SECRET.

COPY...25 A.....

SUBJECT:- Amendment No. 1 to P.D. No. 12.

REFERENCE:- AC/1014

DATE:- 28 October 1943.

1. With reference to para. 9 of P.D. No. 12 dated 22 October 1943.

2. The provisional TO/WE (Officers) shown at Appx. 'E' is herewith cancelled and the attached Appx. 'E' will be substituted.

3. All copies of Appx. 'E' issued with P.D. No. 12 (except File and War Diary copies) will be destroyed, and the new Appx. 'E' will be used for Planning purposes and for purposes of assignment of Officers.

J.K. DUNLOP
Colonel.

J.J. ALBRIGHT.
Colonel.
Joint Assistant Chiefs of Staff, Allied Commission.

PAF/rcs.

Distribution 'A' as at Appx. 'C' to P.D. No. 12.

742

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

To: Brigadier K.Gueterbock
Colonel R.G.Kirkwood
Joint Chiefd of Staff
Holding and Planning Center

Reference: A.M.G.(P)- 5060

From: Information,Press and Censorship Subcommisn on of AC

Date: 27 October 1943

Abswers to the questions forwarded to this subcommission on 23 October are made in the light of the following facts:

a. Major Randolph Leigh,acting chief of the subcommission,is now attending conferences in Algiers concerning many of the questions raised;

b. Operational data on these subjects from Sicily is not available here in sufficient detail togive complete answers to several questions; therefore,the Amgot Bible is the sole reference on many of the questions;

c. FD No.12 is the most complete authority on several questions, and it is noted that this says,"...these App.are provisional..."

Section II

Public Information

a. Proclamation 11,Article IV,Section 1 of the AMGOT plan,says:"No newspapers,magazines,book,pamphlet or circular may be published without a written permit from the Allied Military Government."

General Administrative Instructions(Amgot Bible) paragraph (51) states: "The press will be supervised by INC as regards both operation and censorship. AMGOT will furnish to INC directives on various matters designed to assist the military administration,such as...explanation of measures taken by AMGOT."

As to future operations: Conferences are now in progress in Algiers,with Major Leigh in attendance,concerning this and other questions involved. Major Leigh advises that a Publication Board,with representatives from PWB,INC,AMGOT, AC,G-2,is under consideration as the agency for supervision of the press and radio. He expects a decision on this tomorrow,as well as on other matters of concern in this questionnaire.

b. The AMGOT plan(Amgot Bible) places all censorship(mail,telephone and telegraph,radio,newspapers,motion pictures and plays)under INC.

Regarding future operations: See a.above and c.below.

c. Proclamation No.11,Article IV,Section 1,(Amgot Bible) prohibited any publication without a written permit from the Allied Military Government,permits to be either specific or continuing. Details as to specific regulations,other than those set out in general proclamations,are not available.

As to future operations: AFHQ,Censorship Branch(INC)in communication COS,1 Oct.1943,concurred in by Chief,MCS,8 Oct.1943,with the addition of a preliminary statement,(file AC/1170) states(classified U.S.Secret):

"2. Press and Radio

"a. The distribution of all national news,world news,war news or Allied inspired information will be through the Stefani News Agency. Everything which goes out through Stefani will be censored by Allied officers stationed at the agency.

On "propaganda... Reg arding the of all forms of censorship Italy, Sicily and Sardinia"

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

agency.

"b. Other material used by the Italian press such as editorials and local news will be censored by an Italian press censorship organization. A directive (see Appendix "B") will be issued by the Italian censors indicating the subjects forbidden to be published.

"c. A copy of all issues of newspapers will be sent to Allied censors at the Stefani News Agency for scrutiny. Breaches of directives discovered by scrutiny will be dealt with through the Italian censorship.

"d. All material broadcast other than that obtained through the Stefani Agency will be submitted to Allied censors.

"3. The above plan applies to those areas in which operations have ceased. In areas [redacted] near the lines(to be determined by the C in C)all communications and publications other than official will be forbidden."

Appendix "C" referred to above,lists forbidden information as to military, naval and air strength,movements,etc.,air raid information,trade and supply, prisoners of war,spies,and,[redacted] says further:

"3.Miscellaneous.

"d. Nothing will be published harmful to the Allied cause or affecting the relationship between the Allies and neutral countries."

d. The Amgot Plan for Military Government(Amgot Bible) in Part II,D,38,states that all proclamations and orders will be published in the Allied Military Government "Gazette",and that contents of the "Gazette" "will be published in the press of the occupied territory."

e. There is no information on this specifically concerning the field of public information.

f. There is no experience data on this. Since a public information directive was not included in the Amgot Bible,it is probable that contacts with PWBs were indirect,through PWB and INC.

Regarding future operations,FD 12,JCS,AC/1014,is specific regarding coordination with other agencies. This [redacted] has been implemented in several conferences with AFHQ PRO.

7 1 0

g. Does not apply to this Subcommission.

h. As stated in answers to a. and b. above,the plan for Sicily was that press and radio censorship be the responsibility of INC,"as regards both operation and censorship." As to information and prppaganda, section (50) of the Amgot plan states:"AMGOT will utilize the Psychological Warfare Branch as its agency for disseminating information and carrying on propaganda"... "P.W.B. local [redacted] occupation propaganda to be under the general direction of and at the service of the local AMGOT governor. It is assumed that the instructions of the local AMGOT governor will not run contrary to the joint directive from Washington and London as modified and approved by AFHQ,in particular the Military Government Section.... In the event of a local conflict of opinion,the matter is to be referred to the Force Commander and through him to AFHQ for a decision."

Regarding future operations: FD 12,JCS,AC/1014,App.[redacted],says concerning the functionsof the Information,Press and Censorship Subcommission,that it will "be the agency and mouthpiece of Allied Psychological Warfare in Italy", and adds in section 2(v) that it will "issue communiques and other data for publication from the Allied Commission,as approved by the Deputy President,to the [redacted] Allied and Italian press." Section 2(vii) says that the Subcommission will coordinate with and avoid any activities conflicting with the press and censorship agencies of the senior Allied military commands in Italy; Section 2(ix) that it will "maintain contact with the Psychological Warfare Board (PWB) and Information News

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

and Information News

and Censorship(INC),-agencies of the Allied Governments." Section 3 states,"This subcommission will so conduct all its activities as to enlist the full cooperation of the Italian people."

i. Available data here does not indicate that this was done. PD 12,JCC/AC/1014 covers this generally under 2(a)(ii),stating that the Subcommission will "maintain contact with [redacted] all elements of the Allied Commission for the furtherance of the mission of the Subcommission; and to advise them on matters of information,press and censorship."

j.See h. above as to Sicily and future operations. Conferences are in progress at this date between a representative of the Information,Press and Censorship Subcommission of AC and other agencies concerned,toward shaping working arrangements covering the entire field of public relations,propaganda and censorship.(See a.above.)

kk.There is no data available here on this.

l.

m.This was done and is being done.

n.The extent to which active censorship was used,if at all,is not known here.

o. As to future operations, see c.above,and o. below.

p. The AFHQ Plan(Bible) under General Administrative Instructions No.5 M.G., states "censorship of telephone and telegraph communications,and radio broadcasting will be the responsibility of I.N.C."

As to future operations in the communication referred to in answer to h. and c. above,it is said(Classified U.S.Secret):

"II. Action Recommended.

"1. P.T.T.

"a. Italian censorship will continue to function.

"b. An Allied officer will be attached to selected Italian censorship centers.

"c. A directive will be issued to the Italian censorship outlining the information required by the Allies from the Italian censorship and the types of communications which must be referred to the Allied Censorship Liaison Officer."

p. Full censorship authority was placed in INC. Future operation details are now being completed in confrences including both CSI(C) and G-2.(See a.above.)

q. Not in so far as AC is concerned.

r.See p.above.

s.See c. above.

t. See o. above.

u.No data available here as to pertentages.

Section III

14.Civilian agencies functioned with AMGOT; civilian agencies are concerned in future plans as set out under Section II above.

15.Various agencies are concerned but final plans are in process of completion as set out under Section II a. and other subsections above.

17.Direct liaison has been established through the Information,Press and Censorship Subcommission of AC, with the other organizations concerned.

739

Capt. Coleman A. Carroll
Information,Press and
Censorship Subcommission

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

Information Sub Comm AFHQ.

TO: All Subcommissions
Regions V, VIII, IX.

REFERENCE: A.M.G. (P) -5000

DATE: 23 Oct. 1943

1. A mission from UK is now in N. Africa and has sent a list of points on which information is required for inclusion in its Report. These questions are divided into 3 Sections as follows:

Section 1. Matters of Higher Policy.

Section 2. General questions many of which deal with Civil Affairs experiences in Sicily - Answers to these questions are required from two points of view:

(a) as to what happened in Sicily;
(b) as to what is contemplated in the light of experience in Sicily, as regards Civil Affairs plans now in preparation.

Section 3. Questions of internal policy arising within Civil Affairs.

2. Questions which in any way concern your subcommission, Branch or Region are forwarded herewith - Will you please send your reply to Colonel Farren AMG (P) Room 12 Hollywood as early as possible and, at the latest, by 27 October. It is realised that this gives only little time but that cannot be helped.

3. There is not sufficient time to get any information from Sicily but it is hoped that from the experiences of officers who have served in or paid visits to Sicily and from reports etc. received we may be able to supply to the Commission some information of real value which will be of use in other Theaters of Operations.

R. W. Jarvis Gilbert
Brigadier,
for E. GUETERBOCK
Colonel,
R. G. KIRKWOOD
Joint Chiefs of Staff,
Holding & Planning Center.

SECTION I

Queries Concerning High Policy.

1. Scope of Civil Affairs Activities.

How far have Civil Affairs' materials been handled entirely under arrangements of Operational Staffs? (SECT.IV) Is it intended that Civil Affairs shall, as early as possible, be allocated its own port facilities and base civil depots? What exceptions would be made from this arrangement, e.g., Transportation Medical Stores, etc.? (SECT. IV and V. P.1)

2. In the case of France, who will control and be responsible for the issue of proclamations throughout the whole of France? Difficulites may arise in the early stages in co-ordinating the issue of such proclamations. (SECT. V. P.3)

3. Division of Responsibilities.

a. At what period is it anticipated that UNRRA will come into the field? What will be the relationship between UNRRA, personnel and Units of C.A. and Operation Staffs:-(SECT. V. P.2)

(I) During a period of military control?

(II) Subsequent to a period of military control?

4. Administration of Relief.

737

a. Has any special organization been set up to deal with the problems presented by displaced persons? (SECT. IV. P.1)

b. Is it intended for future planning to cater for the temporary accommodation, feeding, medical assistance, etc., of homeless persons? If so, is it visualized that existing accommodation shall be requisitioned or tentange employed for the purpose Has consideration been given to the provision of immediate relief

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

it intended that Civil Affairs shall, as early as possible, be allocated its own port facilities and base civil depots? What exceptions would be made from this arrangement, e.g., Transportation Medical Stores, etc.? (SECT. IV and V. P.1)

2. In the case of France, who will control and be responsible for the issue of proclamations throughout the whole of France? Difficulites may arise in the early stages in co-ordinating the issue of such proclamations. (SECT. V. P.3)

3. Division of Responsibilities.

a. At what period is it anticipated that UNRRA will come into the field? What will be the relationship between UNRRA, personnel and Units of C.A. and Operation Staffs:-(SECT. V. P.2)

(I) During a period of military control?

(II) Subsequent to a period of military control?

737

4. Administration of Relief.

a- Has any special organization been set up to deal with the problems presented by displaced persons? (SECT. IV. P.1)

b. Is it intended for future planning to cater for the temporary accommodation, feeding, medical assistance, etc., of homeless persons? If so, is it visualized that existing accommodation shall be requisitioned or tentange employed for the purpose Has consideration been given to the provision of immediate relief units to organize port centers and temporary transit camps whereby refugees can be removed from immediate areas of military activity pending their disposal in more permanent indigenous relief camps of billeting? (SECT. V. P.2)

c. What responsibilitites have C. A. staffs undertaken with regard to personnel removed by the enemy who require to be rehabilitated? (SECT. IV. P.2)

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

(Paragraph 4 cont'd)

d. In what degree has it been found necessary to administer public assistance other than immediate relief, e.g., financial aid to person normally in receipt of such aid, pensions, allowances, etc.? (SECT. IV. P.1)

5. Materials

a. In particular reference to materials which are to be handled by Civil Affairs organizations, and not by operational Staffs, what classes of materials will be handled under a central organization (e.g., Controller of C.A. stores and equipment) and what classes will be handled by specialist departments of C.A. Staff under their own arrangements? (SECT. V. P.1)

b. Where no Civil Affairs port facilities are available, at what point will C.A. Staffs be required to take over materials and arrange for their storage and distribution? (SECT,V. P.2)

c. Has any special means been adopted for the identification by stencilling of C.A. stores; what was the means of marking stores for onward transportation to C. A. Depots in specific areas? (SECT. IV. P.2)

d. Have G.1098, G. 13.98 or T/BA tables been produced in respect of Civil Affairs Staffs and Units so far employed? Has time permitted the approval of these tables and the procurement of the equipment allowed after the approval of the War Establishment concerned? Do These table include Transport, and, if not, how far can Operational Transport be used? (SECT. IV. P.1)

e. Are mobile printing methods of printing provided and, if so, under whose control? (SECT. IV.P.3)

f. Local Administration

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

a. In particular reference to materials which are to be handled by Civil Affairs organizations, and not by ~~xxxx~~ operational Staffs, what classes of materials will be handled under a central organization (e.g., Controller of C.A. stores and equipment) and what classes will be handled by specialist departments of C.A. Staff under their own arrangements? (SECT. V. P.1)

b. Where no Civil Affairs port facilities are available, at what point will C.A. Staffs be required to take over materials and arrange for their storage and distribution? (SECT;V. P.2)

c. Has any special means been adopted for the identification by stencilling of C.A. stores; what was the means of marking stores for onward transportation to C. A. Depots in specific areas? (SECT. IV. P.2)

d. Have G.1098, G. 13.98 or T/BA tables been produced in respect of Civil Affairs Staffs and Units so far employed? Has time permitted the approval of these tables and the procurement of the equipment allowed after the approval of the War Establishment concerned? Do These table include Transport, and, if not, how far can Operational Transport be used? (SECT. IV. P.1)

e. Are mobile ~~printed~~ methods of printing provided and, if so, under whose control? (SECT. IV.P.3)

6. Local Administration

a. What procedure will be employed for requistioning housed, gound, grages, vehicles, etc.? Is there any organization comparable with the Q.C. Organization in the U.K.? (SECT. V.P.2)

b. What special arrangements were neccesary, and are being planned for medical attendance, rationing and pay of C.A. Staffs? (SECT. IV. P.2)

c. In isolated stations where messing is provided for C.A.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

(Paragraph six cont'd (a).,)

Staffs is requisitioned buildings and where no Operational Units were present, were C.A. Personnel billeted with subsistence? (SECT. IV. P.2)

7. What branch of the Army will be responsible for problems arising from claims made:

a. By or against Civil Affairs?

b. By or against the Army as a whole?

8. Is there to be a separate organization for transport of Civil Affairs supplies? Civil Affairs, U.S., has arrived at an agreement with G-4 and SOS to handle supplies; it is said that the British also can do this (SECT. V. P.1)

9. It is necessary to have a clear statement of policy concerning the responsibility for all phases of civil censorship. (SECT. IV. P.1)

10. Has any use been projected for the services of Poles resident in France? (SECT. V. P.2)

11. To what extent will OWI plan to work with Civil Affairs on matters of policy and propaganda? (SECT. V. P. 2)

12. Does the French committee of Liberation have a Civil Affairs Force, either projected or in being? If so, where and how will this force be used? (SECT. V. P.1)

13. What branch of the Army is to be responsible for the re-establishment of the native postal service? (SECT. V. P.1.)

14. From what office will emanate directives governing overall Civil Affairs' operations, and how will such directives be distributed?

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

SECTION 11.

Public Information.

a. Were newspapers and radio stations closed or permitted to operate under supervision, and if so, what supervision? (SECT. 1V and V. P.3)

b. What censorship, if any, was applied to newspapers and radio? (SECT. 1V and V. P.1)

c. Were printed rules, regulation, ordinances, promulgated as to operations of the Press, radio and other instruments of propaganda?

d. Were newspapers required to print proclamations and ordinances?

e. Were interpreters found to be indispensable?

f. What, if any, was the contact, cooperation or opposition in regard to army P.R.O.'s?

g. Were places of amusement and other public meeting places permitted to stay open? If so, were they supervised?

h. Since, according to plan, there was no provision for public relations' operation, was the matter of Press and radio censorship designated as a responsibility for INC? Was any interpretation of our military government given to the natives, beyond the proclamations and ordinances? Who prepared such material for release through Press and radio? (SECT. 1V and V. P.2)

i. Were steps taken to analyse public sentiment and to interpret it to Civil Affairs officers in the form of bulletins?

j. What arrangements were considered to coordinate Press and propaganda policy? (SECT. 1V and V. P.3)

k. What material requirements were planned for, that is, newsprint, ink, type, etc? (SECT. 1V and V. P.3)

l. Were native governments concerned consulted on Press and propaganda matters? (SECT. 1V and V. P.3)

m. Present planning in Great Britain envisages the formation of

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

operations of the Press, radio and other instruments of propaganda?

d. Were newspapers required to print proclamations and ordinances?

e. Were interpreters found to be indispensable?

f. What, if any, was the contact, cooperation or opposition in regard to army P.R.O.'s?

g. Were places of amusement and other public meeting places permitted to stay open? If so, were they supervised?

h. Since, according to plan, there was no provision for public relations' operation, was the matter of Press and radio censorship designated as a responsibility for INC? Was any interpretation of our military government given to the natives, beyond the proclamations and ordinances? Who prepared such material for release through Press and radio? (SECT. IV and V. P.2)

i. Were steps taken to analyse public sentiment and to interpret it to Civil Affairs officers in the form of bulletins?

j. What arrangements were considered to coordinate Press and propaganda policy? (SECT. IV and V. P.3)

k. What material requirements were planned for, that is, newsprint, ink, type, etc? (SECT. IV and V. P.3)

l. Were native governments concerned consulted on Press and propaganda matters? (SECT. IV and V. P.3)

m. Present planning in Great Britain envisages the formation of complete units similar to OWI; were units of this type trained for the area in question? (SECT. ~~XXXX~~ IV. P.2)

n. Was it intended to set up complete censorship organizations bringing personnel from Allied bases? Or was the native censorship taken over? (SECT. IV and V. P.1)

o. Were postal and tele-communications censorship considered as a separate organization, distinct from Press censorship, or were these two considered as one department? (SECT. IV and V. P.1)

Cont/ p. To what

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

p. To what extent was Allied Censorship under Civil Affairs? Were they responsible for censorship as opposed to GSI(C) - G-2? (SECT. IV and V. P.1)

q. Was the training of native personnel outside the area of our operations considered?

r. Were any Civil Affairs' censorship organizations set up?

s. Was censorship of Civil posts and tele-communications carried outX by GSI(C) G-2?

t. If there was no censorship, was the use of civil posts and telecommunications prohibited or licenced? (SECT. IV and V. P.1)

u. If censorship was instituted, what percentage of the traffic was examined? (SECT. IV. P.3)

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

SECTION III.

Question of Policy.

The following questions are put forward by the various branches in the desire to be informed as to existing or prejected policy covering the following points; if no established answer exists, opinions on these questions should be secured from responsible sources, in the course of securing a ruling on these points.

13. How is it proposed that the AMGOT road organization will function as regards civilian relief. Is it proposed to organize vehicles into truck companies? (SECT. V. P.2)

14. Is planning for Press and propaganda in military territories being carried out on the assumption that control of Press and the work of information services will be purely a military organization and responsibility? (SECT. V. P2.)

15. Will such a body as occupation police actually come into being, and if so, will it be reserved to the use of Civil Affairs, and under its command? (SECT. V. P. 1)

16. Who is to have the actual operation and supervision and responsibility for the application of censorship over native communications (SECT. V. P.1)

17. What liaison is contemplated between Civl Affairs and the censoring organization? (SECT. V. P.1)

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

AC/1098/2

SECRET.

COPY NO....167.....

26 OCTOBER 1945

A.S. MOVEMENT ORDER NO. 4

1. MOVEMENT

Party X-B,A,C.(main body of Party X), will move on 29 October 1945, by rail to port of embarkation, in accordance with AFHQ order to be issued to the commander personally. This is a permanent change of station.

2. COMMAND AND COMPOSITION

a. Col. D.S. ADAMS (A) will command the party, consisting of 135 officers (3 & A) and 56 EM/ORs as detailed in Appendix A to Warning Order, AC/1017/6, dated 21 October 1945, except that two (2) of the above officers will leave by air, as advance billet and liaison party.

b. Officers and EM/ORs are attached to HQ MB & AC and will remain on the strength of AC. All casualties affecting them will be published by A.C. (F.D. No. 11, para. 6 refers).

c. (i) American officers and EM will be carried on the strength of the 2675th Regiment, Allied Commission (U.S. Contingent).

(ii) British officers and ORs will be carried on MEMA/147/1 dated 16 September 1945.

d. Officers of Sub-Commissions left as Rear Link will maintain the Registers indicated in F.D. No. 6, par. 6(c) and F.D. No. 4, para. 14.

3. DRESS AND EQUIPMENT

a. American: Full field equipment, wool, O.D., clothing, including steel helmets; arms, 10 rounds ammunition; haversacks; long roll w/2 blankets, shelter-halves, mosquito bar. Helmet, Field jacket and leggings will be worn. Wool cap, O.D.(overseas)will be carried.

b. British: F.S.M.O. (Battle Dress).

c. Deficiencies in personal equipment will be made up by S-4, C.M., MG School & H.C.

d. O.R's. HQ Commandant will insure that OR/EM are fully clothed, equipped and armed.

e. BLANKETS.

(i) OR's will carry one blanket and one poncho in pack roll

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

Party A-B,A.C.(main body of Party A), will move on 29 October 1943, by rail to port of embarkation, in accordance with AFHQ order to be issued to the commander personally. This is a permanent change of station.

2. COMMAND AND COMPOSITION

a. Col. D.S. ADAMS (a) will command the party, consisting of 136 officers (B & A) and 66 EM/ORs as detailed in Appendix A to Warning Order, AG/1017/5, dated 21 October 1943, except that two (2) of the above officers will leave by air, as advance billet and liaison party.

b. Officers and EM/ORs are attached to HQ MG A AC and will remain on the strength of AC. All casualties affecting them will be published by A.C. (P.D. No. 11, para. 8 refers).

c. (i) American officers and EM will be carried on the strength of the 2675th Regiment, Allied Commission (U.S. Contingent).

(ii) British officers and ORs will be carried on WENA/147/1 dated 16 September 1943.

d. Officers of Sub-Commissions left as Rear Link will maintain the Registers indicated in P.D. No. 5, par. 6(c) and P.D. No. 4, para. 14.

3. DRESS AND EQUIPMENT

a. American: Full field equipment, wool, O.D., clothing, including steel helmets; arms, 10 rounds ammunition; haversacks; long roll w/2 blankets, shelter-halves, mosquito bar. Helmet, field jacket and leggings will be worn. Wool cap, O.D.(overseas)will be carried.

b. British: F.S.M.O. (Battle Dress).

c. Deficiencies in personal equipment will be made up by S-4, Q.M., MG School & H.Q.

d. O.R's. HQ Commandant will insure that OR/EM are fully clothed, equipped and armed.

e. BLANKETS.
(i) OR's will carry one blanket and mosquito net; additional blankets now in possession will be handed in to Q.M. under instruction of HQ Commandant.

(ii) EM will carry 2 blankets in roll, plus 1 blanket in "B" bag.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

6. N.A.A.F.I.

a. Free issue for one week and purchase goods for British Officers of party will be available 28 October '43 at LONDON MESS BAR.

b. O.R's supplies will be drawn by individuals from O.R's N.A.A.F.I. Bar.

7. POSTAL.

Address of Party will be: (British) AC-UMG, CMF.

8. TROOP COMMAND.

a. 2nd Lt. E.D. MORTON (A) will be in command of EM/ORs for journey. He will be assisted by - CSM PEACE (B).

b. Officer commanding EM/ORs will be responsible for securing SERVICE RECORDS and ALLIED PAPERS of all EM (Am), and 6 copies of NOMINAL ROLL (Br), and 6 copies of ROSTER of entire party, in order, and for safe conduct and delivery at destination. HQ Commandant will procure all above papers and deliver to O.C.T. securely packed, before departure.

9. MEDICAL.

a. Medical Officer for duration of journey will be Capt. K.H.LEWIS (A).

b. He will take Medical Kit and supplies furnished by S-4 and Med. O., MG School & H.C., thru HQ Commandant.

c. He will be responsible for procuring an adequate supply of atabrine and mepacrine and for distribution during the entire journey.

Colonel,
J.J. DUNLOP
Colonel,
J.J. ALBRIGHT
Joint Assistant Chiefs of Staff,
A. G.

/pjm

DISTRIBUTION: All Officers of Party
JCS
J.C.S (2)
E.&F.
Comm.
A. S.
G-1
G-2

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

Address of Party will be: (British) AG-AMS, GHF.

8. TROOP COMMAND.

a. 2nd Lt. M.G. MORTON (A) will be in command of EM/ORs for journey. He will be assisted by - CSM PEACE (B).

b. Officer commanding EM/ORs will be responsible for securing SERVICE RECORDS and ALLIED PAPERS of all EM (Am), and 6 copies of NOMINAL ROLL (Br), and 6 copies of ROSTER of entire party, in order, and for safe conduct and delivery at destination. HQ Commandant will procure all above papers and deliver to O.C.T. securely packed, before departure.

9. MEDICAL.

a. Medical Officer for duration of journey will be Capt. K.H.LEWIS (A).

b. He will take Medical Kit and supplies furnished by S-4 and Med. O., MG School & H.C., thru HQ Commandant.

c. He will be responsible for procuring an adequate supply of atabrine and mepacrine and for distribution during the entire journey.

Colonel,
J.K. DUNLOP
Colonel,
J.J. ALBRIGHT
Joint Assistant Chiefs of Staff,
A. C.

/pjm

DISTRIBUTION: All Officers of Party
JCS
JACS (2)
E.&F.
Comm.
A. S.
G-1
G-2
G-4
All Sub-Commissions
H.Q. Comdt., A.C.
Executive Officer, MG School & H.C. (for distribution) (10)
MGS, APHQ (9 - 6 for transmission to H.Q., AMG & A.C.)
File AC/1096/2
File AC/1017/5

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

SECRET.

COPY NO. 25

25 OCTOBER 1943.

AC/1017/5

WARNING ORDER.

Move of Balance of Party 'X'.

1. Reference Warning Order of even number issued on 21 October regarding the move of Parties 'X' and 'Y'.

2. The balance of Party 'X' will probably move on Friday, 29th October, and personnel comprising the party will hold themselves in readiness. The party will entrain at MERIVILLE at a time to be notified later.

3. All Staff Sections and Sub-Commissions will forward to G-1, the names of officers selected to form the rear link. Additionally, names, ranks, serial numbers and Regts., of any officer assigned since the return called for in the above quoted Movement Order was rendered, will also be forwarded.

Complied with. 10/25/43
W. H. H. Jr.

Colonel.
R.B. RATHBONE.
Colonel.
J.J. ALBRIGHT.
Joint Assistant Chiefs of Staff, A.C.

/rcs.

DISTRIBUTION 'A'

2 formation

Nominal Roll of Officers who will move with balance of Party 'A'

Staff Branches.

Lt. Col. F.M. Reiter	(A)	0-155549	C.W.S.
Major R.A. Martino	(A)	0-272815	Spec. Res.
Lt. L.J. Montant	(A)	0-1001017	A.G.D.
Col. D.S. Adams.	(A)	0-151665	C.E. - ORC.
Capt. R.J. Northland	(A)	0-312423	Inf.
Capt. Giacomo	(A)		
Capt. M. Hoy	(B)	106256	R.A.
Lt. Col. F.A. Purgold	(S)	7681	R.A.
Capt. L.W. Stearns	(A)	0-303781	A.G.D.
Major J.V. Hinkel	(A)	0-270141	M.I.
Lt. Col. J.M. Rogers	(A)	0-300254	F.A.
Major R.A. Persell	(A)	0-311009	Inf.
Capt. Kerker	(A)	0-523453	Spec Res.
Major W. Driffield-White	(B)	83647	G.L.
Capt. C.D. Matthews	(A)	0-317305	Spec. Res.
Capt. L.S. Plummer	(A)	0-521546	Spec. Res.
Lt. A.W.H. Irvine-Lynch	(B)	168019	R.E.
Lt. R.C.F. Malieri	(A)		U.S.C.G.
Capt. C.C. Craig	(A)	0-26262	

Interior.

2/Lt. P.M. O'Leary	(A)	0-1797342	C.M.P.
Capt. A.J. Parker	(B)	263371	G.L.
Major J. McSweeney	(A)	0-164741	Inf.
2/Lt. E.M. Zeigler	(A)	0-1043548	C.&.C.
2/Lt. H.R. Wadleigh	(A)	0-1823526	

Legal.

Major M.J. Grossman	(A)	0-515254	AUS
Major E.L. Palmieri	(A)	0-532562	G.L.
Major. R.J.G. Rolfe	(B)	279616	Spec. Res.
Capt. L.E. Dawson	(A)	0-518698	USNR
Ensign (USN) I Parker	(A)	235317	C.M.P.
Capt. E.B. Brenner	(A)	0-520274	

Information.

Capt. C.A. Horwell	(A)	0-518331	Spec. Res.
Capt. E.P. Smith	(A)	0-511432	C.M.P.
Capt. W.H. Waller	(A)	0-4064196	Inf.

Public Health.

Major S.A. Goldsmith	(A)	0-516379	Spec. Res.
Capt. J.G. Earnest	(A)	0-906279	A.C.
Capt. E. Silveira	(A)	0-518455	Spec. Res.
Lt. C.E. Rodesino	(A)	0-524727	Spec. Res.
Major R.W. Rushmore	(A)	0-380631	Veterinary Corps.
Capt. A.E. Bayler	(A)	0-520157	Spec. Res.
	(A)		U.S. Public Health Services.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

Lt. Col. J.M. Rogers	(A)	O-300254	F.A.
Major L.A. Perselli	(A)	O-311009	Inf.
Capt. Kerker	(A)	O-523453	Spec Res.
Major W. Driffield-White	(B)	83647	G.L.
Capt. C.D. Matthews	(A)	O-5173C5	Spec. Res.
Capt. L.S. Plummer	(A)	O-521548	Spec. Res.
Lt. A.W.H. Irvine-Lynch	(B)	168013	R.E.
Lt. B.C.F. Mulieri	(A)		U.S.C.G.
Capt. C.C. Craig	(A)	O-25262	

Interior.

2/Lt. P.M. O'Leary	(A)	O-1797342	C.M.P.
Capt. A.J. Parker	(B)	265371	G.L.
Major J. McSweeney	(A)	O-164741	Inf.
2/Lt. B.M. Zeigler	(A)	O-1043548	C.A.C.
2/Lt. H.R. Waddleigh	(A)	O-1823526	

Legal.

Major M.J. Grossman	(A)	O-516254	
Major E.L. Palmieri	(A)	O-532562	AUS
Major. R.J.C. Rolfe	(B)	279616	G.L.
Capt. L.D. Dawson	(A)	O-518598	Spec. Res.
Ensign (USN) I Parker	(A)	235317	USNR
Capt. F.B. Brennan	(A)	O-520274	C.M.P.

Information.

Capt. C.A. Harwell	(A)	O-518331	Spec. Res.
Capt. F.B. Smith	(A)	O-511432	C.M.P.
Capt. W.H. Haller	(A)	O-4064196	Inf.

Public Health.

Major S.A. Goldsmith	(A)	O-516879	Spec. Res.
Capt. J.G. Earnest	(A)	O-908279	A.C.
Capt. E. Silveira	(A)	O-518455	Spec. Rec.
Lt. G.P. Rodasing	(A)	O-524747	Spec. Res.
Major R.W. Rushmore	(A)	O-380831	Veterinary Corps.
Capt. A.E. Bevier	(A)	O-520157	Spec. Res.
Capt. K.H. Lewis	(A)		U.S. Public Health Services.
Major R.L. Cherry	(A)	P/1045	U.S. Public Health Services.

Public Safety.

Major H.E.G. Sawyer	(B)	83663	G.L.
Capt. H.P. Weaver	(A)	O-520853	Spec. Res.
Capt. B.H. Powell	(B)	287718	G.L.
2/Lt. C.E. Pehr	(A)	O-1798188	C.M.P.
Capt. J.C. Burke	(A)	O-519169	
Lt. F.C. Philby	(A)	O-526318	Spec. Res.
Major. K.C. Shepherd	(B)	161166	A & S.H.
Major J.A. Taylor	(A)	O-511776	Spec Res.
Capt. J. Lowe.	(A)	O-328140	C.W.S.
Capt. H. Young	(A)	O-517431	Spec. Res.

6792

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

Education & Fine Arts.		
Major I. Oizer		
2/Lt. E.T. Coker	(A)	C-157115
Capt. E.B. Dafforn	(A)	C-1796579
Capt. J.T. Newton	(A)	C-9056778
	(A)	C-9056915
Property Control.		
Lt. Col. J. Bennett		
Capt. L.C. Wellington	(E)	
Capt. C.H. Hewlett	(A)	C-5173G4
Capt. C.K. Greenough	(A)	C-1B2399
Capt. W.S. Board	(A)	C-1J550
Capt. M.M. Strote	(B)	185706
Major F.A. Sansone	(A)	C-912481
Major T.P. Hazzard	(A)	C-2087778
	(A)	C-5215G5
Labour.		
Capt. R.M. Albright		
Lt. J.E. Moffitt	(A)	C-9C1004
Capt. J.A. Robertson	(A)	C-52C1G4
	(A)	C-522862
Fuel.		
Lt. Col. A.F.M. Stephen	(A)	C-17186L
Major H.A.L. Chapple	(B)	2496c6
Major R.M. Smith	(B)	14455G
Major A.J. Baxter	(B)	23164
Capt. H. Devorn	(B)	45316
Capt. A. Marshall	(B)	182626
Capt. H. Read	(B)	175693
Lt. C.W.J. Newcomb	(B)	12701Y
Capt. A.H. Reade	(A)	C-62C63L
Lt. H.J. Tesoa	(A)	1566c6
Lt. M.F. Cerrea	(A)	O-28C074
Lt. R. Shepard	(A)	256318
Lt. L.D. Davis	(A)	231827
Lt. R.V. Melchiz	(A)	93509
Capt. F. S. Ramsey	(A)	C-522761
Comdr. E.R. Fielder		
Comdr. P.C. Fraser		
Lt. Cmdr. J.d. Lawlor		
Lt. G.M. Willets		
S/Lt. Z. Collier		
Lt. R.G.F. Benson		
Industry & Commerce.		
Capt. A.S.	(B)	123785
Mil.		
Fisheries.		
Lt. Col. A.F.M. Stephen		
Major H.A.L. Chapple		
Major R.M. Smith		
Major A.J. Baxter		
Capt. H. Devorn		
Capt. A. Marshall		
Capt. H. Read		
Lt. C.W.J. Newcomb		
Capt. A.H. Reade		
Lt. H.J. Tesoa		
Lt. M.F. Cerrea		
Lt. R. Shepard		
Lt. L.D. Davis		
Lt. R.V. Melchiz		
Capt. F. S. Ramsey		
Comdr. E.R. Fielder		
Comdr. P.C. Fraser		
Lt. Cmdr. J.d. Lawlor		
Lt. G.M. Willets		
S/Lt. Z. Collier		
Lt. R.G.F. Benson		
Industry & Commerce.		
Capt. A.S.		
Mil.		
Fisheries.		
Capt. R.M. Albright		
Lt. J.E. Moffitt		
Capt. J.A. Robertson		
Labour.		
Major I. Oizer		
2/Lt. E.T. Coker		
Capt. E.B. Dafforn		
Capt. J.T. Newton		
Property Control.		
Lt. Col. J. Bennett		
Capt. L.C. Wellington		
Capt. C.H. Hewlett		
Capt. C.K. Greenough		
Capt. W.S. Board		
Capt. M.M. Strote		
Major F.A. Sansone		
Major T.P. Hazzard		
Education & Fine Arts.		
Major I. Oizer		
2/Lt. E.T. Coker		
Capt. E.B. Dafforn		
Capt. J.T. Newton		

		Fisheries.
		Lt. Col. A.F.M. Stephen
		Major H.A.L. Chapple
		Major R.M. Smith
		Major A.J. Baxter
		Capt. H. Devorn
		Capt. A. Marshall
		Capt. H. Read
		Lt. C.W.J. Newcomb
		Capt. A.H. Reade
		Lt. H.J. Tesoa
		Lt. M.F. Cerrea
		Lt. R. Shepard
		Lt. L.D. Davis
		Lt. R.V. Melchiz
		Capt. F. S. Ramsey
		Comdr. E.R. Fielder
		Comdr. P.C. Fraser
		Lt. Cmdr. J.d. Lawlor
		Lt. G.M. Willets
		S/Lt. Z. Collier
		Lt. R.G.F. Benson
		Industry & Commerce.
		Capt. A.S.
		Mil.
		Fisheries.
		Capt. R.M. Albright
		Lt. J.E. Moffitt
		Capt. J.A. Robertson
		Labour.
		Major I. Oizer
		2/Lt. E.T. Coker
		Capt. E.B. Dafforn
		Capt. J.T. Newton
		Property Control.
		Lt. Col. J. Bennett
		Capt. L.C. Wellington
		Capt. C.H. Hewlett
		Capt. C.K. Greenough
		Capt. W.S. Board
		Capt. M.M. Strote
		Major F.A. Sansone
		Major T.P. Hazzard
		Education & Fine Arts.
		Major I. Oizer
		2/Lt. E.T. Coker
		Capt. E.B. Dafforn
		Capt. J.T. Newton

		Fisheries.
		Lt. Col. A.F.M. Stephen
		Major H.A.L. Chapple
		Major R.M. Smith
		Major A.J. Baxter
		Capt. H. Devorn
		Capt. A. Marshall
		Capt. H. Read
		Lt. C.W.J. Newcomb
		Capt. A.H. Reade
		Lt. H.J. Tesoa
		Lt. M.F. Cerrea
		Lt. R. Shepard
		Lt. L.D. Davis
		Lt. R.V. Melchiz
		Capt. F. S. Ramsey
		Comdr. E.R. Fielder
		Comdr. P.C. Fraser
		Lt. Cmdr. J.d. Lawlor
		Lt. G.M. Willets
		S/Lt. Z. Collier
		Lt. R.G.F. Benson
		Industry & Commerce.
		Capt. A.S.
		Mil.
		Fisheries.
		Capt. R.M. Albright
		Lt. J.E. Moffitt
		Capt. J.A. Robertson
		Labour.
		Major I. Oizer
		2/Lt. E.T. Coker
		Capt. E.B. Dafforn
		Capt. J.T. Newton
		Property Control.
		Lt. Col. J. Bennett
		Capt. L.C. Wellington
		Capt. C.H. Hewlett
		Capt. C.K. Greenough
		Capt. W.S. Board
		Capt. M.M. Strote
		Major F.A. Sansone
		Major T.P. Hazzard
		Education & Fine Arts.
		Major I. Oizer
		2/Lt. E.T. Coker
		Capt. E.B. Dafforn
		Capt. J.T. Newton

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

Spec. Res.

(A) C-182399 Capt. G.R. Cavenagh
(A) C-21550 Capt. W.G. Board.
(B) 185706 Capt. A.H. Sirett.
(A) C-912481 Major F.A. Sansum
(A) C-208778 Major R.P. Hazzard
(A) C-521565

Labour.

(A) C-904004 Capt. R.M. Albright
(E) C-520154 Lt. J.E. Moffitt
(A) C-323352 Capt. J.A. Robertson

Fuel.

Nil.

Finance.

(A) C-171851 Lt. Col. A.F.P. Stephen
(B) 149426 Major H.A.L. Campbell
(E) 144685 Major Z.M. Smith.
(B) 23164 Major A.J. Exeter
(B) 45516 Capt. H. Severs
(B) 182235 Capt. A. Marshall
(B) 176698 Capt. H. Read.
(B) 127817 Lt. C.W.J. Newcomb
(A) C-520631 Capt. A.H. Keeble
(A) 136506 Lt. H.J. Case
(A) C-280074 Lt. M.P. Corrae
(A) 235518 Lt. K. Shepard
(A) 231827 Lt. L.P. Burns
(A) 99503 Lt. P.V. Eichholz
(A) C-822781 Capt. P. E. Ramsey
Cmdr. E.R. Fetteller
Cmdr. F.C. Fraser
(A) C-179354 Lt. Cmdr. J.J. Lawler
(A) C-1112726 Lt. G.E. Willis.
(B) 123765 2/Lt. P. Gelles.
Lt. F.E.F. Benson

Industry & Commerce.

(A) C-512745 Capt. A.S. Austin
(B) 225569 Capt. H.G. Adams
(A) C-37750 Capt. W.E. Vyvyan
(A) C-JC37822 2/Lt. T.D. Hasso
(B) F/O. D.H. Lloyd
(A) C-517124 Capt. H. Hess

Economic Warfare.

(A) 235515 Lt. P.F. Landuyt
(A) 231849 Lt. G.B. Trestle
(A) C-916330 Major A.M. Attayer.

Agriculture.

Major J.G. Watts	(A)	0-291240	S.C.R.
Capt. H.W. Treesdell	(A)	0-463783	C.M.P.
Lt. C.C. Hardy	(A)	0-272048	
2/Lt. R.F. Gorman	(A)	0-1303138	Inf.
Lt. M.B. Morton	(A)	0-130362	Inf.
Lt. W.E.G. Von Seggern	(A)	0-32[illegible]147	Inf.
Cmdr. W.H. Labrot	(A)		U.S.C.G.
Lt. C. Pell	(A)		U.S.C.G.

Public Works and Utilities.

Lt. Col. C.E. Rhodes	(B)	46071	R.E.
Major K.C. Wilson	(B)	80289	R.A.
Lt. T.R. Brownlee	(A)	0-152813	C.M.P.
Lt. W.R. Gentry	(A)	0-224842	C.M.P.
Lt. Col. W.M. Lapper	(B)	294812	G.L.
Capt. W. Knight	(B)	141159	Essex Regt.
Lt. L.H. Judith	(A)	0-1004162	M.M.B.

Transportation.

Capt. C.M. Long	(A)	0-350502	Transportation Corps.
Capt. P.G. Matson	(A)	0-516750	T.C.
Major V.R. Bowers	(P)		
Capt. S. Hall	(A)	0-437766	Canadian Intelligence Corps. T.C.

Telecommunications.

Lt. Col. W.J. Bentlett	(B)	265050	G.S.
Lt. Col. A.Prodgers.	(B)	263377	G.L.
Capt. J.P. Pascall	(A)	0-902971	Signal Corps.
Capt. R.H. Ayre	(A)	0-173533	Signal Corps.
Major G.W. Knauer	(A)	0-821379	Spec. Res.
Capt. W.J. Garlock	(A)	0-306572	Signal Corps.

Displaced Persons.

2/Lt. R.P. Clark	(A)	0-179782	C.M.P.
Lt. L.R. Garcia	(A)	0-1385570	Inf.
2/Lt. M.R. Fendrick	(A)	0-1796597	C.M.P.
Capt. E.J. Korn	(A)	0-519275	Spec. Res.

Officers to travel by AIR.

Lt.Col. D. Hindley-Smith	(B)	121580	R.F.
Brig. G.S. Parkinson	(B)		R.A.M.C.
Col. P.G. Kirk	(A)	0-201090	Inf.
Brig. R.A. Hamlyn	(B)		G.S.
Lt. Col. C.A. Miller	(A)	0-140284	Spec. Res.
Lt. Col. B. Bernstein	(A)	0-91891	

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

Lt. G. Pell	(A)		U.S.C.G.

Public Works and Utilities.

Lt. Col. C.E. Rhodes	(B)	46071	R.E.
Major R.C. Wilson	(B)	80289	R.A.
Lt. T.R. Brownlee	(A)	C-152613	C.M.P.
Lt. W.R. Gentry	(A)	C-224642	C.M.P.
Lt. Col. W.M. Lapper	(B)	294812	G.L.
Capt. W. Knight	(B)	141159	Essex Regt.
Lt. L.H. Judith	(A)	C-1004152	M.M.B.

Transportation.

Capt. C.M. Long	(A)	C-350502	Transportation Corps.
Capt. P.G. Matson	(A)	C-516750	T.C.
Major V.R. Bowers	(B)		Canadian Intelligence Corps.
Capt. S. Hall	(A)	C-437766	T.C.

Telecommunications.

Lt. Col. W.J. Bentlett	(B)	265050	G.L.
Lt. Col. A.Prodgers.	(B)	263377	G.L.
Capt. J.P. Pascall	(A)	C-902971	Signal Corps.
Capt. R.H. Ayre	(A)	C-173533	Signal Corps.
Major C.W. Knauer	(A)	C-521379	Spec. Res.
Capt. W.J. Garlock	(A)	C-306572	Signal Corps.

Displaced Persons.

2/Lt. R.P. Clerk	(A)	C-179782	C.M.P.
Lt. L.H. Garcia	(A)	C-1286670	Inf.
2/Lt. M.R. Fendrick	(A)	C-1736597	C.M.P.
Capt. E.J. Korn	(A)	C-519275	Spec. Res.

Officers to travel by AIR.

Lt.Col. D. Hindley-Smith	(B)	121560	R.E.
Brig. G.S. Parkinson	(B)		R.A.M.C.
Col. P.C. Kirk	(A)	C-201090	Inf.
Brig. R.A. Hamlyn	(B)		G.S.
Lt. Col. C.A. Miller	(A)	C-140294	Spec. Res.
Lt. Col. B. Bernstein	(A)	C-91841	

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

Nominal Roll of Officers who remain at Tisi Cuzou.

Finance.			
Major J.H. Penlok	(A)	O-104466	Spec. Res.
Major E.F. Bray	(B)	28204o	Gen List.
Foreign Trade.			
Capt. I de Koranzi	(A)	O-920963	C.M.P.
Industry & Commerce.			
Major D.A. Jacobs	(B)	80861	Gen List.
Public Works & Utilities.			
Capt. W.H. Gamble.	(B)	263385	G.L.
Fuel.			
Major R.W. Reeve	(B)	26061	R.C. of S.
Agriculture.			
Capt. J.M. Merritt	(A)	O-268972	Gav.
Labour.			
Major J.O. Babcock	(A)	O-523504	Spec. Res.
Interior			
Lt. P.L. Harvey	(A)	223060	USNR
Legal.			
Major C.S. Parlin	(A)	O-508804	C.M.P.
Public Safety.			
Major R. Anderson	(A)	O-523734	Spec. Res.
Property Control.			
Major E.C. King	(A)	O-191976	Spec Res.
Public Health.			
Capt. T.M. Willcox	(A)	O-518066	Spec. Res.
Education & Fine Arts.			
Capt. A.A. Vessels	(B)	186585	A.E.C.
Information			

725

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

			Gen Dist.
Public Works & Utilities.			
Capt. W.H. Gamble.	(E)	268395	G.L.
Fuel.			
Major R.W. Reeve	(E)	16061	R.C. of S.
Agriculture.			
Capt. J.N. Merritt	(A)	O-268975	Gov.
Labour.			
Major J.O. Babcock	(A)	O-523504	Spec. Res.
Interior			
Lt. F.L. Harvey	(A)	223060	USNR
Legal.			
Major C.S. Parlin	(A)	O-506304	C.M.P.
Public Safety.			
Major H. Anderson	(A)	O-523734	Spec. Res.
Property Control.			
Major E.C. King	(A)	O-191976	Spec Res.
Public Health.			
Capt. T.M. Willcox	(A)	O-516066	Spec. Res.
Education & Fine Arts.			
Capt. A.A. Vessels	(E)	168583	A.E.C.
Information			
Major R. Leigh	(A)	O-511073	C.M.P.
Telecommunications.			
Major T.L. Frank	(A)	O-522479	Spec. Res.
Displaced Persons.			
Capt. F.E. Evans.	(E)	166866	R.A.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

Staff Branches.

Major	G.S. Brendlin	R.C.A.S.C.
Major	G.W.A. Kayser	R.A.
Major	E.C. Uhler	A.G.D.
Major	J.E. Fullop	C.A.V.C.
Capt.	F.S. Gillett	S.D.S.

R.C. Commandants.

(B)	3/172268	R. Werrloke.
(E)	86145	R.A.S.C.
(A)	C-176296	R.T.F.
(A)	C-165299	C.A.S.F.
(B)	89076	C.M.P.
(A)	C-164415	R.A. Reserve.
(A)	C-179270	AUS.
(A)	C-191150	
(A)	W-2129903	

Major G.H.R.F. Somerville.
Capt. I.K. Pewley.
Lt. F.V. Dudley-Clarke
Lt. R.L. Volsted
2/Lt. L.F. Arnold
2/Lt. W.P. Goodman jr.
R.C. (2B) D.S. Gemmo

Transportation Sub-Commandants not included.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

Revised App. B 3 to P.D. No. 12
Dated 22 October 1943

DUTIES OF THE SECRETARIAT OF THE ALLIED COMMISSION.

1. The Secretariat is the receiving office and the office of record and distribution for all communications, official documents, or other written instruments which are addressed to the Allied Commission, concern the Commission as a whole, or effect more than one Section of the Commission. It will be the dispatching office for all correspondence emanating from the A.C.

2. The Secretariat shall consist of:

a. An executive in charge.
b. A deputy executive.
c. A Sub-Division for office duties.
d. A Sub-Division for secretarial duties.
e. A Library of reference material.
f. An Archives section
g. A Stationary & office-supplies section

3. The office-duties sub-division will be responsible for receiving recording, routing and filing of all papers referred to in para one; for recording and dispatching all correspondence originating in or emanating from the A.C. addressed to outside formations or Civil bodies.

4. Registers of correspondence and adequate records to show the exact location of or persons responsible for all papers and material in the Secretariat will be maintained. reference

5. The American (Dewey decimal) system of filing will be used throughout commission. Lists of master subjects with allotted numbers will be circulated from time to time, as required.

6. To obtain files and papers of reference from the Secretariat, other than those normally circulated or routed, requests will be made to the appropiate sub-division, and a receipt given. This receipt will be used as a location record until the papers are returned.

7. The secretariat is responsible for ensuring that copies of documents or other papers are sent to or noted by all likely to be concerned.

8. The mail address of the HQs Allied Commission is:

For American: APO No._____ Care Postmaster

For British: _____
(To be furnished when known)

All mail received or sent by the HQs of the Commission or its personnel will pass through the message center of the office-duties sub-division of the secretariat.

9. The secretariat will complete daily a collection (or collections) of copies of all important outgoing letters and memoranda which will be

a. An executive in charge.
b. A deputy executive.
c. A Sub-Division for office duties.
d. A Sub-Division for secretarial duties.
e. A Library of reference material.
f. An Archives section
g. A Stationary & office-supplies section

3. The office-duties sub-division will be responsible for recieving recording, routing and filing of all papers referred to in para one; for recording and dispatching all correspondence originating in or emanating from the A.C. addressed to outside formations or Civil bodies.

4. Registers of correspondence and adequate records to show the exact location of or persons responsible for all papers and material in the Secretariat will be maintained. /reference

5. The American (Dewey decimal) system of filing will be used throughout commission. Lists of master subjects with allotted numbers will be circulated from time to time, as required.

6. To obtain files and papers of reference from the Secretariat, other than those normally circulated or routed, requests will be made to the appropiate sub-division, and a receipt given. This receipt will be used as a location record until the papers are returned.

7. The secretariat is responsible for ensuring that copies of documents or other papers are sent to or noted by all likely to be concerned.

8. The mail address of the HQs Allied Commission is:

For American:APO No._____ Care Postmaster

For British:_____
(To be furnished when known)

All mail received or sent by the HQs of the Commission or its personnel will pass through the message center of the office-duties sub-division of the secretariat.

9. The secretariat will compose daily a collection (or collections) of copies of all important outgoing letters and memoranda which will be circulated on a selective routing list for information. This will enable all so concerned to keep themselves up to date in matters of general and particular interest.

10. Papers prepared within sections, for the signature of the Deputy President or Chief of Staff of the Commission will pass thru the Secretariat to be put in final form; to obtain the signature; and for recording and filing.

11. The Secretaries of the various separate Committees and Staffs are the permanent administrative officers of those agencies. They will keep the minutes of meetings or other records of the agency, prepare the reports or other outgoing communications, notify members of meetings, secure the meeting place, provide the stationary or other property and supplies required, and obtain the

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

necessary papers or documents for the action of, or to be referred to by, the Committee or staff. They will also secure the signatures required on documents.

12. The Secretariat will obtain stationary and office supplies from supply agencies and distribute them to all elements of the Allied Commission requiring them. Requisition for such supplies needed by the elements will be submitted under arrangements to be notified by the secretariat.

13. The Secretariat will maintain an Information sub-section which will collect and collate all local and general information relevant and pertinent to the affairs of the Commission and to whom all inquiries in the first instance will be addressed. This sub-section will receive all callers and direct them to the appropriate quarter (after reference to officer in charge office duties if necessary).

14. WAR DIARY. The Secretariat will be responsible for the compilation of the Allied Commission War Diary under instructions to be issued in conjunction with G-1 and G-2 branches.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

App. #10 to P.D. No. 12
Dated 22 October 1943

FUNCTIONS OF FINANCE SUB-COMMISSION

1. Mission

To initiate and develop, together with the Italian Ministries of Finance and Foreign Exchange, the Bank of Italy, the Social Insurance Institutions and other Italian governmental and semi-governmental institutions dealing with problems of Italian State and local finance in all its aspects, policies, plans and procedures for the restoration and maintenance, as far as practicable, of ordered financial and economic conditions, for stabilizing the Italian currency and price level, and for providing necessary financial services for the Allied Forces, and the Allied Commission and Allied Military Government, all in the interests of the Allied military effort and the establishment and support of Italian political, economic, social and financial structure freed of Fascism.

2. Major Functions.

(a) The Finance Sub-Commission performs the following staff functions:-

(i) Examines, initiates and develops in appropriate cases, with other Sub-Commissions of the Allied Commission, existing and new policies, plans and procedures relating to:-

(aa) Italian Banks, Post Office Financial Services, Social Insurance Institutions, Stock Exchanges, private Insurance Institutions, and other governmental and private financial institutions.

(bb) The collection of taxes, imposts and revenues due to the State, Provinces and Communes, including Customs and Excise charges and revenues from monopolies.

(cc) The payment of debts and obligations of the State, Provinces and Communes, and the incurring of appropriate governmental expenditures for salaries of public officials, for the running of the railways, post, telegraph and telephone, for relief, rehabilitation, and for necessary subsidies to maintain the flow of goods to the domestic market at reasonable prices.

(dd) The public debt, budget, currency and general fiscal position and the price level and inflationary situation in Italy.

(ee) Foreign assets of Italy and its nationals; the control of any such assets; and the control of any foreign exchange transactions and all arrangements affecting international financial exchange such as clearing agreements.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

and maintenance, as far as practicable, of sound financial and economic conditions; for stabilizing the Italian currency and price level, and for providing necessary financial services for the Allied Forces, and the Allied Commission and Allied Military Government, all in the interests of the Allied Military effort and the establishment and support of Italian political, economic, social and financial structure freed of Fascism.

2. Major Functions.

(a) The Finance Sub-Commission performs the following staff functions:-

(i) Examines, initiates and develops in appropriate cases, with other Sub-Commissions of the Allied Commission, existing and new policies, plans and procedures relating to:-

(aa) Italian Banks, Post Office Financial Services, Social Insurance Institutions, Stock Exchanges, private Insurance Institutions, and other governmental and private financial institutions.

(bb) The collection of taxes, imposts and revenues due to the State, Provinces and Communes, including Customs and Excise charges and revenues from monopolies.

(cc) The payment of debts and obligations of the State, Provinces and Communes, and the incurring of appropriate governmental expenditures for salaries of public officials, for the running of the railways, post, telegraph and telephone, for relief, rehabilitation, and for necessary subsidies to maintain the flow of goods to the domestic market at reasonable prices.

(dd) The public debt, budget, currency and general fiscal position and the price level and inflationary situation in Italy.

(ee) Foreign assets of Italy and its nationals; the control of any such assets; and the control of any foreign exchange transactions and all arrangements affecting international financial exchange such as clearing agreements.

(ff) International financial and related transactions, particularly those which may be of direct or indirect benefit to the enemy.

(gg) The control, blocking and confiscation or other disposition of funds and property belonging to Fascist institutions and persons, to enemy Government insitutuons or persons, or belonging to other persons or institutions whose activities are deemed to be inimical to the Allied Military effort.

(hh) The provision of lire funds to the Allied Armies and to the Allied Commission to pay for goods and services acquired in Italy.

723

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

(ii) The withdrawal from circulation through the Italian authorities of yellow seal currency, A.M.G. notes, British and American coinage, and Allied Military Lire and their delivery to the Allied authorities.

(jj) The transfer of the assets and liabilities of AMFA to the Italian Government or to any Agency designated by such Government.

(kk) Reviews the progress and the effects of existing and new policies, plans, and procedures examined, initiated and developed in accordance with the above and makes recommendations to the Commission with respect thereto.

(ii) The Finance Sub-Commission is the element of the Allied Commission responsible for dealing with financial problems that may arise in connection with the activities of any other sub-commission and will, in such matters, be consulted by and give directions to the other sub-commissions. Maintains accounts of receipts and expenditures of the Allied Commission and of the lire funds received from Italian authorities for the Allied Military Forces, or for other purposes. The Finance Sub-Commission also provides accountants and other personnel to conduct financial and industrial examinations when required by the Finance Sub-Commission.

(iii) Obtains financial and economic intelligence as to persons and public and private institutions and bodies and as to general financial and economic conditions as will facilitate the discharge of the above described mission.

(iv) Makes recommendations to the Commission in respect of the foregoing.

(h) The Finance Sub-Commission directly performs the following operating functions:

(i) Supervises the execution by the Italian Government of instructions issued by the Commission.

(ii) Acts as conduit through which will pass the lire funds needed by the Allied Commission, and by the Allied armies for their expenditures in Italy.

(iii) Receives from the Italian authorities yellow seal currency, AMA notes, British and American coinage, and Allied Military Lire which are withdrawn from circulation in Italy.

(iv) Takes steps by the exercise of more direct control, to carry out the policies, plans or procedures desired by the Finance Sub-Commission in the event that the Italian authorities fail to carry out any of such policies, plans or procedures.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

(kk) Reviews the progress and the effects of existing and new policies, plans, and procedures examined, initiated and developed in accordance with the above and makes recommendations to the Commission with respect thereto.

(ii) The Finance Sub-Commission is the element of the Allied Commission responsible for dealing with financial problems that may arise in connection with the activities of any other sub-commission and will, in such matters, be consulted by and give directions to the other sub-commissions. Maintains accounts of receipts and expenditures of the Allied Commission and of the lire funds received from Italian authorities for the Allied Military Forces, or for other purposes. The Finance Sub-Commission also provides accountants and other personnel to conduct financial and industrial examinations when required by the Finance Sub-Commission.

(iii) Obtains financial and economic intelligence as to persons and public and private institutions and bodies and as to general financial and economic conditions as will facilitate the discharge of the above described mission.

(iv) Makes recommendations to the Commission in respect of the foregoing.

(b) The Finance Sub-Commission directly performs the following operating functions:

(i) Supervises the execution by the Italian Government of instructions issued by the Commission.

(ii) Acts as conduit through which will pass the lire funds needed by the Allied Commission, and by the Allied armies for their expenditures in Italy.

(iii) Receives from the Italian authorities yellow seal currency, AM notes, British and American coinage, and Allied Military lire which are withdrawn from circulation in Italy.

(iv) Takes steps by the exercise of more direct control, to carry out the policies, plans or procedures desired by the Finance Sub-Commission in the event that the Italian authorities fail to carry out any of such policies, plans or procedures.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

Revised App. PI2 to P.D. No. 12
Dated 22 Oct. 1943

FUNCTIONS OF INDUSTRY AND COMMERCE SUB-COMMISSION

1. Mission

To initiate policies and make plans for the development of Italian industry and commerce subject to the requirements of the Allied Forces. The prime object will be to harness the Italian pontential to the Allied War Effort.

2. Major Functions

The Industry and Commerce Sub-Commission performs the following Staff functions:

(a) In conjunction with the Industrial Planning Staff, formulates and adopts policies, plans and procedures concerning Italian Industry and Commerce.

(b) Makes research and prepares statistics so as to estimate the capacity of Italian industry and also, as may be possible, of German and Japanese controlled industries.

(c) Co-ordinates with the Military Section on questions of production for Allied war effort, and maintains close touch with the war material factories subcommission.

(d) Co-ordinates with Labour Sub-Commission on employment matters, with special attention to employment of demobilized men and returning evacuees.

(e) Formulates plans, policies and procedures for the importation of food in Italy to supplement local production.

(f) Is responsible for estimates, procurement and processing of food requirements. In conjunction with the Sub-Commission of Agriculture formulates plans, policies and procedures in respect of the supply and processing of food produced in, and imported into Italy, and to this end co-operates with the Sub-commissions of Interior, Shipping, Foreign Trade and Transportation and with other sub-commissions as necessary.

(g) Makes recommendations to the Commission and appropriate sub-commissions on matters affecting supplies of all commodities including raw materials, fuels, motive power, finished goods and semi-manufactured articles and all priorities appertaining thereto. Is responsible for procurement of saw mill machinery and equipment, having been furnished with information as to availability by Agriculture Sub-Commission.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

2. Major Functions

The Industry and Commerce Sub-Commission performs the following Staff functions:

(a) In conjunction with the Industrial Planning Staff, formulates and adopts policies, plans and procedures concerning Italian Industry and Commerce.

(b) Makes research and prepares statistics so as to estimate the capacity of Italian industry and also, as may be possible, of German and Japanese controlled industries.

(c) Co-ordinates with the Military Section on questions of production for Allied war effort, and maintains close touch with the war material factories subcommission.

(d) Co-ordinates with Labour Sub-Commission on employment matters, with special attention to employment of demobilized men and returning evacuees.

(e) Formulates plans, policies and procedures for the importation of food in Italy to supplement local production.

(f) Is responsible for estimates, procurement and processing of food requirements. In conjunction with the Sub-Commission of Agriculture Formulates plans, policies and procedures in respect of the supply and processing of food produced in, and imported into Italy, and to this end co-operates with the Sub-commissions of Interior, Shipping, Foreign Trade and Transportation and with other sub-commissions as necessary.

(g) Makes recommendations to the Commission and appropriate sub-commissions on matters affecting supplies of all commodities including raw materials, fuels, motive power, finished goods and semi manufactured articles and all priorities appertaining thereto. Is responsible for procurement of saw mill machinery and equipment, having been furnished with information as to availability by Agriculture Sub-Commission.

(h) Obtains information and reports from A.M.G. 1b Army Group, as to regions under their control, from regional and control officers of Regions under the Commission's control and from all other available sources, and considers what planning can be done in the light of that information and makes recommendations accordingly

(i) Assists Sub-commission for Interior in matters of rationing.

3. The Industry and Commerce Sub-Commission directly performs the following operating functions:

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

(a) Supervises the execution by the Italian Government of instructions issued by the Commission.

(b) Obtains and supplies specialists on particular industrial and commercial problems where necessary.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

Appx. F13 to A.D. No. 12
Dated 22 October 1945

FUNCTIONS OF

PUBLIC WORKS & UTILITIES SUB-COMMISSION

1. MISSION.

(a) To collect, analyse, and collate information through Italian channels, on actual conditions of public works & utilities; supplementing this by actual inspections, visits, or local conferences to the extent necessary.

(b) Ascertainment of War damage in its relation to the proper functioning of public works, public utilities, engineering services generally, and essential industries.

(c) Through Italian agency to arrange for re-habilitation, re-construction, or repair, in order of approved priorities, and with particular reference to the needs of the Allied Forces.

2. MAJOR FUNCTIONS

The Public Works and Utilities Sub-Commission performs the following Staff Functions:-

(a) In conjunction with the Industrial Planning Staff, formulates policies and plans for the supply of structural materials, and for their allocation, according to priorities and minimum requirements.

(b) Ensures that repairs of War Damage will generally be on a minimum or "first aid" scale, in nature sufficient only to enable the works, industry, or installation to carry on. (Permanent repairs or complete reconstruction will normally be a matter for post-war consideration).

(c) In this connection strict control will normally be possible over the Italian authorities, and executive agencies, through allocations of materials, or, by imposing definite labour or financial restrictions.

(d) Establishes Liaison with other Sub-Commissions concerned.

(e) Makes recommendations to the Commission with respect to the foregoing.

3. The P.W. & U. Sub-Commission directly performs the following Operating Functions:-

(a) Supervises the execution of work.

(b) Issues technical Directives (to the extent approved by the Commission) to Italian executive agencies, on matters noted above.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

conferences to the extent necessary.

(b) Ascertainment of War damage in its relation to the proper functioning of public works, public utilities, engineering services generally, and essential industries.

(c) Through Italian agency to arrange for re-habilitation, reconstruction, or repair, in order of approved priorities; and with particular reference to the needs of the Allied Forces.

2. MAJOR FUNCTIONS

The Public Works and Utilities Sub-Commission performs the following Staff Functions:-

(a) In conjunction with the Industrial Planning Staff, formulates policies and plans for the supply of structural materials, and for their allocation, according to priorities and minimum requirements.

(b) Ensures that repairs to War Damage will generally be on a minimum or "first aid" scale, in nature sufficient only to enable the works, industry, or installation to carry on. (Permanent repairs or complete reconstruction will usually be a matter for post-war consideration).

(c) In this connection strict control will normally be possible over the Italian authorities, and executive agencies, in the allocations of materials; or, by imposing definite labour or financial restrictions.

(d) Establishes liaison with other Sub-Commissions concerned.

(e) Makes recommendations to the Commission with respect to the foregoing.

3. The P.W. & U. Sub-Commission directly performs the following Operating Functions:-

(a) Supervises the execution of work.

(b) Issues technical Directives (to the extent approved by the Commission) to Italian executive agencies, on matters noted above.

(c) Carries out inspections of sites, schemes proposed, & works in hand.

(d) Examines and Reports on plans, estimates, calculations, and engineering facts or data put forward by the Italian authorities with a view to advising agreement, modification, or rejection by the Commission.

(e) Suggests suitable alternatives, from time to time, and initiates plans and designs (in outline only) to the Italian authorities.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

App. P16 to P.D. No. 12
dated 22 October 1943.

FUNCTIONS OF LABOUR SUB-COMMISSION

1. Mission

In conjunction with the Industrial Planning Staff and other Sub-Commissions concerned, to supervise the policy, organization and administration of all Labour Activities, and to exercise the necessary controls essential to the needs of the Allied war effort.

2. Major functions:

(a) To determine policies concerning basic labour laws and regulations governing wages, hours and working conditions; restrictions on the employment of women, adolescents; and provisions for industrial safety.

(b) To supervise industrial relations and determine the policy and procedures to be followed in the formation of free associations of employers and employees, and for arbitration between them.

(c) To supervise manpower policy and controls in the recruitment, registration, placement and movement of all labour, and to supervise all activities of employment exchanges.

(d) In cooperation with the Sections and Directorates [illegible] concerned, to determine priorities in the demand for labour.

(e) In cooperation with the Sections and Directorates [illegible] concerned and with Italian authorities, to plan for the absorption of demobilized soldiers, prisoners of war, and other displaced workers.

(f) To supervise labour inspection and the enforcement of labour standards, safety, and working conditions.

(g) To participate, with other Sub-Commissions concerned, in the control and operation of any social security measures relating to employment, unemployment and industrial training.

(h) To supervise the collection and distribution of labour intelligence and information.

(i) To supervise, coordinate and assist the Regions and Regional Labour Officers in carrying out the labour mission of the Allied Commission.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

1. Mission

In conjunction with the Industrial Planning Staff and other Sub-Commissions concerned, to supervise the policy, organization and administration of all labour activities, and to exercise the necessary controls essential to the needs of the Allied war effort.

2. Major functions:

(a) To determine policies concerning basic labour laws and regulations governing wages, hours and working conditions; restrictions on the employment of women & adolescents; and provisions for industrial safety.

(b) To supervise industrial relations and determine the policy and procedures to be followed in the formation of free associations of employers and employees, and for arbitration between them.

(c) To supervise manpower policy and controls in the recruitment, registration, placement and movement of all labour, and to supervise all activities of employment exchanges.

(d) In cooperation with the Sections and Directorates ... ... concerned, to determine priorities in the demand for labour.

(e) In cooperation with the Sections and Directorates ... ... concerned and with Italian authorities, to plan for the absorption of demobilized soldiers, prisoners of war, and other displaced workers.

(f) To supervise labour inspection and the enforcement of labour standards, safety, and working conditions.

(g) To participate, with other Sub-Commissions concerned, in the control and operation of any social security measures relating to employment, unemployment and industrial training.

(h) To supervise the collection and distribution of labour intelligence and information.

(i) To supervise, coordinate and assist the Regions and Regional Labour Officers in carrying out the labour mission of the Allied Commission.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

App. #18 to P.D. No. 12
dated 22 Oct. 1943.

FUNCTIONS OF

PUBLIC HEALTH AND WELFARE SUB-COMMISSION

1. Mission

To initiate and develop together with other Armistice Control Sub-Commissions, as indicated, administrative and technical plans for the supervision of public health, medical care, hospital, welfare and related services.

2. Major functions

(a) The Public Health Sub-Commission performs the following staff functions:

(i) Interprets regulations pertaining to health restriction, medical care and welfare services and considers changes therein.

(ii) Makes study of mortality, morbidity, welfare and other records and statistics for the purpose of expediting functions of the Division of P.H. and Welfare.

(iii) Is responsible for all welfare organization and in close co-operation with Sub-Commission of Interior and other Sub-Commissions prepares regulations and legislation, where necessary affecting public health and welfare services for civilian and other groups.

(iv) Establishes administrative policies and procedures within the Public Health Sub-Commission for expediting the above functions.

(v) Considers effect of demobilization and return of evacuees.

(vi) Makes recommendations to the Commission with respect to the foregoing.

719

(b) The Public Health Sub-Commission directly performs the following operating functions:

(i) Through its Public Health Department supervises acute communicable disease and general sanitation problems, such as typhoid, malaria, venereal disease, typhus and water sanitation, sewage disposal etc.

(ii) Through its Dept. of Medical Care supervises medical diagnostic and treatment services. Also serves as consultant to other sub-commissions and related services.

(iii) Through its Department

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

supervision of public health, medical care, hospital, welfare and related services.

2. Major functions

(a) The Public Health Sub-Commission performs the following staff functions:

(i) Interprets regulations pertaining to health restriction, medical care and welfare services and considers changes therein.

(ii) Makes study of mortality, morbidity, welfare and other records and statistics for the purpose of expediting functions of the Division of P.H. and Welfare.

(iii) Is responsible for all welfare organization and in close cooperation with Sub-Commission of Interior and other Sub-Commissions prepares regulations and legislation, where necessary affecting public health and welfare services for civilian and other groups.

(iv) Establishes administrative policies and procedures within the Public Health Sub-Commission for expediting the above functions.

(v) Considers effect of demobilization and return of evacuees.

(vi) Makes recommendations to the Commission with respect to the foregoing.

719

(b) The Public Health Sub-Commission directly performs the following operating functions:

(i) Through its Public Health Department supervises acute communicable disease and general sanitation problems, such as typhoid, malaria, venereal disease, typhus and water sanitation, sewage disposal etc.

(ii) Through its Dept. of Medical Care supervises medical diagnostic and treatment services. Also serves as consultant to other sub-commissions and related services.

(iii) Through its Department of Institutions supervises the services of general, tuberculosis, mental, contagious disease and other hospitals. Also upon request serves as consultant to Sub-Commissions in charge of penal and correctional institutions.

(iv) Through its Department of Welfare supervises programs involving public and private welfare agencies and the additional problems presented by the war destitute.

(v) Supervises the execution by the Italian Government of instructions issued by the Commission.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

App. F19 to P.B. No. 12
dated 22 Oct 1943.

FUNCTIONS OF LEGAL SUB-COMMISSION

1. Mission.

To advise on questions of law, recommend repeal of statutes, decrees, etc, of the Italian Govt., supervise Italian Court system, and supervise any Allied Military Courts coming under the jurisdiction of the Commission, and otherwise aid the commission in all legal and judicial matters.

2. Major Functions.

The Legal Sub-Commission performs the following staff functions:

(a) Advises the Commission and its various sections and sub-commissions on questions of law presented to it for opinion and otherwise assisting in legal matters, particularly regarding communications to the Italian Government.

(b) Makes a full and complete study of Italian Codes, criminal and civil, codes of procedure, laws, decrees, regulation, etc, and recommends to the Commission the repeal by the Italian Government of those, not already repealed, which are deemed obnoxious under the terms of the Armistice agreement.

(c) Makes a study of the entire Italian judicial organization and its personnel and recommends to the commission necessary changes in organization and personnel.

(d) Makes recommendations to the Commission in respect of the foregoing.

719

3. Operating Functions.

The legal Sub-Commission directly performs the following operating functions:

(a) Through supervision and direction sees that the orders of the Commission to the Italian Government with respect to repeal of statutes, decrees and regulations are fully and promptly carried out.

(b) Supervises the operation of the Italian judicial system to the end that all directed changes in organization and personnel are carried out fully and promptly and that the courts function speedily and efficiently.

(c) Gives directions to, and supervision of the functioning of the Allied Military Courts, if any, which come within the jurisdiction of the Commission.

4 Relationship with other Sub-Commission.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

The Legal Sub-Commission performs the following staff functions:

(a) Advises the Commission and its various sections and sub-commissions on questions of law presented to it for opinion and otherwise assisting in legal matters, particularly regarding communications to the Italian Government.

(b) Makes a full and complete study of Italian Codes, criminal and civil, codes of procedure, laws, decrees, regulation, etc, and recommends to the Commission the repeal by the Italian Government of those, not already repealed, which are deemed obnoxious under the terms of the Armistice agreement.

(c) Makes a study of the entire Italian judicial organization and its personnel and recommends to the commission necessary changes in organization and personnel.

(d) Makes recommendations to the Commission in respect of the foregoing.

718

3. Operating Functions.

The legal Sub-Commission directly performs the following operating functions:

(a) Through supervision and direction sees that the orders of the Commission to the Italian Government with respect to repeal of statutes, decrees and regulations are fully and promptly carried out.

(b) Supervises the operation of the Italian judicial system to the end that all directed changes in organization and personnel are carried out fully and promptly and that the courts function speedily and efficiently.

(c) Gives directions to, and supervision of the functioning of the Allied Military Courts, if any, which come within the jurisdiction of the Commission.

4 Relationship with other Sub-Commission.

(a) Its duties will be to advise the various sub-commissions on legal problems that arise and assist in drafting any documents of a legal nature, and otherwise assist in legal matters

(b) As regards intelligence, the Legal Sub-Commission will maintain close touch with the Foreign and Internal affairs Sub-Commission particularly regarding political views of Italian Legal officials.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

Apx. F21 to P.D. No. 12
dated 22 Oct. 43

FUNCTIONS OF
PROPERTY CONTROL SUB-COMMISSION.

1. Mission.

To initiate and develop policies and procedures for the acquisition, control, management, safekeeping, disposition, etc., of United Nations "property, enemy property and any property illegally sequestered by the Fascist Government," and to establish and maintain records and accounts of same.

2. Major Functions.

(a) The Property Control Sub-Commission performs the following Staff functions:

(i) Initiates policies and procedures with respect to classes of property to be taken under its control directly or indirectly.

(ii) Initiates, establishes, and maintains policies, procedures, and systems for recording the acquisition, management, control, disposition, etc. of properties taken into its custody.

(iii) Keeps such records of fine arts as may be supplied by the Education & Fine Arts sub-commission.

(iv) Makes recommendations to the Commission with respect to the foregoing.

(b) The Property Control Sub-Commission directly performs the following operating functions:

717

(i) Subject to the directions of the Commission, takes custody of or gives directions as to the custody of:

(aa) All property in Italian territory belonging to any state against which any of the United Nations is at war and not already in custody of some branch of the Armed Forces. (This class of property includes corporations, companies, associations or institutions in which any such state has any substantial interest or over which it exercises substantial control).

(bb) Private property in Italian territory belonging to nationals of states, other than Italy, at war with any of the United Nations.

(cc) Property in Italian territory belonging to any of the

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

2. Major Functions.

(a) The Property Control Sub-Commission performs the following Staff functions:

(i) Initiates policies and procedures with respect to classes of property to be taken under its control directly or indirectly.

(ii) Initiates, establishes, and maintains policies, procedures, and systems for recording the acquisition, management, control, disposition, etc. of properties taken into its custody.

(iii) Keeps such records of fine arts as may be supplied by the Education & Fine Arts sub-commission.

(iv) Makes recommendations to the Commission with respect to the foregoing.

(b) The property Control Sub-Commission directly performs the following operating functions:

717

(i) Subject to the directions of the Commission, takes custody of or gives directions as to the custody of:

(aa) All property in Italian territory belonging to any state against which any of the United Nations is at war and not already in custody of some branch of the Armed Forces. (This class of property includes corporations, communes, associations or institutions in which any such state has any substantial interest or over which it exercises substantial control).

(bb) Private property in Italian territory belonging to nationals of states, other than Italy, at war with any of the United Nations.

(cc) Property in Italian territory belonging to any of the United Nations, or nationals thereof, including that which has been sequestered by the Italian Government.

(dd) Property supplied or made available to the United Nations by the Italian Government.

(ee) Property formerly belonging to Fascist organizations. 'and such property as has been illegally sequestered by the Fascist Government.'

(ff) Any property the control of which is, in the opinion of the Armistice Control Commission, or its authorized representatives, essential to the needs of the Allied forces or the Armistice Control Commission.

(gg) Supervises the execution by the Italian Government of instructions issued by the Commission.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

App. F22 to P.D. No. 12
dated 22 Oct. 1943.

FUNCTIONS OF EDUCATION AND FINE ARTS SUB-COMMISSION

1. Mission

(a) Education

To further the establishment of an educational system free from Fascist or other undesirable influence.

(b) Fine Arts

To undertake protection, restoration and recovery of works of art archives, and historic and cultural monuments.

2. Major functions

(a) The Education and Fine Arts Sub-Commission performs the following staff functions:

(i) Education. Makes a survey of the educational system with a view to formulating a policy for the elimination of Fascists and other undesirable influences from educational media, for the suppression of Fascist and other undesirable organizations connected with education and for the "screening" of personnel engaged in education.

(ii) Formulates policy for the opening or closing of educational institutions, and the rehabilitation of damaged educational plants.

(iii) Fine Arts Inspects, investigates and reports on the condition of historic records, historic monuments and other works of art, particularly in localities in which there has been combat or bombing, and formulates policy for their preservation return.

(iv) Makes investigations and prepares inventories with respect to various kinds of fine arts removed by the the Germans or by the Italians for safekeeping and formulates policy to be adopted for the recovery thereof in the future. Inventories to be handed to and kept by Property Control.

(v) Makes investigations and reports with respect to "black market" in works of art and historic records and advises on preventive measures.

(vi) Advises on orders to be issued to troops for preservation and safeguarding of antiquities, buildings and works of art and for the disposition of damaged monuments.

(vii) Compiles the information necessary to the eventual establishment

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

Fascist or other undesirable influence.

(b) Fine Arts

To undertake protection, restoration and recovery of works of art archives, and historic and cultural monuments.

2. Major functions

(a) The Education and Fine Arts Sub-Commission performs the following staff functions:

(i) Education. Makes a survey of the educational system with a view to formulating a policy for the elimination of Fascists and other undesirable influences from educational media, for the suppression of Fascist and other undesirable organizations connected with education and for the "screening" of personnel engaged in education.

(ii) Formulates policy for the opening or closing of educational institutions, and the rehabilitation of damaged educational plants.

(iii) Fine Arts Inspects, investigates and reports on the condition of historic records, historic monuments and other works of art, particularly in localities in which there has been combat or bombing, and formulates policy for their preservation return.

(iv) Makes investigations and prepares inventories with respect to various kinds of fine arts removed by the the Germans or by the Italians for safekeeping and formulates policy to be adopted for the recovery thereof in the future. Inventories to be handed to and kept by Property Control.

(v) Makes investigations and reports with respect to "black market" in works of art and historic records and advises on preventive measures.

(vi) Advises on orders to be issued to troops for preservation and safeguarding of antiquities, buildings and works of art and for the disposition of damaged monuments.

(vii) Compiles the information necessary to the eventual establishment of claims with regard to works of art and monuments.

(viii) Advises on or arranges for any new or additional housing required for storage of works of art or archives and arranges for this.

(ix) Advises on the planning of public works and other projects involving the arts of design.

(x) Collaborates with sections and sub-commissions with respect to matters coming under their respective jurisdictions.

(xi) Makes recommendations to the Commission with respect to the foregoing.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

App. T25 to F.D. No.12
dated 22 Oct. 45

FUNCTIONS OF TELECOMMUNICATIONS & POST SUB-COMMISSION

1. Mission.

To assist the Italian Ministry of Communications to re-establish internal and international telegraph, telephone and radio communication services, except those directly under the control of the Italian Military Authorities (Army, Navy and Airforce).

To assist in re-establishing and maintaining broadcasting services as regards technical construction and maintenance only.

To assist in restoring and maintaining internal and international postal services and (in conjunction with the Finance Sub-Com) their auxiliary financial services. (Savings, social insurance, etc.)

To supervise the operation of all the above services so as to ensure efficient working and adequate upkeep of equipment with necessary priority for Allied Military Forces.

2. Major Functions.

(a) The Telecommunications and Posts Sub-Commission will perform the following staff functions:-

(i) Advise the Armistice Control Commission on all Telecommunication and Postal matters.

715

(ii) Initiate policies, plans and procedures.

(iii) Co-operate with other Sub-Commission as necessary, particularly sub-commissions on Finance, Interior, Information, Industry and Commerce, Labour Public Safety and Transportation.

(iv) Makes recommendations to the Commission in respect of the fore-going.

(b) The Telecommunications and Posts Sub-Commission directly performs the following operating functions:-

(i) Supervises the execution by the Italian Government

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

To assist the Italian Ministry of Communications to re-establish internal and international telegraph, telephone and radio communication services, except those directly under the control of the Italian Military Authorities (Army, Navy and Airforce).

To assist in re-establishing and maintaining broadcasting services as regards technical construction and maintenance only.

To assist in restoring and maintaining internal and international postal services and (in conjunction with the Finance Sub-Com) their auxiliary financial services. (Savings, social insurance, etc.)

To supervise the operation of all the above services so as to ensure efficient working and adequate upkeep of equipment with necessary priority for Allied Military Forces.

2. Major Functions.

(a) The Telecommunications and Posts Sub-Commission will perform the following staff functions:-

(i) Advise the Armistice Control Commission on all Telecommunication and Postal matters.

(ii) Initiate policies, plans and procedures.

(iii) Co-operate with other Sub-Commission as necessary, particularly sub-commissions on Finance, Interior, Information, Industry and Commerce, Labour Public Safety and Transportation.

(iv) Makes recommendations to the Commission in respect of the fore-going.

(b) The Telecommunications and Posts Sub-Commission directly performs the following operating functions:-

(i) Supervises the execution by the Italian Government of all instructions issued by the Armistice Control Commission.

(ii) Generally supervise telecommunications and postal working to give maximum efficiency.

(iii) Ensures that all services are restored and extended as required, and that adequate stores and equipment are available.

715

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

Eng.

SECRET

Copy No. 254
Ref. AC/1014
22 October 1943

PLANNING DIRECTIVE No. 12
(Issued by the Joint Chiefs of Staff.)

1. Scope & Purpose.

(a) This Directive deals with the reorganisation of AMG & the Allied Commission, the move of the latter overseas, and consequential arrangements.

It deals also with certain alterations in the number of Officers allotted to Staffs and Sub-Commissions, and with variations in the functions of Sub-Commissions.

(b) It supersedes all previous P.D.s where there is conflict.

2. References.

References in brackets after paragraph headings are to the relevant previous P.D.

3. Office Routine Orders.

Office Routine Orders, which apply to Tizi-Ouzou only - see paras. 5 & 7 below - are under issue. They incorporate large portions of early Planning Directives. Details of portions cancelled are given in App. "A" to the Office Orders.

4. Structural Organisation - Allied Commission (Final) (No. 8, para. 4).

(a) The only substantial change is that the Information Sub-Commission is transferred to the Political Sub-Commission. App. "A" hereto gives what it is hoped and expected will be the final set-up of the Commission.

(b) Appendices as under are attached hereto, concerning the organisation and duties of certain activities and elements of the Commission.

App. B1 . Coordination of Telecommunications. 711

App. B2 Organization of Intelligence Work.

App. B3 Duties of the Secretariat.

App. B4 Functions of the Headquarters Section(hitherto designated the "Military Adm. Staff").

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

1. Scope & Purpose.

(a) This Directive deals with the reorganization of AMG & the Allied Commission, the move of the latter overseas, and consequential arrangements.

It deals also with certain alterations in the number of Officers allotted to Staffs and Sub-Commissions, and with variations in the functions of Sub-Commissions.

(b) It supersedes all previous P.D.s where there is conflict.

2. References.

References in brackets after paragraph headings are to the relevant previous P.D.

3. Office Routine Orders.

Office Routine Orders, which apply to Tizi-Ouzou only - see paras. 5 & 7 below - are under issue. They incorporate large portions of early Planning Directives. Details of portions cancelled are given in App. "A" to the Office Orders.

4. Structural Organization - Allied Commission (Final) (No. 8, para. 4).

(a) The only substantial change is that the Information Sub-Commission is transferred to the Political Sub-Commission. App. "A" hereto gives what it is hoped and expected will be the final set-up of the Commission.

(b) Appendices as under are attached hereto, concerning the organization and duties of certain activities and elements of the Commission.

App. B1 . Coordination of Telecommunications. 711

App. B2 Organization of Intelligence Work.

App. B3 Duties of the Secretariat.

App. B4 Functions of the Headquarters Section(hitherto designated the "Military Adm. Staff").

App. B5 Industrial Planning.

It is emphasized that these Apps. are provisional - they have not yet had the approval of all concerned. Meanwhile they will serve as a guide.

5. Organization - AMG & Allied Commission (No. 11, para. 6)

(a) AMG L. of C. in Sicily is reorganizing so as to conform to the present organization of AC, Tizi-Ouzou, and will be reinforced by personnel of present A.C. under the provisions of para. 6 below.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

(b) It will be known as "HQ, Allied Commission & AMG" and will control all Regions not under command AMG, 15 Army Group, whether these are exercising the functions of Military Government or of the Allied Commission. In other words, HQ. AMG, L. of C., and HQ. Allied Commission will merge, and will act as one integrated Staff. The detachment, A.C. already in Sicily (see P.D. No. 11, para. 6) will similarly be absorbed.

(c) A "Forward Command Post" of HQ. AMG & A.C. is established at Brindisi under Lt. Gen. Mason MacFarlane. Personnel of this Command Post will eventually join the Allied Commission when the latter is established at Rome.

(d) A chart showing the temporary organization outlined above is attached as App. "C" hereto.

6. Move of Present A.C. to Sicily.

(a) Ref. para. 5(c) above. A.C. Movement Order No. 2 dated 15 Oct. 43 is cancelled. All copies will be destroyed. A.C. less a rear party will move to Sicily and join AMG there on or after 23 Oct. Separate orders for the move will be issued. The party to move will consist of about 136 Officers & 150 EM/OR, with proportion of vehicles. Details of Officers proceeding are given in App. "D" hereto. This list is subject to alteration.

(b) The organization referred to in paras. 7, 8(b) & 10 below, will take effect after the departure of the party in (a) above. Up to that time the organization remains as at present.

7. Organization - Rear Echelon, A.C.

A.C. (Rear) will consist of A.C. personnel remaining at Tizi-Ouzou after departure of the party referred to in para. 6 above. It will continue to administer that portion of Region C in Tizi-Ouzou.

8. TO/WE & Reporting of Casualties (No. 11, para. 16)

(a) A TO/WE for the entire Allied Commission (see App. "A") is being produced. Meanwhile, British personnel will be held on the strength either of the existing WE No. NA/147/1 dated 16 Sep, or of AMG Sicily. Personnel of the Forward Command Post will be held on the strength of the latter.

(b) It is possible that the TO/WE for the Allied Commission will be produced and authorized portion by portion - e.g. App. "B" hereto (see para. 3) may be authorized in advance of other portions.

(c) American personnel will be held on the strength of the 2675 Regt., Allied Commission (American Contingent) (Provisional) Palermo, Sicily, (now forming). All administrative reports will be forwarded to the H.Q. of the Regt., copies to A.C. (Rear).

(d) A.C. (Rear) will be responsible for the reporting of British casualties to GHQ 2nd Echelon. All casualties

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

(d) A chart showing the temporary organization outlined above is attached as App. "C" hereto.

6. Move of Present A.C. to Sicily.

(a) Ref. para. 5(a) above. A.C. Movement Order No. 2 dated 15 Oct. 43 is cancelled. All copies will be destroyed. A.C. less a rear party will move to Sicily and join AMG there on or after 23 Oct. Separate orders for the move will be issued. The party to move will consist of about 136 Officers & 150 EM/OR, with proportion of vehicles. Details of Officers proceeding are given in App. "D" hereto. This list is subject to alteration.

(b) The organization referred to in paras. 7, 8(b) & 10 below, will take effect after the departure of the party in (a) above. Up to that time the organization remains as at present.

7. Organization - Rear Echelon, A.C.

A.C. (Rear) will consist of A.C. personnel remaining at Tizi-Ouzou after departure of the party referred to in para. 6 above. It will continue to administer that portion of Region 6 in Tizi-Ouzou.

8. TO/WE & Reporting of Casualties (No. 11, para. 16)

(a) A TO/WE for the entire Allied Commission (see App. "A") is being produced. Meanwhile, British personnel will be held on the strength either of the existing WE No. NA/147/1 dated 16 Sep, or of AMG Sicily. Personnel of the Forward Command Post will be held on the strength of the latter.

(b) It is possible that the TO/WE for the Allied Commission will be produced and authorized portion by portion - e.g. App. "B" hereto (see para. 9) may be authorized in advance of other portions.

(c) American personnel will be held on the strength of the 2675 Regt., Allied Commission (American Contingent) (Provisional) Palermo, Sicily, (now forming). All administrative reports will be forwarded to the H.Q. of the Regt., copies to A.C. (Rear).

(d) A.C. (Rear) will be responsible for the reporting of British casualties to GHQ 2nd Echelon. All casualties must therefore be reported by HQ, AMG & Allied Commission to A.C. (Rear) to enable this to be done.

9. Organization - A.C. Staff & Sub-Commissions (No. 8, para. 6).

The provisional TO/WE (Officers only) is given in App. "B" hereto. This replaces Apps. C1, C2, & C3 to F.D. No. 8. All copies of the latter three Apps. (except file & War Diary copies) will be destroyed. This TO/WE will be worked to for Planning purposes and for purposes of assignment of Officers.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

10. Organization - Planning & Holding Center (No. 11, para. 5 as amended by Amdts. No. 1).

No change except as required by the departure of the bulk of A.C. (para. 6). A.C. (Rear) will carry out the functions hitherto performed by A.C.

11. Functions of Sub-Commissions. (No. 7, para. 3 & Apps., No. 8, para. 5 & Apps.)

(a) Functions of Sub-Commissions have been revised in the light of the higher set-up of the Commission and of other experience. A fresh set of Appendices, lettered "p" (numbered according to the sequence on the chart App. "A" reading from left to right), have therefore been prepared. In all they number seventeen, and are numbered P5 (Information Sub-Commission) to P22 (Education Sub-Commission) and P24 & P25 (Telecomms. Sub-Commission) (See App. "A").

(b) They replace Apps. "A" to "Q" (sixteen, Food Distribution & Rationing ("L") having been abolished) to P.D. No. 7 ("C", "D", & "Q" were issued with P.D. No. 8), and include one new one - Internees & Displaced Persons Sub-Commission.

(c) Apps. "p" Nos. 5, 11, 12, 14, 15, 17, ~~18~~ & 20 are issued herewith - the remainder will follow shortly. Corresponding Apps. to P.D. No. 7 will be destroyed (except file & War Diary copies) as and when the "p" Apps. to this Directive are received.

12. Organization of the Staff, Rear A.C. (No. 11, para. 11):

After the departure of the party referred to in para. 7 above, it is doubtful if any E & P, AS, or Comms. Staff can be organized. Further orders will be issued at the time.

13. Distribution Lists (No. 11, App. "C")

From now on it will be necessary to issue recipients of important documents with two copies each - one to take to Sicily, one for rear link, A.C.

A revised Distribution List is attached as App. "C" hereto. This replaces App. "C" to P.D. 11, all copies of which will be destroyed.

713

ACKNOWLEDGE RECEIPT.

for Brigadier,
F. GUSTERBOCK,
Colonel,
R. C. KIRKWOOD
Joint Chiefs of Staff
Holding & Planning Center

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

higher set-up of the Commission and of other experience. A fresh set of Appendices, lettered "F" (numbered according to the sequence on the chart App. "A" reading from left to right), have therefore been prepared. In all they number seventeen, and are numbered F8 (Information Sub-Commission) to F22 (Education Sub-Commission) and F24 & F25 (Telecomms. Sub-Commission) (See App. "A").

(b) They replace Apps. "A" to "Q" (sixteen, Food Distribution & Rationing ("L") having been abolished) to P.D. No. 7 ("C", "H", & "Q" were issued with P.D. No. 8), and include one new one - Internees & Displaced Persons Sub-Commission.

(c) Apps. "F" Nos. 8, 11, 12, 14, 16, 17, 19 & 20 are issued herewith - the remainder will follow shortly. Corresponding Apps. to P.D. No. 7 will be destroyed (except file & War Diary copies) as and when the "F" Apps. to this Directive are received.

12. Organization of the Staff, Rear A.C. (No. 11, para. 11):

After the departure of the party referred to in para. 7 above, it is doubtful if any E & F, AS, or Comms. Staff can be organized. Further orders will be issued at the time.

13. Distribution Lists (No. 11, App. "C")

From now on it will be necessary to issue recipients of important documents with two copies each - one to take to Sicily, one for rear link, A.C.

A revised Distribution List is attached as App. "G" hereto. This replaces App. "C" to P.D. 11, all copies of which will be destroyed.

713

ACKNOWLEDGE RECEIPT.

Brigadier,
R. GUETTERBOCK
Colonel,
R. G. KIRKWOOD
Joint Chiefs of Staff
Holding & Planning Center.

Distribution:

As per App. "G"
plus Regions 4, 5, 6, 8, & 9 (two copies each)
plus Files AC/1016
AC/1016/4

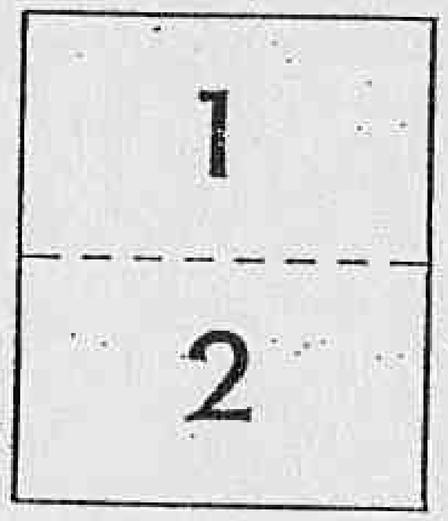
/gmf

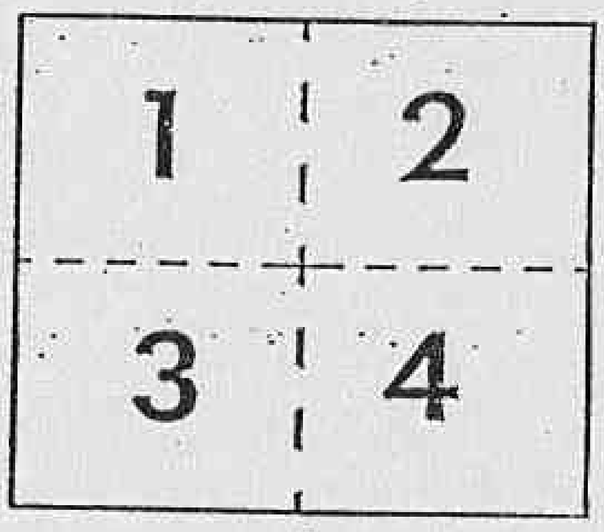
Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

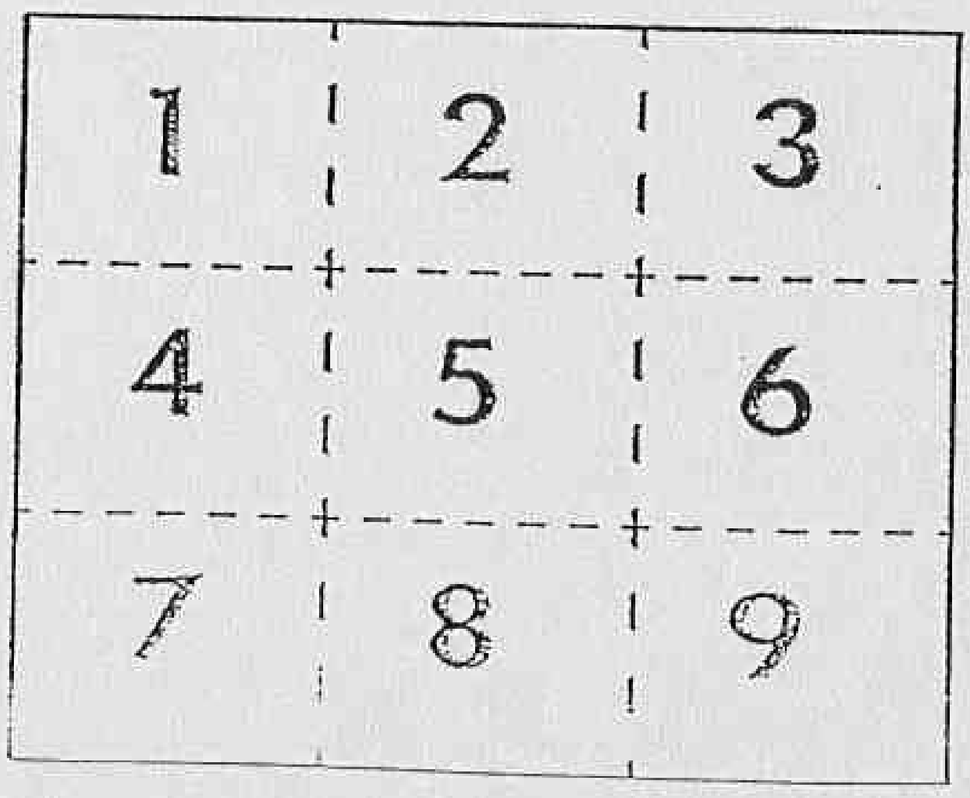
Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

MAPS AND CHARTS TOO LARGE TO FILM ON ONE EXPOSURE ARE FILMED CLOCKWISE BEGINNING IN THE UPPER LEFT CORNER, LEFT TO RIGHT, AND TOP TO BOTTOM.

SEE DIAGRAMS BELOW.

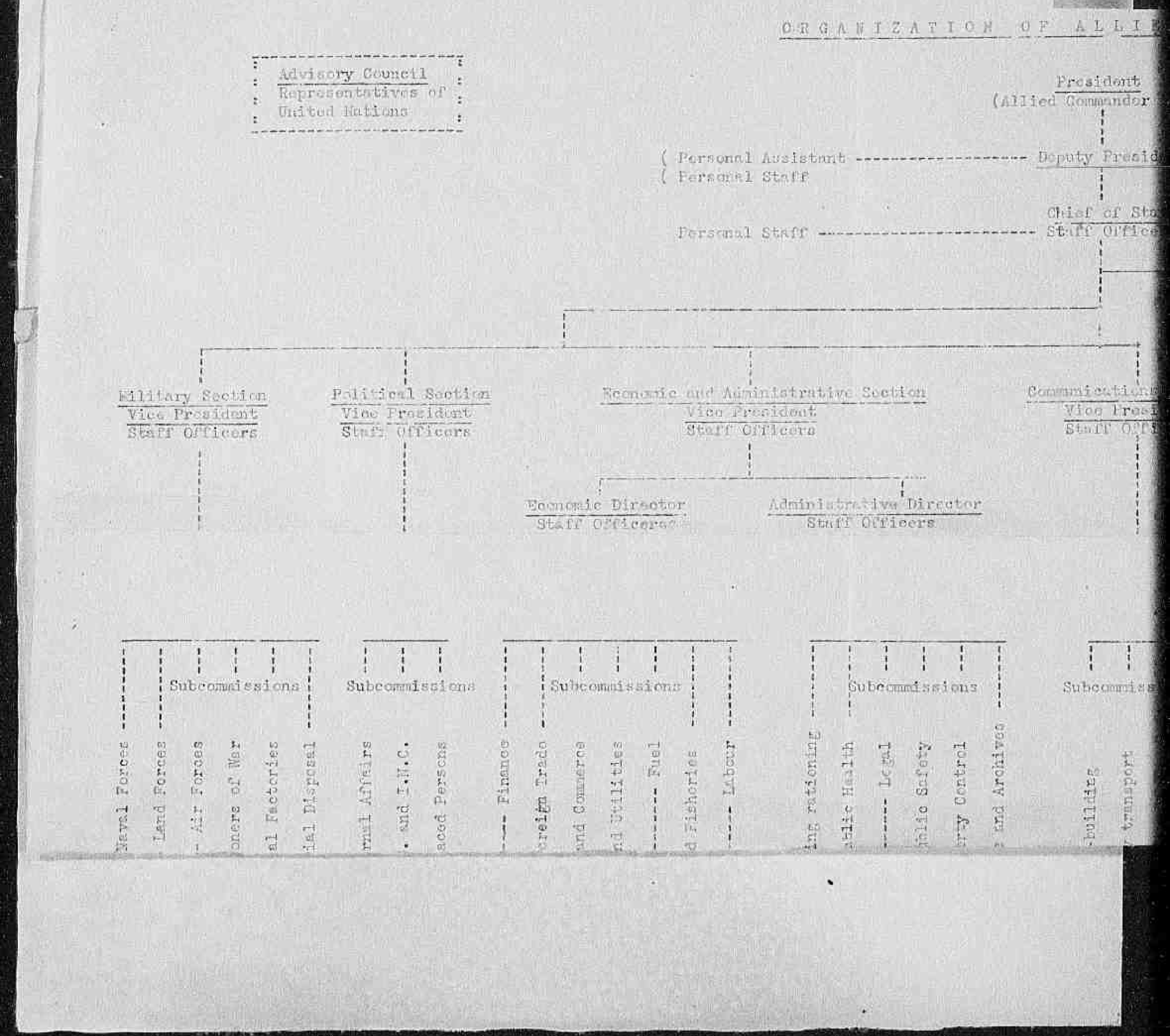






Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

ORGANIZATION OF ALLIED



Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

[redacted]

ORGANIZATION OF ALLIED COMMISSION

President
(Allied Commander in Chief)

(Personal Assistant ---------- Deputy President
(Personal Staff

Chief of Staff
Personal Staff ---------- Staff Officers

Economic and Administrative Section
Vice President
Staff Officers

Economic Director
Staff Officers

Administrative Director
Staff Officers

Communications Section
Vice President
Staff Officers

Industrial Planning Staff
Staff Officers
Secretary

Headquarters
Section
Chief
G-1
G-2
G-3
G-4

Headquarters
ant and Dete
Commandor
Assistant

Finance
oreign Trade
und Commerce
nd Utilities
Fuel
d Fisheries
Labour

Subcommissions

ne reparations
ublic Health
Legal
ublic Safety
ar Control
nd Archives

Subcommissions

uilding
ransport
h T.M.C.
Censorship

Subcommissions

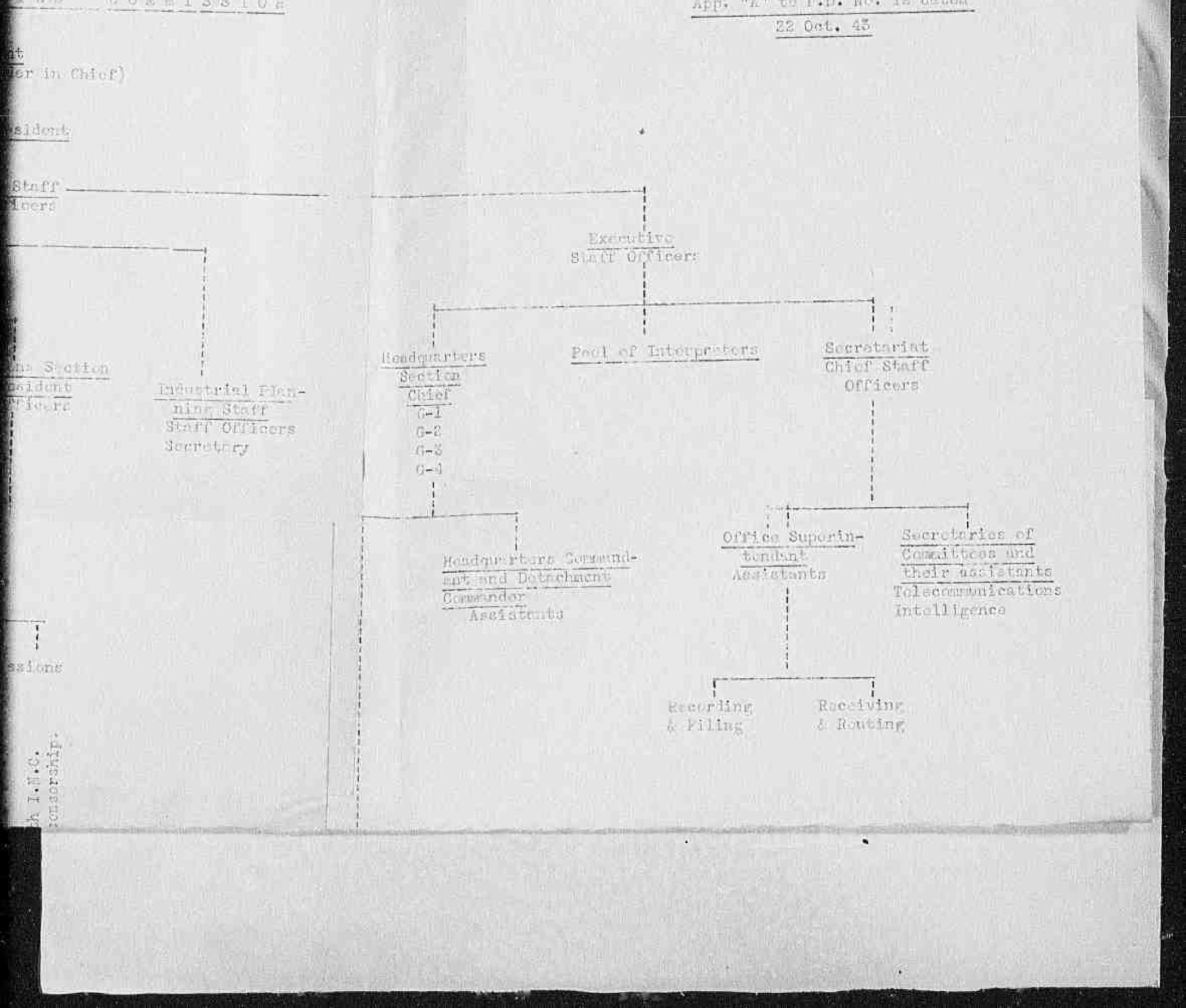
Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

[redacted]

[redacted]

App. "A" to F.D. No. 12 dated
22 Oct. 43

X E D C O M M I S S I O N



Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

Economic Director
Staff Officers

Administrative Director
Staff Officers

Headquarters
ait and Dock
Commander
Aviation

Finance
Foreign Trade
Industry and Commerce
Public Works and Utilities
Fuel
Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries
Labour

Subcommissions

Workers, including resettlement
Public Health
Relief
Public Safety
Property Control
Education, Fine Arts and Archives

Subcommissions

Shipping and ship-building
Railways and highway transport
Including liaison with T.M.C.
Regarding comanchip.

Telecommunications, including

Subcommissions

10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25

or Allied Commission control

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

Headquarters Commandant and Detachment Commander
Assistants

Office Superintendant
Assistants

Recording & Filing

Receiving & Routing

Secretaries of Committees and their assistants

Telecommunications Intelligence

...ssions

...ations, including liaison with I.M.C. Operating censorship.

...Subcommittees thereof.

25

24

App. 81 to P.D. 12
dated 22 Oct. 1945

ALLIED COMMISSION

COORDINATION OF TELECOMMUNICATIONS

1. The following telecommunications operating agencies are controlled or supervised by the Allied Commission:

(a) Any signals allotted specifically to the Allied Commission.
(b) Italian Naval Forces.
(c) Italian Land Forces.
(d) Italian air forces.
(e) Italian civil telecommunications, including railway signals and merchant shipping.
(f) Italian broadcasting stations.

2. The following sections and subcommissions of the Allied Commission are concerned with the above:

Military Section.

Naval Forces subcommission.
Land Forces subcommission.
Air Forces subcommission.

Communications Section.

Shipping subcommission.
Internal transportation subcommission.
Telecommunications subcommission.

3. There will also be factories and stocks of material suitable for the supply of telecommunications equipment, whether for United Nations' use or local use. The processes of planning factory output of signals equipment organisation and supervision of factories and allocation of stocks are matters for the Industrial Planning Staff and Subcommissions concerned. But they will need certain technical signals guidance.

4. The coordination of all these telecommunications aspects of the work of the Allied Commission will be the responsibility of the Allied Telecommunications Committee, of which the Chief of Staff of the Allied Commission will normally be Chairman.

5. The permanent members of the Committee will include Signals representatives of all the Subcommissions mentioned in para. 2, if necessary both American and British, a Radio Broadcasting Engineer from the Telecommunications Subcommission and a staff officer each from H.Q.s. Military and Communications sections.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

pervised by the Allied Commission:

(a) Any signals allotted specifically to the Allied Commission.
(b) Italian Naval Forces.
(c) Italian Land Forces.
(d) Italian air forces.
(e) Italian civil telecommunications, including railway signals and merchant shipping.
(f) Italian broadcasting stations.

2. The following sections and subcommissions of the Allied Commission are concerned with the above:

Military Section.

Naval Forces subcommission.
Land Forces subcommission.
Air Forces subcommission.

Communications Section.

Shipping subcommission.
Internal transportation subcommission.
Telecommunications subcommission.

3. There will also be factories and stocks of material suitable for the supply of telecommunications equipment, whether for United Nations' use or local use. The processes of planning factory output of signals equipment organization and supervision of factories and allocation of stocks are matters for the Industrial Planning Staff and Subcommissions concerned. But they will need certain technical signals guidance.

4. The coordination of all these telecommunications aspects of the work of the Allied Commission will be the responsibility of the Allied Telecommunications Committee, of which the Chief of Staff of the Allied Commission will normally be Chairman.

5. The permanent members of the Committee will include Signals representatives of all the Subcommissions mentioned in pars. 2, if necessary both American and British, a Radio Broadcasting Engineer from the Telecommunications Subcommission and a staff officer each from H.Q.s. Military and Communications sections.

Additional members will be invited as required and will normally include representatives of the Subcommissions for war material factories, war material disposal, industry and commerce, public works and utilities and H.Q. economic and administrative section.

6. The Allied Telecommunications Committee will maintain close touch with the chief signal officers of all services of the Allied Forces operating in the Italian area and with the Combined Signals Board, North Africa, from which they will receive technical instructions.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

App. B2 to P.D. No. 12
dated 22 Oct. 1943.

ORGANIZATION OF INTELLIGENCE WORK IN
THE ALLIED COMMISSION

1. General

Accurate and timely information is required for two main purposes:

(a) to provide a sound basis for plans and operations of the Commission.
(b) to provide the United Nations with intelligence about Germany, Japan and enemy occupied territories which will assist the United Nations' war effort. It should be possible to obtain much information of the enemy outside this theatre of operations, which will nevertheless be of great value to our forces in other theatres, e.g. as regards selection of bombing objectives.

2. It must be remembered that this occupation and supervision of an enemy country provides a unique opportunity for gaining intelligence about our enemies. Full and early advantages must be taken of this.

3. Whereas normally military intelligence has to be obtained from observation of an enemy, in the case of the allied commission intelligence is gained from direct sources, i.e. from the ordinary work of subcommissions and from a co-belligerent and possibly co-operative nation. Thus information will be largely collected and collated in the normal course of work without necessitating setting up separate intelligence staffs. Information about enemy and enemy occupied territories will however demand special attention, as its value will not be immediately apparent in the work of assisting and supervising the Italian Government.

4. It follows that it will normally be unnecessary to allocate special intelligence officers in subcommissions.

5. Duties of Allied Intelligence Committee.

This committee will be responsible for:

(a) collation of information received from subcommissions.
(b) provision of collated information to sections, subcommissions staffs and committees of the allied commission as required.
(c) providing intelligence for AFHQ with particular reference to intelligence about enemy and enemy occupied territories, including those outside this theatre of operations.
(d) liaison with the Joint Army Navy Intelligence Collecting Agency.
(e) ensuring that the necessary records and statistics are maintained.
(f) receiving and dealing with questions asked by AFHQ or the JAICA.

6. The Allied Intelligence Committee will be composed of the Chief Intelligence Officers of Sections and the Principal Security Officer, presided over by the Chief of Staff or one of his staff Officers, and will have a secretary and assistants. Additional members may be added as required for special purposes.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

(a) to provide a sound basis for plans and operations of the Commission.
(b) to provide the United Nations with intelligence about Germany, Japan and enemy occupied territories which will assist the United Nations' war effort. It should be possible to obtain much information of the enemy outside this theatre of operations, which will nevertheless be of great value to our forces in other theatres, e.g. as regards selection of bombing objectives.

2. It must be remembered that this occupation and supervision of an enemy country provides a unique opportunity for gaining intelligence about our enemies. Full and early advantages must be taken of this.

3. Whereas normally military intelligence has to be obtained from observation of an enemy, in the case of the allied commission intelligence is gained from direct sources, i.e. from the ordinary work of subcommissions and from a co-belligerent and possibly co-operative nation. Thus information will be largely collected and collated in the normal course of work without necessitating setting up separate intelligence staffs. Information about enemy and enemy occupied territories will however demand special attention, as its value will not be immediately apparent in the work of assisting and supervising the Italian Government.

4. It follows that it will normally be unnecessary to allocate special intelligence officers in subcommissions.

5. Duties of Allied Intelligence Committee.

This committee will be responsible for:

(a) collation of information received from subcommissions.
(b) provision of collated information to sections, subcommissions staffs and committees of the allied commission as required.
(c) providing intelligence for AFHQ with particular reference to intelligence about enemy and enemy occupied territories, including those outside this theatre of operations.
(d) liaison with the Joint Army Navy Intelligence Collecting Agency.
(e) ensuring that the necessary records and statistics are maintained.
(f) receiving and dealing with questions asked by AFHQ or the JAICA.

6. The Allied Intelligence Committee will be composed of the Chief Intelligence Officers of Sections and the Principal Security Officer, presided over by the Chief of Staff or one of his staff Officers, and will have a secretary and assistants. Additional members may be added as required for special purposes.

7. Duties of Intelligence Staffs of Sections.

The intelligence staff of a section will:

(a) collate information collected by the subcommissions of that section.
(b) provide collated information for the Allied Intelligence committee.
(c) deal with questions asked by the Allied Intelligence Committee.
(d) frame questionnaires for the subcommissions of that section.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

App. B5 to P.D. No. 12
dated 22 Oct. 1943.

DUTIES OF THE SECRETARIAT OF THE ALLIED COMMISSION

1. The Secretariat is the receiving office and the office of record and distribution for all communications, official documents, or other written instruments which are addressed to the Allied Commission, concern the Commission as a whole, or affect more than one Section of the Commission.

2. The Secretariat shall consist of an Executive in charge, a Deputy Executive, and two principal subdivisions - one for office duties; and one composed of secretaries of committees and staffs made up from more than one Section. The office duties subsection will be responsible for receiving, recording, routing and filing all the various papers mentioned in paragraph one, preceding; and for stenographic work and typing pertaining to the Secretariat and for others not separately provided for. There will also be a small archives staff for maintaining historical records.

3. Records sufficient to show the exact location of, or person responsible for, all papers of record in the Secretariat will be maintained.

4. A library of reference material useful to the commission will be set up within the secretariat.

5. To obtain papers of reference material recorded in the Secretariat requests will be made to the appropriate subdivision thereof, and receipt given.

6. The American system of filing (Dewey decimal system) will be used throughout the Commission.

7. All mail received or sent by the Headquarters of the commission, or its personnel, will pass thru the mail subdivision of the message center. The mail address of the Headquarters Allied Commission is:

For American: APO No. _____ Care Postmaster _____

For British: _____
(To be furnished when known)

8. The Secretaries of the various separate Committees and Staffs are the permanent administrative officers of those agencies. They will keep the minutes of meetings or other records of the agency, prepare the reports or other outgoing communications, notify members of meetings, secure the meeting place, provide the stationary or other property and supplies required, and obtain the necessary papers or documents for the action of, or to be referred to, by the Committee or staff. They will also secure the signatures required on documents.

9. Papers prepard within Sections, for the signature of the Deputy President or Chief of Staff of the Commission will pass thru the Secretariat to be put in final form; to obtain the signature; and for recording and filing.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

2. The Secretariat shall consist of an Executive in charge, a Deputy Executive, and two principal subdivisions - one for office duties; and one composed of secretaries of committees and staffs made up from more than one Section. The office duties subsection will be responsible for receiving, recording, routing and filing all the various papers mentioned in paragraph one, preceding; and for stenographic work and typing pertaining to the Secretariat and for others not separately provided for. There will also be a small archives staff for maintaining historical records.

3. Records sufficient to show the exact location of, or person responsible for, all papers of record in the Secretariat will be maintained.

4. A library of reference material useful to the commission will be set up within the secretariat.

5. To obtain papers of reference material recorded in the Secretariat requests will be made to the appropriate subdivision thereof, and receipt given.

6. The American system of filing (Dewey decimal system) will be used throughout the Commission.

7. All mail received or sent by the Headquarters of the commission, or its personnel, will pass thru the mail subdivision of the message center. The mail address of the Headquarters Allied Commission is:

For American: AFO No. _____ Care Postmaster _____

For British: _____ _____
(to be furnished when known)

8. The Secretaries of the various separate Committees and Staffs are the permanent administrative officers of those agencies. They will keep the minutes of meetings or other records of the agency, prepare the reports or other outgoing communications, notify members of meetings, secure the meeting place, provide the stationary or other property and supplies required, and obtain the necessary papers or documents for the action of, or to be referred to, by the Committee or staff. They will also secure the signatures required on documents.

9. Papers prepard within Sections, for the signature of the Deputy President or Chief of Staff of the Commission will pass thru the Secretariat to be put in final form; to obtain the signature; and for recording and filing.

10. The Secretariat is responsible for seeing that copies of documents or other papers are sent to, or noted by, all concerned.

11. The Secretariat will obtain stationary and office supplies from supply agencies and distribute them to all elements of the Allied Commission requiring them.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

App. 54 to P.B. No. 12
dated 22 Oct. 1943.

ALLIED COMMISSION

Functions of Headquarters Section

1. Whereas the other Sections of the Allied Commission are responsible for the operations of the commission, the Headquarters Section is responsible for all administration of the personnel of the whole commission including personnel of Regions under its control.

2. Its main tasks will be personal records, postings (assignments), casualties (reports of changes), etc., i.e. G.1. matters; and provision of equipment, vehicles, accomodation, office requirements, also arrangements for movements of personnel, equipment and property of the commission, i.e. G-4 matters.

   All executive action in these matters will be taken by the Headquarters Section and NOT by other sections or the Secretariat.

3. Neither G-1 nor G-4 are responsible for any personnel or supply questions regarding Italian people, as these matters are dealt with by other sections of the Allied Commission.

4. The Headquarters section will also have some G-2 and G-3 duties.

   (a) Its G-2 duties are confined to Security. The senior G-2 officer will be ex officio Principal Security Officer for the whole Allied Commission. He will be the Security member on the Allied Intelligence Committee. He will be responsible to the Chief of Staff, through the Chief of the Headquarters Section, for coordination of security measures to be adopted in the operations, offices and work of the whole Commission.

   (b) G-3 will be responsible for arranging guards, provision of maps and such matters affecting the internal working of the whole Commission. G-3 will not be responsible for any external operations of the commission, as these are matters which are dealt with by the other sections of the Commission.

5. As the efficiency of the working of the commission will largely depend on the proper administration of its personnel, the Headquarters Section will keep in close touch with the other sections of the Commission and with the Regional or Provincial groups of the Commission. The Headquarters section will always consult the other Sections etc. concerned before posting or moving personnel, supplying equipment, etc.

6. British and American Staff Officers will be appointed to the Headquarters [illegible] respectively, of various

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

ALLIED COMMISSION

Functions of Headquarters Section

1. Whereas the other Sections of the Allied Commission are responsible for the operations of the commission, the Headquarters Section is responsible for all administration of the personnel of the whole commission including personnel of Regions under its control.

2. Its main tasks will be personal records, postings (assignments), casualties (reports of changes), etc., i.e. G.1. matters; and provision of equipment, vehicles, accomodation, office requirements, also arrangements for movements of personnel, equipment and property of the commission, i.e. G-4 matters.

All executive action in these matters will be taken by the Headquarters Section and NOT by other sections or the Secretariat.

3. Neither G-1 nor G-4 are responsible for any personnel or supply questions regarding Italian people, as these matters are dealt with by other sections of the Allied Commission.

4. The Headquarters section will also have some G-2 and G-3 duties.

(a) Its G-2 duties are confined to Security. The senior G-2 officer will be ex officio Principal Security Officer for the whole Allied Commission. He will be the Security member on the Allied Intelligence Committee. He will be responsible to the Chief of Staff, through the Chief of the Headquarters Section, for coordination of security measures to be adopted in the operations, offices and work of the whole Commission.

(b) G-3 will be responsible for arranging guards, provision of maps and such matters affecting the internal working of the whole Commission. G-3 will not be responsible for any external operations of the Commission, as these are matters which are dealt with by the other sections of the Commission.

729

5. As the efficiency of the working of the commission will largely depend on the proper administration of its personnel, the Headquarters Section will keep in close touch with the other sections of the Commission and with the Regional or Provincial groups of the Commission. The Headquarters section will always consult the other Sections etc. concerned before posting or moving personnel, supplying equipment, etc.

6. British and American Staff Officers will be appointed to the Headquarters Section to deal with British and American aspects, respectively, of particular functions.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

App. B5 to P.D. No. 12
dated 22 Oct. 1943.

ALLIED COMMISSION

INDUSTRIAL PLANNING

1. Functions of Industrial Planning Staff

The objectives towards which the Allied Commission is to work are given in the directive No: ____ In considering how these objectives are to be attained, the following factors have to be borne in mind:

(a) Economy in man power, particularly United Nations' manpower.
(b) Economy in shipping and imports.
(c) Italy will remain an active theatre of operations for some time.
(d) It will be a long time before material and shipping can be made available to restore Italian utilities, communications and industry, beyond the restoration required for immediate allied military operations.
(e) The slower the restoration of at least minimum standards of employment and living, the more chance there will be of civil disturbances and other embarrassments to the war effort of the United Nations.

2. It follows that there must be long term planning to ensure economy of effort, in attaining objectives ultimately desired; and for the early furtherance of the United Nations' war against Germany and Japan.

3. The Industrial Planning Staff will carry out the necessary planning on broad lines covering the whole of economic, industrial and commercial activities. Specifically it will:

(a) rely on subcommissions for carrying out detailed planning in their own spheres subject to the general policy formulated by the Industrial Planning Staff.
(b) deal with problems which subcommissions submit for help and with which they cannot deal themselves.
(c) coordinate the planning work of subcommissions in so far as it affects subjects with which the industrial planning staff is concerned, particularly when more than one section is interested.
(d) obtaining information on which to work, whether from the Allied Intelligence Staff or from subcommissions.
(e) do the planning for projects which concern more than one section.
(f) compile phased schedules of requirements from overseas.

5. The Industrial Planning Staff will consist of a chief and a number of regularly assigned planning staff officers. Under instructions of the Chief of Staff, it may obtain additional planners from subcommissions or decentralise certain work to subcommissions concerned.

6. The Industrial Planning Staff reports through the Chief of Staff to the Deputy President, who will arrange, as may be required,

(a) to approve, revise or reject reports made.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

The objectives towards which the Allied Commission is to work are given in the Directive No: _____ In considering how these objectives are to be attained, the following factors have to be borne in mind:

(a) Economy in man power, particularly United Nations' manpower.
(b) Economy in shipping and imports.
(c) Italy will remain an active theatre of operations for some time.
(d) It will be a long time before material and shipping can be made available to restore Italian utilities, communications and industry, beyond the restoration required for immediate allied military operations.
(e) The slower the restoration of at least minimum standards of employment and living, the more chance there will be of civil disturbances and other embarrassments to the war effort of the United Nations.

2. It follows that there must be long term planning to ensure economy of effort, in attaining objectives ultimately desired; and for the early furtherance of the United Nations' war against Germany and Japan.

3. The Industrial Planning Staff will carry out the necessary planning on broad lines covering the whole of economic, industrial and commercial activities. Specifically it will:

(a) rely on subcommissions for carrying out detailed planning in their own spheres subject to the general policy formulated by the Industrial Planning Staff.
(b) deal with problems which subcommissions submit for help and with which they cannot deal themselves.
(c) coordinate the planning work of subcommissions in so far as it affects subjects with which the industrial planning staff is concerned, particularly when more than one section is interested.
(d) obtaining information on which to work, whether from the Allied Intelligence Staff or from subcommissions.
(e) do the planning for projects which concern more than one section.
(f) compile phased schedules of requirements from overseas.

4. The Industrial Planning Staff will consist of a chief and a number of regularly assigned planning staff officers. Under instructions of the Chief of Staff, it may obtain additional planners from subcommissions or decentralise certain work to subcommissions concerned.

5. The Industrial Planning Staff reports through the Chief of Staff to the Deputy President, who will arrange, as may be required,

(a) to approve, revise or reject reports made.
(b) to forward reports to AFHQ for submission to the combined chiefs of Staff.

7. Responsibilities of Subcommissions

Subcommissions will:

(a) carry out work for the Industrial Planning Staff, in accordance with the Chief of Staff's orders.
(b) keep the Industrial Planning Staff informed of progress in their own spheres, and of any problems of such nature as to require the assistance of the Industrial Planning Staff.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

S-E-C-R-E-T

INITIAL SET UP HQ. ALLIED COMMISSION & A.M.G.

App. dated

Deputy President and Head of A.M.G.

MAIN HEADQUARTERS
Chief

Acting Chief Staff Officer

Military Section
Detachments
Subcommissions

Political Section
Detachments
Subcommissions

Economics and Administration Section
Staff Officer

Economics Directorate
Staff Officer
Subcommissions

Administrative Directorate
Staff Officer
Subcommissions

Communications Section
Staff Officer
Subcommissions

Industrial Planning Staff (not yet formed)
Secretary
(Temporarily assists as staff officer Economics and Admin. Sect.)

Headquarters Sect.
Acting Chief
G-1
G-2 (Security)
G-3(not yet formed)
G-4

Headquarters Commandant

The Headquarters Section administers personnel, vehicles etc. H.Q. Allied Commission and A.M.G. and Regions under control.

Secretariat
Act. Chief

Office
Recording Filing
Receiving Routing

Secretaries of Committee

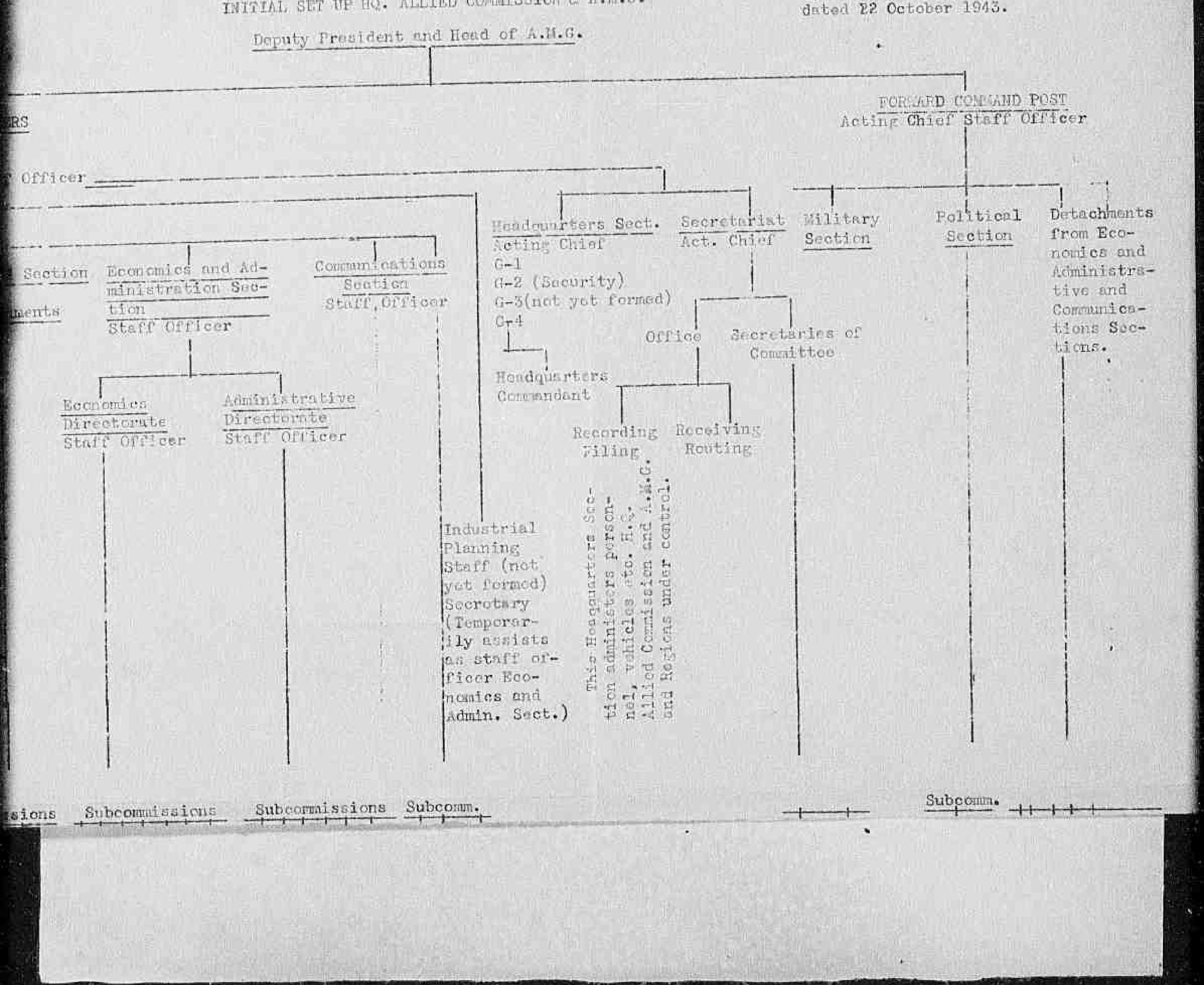
Milit... Sectio...

Subcommissions Subcommissions Subcommissions Subcomm.

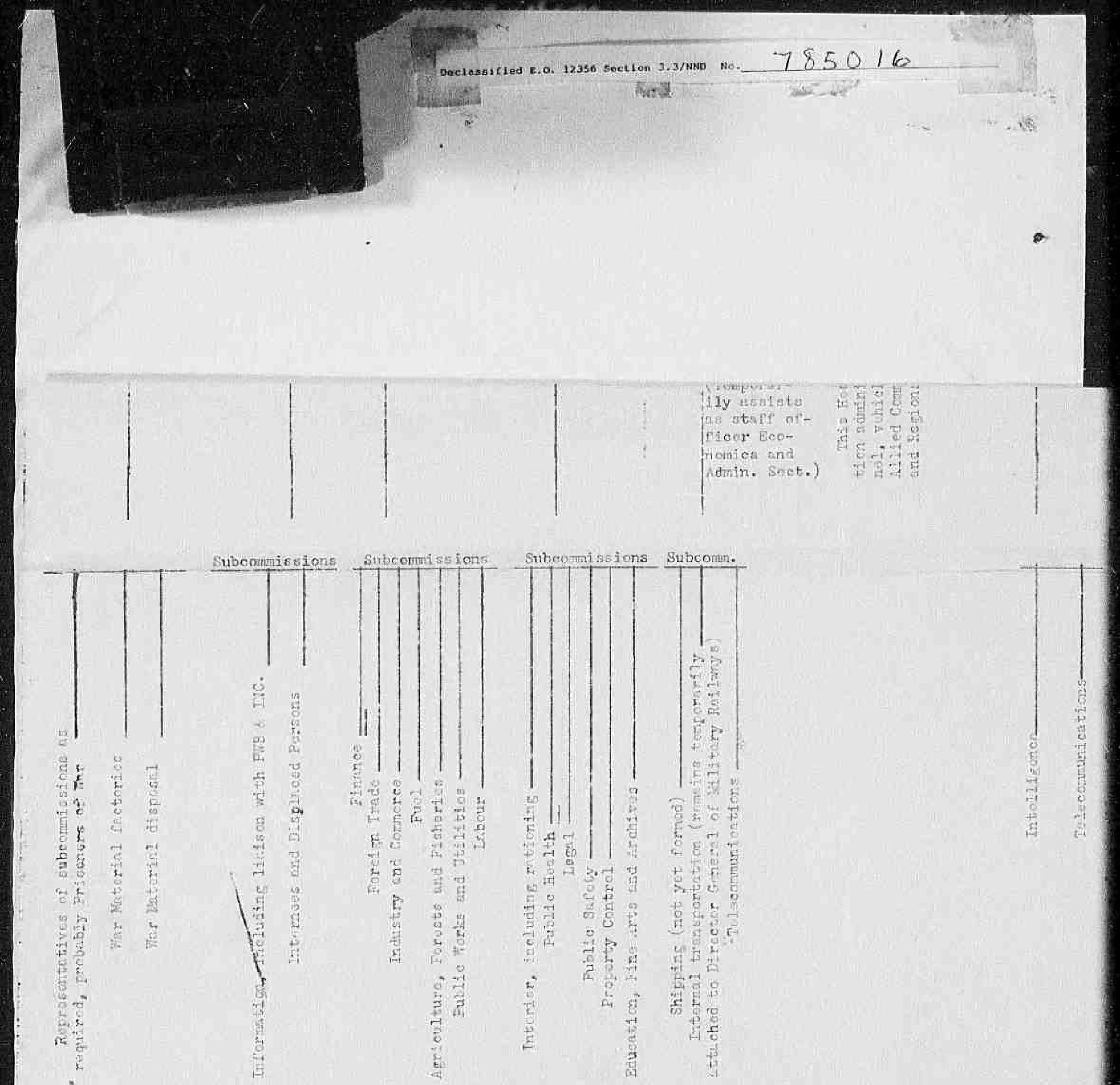
Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

App. "C" to P.D. No. 12
dated 22 October 1943.

INITIAL SET UP HQ. ALLIED COMMISSION & A.M.G.

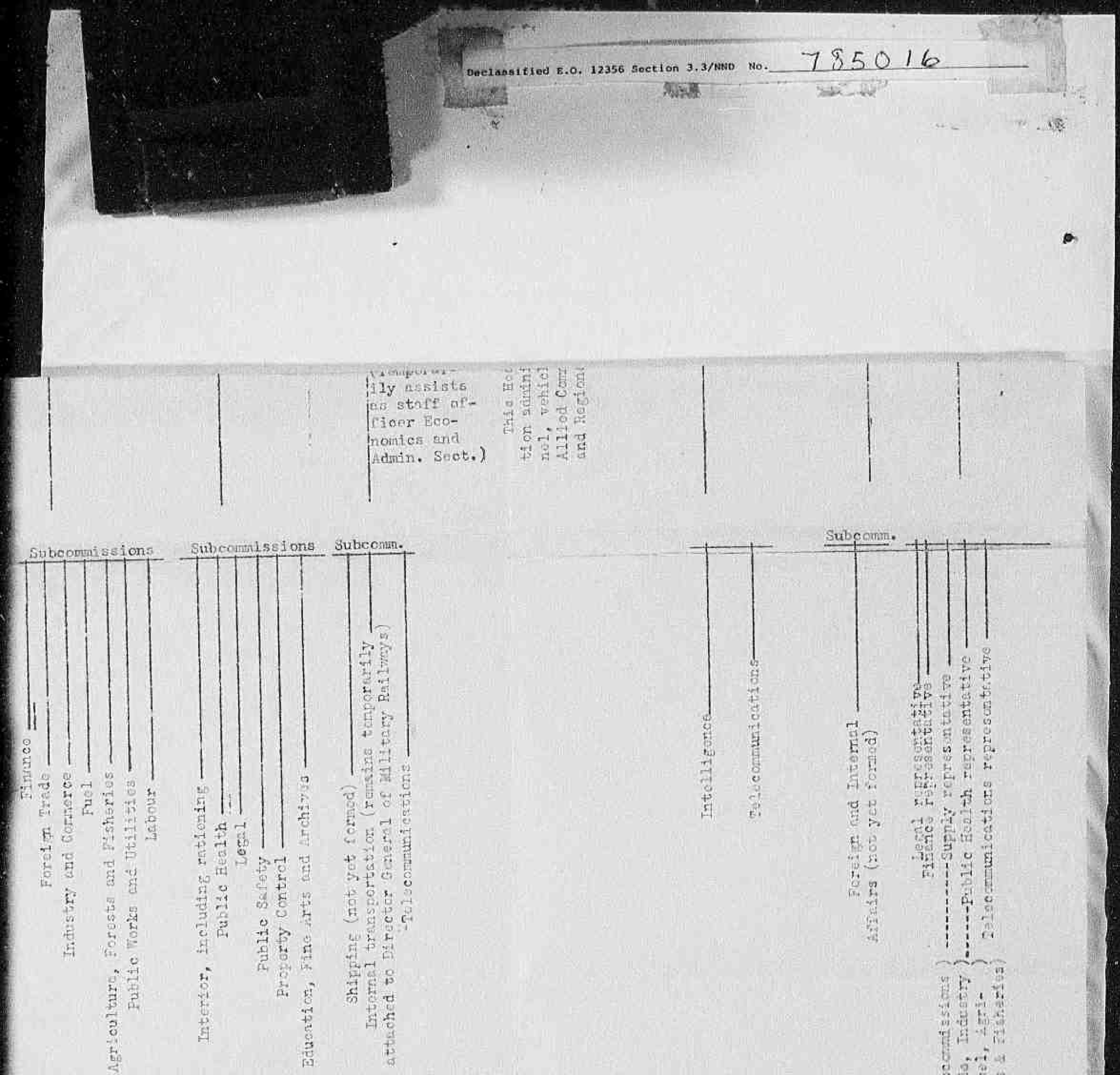


Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016



NOTES - The Headquarters section is responsible for administering personnel, equipment and vehicles of I. G. Allied Commission and A.M.G. and all Regions under its control.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016



ers section is responsible for administering personnel, equipment
of L. C. Allied Commission and A.M.G. and all Regions under its control.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

Encl. "B" to R.B. No. 12
dated 22 Oct 45.

GRADING OF A/C. ENGINEERING TO SIGMA

All decisions of Sub-Committees (except the Aerospace-Medicine Sub-Committee) have one Officer per Sub-Committee allotted to it with an over limit.

Col. (Doubles to alternate)

Lt. Col. R. B. Colpus
Major R. A. Martino

Col. D.S. Adams

Lt. Col. D. Hinckley-Smith

Capt. K. Ray

Lt.Col. Thos. Wingate (Chairman)
Capt. Lyle Stearns
Major A.F. Bimbel
Lt.Col. Cyr. Zarnitsky (Secretary)
(Asst. to Executive)
Capt. Norman (Otto
Smith)
Capt. Wm. Whitfield White
(Secretary)
Capt. Stephen (Sam-Sam)
Pennie, Intelligence
Committee)

Lt. Col. Ralph
Capt. Dale

Major R.S. Parrell
(Asst. to Executive)

Lt. Col. J.H. Rivers
Capt. Z.D. Engle

Encl. 2 Secretary & Secretariat

Encl. 3 Sub-Committees

STAFF

STAFF-CONSULTANTS

Encl. 4 Organization Section

Headquarters Section

Encl. 5 Procedure

Encl. 6 Procedure

Encl. 7 Procedure

H.Q. ALLIED COMMISSION.

App. B ~~to P.D.~~ No. 12 dated 22 Oct 43.

Proposed ~~TO~~/WE (Officers) for Certain Specified portions (as below) of the Allied Commission.
Does not include Deputy President, Vice-Presidents, Directors, and their personnal staffs, or the Industrial Planning Staff.

	Brig.			Col.			Lt.Col.			Major.			Capt.			Total.		
ECON.&ADM.SECTION	B	A	T	B	A	T	B	A	T	B	A	T	B	A	T	B	A	T
HQ.Adm. Staff.	1		1				1	1	2	1	1	2	2	2	4	5	4	9
Econ.Directorate:- H.Q.Staff.					1	1	1		1	1	1	2		1	1	2	3	5
Sub-Commissions. Finance.	1		1	2	3	5	5	6	11	7	16	23	7	15	22	22	40	62
Foreign Trade.					1	1	1	1	2	3	3	6	2	4	6	6	9	15
Ind.& Commerce.		1	1	2	2	4	2	2	4	3	4	7	3	6	9	10	15	25
Pub.Wks & Utilities.	1		1	2	2	4	4	1	5	3	3	6	2	2	4	12	8	20
Fuel.				1		1	1		1	1	1	2	1	2	3	3	4	7
Agriculture.		1	1	1		1	2	2	4	3	4	7	3	5	8	9	12	21
Labour.				1		1	1	1	2	2	3	5	1	2	3	5	6	11
Adm.Directorate. H.Q. Staff.					1	1	1		1	1	1	2		1	1	2	3	5
Sub-Commissions. Interior.		1	1	1		1	2	2	4	2	3	5	3	5	8	8	11	19
Legal.		1	1	2	2	4	4	2	6	3	6	9	2	3	5	11	14	25
Public Safety.		1	1	3	3	6	1	2	3	5	6	9	3	5	8	10	17	27
Property Control.				1		1	2	1	3	2	2	4	1	3	4	6	6	12
Public Health.	1		1	1	2	3	2	2	4	5	5	10	2	3	5	11	12	23
Educ.& Fine Arts.					1	1	1	2	3	2	1	3	1	1	2	4	5	9
COMMS SECTION. HQ. Admin Staff.					1	1				1	1	2	1	1	2	2	3	5
Sub-Commissions. Transportation.	1		1	1	1	2	2	2	4	2	3	5	1	4	5	7	10	17
Telecommunications.					1	1	1	1	2	1	3	4	3	4	7	5	9	14
POLITICAL SECTION. Sub-Commissions																		

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

Sub-Commissions.																			
Finance.	1		1	2	3	5	5	6	11	7	16	23	7	15	22	22	40	62	
Foreign Trade.					1	1	1	1	2	3	3	6	2	4	6	6	9	15	
Ind.& Commerce.		1	1	2	3	4	2	2	4	5	4	7	3	6	9	10	15	25	
Pub.Wks & Utilities.	1		1	2	2	4	4	1	5	3	3	6	2	2	4	12	8	20	
Fuel.				1	2	1	1		1	1	1	2	1	2	3	3	4	7	
Agriculture.		1	1	1		1	2	2	4	3	4	7	3	5	8	9	12	21	
Labour.				1		1	1	1	2	2	3	5	1	2	3	5	6	11	
Adm.Directorate.																			
H.Q. Staff.					1	1	1		1	1	1	2		1	1	2	3	5	
Sub-Commissions.																			
Interior.		1	1	1		1	2	2	4	2	3	5	3	5	8	8	11	19	
Legal.		1	1	2	2	4	4	2	6	3	6	9	2	3	5	11	14	25	
Public Safety.		1	1	3	3	6	1	2	3	3	6	9	3	5	8	10	17	27	
Property Control.				1		1	2	1	3	2	2	4	1	3	4	6	6	12	
Public Health.	1		1	1	2	3	2	2	4	5	5	10	2	3	6	11	12	23	
Educ.& Fine Arts.					1	1	1	2	3	2	1	3	1	1	2	4	5	9	
COMMS SECTION.																			
HQ. Admin Staff.					1	1				1	1	2	1	1	2	2	3	5	
Sub-Commissions.																			
Transportation.	1		1	1	1	2	2	2	4	2	3	5	1	4	6	7	10	17	
Telecommunications.					1	1	1	1	2	1	3	4	3	4	7	5	9	14	
POLITICAL SECTION.																			
Sub-Commissions																			
✓ Information							1	1	2	1	1	2	1	2	3	3	4	7	✓
Displaced Persons					1	1	2		2	1		1	4	5	9	7	6	13	
HEADQUARTERS SECTION.																			
Chief of Staff.				1		1										1		1	
G-1							1	1	2	1	1	2	1	1	2	3	3	6	
G-2 & G-3											1	1	1	1	2	1	2	3	
G-4								1	1	1	1	2	1	1	2	2	3	5	
HQ.Commandant.								1	1	1	1	2	4	4	5	5	6	11	
Executive & Secretariat	1	1		1	1					3	3	6	1	3	4	4	8	12	
Interpreters													10						
Totals.	5	6	11	19	23	42	38	32	70	54	75	129	51	86	147	223	399		

A..... American. B..... British. T..... Total.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

App. F8 to P.D. No 12
dated 22 Oct. 1943.

FUNCTIONS OF

INFORMATION, PRESS, AND CENSORSHIP SUBCOMMISSION

1. Mission

The mission of the Information, Press and Censorship Subcommission is to maintain a press favorable to the United Nations and to the work of the Allied Commission in the countries of the United Nations and in Italy; to deny to our enemies information of value to them, closing all hostile channels of information in rear of the combat zone; and to be the contact for both Allied and Italian press representatives with the Allied Commission.

2. Functions

(a) The principal functions of the Information, Press and Censorship Subcommission are:

(i) To formulate and secure approval of plans, policies, and procedures within the field of activities of this subcommission, to guide this subcommission and all agencies under the control or supervision of the Allied Commission, which are concerned with information press and censorship.

(ii) To maintain contact with all elements of the Allied Commission for the furtherance of the mission of this subcommission; and to advise them on matters of information, press and censorship.

(iii) To collect and collate dat. concerning the Italian and Axis press and propaganda agencies, listing Italian press agencies according to their actual or likely sympathies and policies, with reference to support of the Allies. This information to be forwarded to home governments thru the Allied Intelligence Committee.

(iv) To be the agency and mouthpiece of Allied psychological warfare in Italy.

(v) To issue communiques and other data for publication from the Allied Commission, as approved by the Deputy President, to the Allied and Italian press.

(vi) To take charge of accredited war correspondents visiting or assigned to the Allied Commission; to assist them in their work, and to censor their dispatches and other material for publication.

(vii) To coordinate with, and to avoid any activities conflicting with, the press and censorship agencies of the senior Allied military command in Italy.

(viii) To supervise the activities of Regional Information Officers and to assist them in their work.

(ix) To maintain contact with the Psychological Warfare Board (PWB) and Information News and Censorship (INC), - agencies of the Allied governments.

3. This subcommission will so conduct all its activities as to enlist the full cooperation of the Italian people, and to obtain the support of public opinion in the home countries of the United Nations.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

the pilot is seated. The ... with almost an elbow rest. The pilot has the steering gear between his legs. Two nitrogen containers maintain the air under the cupola. The torpedo pilot is provisioned with usual concentrated U-boat food. The following has been released about the one man torpedo being manoeuvred against the enemy. As soon as the one man torpedo glass cupola is submerged, enabling the pilot to pick the most valuable target and get at it at close range, the torpedo is released by means of a lever between the pilot's legs. The torpedo carrying charge is driven electrically and approaches the target at high speed. The pilot takes aim by means of a foresight and indicator on the glass cupola. He wears a respirator and deep sea lifesuit which he makes use of when leaving the carrier torpedo, after throwing in the glass cupola.

Berlin quarters declare that the purpose of the one man torpedo is to have a weapon which can be manufactured speedily and at low cost, and used against ship concentrations. It is learned that this one man torpedo was put into operation and effectively used on the Anzio beachhead. The success of this weapon depends chiefly upon the skill of the pilots, the ... death defying most audacious volunteers.

Hostages executed in Retaliation for Execution of Fascists

(See Republican Fascist Radio, 2100 - July 17)

Milan: As a retaliation for the execution by a firing squad of six young Fascists immediately after the occupation of Rome, six hostages have been executed in the Republican Fascist state, the "Gazzetta del Popolo" announced. The Fascist government reserves the decision when to publish each names as also to institute a more severe retaliation if the study continues to execute Fascists.

2483

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785014

App. F17 to F.D. No. 12
dated 22 Oct. 1945.

FUNCTIONS OF INTERIOR SUB-COMMISSION

1. Mission

In conjunction with other Sub-commissions concerned, the re-creation of an efficient administration of the country's internal affairs as now carried out by the Ministry of the Interior (in collaboration with other Ministries), with due regard to the influence of the abolition of the Fascist System and the implications of the surrender of the Italian armed forces.

2. Major functions

(a) The Interior sub-commission performs the following staff functions:

(i) Reviews all appointments made to and the conditions of service of the Civil Administrative Staffs, Central and Provincial in collaboration with all other Ministries.

(ii) Determines whether the control of all services which function under the ministry is adequate and in accordance with the terms of the Armistice. These services may include:

(aa) Aliens in conjunction with the Subcommission for Internees and Displaced persons.
(bb) Children - prevention of cruelty.
- juvenile crime and punishment.
- control of child labour.
(cc) Animals - licensing, import and quarantine.
(dd) Land Registration.
(ee) Town Planning: including schemes for rehabilitation of damaged areas.
(ff) Lighting Regulations.
(gg) Poisons & Drugs - patent medicines, etc.
(hh) Religion.
(ii) Places of amusement - Entertainment.
(jj) Summer-time - Public Holidays.
(kk) Explosives for Industrial purposes - sale and storage.
(ll) Public Baths.
(mm) Public Markets.

(iii) In conjunction with Finance Sub-Commission formulates policies and plans for the finance of local government bodies, Provincial and Communal. 709

(iv) Makes a full and complete study of the organization and functions of the Ministry for the rehabilitation of Government machinery and for the better carrying out of the Armistice Terms.

(v) Formulates plans, policies and procedures for the distribution, marketing, transportation and warehousing of food and [illegible]

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

system and the implications of the surrender of the Italian armed forces.

2. Major functions

(a) The Interior sub-commission performs the following staff functions:

(i) Reviews all appointments made to and the conditions of service of the Civil Administrative Staffs, Central and Provincial in collaboration with all other Ministries.

(ii) Determines whether the control of all services which function under the ministry is adequate and in accordance with the terms of the Armistice. These services may include:

(aa) Aliens in conjunction with the Subcommission for Internees and Displaced persons.
(bb) Children - prevention of cruelty.
- juvenile crime and punishment.
- control of child labour.
(cc) Animals - licensing, import and quarantine.
(dd) Land Registration.
(ee) Town Planning; including schemes for rehabilitation of damaged areas.
(ff) Lighting Regulations.
(gg) Poisons & Drugs - patent medicines, etc.
(hh) Religion.
(ii) Places of amusement - Entertainment.
(jj) Summer-time - Public Holidays.
(kk) Explosives for Industrial purposes - sale and storage.
(ll) Public Baths.
(mm) Public Markets.

(iii) In conjunction with Finance Sub-Commission formulates policies and plans for the finance of local government bodies, Provincial and Communal.

(iv) Makes a full and complete study of the organization and functions of the Ministry for the rehabilitation of government machinery and for the better carrying out of the Armistice Terms.

(v) Formulates plans, policies and procedures for the distribution, marketing, transportation and warehousing of food and to this end co-operates with other sub-commissions and Industrial Planning Staff.

(vi) Formulates plans, policies and procedures for price control and rationing of items and amounts of food and any other commodities required.

(vii) Maintains continuous studies of the cost of living, index and its relation to purchasing power.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

App. F20 to F.D. No. 14
dated 22 Oct. 1943.

FUNCTIONS OF PUBLIC SAFETY SUB-COMMISSION

(a) Mission

To supervise the various National Ministries and Departments responsible for the administration of all branches of Public Safety and to ensure that all such services continue to function to the maximum interests of the Allied forces, the maintenance of public law and order and civilian morale and the enforcement of all Proclamations, Regulations and orders that may be issued.

(b) Major functions

(1) The Public Safety Sub-Commission performs the following Staff functions:

(a) Advises the commission on all technical and specialist matters pertaining to this sub-commission.
(b) Formulates policies and plans for the administration of all matters within the scope of Public Safety and makes and keeps all necessary statistical records.
(c) Establishes close liaison with the military intelligence services and with the provost branch.
(d) Establishes close liaison with other sub-commissions such as Labour, Transportation, Interior, Finance, Public Works and Utilities, Legal, Public Health, Communications, and the Political Section on Security Matters.
(e) Makes recommendations to the Commission with respect to the foregoing.

(2) The Public Safety Sub-Commission performs directly the following operating functions:

(a) Supervises and directs
(1) Police: the operation of the uniform branches of the existing national police forces.
(2) Special Police: such of the branches of the Special Security Police as may be retained, the disestablishment of O.V.R.A. and such of the Fascist Militia organizations as may be ordered.
(3) Fire and CD: the organization, maintenance, recruitment and training of personnel and allotment of equipment as may be necessary.
(4) Prisons: proper standards of maintenance and administration of prisons and prison services.

(5) Registration and Licensing: the administration of the existing forms of licensing and registration, amending them where necessary, having regard to emergency necessities of Armistice control and the policy and issuance of all forms of licenses and regulations.

(b) Supervises the execution by the Italian Government of instructions issued by the Commission.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

App. G to P.D. No. 12
dated 22 Oct 43.

DISTRIBUTION LIST

DISTRIBUTION "A". Copy No. 1 Chiefs of Staff.
" " 2, 3 Asst Chiefs of Staff.
" " 4, 4A AMG (P)
" " 5, 5A Region G.

STAFF BRANCHES

" " 6, 6A Economics & Finance.
" " 7, 7A Communications.
" " 8, 8A Administrative Services.
" " 9, 9A G-1.
" " 10, 10A G-2.
" " 11, 11A G-4.

SUB-COMMISSIONS

" " 12, 12A Finance.
" " 13, 13A Foreign Trade.
" " 14, 14A Industry & Commerce.
" " 15, 15A Public Works & Utilities.
" " 16, 16A Fuel.
" " 17, 17A Agriculture, Forestry & Fisheries.
" " 18, 18A Labour.
" " 19, 19A Interior.
" " 20, 20A Legal.
" " 21, 21A Public Safety.
" " 22, 22A Property Control.
" " 23, 23A Public Health.
" " 24, 24A Education & Fine Arts.
" " 25, 25A Information.
" " 26, 26A Transportation.
" " 27, 27A Telecommunications.
" " 28, 28A Displaced Persons.

AC HQ ADMINISTRATION

" " 29, 29A HQ Comdt A.C.
" " 30 Central Registry.

SCHOOL & HOLDING CENTER

All 3 copies to be delivered to
(" " 31 HQ School - Director of Studies.
(" " 32 " " - Executive Officer.
(" " 33 " " - Comr Comdt.

759

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

7.10

Chiefs of Staff.

2, 3 Asst. Chiefs of Staff.
4, 4A ANG (2)
5, 5A Legion G.

STAFF BRANCHES

6, 6A Economics & Finance.
7, 7A Communications.
8, 8A Administrative Services.
9, 9A G-1.
10, 10A G-2.
11, 11A G-3.

SUB-COMMISSIONS

12, 12A Finance.
13, 13A Food in Trade.
14, 14A Industry & Commerce.
15, 15A Public Works & Utilities.
16, 16A Fuel.
17, 17A Agriculture, Forestry & Fisheries.
18, 18A Labour.
19, 19A Interior.
20, 20A Legal.
21, 21A Public Safety.
22, 22A Property Control.
23, 23A Public Health.
24, 24A Education & Fine Arts.
25, 25A Information.
26, 26A Transportation.
27, 27A Telecommunications.
28, 28A Displaced Persons.

ADMINISTRATION

29, 29A HQ Comm. Z.O.
30 Central Registry.

SCHOOL & TRAINING CENTER

31 AFHQ School - Director of Studies.
32 " " - Executive Officer.
33 " " - Camp Commdt.

1943

34-36 Incl. MG Section, AFHQ.
37-42 Incl. For transmission, if desired, to HQ, COMZ & AC.

FILE & WAR DIARY

45 File.
47 War Diary.

Sup.

S E C R E T

TO: Distribution List "A", plus 6 extra copies to AMG (P).

FROM: J.A.C.S.

SUBJECT: G-2 Reading Room.

REFERENCE: AC/1024 (G-2).

DATE: 21 October 1943.

1. To expedite the dissemination of latest intelligence, a G-2 Reading Room has been established in the Central Registry, Hollywood, where the under mentioned intelligence may be read.

(i) RR/1024/1 Intelligence - Biographical Information.

Lists names and short biographies of prominent Fascists and Anti-Fascists in Italy; also lists Prefects at the time of Italy's surrender, etc.

(ii) RR/1025 Intelligence Reports - General.

Lists locations of Italian and foreign books and periodicals in Italian libraries; G-2 Weekly Intelligence Summaries, etc.

(iii) RR/1025/1 Intelligence Reports - Economics.

Ministry of Economics Warfare Intelligence Weekly, Notes on Economic Intelligence, etc.

(iv) RR/1025/2 Intelligence Reports - PWB Political (General).

Psychological Warfare Branch Political Intelligence reports on Italy.

(v) RR/1025/ Intelligence Reports - PWB Political. (Italy).

Psychological Warfare Branch political directives for Germany, Italy, France, Yugoslavia, Spain, etc., and special political intelligence from same.

699

(vi) RR/1025/3 Intelligence Reports-Cositintreps.

Latest official military, naval and air operational intelligence from AFHQ.

(vii) RR/1025/4 Intelligence Reports - Air Operational.

Latest N.W.A.A.F. official air operational intelli-

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

Reference: [illegible]

DATE: 21 October 1943.

1. To expedite the dissemination of latest intelligence, a G-2 Reading Room has been established in the Central Registry, Hollywood, where the under mentioned intelligence may be read.

(i) RR/1024/1 Intelligence - Biographical Information.

Lists names and short biographies of prominent Fascists and Anti-Fascists in Italy; also lists Prefects at the time of Italy's surrender, etc.

(ii) RR/1025 Intelligence Reports - General.

Lists locations of Italian and foreign books and peridoicals in Italian libraries; G-2 Weekly Intelligence Summaries, etc.

(iii) RR/1025/1 Intelligence Reports - Economics.

Ministry of Economics Warfare Intelligence Weekly, Notes on Economic Intelligence, etc.

(iv) RR/1025/2 Intelligence Reports - PWB Political (General).

Psychological Warfare Branch Political Intelligence reports on Italy.

(v) RR/1025/3 Intelligence Reports - PWB Political. (Italy).

Psychological Warfare Branch political directives for Germany, Italy, France, Yugoslavia, Spain, etc., and special political intelligence from same.

699

(vi) RR/1025/3 Intelligence Reports-Cocittintreps.

Latest official military, naval and air operational intelligence from AFHQ.

(vii) RR/1025/4 Intelligence Reports - Air Operational.

Latest N.W.A.A.F. official air operational intelligence; N.W.A.A.F. Weekly Intelligence Summary.

(viii) RR/1025/5 Intelligence Reports - A.C. Daily Intelligence Summary.

Latest unofficial military, naval and air operational intelligence from Italy and adjoining regions.

(ix) RR/1025/6 Intelligence Reports - G-2 Daily Situation Report.

Daily Situation Reports from G-2, A.F.H.Q.

6236

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

(x) RR/1025/7 Intelligence Reports - Southern Italy.

Latest available intelligence on political situation in Southern Italy.

(xi) RR/1025/8 Intelligence Reports - Trends of Copy of Accredited Correspondents.

Censors' cuts and other extracts from the copy of newspaper correspondents covering A.F.H.Q.

(xii) RR/1025/9 Intelligence Reports - PWB Radio Monitoring.

Extracts from radio news broadcasts by Axis and Allied stations.

(xiii) RR/1025/10 Intelligence Reports - Sardinia Situation Report.

Latest available reports on military, economic, political, food, etc., situation in Sardinia.

2. The Librarian will be in charge of the G-2 Reading Room.

3. For easy reference it should be noted that the folders have been given numbers corresponding to their respective files in the Central Registry, but prefixed "RR" instead of "AC".

4. Under NO circumstances will an "RR" folder be removed from the G-2 Reading Room without special permission of JCS, JACS, or G-2.

Colonel,
R. B. RATHBONE

Colonel,
J. J. ALBRIGHT
Joint Assistant Chiefs of Staff.

DISTRIBUTION:
LIST "A" plus 6 extra copies
to AMG (T).

698

RB/gf

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

(xii) ZR/1025/9 Intelligence Reports - FWB Radio Monitoring.

Extracts from radio news broadcasts by Axis and Allied stations.

(xiii) ZR/1025/10 Intelligence Reports - Sardinia Situation Report.

Latest available reports on military, economic, political, food, etc., situation in Sardinia.

2. The Librarian will be in charge of the G-2 Reading Room.

3. For easy reference it should be noted that the folders have been given numbers corresponding to their respective files in the Central Registry, but prefixed "ZR" instead of "AC".

4. Under NO circumstances will an "ZR" folder be removed from the G-2 Reading Room without special permission of JCS, JACS, or G-2.

Colonel,
R. B. RATHBONE

Colonel,
J. J. ALBRIGHT
Joint Assistant Chiefs of Staff.

DISTRIBUTION:
LIST "A" plus 6 extra copies
to AMG (P).

698

RR/gf

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

TO: JCS (through JACS)

FROM: Information Sub-Commission, A.C.

SUBJECT: Putting Sub-Commission in Readiness for its Task -

REFERENCE: AC/1070

DATE: 21 October 1943

1. The 15 EM/ORs requested should be designated & our request for facilities should be considered.

2. We should be authorized to have a listener at all important regional & Sub-Commission meetings, so as to be informed on matters concerning which we are to be informed later -

3. Regional information officers should be integrated with the Central Office for planning lines of co-operation.

4. Lists of officers assigned to information in Regions, as well as of those having information qualifications though assigned outside this Sub-Commission, should be supplied to us.

5. Our plans for handling foreign correspondents should be approved, so that we can assure PRO, AFHQ, at once that we will be ready for this when we open our office in Italy. PRO now feels that we are woefully behind in this regard - PRO wishes to turn this work over to us as much as possible but thinks that we are not properly preparing for it. This problem is not identical with or similar to that of any other AC agency - It calls for solution in advance.

6. Information officers not used as such in a Region (due to unawareness of the Public Relation problem on the part of a Regional Commander) should not under any circumstances be diverted to other tasks. They should revert to the Inf. office in Rome, so that the already understaffed Public Relations branch (Information) will not be further depleted.

Randolph Lee

Major, C.M.P.
Deputy Acting Chief Information
Sub-Commission, AC.

/jo

C37

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

COPY NO. 25

AC/1017/5. 22 Oct 1943.

MEMO.

Reference "Warning Order", "Moves of Parties 'X' and 'Y', A.C.

1. Party 'Y' will leave from "LONDON" at 1230 hours, 23 Oct 43, Col. Upjohn commanding. Party will report M.G. Section, AFHQ., at 1530 hours.

2. Party 'X' will NOT leave on 23 Oct, 1943. They will be prepared to leave on 24 hours notice until definite orders are received.

Colonel.
R. B. RATHBONE.

Colonel.
J. J. ALBRIGHT.

Joint Assistant Chiefs of Staff A.C.

DISTRIBUTION : 'A'
Members of Party "Y".
Transportation Officer (H.Q. Comdt. AC) (who will provide transport).

/wcw.

€96

Information

TO: Distribution "A", minus MGS and War Diary.

FROM: G-2, Allied Commission.

SUBJECT: Absence from Italian Classes.

REFERENCE: AC/1014/2.

DATE: 16 October 1943.

1. The following officers whose planning duties require their full-time presence at the Allied Commission are permanently excused from attendance at Italian Classes at the M.G. School:

JCS.	(Brig. E. GUETERBOCK, (Colonel R.G. KIRKWOOD.
JACS.	(Colonel R.B. RATHBONE. (Colonel J.J. ALBRIGHT.
Finance S.C.	(Lt. Col. CARL. A. MILLER. (Lt. Com. FRANK A. SOUTHARD, U.S.N. (Major H.A.L. CHAPPEL
Agriculture S.C.	Lt. N.R.L. MACDONALD
Labour S.C.	Lt. J.H. MOFFITT
Public Safety S.C.	(Major K.C. SHEPHERD (Major HAROLD ANDERSON (Lt. C. FEHR
Information S.C.	Capt. EDWARD SMITH
Region 6	(Lt. Col. E.A. BARING-GOULD (Captain J. H. NEWEY (Lt. R.J. CONNOLLY (Lt. S.H. CONDICT
G-1.	(Major. F.H. PURGOLD. (Major. G.W.A. KAYSER. (Major. R.T. UHLER.
G-2.	(Major. JOHN.V. HINKEL. (Captain F.H. GILLETT.
~~G-3~~. G-4	(Lt.Col. R.R. CRIPPS. (Major. J.E. BULLOCK. (Major. G.R. FRANKLYN.

C95

2. All other officers will attend regularly scheduled Italian Classes

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

1. The following officers whose planning duties require their full-time presence at the Allied Commission are permanently excused from attendance at Italian Classes at the M.G. School:

JCS.	(Brig. E. GUETERBOCK, (Colonel R.G. KIRKWOOD.
JACS.	(Colonel R.B. RATHBONE. (Colonel J.J. ALBRIGHT.
Finance S.C.	(Lt. Col. CARL. A. MILLER. (Lt. Com. FRANK A. SOUTHARD. U.S.N. (Major H.A.L. CHAPPEL
Agriculture S.C.	Lt. N.R.L. MACDONALD
Labour S.C.	Lt. J.H. MOFFITT
Public Safety S.C.	(Major K.C. SHEPHERD (Major HAROLD ANDERSON (Lt. C. FEHR
Information S.C.	Capt. EDWARD SMITH
Region 6	(Lt. Col. E.A. BARING-GOULD (Captain J. H. NEWBY (Lt. R.J. CONNOLLY (Lt. S.H. CONDICT
G-1.	(Major. F.H. PURGOLD. (Major. G.W.A. KAYSER. (Major. R.T. UHLER.
G-2.	(Major. JOHN.V. HINKEL. (Captain F.H. GILLETT.
~~G-3~~. G-4	(Lt.Col. R.R. CRIPPS. (Major. J.E. BULLOCK. (Major. G.R. FRANKLYN.

695

2. All other officers will attend regularly scheduled Italian Classes except those certified as proficient in that language. (see P.D. No.6., Para.2. Notes (a) (b) (c)

3. No officer will be excused from such classes without written permission of the officer from his Sub-Commission, branch, etc., who authorizes duty visits to Algiers. (see P.D. No.6. Para.6.)

(i) Authorization for permanent absences will be submitted to the G-2 Office, Allied Commission (Room 14 - Hollywood), which will notify the Director of Studies, M.G. School.

(ii) Authorizations for temporary absences will be forwarded directly to the Director of Studies, M.G. School, by the officers

5636

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

receiving such permission.

4. Officers permanently excused from Italian Classes, except those proficient in that language, are encouraged to attend any such class if and when their duties permit. No previous arrangements are necessary.

5. All officers are reminded that proficiency in the Italian language is of fundamental importance to them in the most efficient discharge of their duties with the Allied Commission. They are, therefore, urged to make every effort by attendance at class, individual study, or discussion groups to improve their knowledge of Italian.

Joshua V. Hinkel
Major, M.I.
for Colonel,
R.B. RATHBONE.
Colonel,
J.J. ALBRIGHT.
Joint Assistant Chiefs of Staff.

Distribution List "A" minus
MGS and War Diary.

Distribution List:
JCS.
JACS.
AMG(P).
Finance.
Agriculture.
Labour.
P.S.
Region 6.
G-1.
G-2.
G-3.

/eer.

694

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

SECRET.

TO: Sub-Commissions, A.C., as per Distribution Below.

FROM: JACS.

SUBJECT: Sub-Division of Sub-Commissions.

REFERENCE: AC/1016.

DATE: 21 October 1943.

Ref. P.D. No.3, para. 6 (c).

Please forward to MGS, AFHQ, with a copy to AC (Rear), as soon as possible after arrival at Palermo and after making such consultations as you desire, the following information:-

Proposed breakdown of your Sub-Commission showing title, rank, and nationality of positions.

Joint Assistant Chiefs of Staff.

Copy to:- MGS, AFHQ, ref. AC
teletype of even ref. no and date.

DISTRIBUTION:-

Finance.
Foreign Trade.
Industry & Commerce.
Public Works & Utilities.
Fuel.
Agriculture, Forestry & Fisheries.
Labour.
Interior.
Legal.
Public Safety.
Property Control.
Public Health.
Education & Fine Arts.
Information.
Transportation.
Telecommunications.

693

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

Inf.

LIST OF CHANGES AND ADDITIONS TO FILES
AS OF 29 SEPT 43 to 17 OCT 43.

ADDITIONS.

No.	TITLE.
1000/3	Security - Permanent Passes.
1000/6	Security - Sabotage.
1006/1/1	Provision of Personnel - Officers - Policy.
1006/1/2	Provision of Personnel - Officers - Routine.
1010/9	A.F.H.Q. Administration - Memoranda.
1011/7	Financial Sub-commission - Revenue Section
1015/1	Civil Affairs - Proclamations
1016/4	Allied Commission - Higher Organization.
1017/2	Detachment - Allied Commission
1021	Shipping.
1025/2/1	Intelligence Reports - Political - Intelligence Summary.
1025/2/1	(Duplicate) Intelligence Reports - Political - Intelligence Summary.
1025/5	A.C. Daily Intelligence Summary.
1025/7	~~Information Propaganda - General.~~
1060	Region 6 - Allied Control over Sardinia.
1070/2	Information - Allied Propaganda Material.
1072/1	Attachments - of Personnel - Officers.
1073/1	Promotions EM/OR's
1074	(Part 2) Appointments - Officers - General.
1074/1	Appointments - Officers Reports on Suitability.
1073/2	Trade testing - Clerks.
1074/5	Appointments - Officers - Transfers.
1074/6	Appointments - Officers - Staff Pay.
1075/2	A.F.F. - Forestry.
1076/3	Library Requests - Supply
1092	Italian P.W. - Organization.
1096/2	Operations - Movement Orders.
1106/2	Vehicles - Maintenance.
1109/1	Arms and Ammunition - Supply
1109/2	Arms and Ammunition - Maintenance.
1110/9	Military Organization & Administration of ITALY.
1111	A.C. Staff Duties & Training.
1115	Administration - H.Q. - A.C.
1120	Organization - General.
1122	A.S. Staff
1123	Staff Section 3.
1140/6	Complaints - Sanitation.
1072	Attachments of Personnel.
1017/4	Advance Command Post Party A.C.
1145/4	Civilian Requirements Estimates - Civilian Supply - Const. Material.
1175	Interior Sub-commission.
1180	Fuel Sub-commission.
1185	Displaced Persons Sub-commission (Political Section)
2000/1	War Diary, Copies for
1004/6	Public Safety - Reports.

692

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

NO.	TITLE.
	CANCELLED FILES.
1006/1	Personnel - Provision - Officers.
~~1025/7~~	~~Intelligence Reports - Propaganda - General.~~
1070/1	Information - Propaganda - General.
1101/1	Locations - Guard Mobile Building
1150/2	Economics - Civil Requirements.
	CHANGES.
1006/5	Personnel - Provision Employment of Women & Italian soldiers.
1017/3	Advance Party-Allied Commission (Mainland).
1023	Transportation Sub-commission.
1026/2	Reports - Sardinia.
1074/2	Appointments - Officers Promotions.
1101	Locations - (M.C. School & H.C.) Officers.
1106/1	Vehicles - Supply.

George C. Schanzer M/Sgt.
Chief Clerk A.C.

/wcw.

691

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

SECRET equals British MOST SECRET

TO : Staff Branches and all Sub-Commission

FROM : Joint Assistant Chiefs of Staff

SUBJECT : Movement of Advi Det., A.C.

REFERENCE : AC/1096/2

DATE : 16 October 1943

Ref. Movement Order No. 2 dated 15 Oct. 43

1. Movement as ordered by a/m movement order is postponed.

2. The date of movement will be notified in due course to all concerned. Officers andOR/EM will be at 24 hours notice.

3. All copies of a/m order will be retained as it will probably hold good, with minor modifications for the resumed operation.

for Colonel,
R. B. RATHBONE
Colonel,
J. J. ALBRIGHT
Joint Assistant Chiefs of Staff,
Allied Commission.

DIST. "A"

RBR/jlc

5502.

DH

TO : Distribution "A" plus 6 copies to AMG (P)

FROM : G-2, Allied Commission.

SUBJECT : Courier Service (amended time-table).

REFERENCE: AC/1000/7 (G-2).

DATE : 15 Oct. 43.

1. The following changes are announced in the Courier Service between Allied Commission HQ., Tizi-Ouzou, and AFHQ, Algiers, effective immediately:

   a. The 'A' run will depart from Hollywood at 0730 hrs instead of 0800 hours, daily.
   b. The 'B' run will depart from Hollywood at 1330 hrs instead of 1400 hours, daily.

2. The amended time-table reads as follows:

	Depart		Arrive
'A' Run.			
Hollywood....	0730	MGS - AFHQ ...	1015
MGS - AFHQ ..	1100	Hollywood	1345
'B' Run.			
Hollywood....	1330	MGS - AFHQ ...	1615
MGS - AFHQ ..	1700	Hollywood	1945

3. All outgoing mail from A.C., A.M.G. (F) and Holding Center should be in the Hollywood Message Center for registration by 1900 hrs the previous night for the 'A' run, and by 1300 hrs the same day for the 'B' run.

4. No passengers will be carried without the authority of the G-2 Office, Allied Commission.

Colonel,
R.B. RATHBONE
Colonel,
J.J. ALBRIGHT
Joint Assistant Chiefs of Staff,
Allied Commission

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

DATE : 15 Oct. 43.

1. The following changes are announced in the Courier Service between Allied Commission HQ., Tizi-Ouzou, and AFHQ, Algiers, effective immediately:

   a. The 'A' run will depart from Hollywood at 0730 hrs instead of 0800 hours, daily.
   b. The 'B' run will depart from Hollywood at 1330 hrs instead of 1400 hours, daily.

2. The amended time-table reads as follows:

	Depart		Arrive	
'A' Run.				
	Hollywood....	0730	MGS - AFHQ ...	1015
	MGS - AFHQ ..	1100	Hollywood	1345
'B' Run.				
	Hollywood....	1330	MGS - AFHQ ...	1615
	MGS - AFHQ ..	1700	Hollywood	1945

3. All outgoing mail from A.C., A.M.G. (F) and Holding Center should be in the Hollywood Message Center for registration by 1900 hrs the previous night for the 'A' run, and by 1300 hrs the same day for the 'B' run.

4. No passengers will be carried without the authority of the G-2 Office, Allied Commission.

Colonel,
R.B. RATHBONE
Colonel,
J.J. ALBRIGHT
Joint Assistant Chiefs of Staff,
Allied Commission.

5569

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

Informatio

SECRET.

COPY NO. 25

15 OCTOBER 43.

AC/1096/2.

A. C. MOVEMENT ORDER NO. 2.

Ref. A.C. Movement Order No. 1 dated 12 Oct 43, as amended by AC/1017/2 dated 14 Oct 43.

1. MOVE TO MAINLAND.

An advance party of 12 Officers and 3 O.R./EM as detailed in App. "A" hereto will move to BRINDISI on or after tomorrow 16 Oct.

2. STRENGTH.

(a) Application has been made for the appointment & posting of these British Officers to the W/E of A.C.

(b) The O.R's are taken on the strength of A.C. w.e.f. 12 Oct 43.

3. COMMAND.

Col. G.R. UPJOHN K.C. will command the party. He will select his own Adjutant. On arrival, he will report to Major-Gen. Kenyon-Joyce (A) or Major-General Maxwell Taylor (B), whichever shall have arrived.

4. ALLIED MILITARY MISSION.

The Mission formerly commanded by Lt.-Gen. Mason McFarlane now consists of the personnel listed in App. "B" attached. The two General Officers above referred to are joining it by Air.

5. ABSORPTION OF MILITARY MISSION BY ALLIED COMMISSION.

(a) On arrival, the party referred to in para. 1 above will be absorbed by the Allied Military Mission, which will then become, and be designated the Allied Commission. Major-Gen. Kenyon-Joyce will be the Acting Deputy President.

(b) The portion of the Allied Commission remaining at Tizi-Ouzou will be known as Rear Allied Commission (AC (Rear)).

6. REINFORCEMENTS.

It is the intention to build up the Allied Commission on the mainland, by despatching personnel from AMG(L. of C.Sicily), (See Movement Order No. 1, paras. 1 & 2), which in turn will be reinforced from personnel at Tizi-Ouzou. This method has been adopted because reinforcements to the mainland can be sent more easily from Sicily than from North Africa.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

as detailed in App. "A" hereto will move to BRINDISI on or after tomorrow 16 Oct.

2. STRENGTH.

(a) Application has been made for the appointment & posting of these British Officers to the W/E of A.C.

(b) The O.R's are taken on the strength of A.C. w.e.f. 12 Oct 43.

3. COMMAND.

Col. G.R. UPJOHN K.C. will command the party. He will select his own Adjutant. On arrival, he will report to Major-Gen. Kenyon-Joyce (A) or Major-General Maxwell Taylor (B), whichever shall have arrived.

4. ALLIED MILITARY MISSION.

The Mission formerly commanded by Lt.-Gen. Mason McFarlane now consists of the personnel listed in App. "B" attached. The two General Officers above referred to are joining it by Air.

5. ABSORPTION OF MILITARY MISSION BY ALLIED COMMISSION.

(a) On arrival, the party referred to in para. 1 above will be absorbed by the Allied Military Mission, which will then become, and be designated the Allied Commission. Major-Gen. Kenyon-Joyce will be the Acting Deputy President.

(b) The portion of the Allied Commission remaining at Tizi-Ouzou will be known as Rear Allied Commission (AC (Rear)).

6. REINFORCEMENTS.

It is the intention to build up the Allied Commission on the mainland, by despatching personnel from AMG(L. of C.Sicily), (See Movement Order No. 1, paras. 1 & 2), which in turn will be reinforced from personnel at Tizi-Ouzou. This method has been adopted because reinforcements to the mainland can be sent more easily from Sicily than from North Africa.

7. ADMINISTRATION OF PARTY.

The party referred to in para. 5 above is not a detachment - it is the Allied Commission. It will therefore be self-administering. In this connection attention is invited to A.C./1110/9 dated 8 Oct 43 (Military Organ. of Italy) copy herewith, with map for Col. Upjohn.

.....Contd. Page 2

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

8. REPORTING OF CASUALTIES & CHANGES.

(a) The British portion of the party remains for the time being on the strength of War Establishment NA/147/1 dated 16 Sep. The reporting of casualties to GHQ 2nd Echelon will be undertaken by A.C. (Rear). Col. Upjohn will therefore arrange for all casualties to be reported to A.C. (Rear) (through MGS AFHQ) so that this can be done.

(b) The American portion of the party will make all administrative reports to the 2675th Regiment, Allied Commission(American Contingent)(Provisional), Palermo, Sicily. Copies of all administrative reports will be furnished to AC (Rear) as indicated in (a) above.

9. CODE NAME & POSTAL.

(a) Code name for use as telegraphic address will be "FATIMA". Telegrams between AC and AC(Rear) will be addressed as follows:

(i) From Fatima. "MGS for AC Rear".

(ii) From AC(Rear). "MGS for Fatima".

(b) (i) Postal address of Fatima will be notified later.

(ii) Postal address of AC(Rear) is "HQ A.C.(Rear) Military Government School & Holding Center, c/o AFHQ, BNAF.

10. METHOD OF MOVE.

(a) Move will be by air from Maison Blanche, not before 1100 hrs. tomorrow 16 Oct. A ~~postponement~~ until Sunday 17 Oct is possible. In any case the party will proceed direct to aerodrom and will NOT proceed to Algiers the day before. (Time of departure will if necessary be notified separately by message).

(b) Starting point and Embussing point - MIAMI.

11. BAGGAGE.

(a) A total weight of 300 lbs. per person including man, baggage, and equipment must not be exceeded.

(b) Baggage will be stacked outside billets for collection by 0715 hrs.

(c) T.O. AC will arrange to collect and will be responsible for seeing that baggage trucks are at S.P. in time to move as at para 10.

(d) MARKS. All baggage will be clearly marked with owners RANK, NAME, SERIAL NO. Two labels will be attached.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

reports to the 2675th Regiment, Allied Commission(American Contingent)(Provisional), Palermo, Sicily. Copies of all administrative reports will be furnished to AC (Rear) as indicated in (a) above.

9. CODE NAME & POSTAL.

(a) Code name for use as telegraphic address will be "FATIMA". Telegrams between AC and AC(Rear) will be addressed as follows:

(i) From Fatima. "MGS for AC Rear".

(ii) From AC(Rear). "MGS for Fatima".

(b) (i) Postal address of Fatima will be notified later.

(ii) Postal address of AC(Rear) is "HQ A.C.(Rear) Military Government School & Holding Center, c/o AFHQ, BNAF.

10. METHOD OF MOVE.

(a) Move will be by air from Maison Blanche, not before 1100 hrs. tomorrow 16 Oct. A postponement until Sunday 17 Oct is possible. In any case the party will proceed direct to aerodrom and will NOT proceed to Algiers the day before. (Time of departure will if necessary be notified separately by message).

(b) Starting point and Embussing point - MIAMI.

11. BAGGAGE.

(a) A total weight of 300 lbs. per person including man, baggage, and equipment must not be exceeded.

(b) Baggage will be stacked outside billets for collection by 0715 hrs.

(c) T.O. AC will arrange to collect and will be responsible for seeing that baggage trucks are at S.P. in time to move as at para 10.

(d) MARKS. All baggage will be clearly marked with owners RANK, NAME, SERIAL NO. Two labels will be attached.

(e) EXCESS BAGGAGE over allowances set out in (a) above will be properly labelled for disposal and handed to CAMP COMMANDANT, M.G. School, who will convey to M.F.O. Algiers for transmission to destinations.

12. VEHS.

Transport Officer, AC will provide sufficient transport to lift det and baggage and will be responsible for movement of column to MAISON BLANCHE and subsequent return of Vehs.

.....Contd. Page 3.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

13. DRESS.

(a) American. Full field (O.D. Clothing).

(b) British. F.S.M.O. (Battle Dress).

(c) Deficiencies in personal equipment will be made up by S-4/Q.M. M.G. School.

(d) O.R's. H.Q. Commandant will ensure that OR/EM are fully clothed, equipped and armed

14. BLANKETS.

OR/EM will carry one blanket; any excess of this number now in possession will be handed in to Q.M. under instructions of H.Q. Commandant.

15. RATIONS.

Haversack rations will be carried. HQ Comd. will arrange for these to be issued at breakfast.

16. AREAS UNDER A.C. CONTROL.

(a) It is presumed the places referred to in App "B" are already under the control of the Allied Military Mission. Colonel Upjohn will report wheter the personnel shown in paras. 2-5 of App. "B" should be taken on the strength of the Allied Commission.

(b) Further "Liberated Areas" will gradually pass from AMG to A.C. Control.

Colonel.
R. B. RATHBONE
Colonel.
J.J. ALBRIGHT
Joint Assistant Chiefs of Staff.

DISTRIBUTION "A"
Plus 6 for Exec. Officer MG School.
6 for Col. Upjohn, for delivery on arrival if required.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

Appendix "A" to AC/1096/2 dated 15 October 1943.

Advance Party:-

Consist of :- 12 Officers
3 EM/OR

Report to : Maj. Gen. Maxwell Taylor, Brindisi

FINANCE.
Brigadier R.A. Hamlyn
Lt. Colonel B. Bernstein
~~Capt. M.J. Gellers~~ Lt E. Gelles
7671051 Pte. Davey R.A.

LEGAL.
Colonel G.R. Upjohn [illegible]
Major E.L [illegible]
36717093 Sgt. Stein E.

INDUSTRY & COMMERCE.
Colonel W.P. Evans
Capt. A.S. Austin

PUBLIC HEALTH.
Brigadier G.S. Parkinson
Capt. J.G. Earnest
S/93276 S/Sgt. Calvert J.H.

PUBLIC SAFETY.
Colonel P.G. Kirk
Capt. H.D. Weaver
2/Lt. N. Valenza

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

Appendix "B" to AC/1096/2 dated 15 October 1943.

U. S. SECRET.

Equals British
SECRET.

TABLE OF STAFF.

Compartment of Puglia
and Provinces of Taranto,
Lecce, Bari and Brindisi.

1. PUGLIA HQ STAFF.

S.C.A.O.	Lt. Cal, Nelson D.Mmfort(A)	
D.S.C.A.O.		
M.O.		Clerks & Drivers.
Legal Officer		
Finance Officer		Nil.
Civil Supply Food Officer		
Works and Labour Officer		
Adjutent		
Transport and Messing Officer		

2. TARANTO.

C.A.O.	Major Wilson (A)	1 Clerk. 1 Driver.

3. LECCE.

C.A.O.	Major Simcock (B)	Nil.

4. BARI.

C.A.O.	Lt. Adams (A)	Nil.

5. BRINDISI.

C.A.O.	Lt. Hartley (B)	1 Clerk. 1 Driver.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

SECRET

Copy No 25
Ref AC/1014
13 Oct. 43.

AMENDMENTS NO. 1 TO P.D. NO. 11

1. Region 6.

(a) Para. 5 (ii). After "concerned" in line 6, change full stop to a comma, and insert "except those relating to Reg. 6, which will continue to be dealt with by A.C., since this Region will never, so far as can be seen, exercise Military Government powers, but will operate, in so far as personnel actually in Sardinia are concerned, first directly under AFHQ and subsequently under the Allied Commission."

(b) After "Activated Regions" in line 6, insert "with the exception of Region 6".

(c) After "Regions" in last line of sub-para. insert "4, 5, 8, and 9".

2. AMG (P) - Communication between A.C. Sub-Commissions and Regional Special Divisions.

Para. 5.

After sub-para. (ii), as amended by para. 1 above, insert new sub-para. (iii). as follows:-

"(iii) The institution of AMG (P) under (ii) above, does not affect the technical channel of communication between heads of A.C. Sub-Commissions and heads of corresponding Regional Special Divisions. (See P.D. No. 4, para. 9 and App. A to P.D. No. 8). It is desirable that this should continue so that contact may be maintained, as all Regions will sooner or later come under the control of the Allied Commission.

3. Region 6.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

AMENDMENTS NO. 1 TO P.D. NO. 11

1. Region 6.

(a) Para. 5 (ii). After "concerned" in line 6, change full stop to a comma, and insert "except those relating to Reg. C, which will continue to be dealt with by A.C., since this Region will never, so far as can be seen, exercise Military Government powers, but will operate, in so far as personnel actually in Sardinia are concerned, first directly under AFHQ and subsequently under the Allied Commission."

(b) After "Activated Regions" in line 6, insert "with the exception of Region 6".

(c) After "Regions" in last line of sub-para. insert "4, 5, 8, and 9".

2. AMG (P) - Communication between A.C. Sub-Commissions and Regional Special Divisions.

Para. 5.

After sub-para. (ii), as amended by para. 1 above, insert new sub-para. (iii). as follows:-

"(iii) The institution of AMG (P) under (ii) above, does not affect the technical channel of communication between heads of A.C. Sub-Commissions and heads of corresponding Regional Special Divisions. (See P.D. No. 4, para. 9 and App. A to P.D. No. 8). It is desirable that this should continue so that contact may be maintained, as all Regions will sooner or later come under the control of the Allied Commission.

3. Region 6.

(a) Para. 14 (b). After "Regions" in penultimate line, insert "4, 5, 8, & 9".

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

(b) App. 'A'

After "A.C. Sub-Commissions", in left bottom corner, add "and Region 6", and after "Regions at Tizi-Ouzou both activated and non-activated" add "except Region 6".

4. Distribution List.

(a) Para. 19 (a). After "A.C." in line 1, insert "and Region 6".

(b) App. 'C'

Place the "AMG (P)" against copy No. 4 only, and against copy No 5 insert "Region 6".

Colonel,
R.B. RATHBONE
Colonel,
J.J. ALBRIGHT
Joint Assistant Chiefs of Staff,
A.C.

DISTRIBUTION:
'A' as amended by para. 4 hereof.
Plus Regions 4,5,8, & 9.
Churchill.
D.F.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

Revised App. 0 to Planning Directive No. 7
dated 26 Sep 43

Functions of Information Sub-Committee, AC

(a) Mission

To undertake liaison with the Military and with all sections of the Allied Commission in reference to information to be made available to the public relative to AC activities. To supervise the collection and dissemination of such information for the use of all persons and agencies properly concerned. To advise the AC on information and public relations generally.

(b) Major Functions

(1) The Information Sub-Committee performs the following functions:

a. Formulates and establishes policies, plans and procedures for making information concerning the AC available to world press, photo and radio representatives.

b. Maintains contact and liaison with PRO of AFHQ, with all sections and sub-commissions of AC, with AMG, with INC, PWB and other related agencies.

(2) The Information Sub-Commission performs the following operating functions:

a. Collects, prepares and disseminates to proper persons and agencies material relative to the activities of all sections of the AC, for the purpose of making clear the functions and objectives of the AC. Some of this material will be directed to the Italian press and radio through PWB.

b. Supervises and controls all relations with the foreign press, photo and radio representatives, including the arrangement and conduct of appropriate press conferences and contacts with AC personnel.

c. Maintains quarters where information and assistance will be available to accredited journalists and other authorized persons.

681

To: AS

From: Information Sub-Commission, AC

Subject: Operation Plan and Objectives for Information Sub-Commission.

Reference: AC/ 1070

Date: 11 Oct. 1943

1. The Mission of the Information Sub-Commission is to undertake liaison with the Military and with all sections of the Allied Commission in reference to information to be made available to the public relative to AC activities; To supervise the collection and dissemination of such information for the use of all persons and agencies properly concerned; To advise the AC on information and public relations matters generally. (See Revised App.0 to Planning Directive No.7).

2. To perform this Mission effectively, the Information Sub-Commission needs to be placed in a position on the AC organization chart stemming directly from the JACS. That is because the sub-commission must have access to officials in all sections and sub-commissions of the AC, must be free to attend policy and staff conferences, must receive copies of such periodic and special reports as may be made by the sections and sub-commissions. Under this arrangement no item of legitimate and news-worthy value will be overlooked, to the possible detriment of the AC through the loss of public support in the performance of its tasks, due to misunderstandings and insufficient information.

3. All releases and announcements concerning the AC, intended for world-wide distribution or for the Italian public, to be channeled through the Information Sub-Commission.

4. To implement the Mission, the following recommendations are made:

   (a) The Information Sub-Commission and staff to have full and free access to all persons and sections concerned with the work of the AC, wherever they may be located. (See para.2 above.)

   (b) The Information Sub-Commission and staff to maintain full and free direct liaison with the PRO of AFHQ, with AMG, with INC, PWB, and other agencies concerned with information, propaganda, public relations.

   (c) The Information Sub-Commission to set up an information and public relations organization for the AC paralleling the public relations organization of AFHQ. This will involve the following:

      (1) Suitable quarters to be provided in Rome, or at as

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

1. The Mission of the Information Sub-Commission is to undertake liaison with the Military and with all sections of the Allied Commission in reference to information to be made available to the public relative to AC activities; To supervise the collection and dissemination of such information for the use of all persons and agencies properly concerned; To advise the AC on information and public relations matters generally. (See Revised App.O to Planning Directive No.7).

2. To perform this Mission effectively, the Information Sub-Commission needs to be placed in a position on the AC organization chart stemming directly from the JACS. That is because the sub-commission must have access to officials in all sections and sub-commissions of the AC, must be free to attend policy and staff conferences, must receive copies of such periodic and special reports as may be made by the sections and sub-commissions. Under this arrangement no item of legitimate and news-worthy value will be overlooked, to the possible detriment of the AC through the loss of public support in the performance of its tasks, due to misunderstandings and insufficient information.

3. All releases and announcements concerning the AC, intended for world-wide distribution or for the Italian public, to be channeled through the Information Sub-Commission.

4. To implement the Mission, the following recommendations are made:

   (a) The Information Sub-Commission and staff to have full and free access to all persons and sections concerned with the work of the AC, wherever they may be located. (See para.2 above.)

   (b) The Information Sub-Commission and staff to maintain full and free direct liaison with the PRO of AFHQ, with AMG, with INC, PWB, and other agencies concerned with information, propaganda, public relations.

   (c) The Information Sub-Commission to set up an information and public relations organization for the AC paralleling the public relations organization of AFHQ. This will involve the following:

      (1) Suitable quarters to be provided in Rome, or at an alternate place pending the time Rome becomes available as a center. If all AC sections are located in the same building, the Information Sub-Commission also should be there; otherwise it should be in the Ministry of Popular Culture building. (See App.A)

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

(2) Assignment of qualified enlisted personnel to be made to the Information Sub-Commission to permit the efficient functioning of the section. Provision to be made for these persons in the allotment of space, equipment, billets, mess, transportation and communications facilities as required. (See App.B)

(3) Provision to be made for billets, mess, transportation and communications facilities not only for officersand enlisted personnel of the Information Sub-Commission, but also for a limited number of accredited journalists and other visitors to Rome who are especially interested in activities of the AC. Many such persons may be expected to set up headquarters in Rome, as representatives of the world press. Others will make special trips to Rome and to the various regions in Italy. (See App.C)

(4) Proper office furniture, equipment and supplies to be provided. (See App.D)

(5) Duties of staff members to be determined and supervised by the head of the Information Sub-Commission, in accordance with the following plan:

(a) Administrative staff of 3 officers to direct all activities of the Sub-Commission, to maintain contact with policy-making officers in the AC organization, in AMG, AFHQ, PWB, etc., and to advise on public relations.

(b) Supervisory group of 4 officers to direct gathering, preparation and distribution of information about AC activities; to aid in relations with the foreign press, photo and radio representatives in Italy; to conduct routine business with AC sections, with PRO of AFHQ, INC, PWB, etc.; to provide technical advice; to supervise the execution of information policies in regions under jurisdiction of the AC.

(c) Qualified enlisted personnel to prepare written releases and perform clerical and other duties. (15 EM/OR). Several of these must be fluent in Italian and be capable of writing news material. (See App.B)

679

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

Appendix A ... Space Requirement

8 rooms, as follows: 3 offices for 3 administrative officers.
2 large work-rooms for use of 4 officers and 8 enlisted personnel.
2 rooms for use of 3 clerks doing stenographing work, filing, handling enquiries, cutting stencils, operating mimeograph machine, collating and stapling releases, dispatching them, aiding visiting correspondents in routine matters, and as a message center.
1 large room for the accommodation of working correspondents, and for press conferences.

Also, adequate storage space and toilet and washing facilities.

Appendix B ... Enlisted Personnel Required

15 EM/OR as follows: 8 non-commissioned officers with news experience, educated, competent as writers. At least 3 to be fluent in Italian, able to read, speak and write that language.
3 to serve as stenographer-secretaries, file clerks, and mimeograph machine operators. To be capable of dealing tactfully with other persons.
4 to serve as chauffeur-messengers and handy-men. Some knowledge of Italian desirable, but not essential.

Appendix C . . . Transportation and Billet Requirements

Suitable mess and billets for 7 officers and 15 EM/OR, as required.
Provision to be made for constant availability of several hotel rooms, preferably with bath, for use of visiting correspondents and other worthy persons interested in AC activities. Mess and transportation provisions to be made available for such persons.
Provision to be made for such persons when they go into the regions under the AG, to report on AC activities. Information officers may accompany them at times, and should be provided for. Transportation to be provided for such expeditions from the general motor pool, with driver, or other suitable means of transport authorized.
Transportation to be made available, by assignment, to the Information Sub-Commission: 2 C&R cars
2 jeeps

Appendix D . . . Equipment Required

7 desks, 7 desk chairs, 5 tables, 15 visitors' chairs - for use of seven officers.
6 desks, 6 chairs, 8 visitors' chairs, 1 large table, 1 standard file for use of EM/OR in two work-rooms.
2 desks, 2 desk chairs, 6 visitors' chairs, 1 small table, 1 large table, 3 standard files for clerk-stenographers' use.
10 typewriters, and 3 dozen extra ribbons (black record)
1 high-speed mimeographing machine, with supply of ink, stencils, correction fluid, spare parts and repair tools.
3 hand-stapling machines, with several thousand wire staples.
6 telephones, with switchboard or automatic switch.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

Also, adequate storage space and toilet and washing facilities.

Appendix B ... Enlisted Personnel Required

15 EM/OR as follows: 8 non-commissioned officers with news experience, educated, competent as writers. At least 3 to be fluent in Italian, able to read, speak and write that language.

3 to serve as stenographer-secretaries, file clerks, and mimeograph machine operators. To be capable of dealing tactfully with other persons.

4 to serve as chauffeur-messengers and handy-men. Some knowledge of Italian desirable, but not essential.

Appendix C . . . Transportation and Billet Requirements

Suitable mess and billets for 7 officers and 15 EM/OR, as required.

Provision to be made for constant availability of several hotel rooms, preferably with bath, for use of visiting correspondents and other worthy persons interested in AC activities. Mess and transportation provisions to be made available for such persons.

Provision to be made for such persons when they go into the regions under the AG, to report on AC activities. Information officers may accompany them at times, and should be provided for. Transportation to be provided for such expeditions from the general motor pool, with driver, or other suitable means of transport authorized.

Transportation to be made available, by assignment, to the Information Sub-Commission: 2 C&R cars
2 jeeps

678

Appendix D . . . Equipment Required

7 desks, 7 desk chairs, 5 tables, 15 visitors' chairs - for use of seven officers.

6 desks, 6 chairs, 8 visitors' chairs, 1 large table, 1 standard file for use of EM/OR in two work-rooms.

2 desks, 2 desk chairs, 6 visitors' chairs, 1 small table, 1 large table, 3 standard files for clerk-stenographers' use.

10 typewriters, and 3 dozen extra ribbons (black record)

1 high-speed mimeographing machine, with supply of ink, stencils, correction fluid, spare parts and repair tools.

3 hand-stapling machines, with several thousand wire staples.

6 telephones, with switchboard or automatic switch.

10 GI tables and 12 chairs for correspondents' work room.

Compartment mail box for correspondents' releases, and mail.

100 reams of mimeograph paper.

50 reams of plain, inexpensive typing paper.

3000 large manila envelopes for dispatch of copy to correspondents.

Blackboard (about 4 x 6 feet), with chalk.(1 box)

2 bulletin boards, about 4 by 7 feet.

15 correspondence baskets, with double trays.

12 wastebaskets

1 good short-wave radio to receive all broadcasts, short wave receiving set

3 pencil sharpeners,

20 reams of bond paper for correspondence, properly printed with letter-heads; with envelopes

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

Supply of pencils, pens, ink, erasers, paper clips, thumb tacks, file folders
rulers, paste , carbon paper. Also a small kit of tools: hammer,
screw driver, pliers, assortment of nails and screws.
1 cabinet, with lock, for storage of supplies.
Reference books: 3 English dictionaries, 3 Italian-English
dictionaries, world atlas, gazetteer, maps and guides to Italy,
Anglot Bible, Italian Basic Handbook, World Almanac,
Statesman's Yearbook, Italian Who's Who, Almenach de Gotha,
Europa (2 vols). Annuario del Italia
2 large scale maps of Italy, 2 of Europe
File of Italian newspapers
Selected American newspapers and magazines
Selected British newspapers and magazines
Press cutting service from US and UK.

Recommended distribution: AS (Inf)
JACS
AMG HQ
PRO AFHQ

Robert W. Desmond, Major
Acting Head,
Information Sub-Commission

677

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

Revised App. 0 to Planning Directive No.7
dated 26 Sept.1943

Functions of Information Sub-Committee, AC

(a) Mission

To undertake liaison with the Military and with all sections of the Allied Commission in reference to information to be made available to the public relative to AC activities. To supervise the collection and dissemination of such information for the use of all persons and agencies properly concerned. To advise the AC on information and public relations generally.

(b) Major Functions

(1) The Information Sub-Commission performs the following staff functions:

(a) Formulates and establishes policies, plans and procedures for making information concerning the AC available to world press, photo and radio representatives.

(b) Maintains contact and liaison with PRO of AFHQ, with all sections and sub-commissions of AC, with AMG, with INC, PWB, and other related agencies.

(2) The Information Sub-Commission performs the following operating functions:

(a) Collects, prepares and disseminates to proper persons and agencies material relative to the activities of all sections of the AC, for the purpose of making clear the functions and objectives of the AC. Some of this material will be directed to the Italian press and radio through PWB.

(b) Supervises and controls all relations with the foreign press, photo and radio representatives, including the arrangement and conduct of appropriate press conferences and contacts with AC personnel.

(c) Maintains quarters where information and assistance will be available to accredited journalists and other authorized persons.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

the collection and dissemination of such information for the use of all persons and agencies properly concerned. To advise the AC on information and public relations generally.

(b) Major Functions

(1) The Information Sub-Commission performs the following staff functions:

(a) Formulates and establishes policies, plans and procedures for making information concerning the AC available to world press, photo and radio representatives.

(b) Maintains contact and liaison with PRO of AFHQ, with all sections and sub-commissions of AC, with AMG, with INC, PWB, and other related agencies.

(2) The Information Sub-Commission performs the following operating functions:

(a) Collects, prepares and disseminates to proper persons and agencies material relative to the activities of all sections of the AC, for the purpose of making clear the functions and objectives of the AC. Some of this material will be directed to the Italian press and radio through PWB.

(b) Supervises and controls all relations with the foreign press, photo and radio representatives, including the arrangement and conduct of appropriate press conferences and contacts with AC personnel.

(c) Maintains quarters where information and assistance will be available to accredited journalists and other authorized persons.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

Military Government School

October 11 1943

Lt.Col.Henry Parkman
AFHQ, Algiers

Dear Colonel Parkman:

This is not a military communication, as you will observe. But when we talked in Algiers the other day, you asked me to send to you, outside of regular channels and simply for your information, a copy of my recommendations for the Information Sub-Commission of AC.

I have made an extra carbon copy, therefore, of the general statement, plus a revision of the earlier statement of the "Function" of the sub-committee. I am glad to send this copy to you and shall value any comments you care to make.

In view of recent developments forecasting the departure of some of us, I don't suppose there is going to be time to have that possible meeting with you and General Holmes to discuss this subject. Major Leigh will remain here, however, and could participate if I cannot do it myself.

I hope you share my view that the Information section can perform a very useful function in marshalling public opinion to the support to the Allied Commission's work, and to the work of Amgot, if we are given the opportunity to do so. I feel personally that "Information" may be a misnomer, as it implies something akin to a routine messenger-boy job. I regard "Public Relations" as a better name, not only because we then would be paralleling Public Relations of AFHQ, but because it conveys more accurately the advisory and analytical service we can perform where information is concerned. You note that in our own War Department set-up, it is "Public Relations" and not "Information."

I feel, too, as indicated in the recommendations, that this sub-commission is buried too deeply in the organization chart. We cannot function as a sub-commission on the same level with the various other sections, because we are concerned with the work they are doing, and with policies, and everything that goes on in the AC. Our concern with information clearly cuts right across the whole organization. The War Department set-up, again, recognizes this by placing Public Relations directly under the Chief of Staff, as I recall - and that is about where this section should be, in my judgment.

If I have the opportunity, I shall present these thoughts to Colonel Rathbone, but I believe you should know what I have in mind in the event the subject ever arises.

Very truly yours,

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

This is not a military communication, as you will observe. But when we talked in Algiers the other day, you asked me to send to you, outside of regular channels and simply for your information, a copy of my recommendations for the Information Sub-Commission of AC.

I have made an extra carbon copy, therefore, of the general statement, plus a revision of the earlier statement of the "Function" of the sub-committee. I am glad to send this copy to you and shall value any comments you care to make.

In view of recent developments forecasting the departure of some of us, I don't suppose there is going to be time to have that possible meeting with you and General Holmes to discuss this subject. Major Leigh will remain here, however, and could participate if I cannot do it myself.

I hope you share my view that the Information section can perform a very useful function in marshalling public opinion to the support to the Allied Commission's work, and to the work of Amgot, if we are given the opportunity to do so. I feel personally that "Information" may be a misnomer, as it implies something akin to a routine messenger-boy job. I regard "Public Relations" as a better name, not only because we then would be paralleling Public Relations of AFHQ, but because it conveys more accurately the advisory and analytical service we can perform where information is concerned. You note that in our own War Department set-up, it is "Public Relations" and not "Information."

I feel, too, as indicated in the recommendations, that this sub-commission is buried too deeply in the organization chart. We cannot function as a sub-commission on the same level with the various other sections, because we are concerned with the work they are doing, and with policies, and everything that goes on in the AC. Our concern with information clearly cuts right across the whole organization. The War Department set-up, again, recognizes this by placing Public Relations directly under the Chief of Staff, as I recall - and that is about where this section should be, in my judgment.

If I have the opportunity, I shall present these thoughts to Colonel Rathbone, but I believe you should know what I have in mind in the event the subject ever arises.

Very truly yours,

Robert W. Desmond
Major, Spec.Res.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

Information.

TO: Distribution "A" and One to Each Region including 1, 2 & 3.

FROM: Agric. A. C.

SUBJECT: Surplus food production in North Africa; estimated fertilizer, seed and other production input requirements for Sardinia, Sicily, Calabria, Lucania, Apulia and Campania. *

REFERENCE: AC/1075.

DATE: 11 October 1943.

Information regarding surplus production and production input requirements contained herein represent suggestions based on best available data and should prove of value to all regions including 1, 2, and 3 and also to S4, AMG, Algiers. Estimates are considered to be ultra conservative in the light of attaining the following or similar objectives:

1. To salvage the maximum amount of food crops recently harvested or which will be harvested within the next several months.

2. To plant the maximum acreage of cereals and vegetables this fall andwinter.

3. To reduce to the minimum tonnages of food-stuffs which might otherwise have to be shipped into areas occupied by Allied Forces.

I. SURPLUS FOOD IN NORTH AFRICA.

Surplus foodstuffs in North Africa from this years harvest and anticipated surpluses in 1944 based on provision of necessary production input requirements already requisitioned and/or on hand are tabulated in Table I. The tonnages listed as surplus are, or will be, in excess of the needs of civilians and of the French Army.

Assuming surpluses have been accurately estimated, it is vital that they be requisitioned long enough in advance to assure delivery of desired quantities at specific times and places. Information indicates that neither French nor NAEB authorities have succeeded to date in establishing a co-ordinated production, harvest and marketing program.

674

---

* Based largely on conferences between Acting Director Agric. A.C. and NAEB officials particularly Messrs. Wilmer Sundelson, Norman Stanley,

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

REFERENCE: AC/1075.

DATE: 11 October 1943.

Information regarding surplus production and production input requirements contained herein represent suggestions based on best available data and should prove of value to all regions including 1, 2, and 3 and also to S4, AMG, Algiers. Estimates are considered to be ultra conservative in the light of attaining the following or similar objectives:

1. To salvage the maximum amount of food crops recently harvested or which will be harvested within the next several months.

2. To plant the maximum acreage of cereals and vegetables this fall andwinter.

3. To reduce to the minimum tonnages of food-stuffs which might otherwise have to be shipped into areas occupied by Allied Forces.

I. SURPLUS FOOD IN NORTH AFRICA.

Surplus foodstuffs in North Africa from this years harvest and anticipated surpluses in 1944 based on provision of necessary production input requirements already requisitioned and/or on hand are tabulated in Table I. The tonnages listed as surplus are, or will be, in excess of the needs of civilians and of the French Army.

Assuming surpluses have been accurately estimated, it is vital that they be requisitioned long enough in advance to assure delivery of desired quantities at specific times and places. Information indicates that neither French nor NAEB authorities have succeeded to date in establishing a co-ordinated production, harvest and marketing program.

---

* Based largely on conferences between Acting Director Agric. A.C. and NAEB officials particularly Messrs. Wilmer Sundelson, Norman Stanley, E.H. Wingate and Lou Blatchley. Statistics contained herein with minor exceptions were prepared on request by NAEB.

5001

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

TABLE 1.

SURPLUS FOOD COMMODITIES - NORTH AFRICA.

COMMODITY	AVAILABLE 1943 (In Metric Tons)	FROM 1944 HARVEST (In Metric Tons)	SOURCE OF SUPPLY. (In Metric Tons).
Wheat	30,000	125,000	40,000 Morocco 25,000 Tunis 60,000 Algeria
Barley	--	50,000	Morocco
Dried Legumes (1)	30,000 - 40,000	70,000	60,000 Morocco 10,000 Algeria
Potatoes (2)	--	100,000	Morocco Algeria
Vegetables (3)	--	75,000	40,000 Morocco 35,000 Algeria
Citrus Fruits (4)	--	80,000	Morocco Algeria Tunis
Seeds, Dried Legumes (5)	5,000	7,000	Morocco
Seeds, Vegetable	--		Morocco
Table Beets		(10)	
Carrots		(40)	
Cauliflower		(2)	
Lettuce		(20)	
Radish		(20)	
Tomatoes		(8)	
Spinach		(50)	
Salsify		(1)	
TOTAL		136	

673

(1) Dried legumes include peas, chick peas, broad beans and lentils. Separate tonnages are not listed because a great expansion in acreage can be initiated this coming year and because of price considerations, and weather conditions farmers may change or expand their acreage from for example, broad beans to chick peas.

(2) Potatoes - It is understood that this 100,000 tons would be under government control with first priority of 25,000 tons for the Allied Armies and the balance to be stockpiled, or if need be distributed in part for domestic use.

(3) Vegetables - It is realized fresh vegetables are a perishable commodity and that this is seemingly a large tonnage. However, (a) the Allied Forces should consume large quantities, (b) many of the fresh vegetables

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

Barley	--	50,000	Morocco
Dried Legumes (1)	30,000 - 40,000	70,000	60,000 Morocco 10,000 Algeria
Potatoes (2)	--	100,000	Morocco Algeria
Vegetables (3)	--	75,000	40,000 Morocco 35,000 Algeria
Citrus Fruits (4)	--	80,000	Morocco Algeria Tunis
Seeds, Dried Legumes (5)	5,000	7,000	Morocco
Seeds, Vegetable	--		Morocco
Table Beets		(10)	
Carrots		(40)	
Cauliflower		(2)	
Lettuce		(20)	
Radish		(20)	
Tomatoes		(8)	
Spinach		(50)	
Salsify		(1)	
TOTAL		148	

(1) Dried legumes include peas, chick peas, broad beans and lentils. Separate tonnages are not listed because a great expansion in acreage can be initiated this coming year and because of price considerations, and weather conditions farmers may change or expand their acreage from for example, broad beans to chick peas.

(2) Potatoes - It is understood that this 100,000 tons would be under government control with first priority of 20,000 tons for the Allied Armies and the balance to be stockpiled, or if need be distributed in part for domestic use.

(3) Vegetables - It is realized fresh vegetables are a perishable commodity and that this is seemingly a large tonnage. However, (a) the Allied Forces should consume large quantities, (b) many of the fresh vegetables such as carrots, onions, turnips, tomatoes(picked green) beets, etc. have keeping qualities of 4 weeks or more, (c) the processing, brining, and dehydration programme being initiated and organized will take large quantities.

(4) Citrus fruits - The quantity suggested as surplus is based on 1939-42 average net exports. The figures are obtained from report of Mr. Thibodeaux's "Net Supplies of Major Food Commodities-North Africa".

(5) Dried legume seeds - It should be noted that dried legume seeds and cereal seeds as well, are the same as the edible product and are simply selected strains of higher germination.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

II ESSENTIAL AGRICULTURAL INPUT REQUIREMENTS.

I. Summary.

Agricultural and forestry production and distribution of essential foodstuffs in Italy and other Mediterranean areas are not normally capable of being maintained without the importation of essential supplies. Those areas are notoriously deficient in metals and metal working facilities and are equally incapable of producing the major part of the other requirements.

This statement of essential requirements indicates some of the items which need to be shipped in. The program is designed to measure the initial and urgent requirements of Sardinia, Sicily and Southern Italy comprising the provinces of Calabria, Lucania, Apulia, and Campania.

A few of the most important input requirements to obtain maximum food are discussed and/or itemized. Furthermore, in the case of fertilizers and seeds an attempt has been made to rely on requirements which can be provided from local or nearby sources in order that the totality of overseas requirements may be reduced.

No attempt has been made to point out supply sources which may be available when the liberation extends substantially beyond the areas for which this proposed program applies.

The production, storage, processing, packing and distribution of foodstuffs cannot be maintained if only those input requirements designed exclusively for direct agricultural use are considered. Transportation is essential at all stages of food supply and it is certain that no production program will achieve its purpose without the provision of adequate transportation. Furthermore the new supply of hand tools herein suggested represents only a fraction of the amount which must be utilized by agricultural workers. For the remainder of the tools and for implements, vehicles, machines and food processing apparatus and food storage facilities which must be available and maintained, it is assumed that repair facilities exist. In North Africa it has not been possible to maintain the needed metal or woodworking repair facilities without the provision of essentials parts.

In addition to these general civilian facilities for transportation and for maintenance work, it is essential to provide for the following types of supplies which are not itemized in this memorandum because an intelligent estimate of requirements is impossible in the absence of more detailed knowledge of actual needs.

Agricultural machinery and parts.
Animal feed-stuffs and veterinary supplies.
Animal drawn implements, vehicles and parts.
Fuel and lubricants

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

maintained without the importation of essential supplies. Those areas are notoriously deficient in metals and metal working facilities and are equally incapable of producing the major part of the other requirements.

This statement of essential requirements indicates some of the items which need to be shipped in. The program is designed to measure the initial and urgent requirements of Sardinia, Sicily and Southern Italy comprising the provinces of Calabria, Lucania, Apulia, and Campania.

A few of the most important input requirements to obtain maximum food are discussed and/or itemized. Furthermore, in the case of fertilizers and seeds an attempt has been made to rely on requirements which can be provided from local or nearby sources in order that the totality of overseas requirements may be reduced.

No attempt has been made to point out supply sources which may be available when the liberation extends substantially beyond the areas for which this proposed program applies.

The production, storage, processing, packing and distribution of foodstuffs cannot be maintained if only those input requirements designed exclusively for direct agricultural use are considered. Transportation is essential at all stages of food supply and it is certain that no production program will achieve its purpose without the provision of adequate transportation. Furthermore the new supply of hand tools herein suggested represents only a fraction of the amount which must be utilized by agricultural workers. For the remainder of the tools and for implements, vehicles, machines and food processing apparatus and food storage facilities which must be available and maintained, it is assumed that repair facilities exist. In North Africa it has not been possible to maintain the needed metal or woodworking repair facilities without the provision of essentials parts.

In addition to these general civilian facilities for transportation and for maintenance work, it is essential to provide for the following types of supplies which are not itemized in this memorandum because an intelligent estimate of requirements is impossible in the absence of more detailed knowledge of actual needs.

Agricultural machinery and parts.
Animal feed-stuffs and veterinary supplies.
Animal drawn implements, vehicles and parts.
Fuel and lubricants.
Machinery and parts for food processing apparatus.
Motors, engines and parts.

The general character of the economy of Sardinia, Sicily and Southern Italy suggests that the machinery and parts for the maintenance of food processing industries are of the greatest importance. The operation of food processing facilities such as flour mills, olive oil presses, wineries and food preservation, freezing and storage plants will be interrupted unless parts and supplies specifically designed for their use are provided. Perforated sheets, metal cloth, transmission steel bars and steel grinding rolls are among the metal requirements of flour mills. In addition cloth and leather made into special parts are needed in the same plants.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

Wineries require copper tubing and sheets while olive oil presses require high pressure tubing. In other words, availability of essential quantities of basic foodstuffs to residents in urban areas is not assured by the mere production of foodstuffs on farms.

2. Chemical Fertilizers.

Although the use of chemical fertilizers hasnot been as prevalent in the districts under consideration as in the more highly developed agricultural regions of Northern Italy, such as the Po Valley and the Lombardy Plain, nevertheless the use of such fertilizers is essential to obtain pre-war production of cereals, grains and vegetables. As a result of fertilizer rationing, farmers have received amounts far below their pre-war consumption. Phosphate supplies from North Africa have been cut off for some time, and now the usual heavy imports of nitrogenous fertilizers from Germany are no longer available.

(a) Phosphates were in particularly heavy demand in Sicily and Apulia, while nitrogen fertilizers were widely employed in the Campania.

Some indication of theprobable increase in yield per hectare with the application ofgiven amounts of ammonium nitrate is indicated below:

Crop	Usual Amount of Ammonium Nitrate Applied per Hectare (in quintals)	Yield Increase per Hectare by application
Winter potatoes	2.5	about 35%
Summer potatoes	1.5	" 20%
Carrots & Turnips	3.0	" 40%
Cereals (soft & hard)	1.0	12% to 20%

The annual minimum nitrogenous fertilizer requirements compared with 1938 consumption for each of the areas in question are indicated on Table 2.

Ammonia sulphate or ammonia nitrate will be used mostly for potatoes and other vegetables and also for citrus fruits. Most of the soil in which potatoes are grown is light friable soil dependent very largely upon fertilizer to produce a crop. In Campania alone more than 155,000 acres of potatoes were grown in 1938 - 1940 in addition to heavy vegetable crops. 671

In the past Italy has manufactured much of its own super-phosphates obtaining phosphate rock from North Africa, sodium nitrate from U.S.A. and possibly other sources and sulphur from Sicily. If the super-phosphate factories in Sicily and Southern Italy are operating or can be put in operation and if sodium nitrates can be made available much economy in shipping will result. In general the use of super-phosphates will increase agricultural production from 25% to 35%. Estimated annual needs of the tonnage and source of each major ingredient are itemised in Table 3.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

nevertheless the use of such fertilizers is essential to obtain pre-war production of cereals, grains and vegetables. As a result of fertilizer rationing, farmers have received amounts far below their pre-war consumption. Phosphate supplies from North Africa have been cut off for some time, and now the usual heavy imports of nitrogenous fertilizers from Germany are no longer available.

(a) Phosphates were in particularly heavy demand in Sicily and Apulia, while nitrogen fertilizers were widely employed in the Campania.

Some indication of theprobable increase in yield per hectare with the application ofgiven amounts of ammonium nitrate is indicated below:

Crop	Usual Amount of Ammonium Nitrate Applied per Hectare (in quintals)	Yield Increase per Hectare by application
Winter potatoes	2.5	about 35%
Summer potatoes	1.5	" 20%
Carrots & Turnips	2.0	" 40%
Cereals (soft & hard)	1.0	12% to 20%

The annual minimum nitrogenous fertilizer requirements compared with 1938 consumption for each of the areas in question are indicated on Table 2.

Ammonia sulphate or ammonia nitrate will be used mostly for potatoes and other vegetables and also for citrus fruits. Most of the soil in which potatoes are grown is light friable soil dependent very largely upon fertilizer to produce a crop. In Campania alone more than 155,000 acres of potatoes were grown in 1938 - 1940 in addition to heavy vegetable crops. 671

In the past Italy has manufactured much of its own super-phosphates obtaining phosphate rock from North Africa, sodium nitrate from U.S.A. and possibly other sources and sulphur from Sicily. If the super-phosphate factories in Sicily and Southern Italy are operating or can be put in operation and if sodium nitrates can be made available much economy in shipping will result. In general the use of super-phosphates will increase agricultural production from 25% to 35%. Estimated annual needs of the tonnage and source of each major ingredient are itemised in Table 3.

Our limited information indicates that super-phosphate plants are located at or near Palermo, Catania, Campofranco, Licata and Milazzo; also in Calabria and Catrone. Italian Government Provincial Inspectors might be in a position to advise our CAO's of the condition ofplants, capacity, materials and supplies needed to put plants in operations, etc.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

Table 2.

ANNUAL MINIMUM REQUIREMENTS
NITROGENOUS FERTILIZERS

(1938 Consumption in Brackets)

IN METRIC TONS

	Ammonium Sulphate	Ammonium Nitrate	Calcium Nitrate	Sodium Nitrate (See Super-phosphates Table 3)
SICILY	9,900 (20,664)	2,000 (3,370)		3,500 (4,362)
SARDINIA	175 (1,177)	None		None
CALABRIA	375 (2,330)	None		None
LUCANIA	130 (617)	None		None
APULIA	5,750 (13,895)	550 (1,597)		1,100 (1,802)
CAMPANIA	21,700 (30,145)	450 (833)		1,400 (2,450)
TOTAL	38,000	3,000	4,950	6,000
1938 Consumption)	(76,828)	(5,800)	(16,357)	(9,114)

679

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

Table 3

Estimated Annual Requirements

SUPER-PHOSPHATES.

(1938 Consumption in Brackets.)

SICILY: 130,000 M.T. (132,280)
72,000 of Phosphate Rock from Tunisia
24,170 of Sulphur from Sicily.
578 of Sodium Nitrate from U.S.A. or elsewhere.

SARDINIA: 20,000 M.T. (28,720)
11,100 of Phosphate from Tunisia.
3,700 of Sulphur from Sicily.
89 of Sodium Nitrate from U.S.A. or elsewhere.

CALABRIA: 20,000 M.T. (28,424)
11,000 idem as above
3,700 " " "
89 " " "

LUCANIA: 12,000 M.T. (20,690)
6,666 idem as above.
2,222 " " "
53 " " "

APULIA: 62,000 M.T. (66,062)
34,440 idem as above
" "
11 480
825

CAMPANIA: 45,000 M.T. (52,242)
25,000 idem as above.
8,333 " " "
200 " " "

689

Recapitulation : Total: 289,000 M.T. Super-phosphate.

of which

Rock from Tunisia

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

(1938 Consumption in Brackets.)

SICILY: 130,000 M.T. (132,280)
72,000 of Phosphate Rock from Tunisia
24,170 of Sulphur from Sicily.
578 of Sodium Nitrate from U.S.A. or elsewhere.

SARDINIA: 20,000 M.T. (28,720)
11,100 of Phosphate from Tunisia.
3,700 of Sulphur from Sicily.
89 of Sodium Nitrate from U.S.A. or elsewhere.

CALABRIA: 20,000 M.T. (28,424)
11,000 idem as above
3,700 " " "
89 " " "

LUCANIA: 12,000 M.T. (20,690)
6,666 idem as above.
2,222 " " "
53 " " "

APULIA: 62,000 M.T. (66,062)
34,440 idem as above
" "

CAMPANIA: 45,000 M.T. (52,242)
25,000 idem as above.
8,333 " " "
200 " " "

Recapitulation : Total: 269,000 M.T. Super-phosphate.

of which

160,206 M.T. Phosphate Rock from Tunisia
53,605 M.T. Sulphur from Sicily.
1,384 M.T. Sodium Nitrate from U.S.A. or elsewhere.

or equivalent Nitric Acid.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

(b) Phosphate Situation at Various Points in North Africa.

(i) Sfax, immediately available stocks are 31,000 tons 66-68%; 49,000 tons 58-63%; remainder unavailable owing to war damage.

(ii) Immediate loading rate is 200 tons per hour into steamers not exceeding 17 feet draught.

(iii) Ministry of War Transport states that availability of steamers of the required draught is very remote except for those which may be returning from the Middle East. Neutral coasters are barred for operational reasons.

(iv) Speed of loading could be brought to 700 tons per hour, and draught of vessels to 21 feet by repairs to quayside and removal of obstructing wreckage; the channel requires three to six week's work. Heavy lifting apparatus and perhaps a trained crew of workers will also be necessary for installation work.

(v) Stocks at mine are 144,000 tons of 66-68%, 398,000 tons of 63-66% and 273,000 tons of 58-63%.

(vi) Actual rail transport is bottlenecked by requisition of fifteen existing locomotives by British Forces. When locomotives are released, haulage capacity of rolling stock will be 15,000 tons a month. If Tunisian state railways return 1,000 cars lent them by the mine company, haulage will be brought to 50,000 tons per month. If locomotives now requiring repairs or reconditioning could be made available, haulage capacity could be brought up to 100,000 tons per month.

(vii) Phosphate loading in Sousse and Tunis is technically out of the question for some time to come.

(viii) Stock at Bone - 15,000 tons of 66%. No technical difficulty in loading. Stock at mine 25,000 tons but no rail transport facilities are available.

688

3. Schedule for Arrival of Seeds and Fertilizers.

Fertilizer and seed requirements tabulated in table 2,3, and 4, must be available to farmers in Italy on or before planting dates. For this reason dates of arrival at docks should be at least 30 days prior to the date planting begins for a particular crop. Planting dates not only vary for different crops but also have a wider spread in some Provinces than in others.

Crop	Date shipment should arrive	Date Planting begins	Date planting ends in certain Provinces

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

exceeding 17 foot draught.

(iii) Ministry of War Transport states that availability of steamers of the required draught is very remote except for those which may be returning from the Middle East. Neutral coasters are barred for operational reasons.

(iv) Speed of loading could be brought to 700 tons per hour, and draught of vessels to 21 feet by repairs to quayside and removal of obstructing wreckage; the channel requires three to six week's work. Heavy lifting apparatus and perhaps a trained crew of workers will also be necessary for installation work.

(v) Stocks at mine are 144,000 tons of 66-68%, 398,000 tons of 63-66% and 273,000 tons of 58-63%.

(vi) Actual rail transport is bottlenecked by requisition of fifteen existing locomotives by British Forces. When locomotives are released, haulage capacity of rolling stock will be 15,000 tons a month. If Tunisian state railways return 1,000 cars lent them by the mine company, haulage will be brought to 50,000 tons per month. If locomotives now requiring repairs or reconditioning could be made available, haulage capacity could be brought up to 100,000 tons per month.

(vii) Phosphate loading in Sousse and Tunis is technically out of the question for some time to come.

(viii) Stock at Bone - 15,000 tons of 66%. No technical difficulty in loading. Stock at mine 25,000 tons but no rail transport facilities are available.

668

3. Schedule for Arrival of Seeds and Fertilizers.

Fertilizer and seed requirements tabulated in table 2,3, and 4, must be available to farmers in Italy on or before planting dates. For this reason dates of arrival at docks should be at least 30 days prior to the date planting begins for a particular crop. Planting dates not only vary for different crops but also have a wider spread in some Provinces than in others.

Crop	Date shipment should arrive	Date Planting begins	Date planting ends in certain Provinces
Wheat	Aug. 20	Sept. 20	Dec. 30
Barley	Aug 1	Sept. 1	Dec. 31
Rye	Aug. 10	Sept. 10	Nov. 30
Oats	Aug. 30	Sept. 30	Dec. 31
Rice	Aug. 10	Sept. 10	Nov. 30
Corn (Maize)	Feb. 15	Mar. 15	May. 31
Rice	Mar. 1	Apr. 1	Apr. 30
Beans - Horse	Aug. 30	Sept. 30	Dec. 20
Beans - Kidney	Jan. 1	Feb. 1	Jun. 15

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

The areas for which the above dates are applicable are: Sardinia, Sicily, Calabria, Lucania, Campania and Puglie. Seeds for the 1944 harvest must therefore be moved immediately to take advantage of the latest planting dates if the beginning planting dates are already past. Latest planting dates will be suitable only under the most favourable climatic conditions. (Section 7 Agriculture, C.A. Handbook for Italy contains planting dates by Provinces).

As a general rule fertilizer is distributed at the time a crop is planted and therefore should be shipped immediately. If the crop has already been planted fertilizer can be used as a top dressing for cereals over a period of two or three months after the crop has been planted.

4. Vegetable Seed Requirements.

Lack of adequate and reliable information as to normal importations of seeds into the areas under consideration, present stocks on hand, conditions of land, agricultural supplies and machinery make it impossible to make more than rough estimates of seed requirements for all areas as a whole.

The estimated quantities of seed listed in Table 4 would serve mainly as a stimulus to production, supplementing domestic supplies, and building up virility, purity and productivity of seed stocks.

Consideration has also been given to the sources of seed supplies in the allied countries.

The following data gleaned from production and acreage figures quoted in the Annuario Statistico Italiano, are the basis of total acreage andproduction figures used.

(a) Potatoes. In 1938, 270,000 acres were planted in these territories. Approximately 225,000 tons of seed would be needed to plant this area. Only 20,000 tons have been recommended to supplement domestic supplies. Even this small shipment will be subject to spoilage unless internal transportation facilities and organization exist to insure that the seed supplies are efficiently distributed to potato producers.

667

(b) Peas. Normal pre-war acreage of this crop was approximately 45,000 acres. Seed supplies are available in North Africa and they are not perishable. Therefore, if there are not sufficient domestic supplies on hand this tonnage could be increased greatly and possibly make up to some extent a reduced potato acreage.

Lentils, chick peas, andbroad bean supplies are available in North Africa and, with the exception of lentils, supplies are fairly large.

(c) Beans. There are no reliable data as to kinds and acreages grown in Italy therefore the recommended shipment should include many types unless more adequate information becomes

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

two or three months after the crop has been planted.

4. Vegetable Seed Requirements.

Lack of adequate and reliable information as to normal importations of seeds into the areas under consideration, present stocks on hand, conditions of land, agricultural supplies and machinery make it impossible to make more than rough estimates of seed requirements for all areas as a whole.

The estimated quantities of seed listed in Table 4 would serve mainly as a stimulus to production, supplementing domestic supplies, and building up virility, purity and productivity of seed stocks.

Consideration has also been given to the sources of seed supplies in the allied countries.

The following data gleaned from production and acreage figures quoted in the Annuario Statistico Italiano, are the basis of total acreage andproduction figures used.

(a) Potatoes. In 1938, 270,000 acres were planted in these territories. Approximately 225,000 tons of seed would be needed to plant this area. Only 20,000 tons have been recommended to supplement domestic supplies. Even this small shipment will be subject to spoilage unless internal transportation facilities and organization exist to insure that the seed supplies are efficiently distributed to potato producers.

667

(b) Peas. Normal pre-war acreage of this crop was approximately 45,000 acres. Seed supplies are available in North Africa and they are not perishable. Therefore, if there are not sufficient domestic supplies on hand this tonnage could be increased greatly and possibly make up to some extent a reduced potato acreage.

Lentils, chick peas, andbroad bean supplies are available in North Africa and, with the exception of lentils, supplies are fairly large.

(c) Beans. There are no reliable data as to kinds and acreages grown in Italy therefore the recommended shipment should include many types unless more adequate information becomes available so that requirements can be more clearly indicated.

In commodities which produce seed annually i.e. melons, cucumbers, tomatoes, citrus fruits, etc. no particular shortage is anticipated.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

Table No. 4

Vegetable Seed Requirements

Kind.	Varieties.	Quantities (Metric tons)	It will plant estimated acreage, (acres)	Approximate Delivery Date	Suggested Source of Supply.
Potatoes.	Royal Kidney Early Rose Red Sausage Up to date	5,000 5,000 10,000	25-28,000	Oct.1-Nov.15 Dec. Jan-Feb	U.K.
Peas	Suitable Both Smooth Two wrinkled varieties available.for Med, area.	400	10,000	Immediate	N. Africa
Lentils	North Africa variety.	60	3,000	666	"
Chick peas	"	300	7,500	"	"
Broad Beans	"	1,000	40,000	"	"
Beans-green	Whole Bean Wax green Podded Kentucky Wonder) King of Wax etc)	50	1,100	"	U.S.
	Bush Beans Wax & Yellow Podded	5	110	"	U.S.
Beans-Dry	Varieties adaptable to Mediterr-anean.	400	9,000	"	U.S. & Canada.
Cabbage	Charleston Wakefield Early Jersey Wakefield	10	18,000	"	U.S. or U.K.
	Early				

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

			acreage, (acres)	Date	Supply.
Potatoes.	Royal Kidney Early Rose Red Sausage Up to date	5,000 5,000 10,000	25-26,000	Oct.1-Nov.15 Dec. Jan-Feb	U.K.
Peas	Suitable Both Smooth Two wrinkled varieties available.for Med, area.	400	10,000	Immediate	N. Africa
Lentils	North Africa variety.	60	3,000	666	"
Chick peas	"	300	7,500	"	"
Broad Beans	"	1,000	40,000	"	"
Beans-green	Whole Bean Wax green Podded Kentucky Wonder) King of Wax etc.	50	1,100	"	U.S.
	Bush Beans Wax & Yellow Podded	5	110	"	U.S.
Beans-Dry	Varieties adaptable to Mediterr-anean.	400	9,000	"	U.S. & Canada.
Cabbage	Charleston Wakefield Early Jersey Wakefield	10	18,000	"	U.S. or U.K.
Cauliflower	Early Snowball Danish Giant (for later delivery)	2	4,500	"	U.S.

Continued on next page.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

Table 4 (Continued.)

Vegetable Seed Requirements.

Kind.	Varieties.	Quantities (Metric Tons)	It will plant estimated acreage. (acres)	Approx. Delivery Date.	Suggested Source of Supply.
Onions and Garlic.	Flat white Italian. Red Bermuda. Red Madeira. Yellow Wertus. Adaptable varieties.	20 3 - 5	2,200 250-400	Immediate	N. Africa & U.S.
Melons & Water Melons.	Adaptable Varieties.	3	1,500	"	U.S.
Tomatoes.	Marglobe & other adapt-able varieties.	2	3,500	"	"
Carrots	Muscade Early Chartoroy. Other adapt. var.	10	4,000	Nov. on.	N.Africa & U.S.
Brussel Sprouts.	English varieties.	0.2	500	Immediate	U.K.
Turnips.	Purple Top White egg Amber globe	10	4,000	Oct. on.	U.S.
Beets	Crosby Egyptian Etc.	5	1,200	Dec. on.	"
Radish	White tip Sparkler Scarlet Globe.	5	2,000	Immediate	"
Spinach	Adaptable varieties.	6	1,000	"	N. Africa & U.S.
Lettuce.	Curly Leasef Varieties	3	3,000	Dec.	"

665

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

Kind.	Varieties.	Quantities (Metric Tons)	It will plant estimated acreage. (acres)	Approx. Delivery Date.	Suggested Source of Supply.
Onions and Garlic.	Flat white Italian. Red Bermuda. Red Madeira. Yellow Wertus. Adaptable varieties.	20 3 - 5	2,200 250-400	Immediate	N. Africa & U.S.
Melons & Water Melons.	Adaptable Varieties.	3	1,500	"	U.S.
Tomatoes.	Marglobe & other adapt-able varieties.	2	3,500	"	"
Carrots	Muscade Early Charterey. Other adapt. var.	10	4,000	Nov. on.	N.Africa & U.S.
Brussel Sprouts.	English varieties.	0.2	500	Immediate	U.K.
Turnips.	Purple Top White egg Amber globe	10	4,000	Oct. on.	U.S.
Beets	Crosby Egyptian Etc.	5	1,200	Dec. on.	"
Radish	White tip Sparkler Scarlet Globe.	5	2,000	Immediate	"
Spinach	Adaptable varieties.	6	1,000	"	N. Africa & U.S.
Lettuce.	Curly Leasef Varieties suitable Med. Countries.	3	3,000	Dec.	"
Cucumbers Leeks Celery Others Broccoli Swiss Chard	Varieties adaptable to Med. countries	5	5,000	Immediate	U.S.

665

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

5. Agricultural Hand Tools and Harness Supplies.

Labor will undoubtedly be the cheapest factor of production in the area under consideration. Land suitable for growing crops will be a scarce factor along with farm machinery. An available supply of hand tools will provide some assurance that all available land will be planted. The following list includes only those most essential hand tools in quantities which merely represent a safety factor rather than even conservative estimates of need based on number of farms and acreage of suitable land. Furthermore the specific tool specifications indicated represent an estimate of the tools in more or less general use in Southern Italy. One type of shovel, pitch fork and rake which is expected to serve several farming purposes represent examples of standardization.

Oxen, burro, mule and horse power needed for plowing, cultivating and harvesting will not be fully utilized unless harness supplies are available. The list shown in Table 5 on the following page includes estimated minimum requirements not to meet a conservative estimate of total needs but rather to provide a minimum quantity of the type of materials which are needed and most likely available in U.S. and in U.K.

6. Fuel and Lubricant Input Requirements.

No information is available as to the number of motor-driven transport vehicles (motor cars, trucks, lorries) used for agricultural purposes only. However, there were 19,237 agricultural tractors listed with the Italian public automobile registry on 31. Dec. 1938. Since there are no available figures as to the rate of fuel and lubricant consumption the following British figures are used as a basis for estimates:

(a) Hours of work per tractor, per annum ---------- 700 hours.
(b) Fuel consumption (tractor vaporizing oil), per hr ------ 2 gal.
(c) Gasoline (petrol) for starting, per month, ----- 12 gal.
(d) Lubricating oil, per annum, ----- 30 gal.

As a further basis of estimates the following assumptions are made:

664

(a) Number of tractors in occupied areas ------ 5,000.
(b) Working hours, fuel and lubricant requirements same as for Britain.
(c) Fueled with 80 cetane, fuel oil, Diesel 702, and kerosene (Ref. C.R. 185, Section XVII, Table III).
(d) Lubricants of the Hypoid 90 and engine oil types.

On the basis of the above assumptions 5,000 tractors would have the following per annum input requirements:

Fuel	7,000,000 gallons (imperial)
Gasoline (petrol)	720,000 " "
Lubricant	150,000 " "
Grease	40,000 pounds.

Where it is necessary to subdivide requirements into any period of 180 days

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

tool specifications indicated represent an estimate of the tools in more or less general use in Southern Italy. One type of shovel, pitch fork and rake which is expected to serve several farming purposes represent examples of standardization.

Oxen, burro, mule and horse power needed for plowing, cultivating and harvesting will not be fully utilized unless harness supplies are available. The list shown in Table 5 on the following page includes estimated minimum requirements not to meet a conservative estimate of total needs but rather to provide a minimum quantity of the type of materials which are needed and most likely available in U.S. and in U.K.

6. Fuel and Lubricant Input Requirements.

No information is available as to the number of motor-driven transport vehicles (motor cars, trucks, lorries) used for agricultural purposes only. However, there were 19,237 agricultural tractors listed with the Italian public automobile registry on 31. Dec. 1938. Since there are no available figures as to the rate of fuel and lubricant consumption the following British figures are used as a basis for estimates:

(a) Hours of work per tractor, per annum ---------- 700 hours.
(b) Fuel consumption (tractor vaporizing oil), per hr ------ 2 gal.
(c) Gasoline (petrol) for starting, per month, ----- 12 gal.
(d) Lubricating oil, per annum, ----- 30 gal.

As a further basis of estimates the following assumptions are made:

664

(a) Number of tractors in occupied areas ------ 5,000.
(b) Working hours, fuel and lubricant requirements same as for Britain.
(c) Fueled with 80 cetane, fuel oil, Diesel 702, and Kerosene (Ref. C.R. 185, Section XVII, Table III).
(d) Lubricants of the Hypoid 90 and engine oil types.

On the basis of the above assumptions 5,000 tractors would have the following per annum input requirements:

Fuel		
Gasoline (petrol)	7,000,000	gallons (imperial)
Lubricant	720,000	" "
Grease	150,000	" "
	40,000	pounds.

Where it is necessary to subdivide requirements into any period of 180 days it must be borne in mind that generally speaking, the preplanting and planting season is from Sept. 15 to March 15. Harvest time is from March 1 to August 31. Miscellaneous demands are distributed throughout the year.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

Table 5

Agricultural Hand Tools and Harness Requirements
(Specifications listed are from Lend-Lease catalogue.)

Item and Specification.	Quantity.	Tonnage without handles.
MATTOCKS. - High socket, round eye, short cutter (Bernabe p. 276 fig. 2022)		
5½ lb size.	24,000	60
HOES. - Socket at top - (Bernabe p. 269 fig. 1923)		
8 ⅝" long 7" top width 6" bottom width	100,000	205
SCYTHES. - (Bernabe p. 272 fig. 1967)		
Blade 30" long.	18,000	20
SPADING FORKS - 4 triangular tines. (Bernabe p. 269 fig. 1931)		
Tines 12" long.	11,000	10
SICKLES. - Small teeth or plain (Bernabe p. 273 fig. 1981)	150,000	34
Blades 20" long.		
SHEEP CLIPPERS - (Bernabe p. 316 fig. 2296)		
Standard	4,000	2
TICK AXES - round hole, high collar. (Bernabe p. 40 fig. 88)		
23" long 7¾ lbs.	50,000	190
SWAN NECK SHOVELS - (Bernabe p. 39 fig. 81)		
12½" long X 12½" wide - 3 lbs.	120,000	180
STRAIGHT LINK CHAINS (for harness & hauling) ELECTRIC WELDED. Polished not galvanised Bernabe p. 53 fig. 214	(in feet)	
11 BWG link wire chain	250,000	

663

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

HOES. - Socket at top - (Bernabe p. 269 fig. 1923)		
8 3/4" long 7" top width 6" bottom width	100,000	205
SCYTHES. - (Bernabe p. 272 fig. 1967)		
Blade 30" long.	18,000	20
SPADING FORKS - 4 triangular tines. (Bernabe p. 269 fig. 1931)		
Tines 12" long.	11,000	10
SICKLES. - Small teeth or plain (Bernabe p. 273 fig. 1981)	150,000	34
Blades 20" long.		
SHEEP CLIPPERS - (Bernabe p. 316 fig. 2296)		
Standard	4,000	2
PICK AXES - round hole, high collar. (Bernabe p. 40 fig. 88)		
23" long 7 3/4 lbs.	50,000	190
SWAN NECK SHOVELS - (Bernabe p. 39 fig. 81)		
12 1/2" long X 12 1/2" wide - 3 lbs.	120,000	180
STRAIGHT LINE CHAINS (for harness & hauling) ELECTRIC WELDED. Polished not galvanised Bernabe p. 59 fig. 214	(in feet)	
11 BWG link wire chain	250,000	
3 " " " "	140,000	
000 " " " "	35,000	

663

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

Table 5 (Cont'd)

Agricultural Hand Tool and Harness Requirements

	Quantity	Tonnage without handles
CUTTING SPADE - Open socket (Bernabe p. 269 fig. 1934)		
11½ long x 8" top width x 7" bottom width.	5,000	7
SPADING FORK - Round hole (Bernabe p. 269 fig. 1922)		
3 teeth 13½" long	35,000	56
PITCH & MANURE FORKS - four tines (Bernabe p. 271 fig. 1951)		
Tine 12½" long	40,000	35
RAKES - Straight head, curved teeth - (Bernabe p. 271 fig. 1960 & 1963)		
14 teeth	15,000	9
GRUB HOE - with two prongs (Bernabe p. 270 fig. 1940)		
13½" long	15,000	8.
HARNESS SETS		
Webbing - average weight - 40 lbs. Preponderantly for medium & small animals 10% suitable for oxen	20,000	40*
HORSE COLLAR LINING		
Quality : Army duck. Width : 46" in the gray .Construction : 48 x 36 Weight per yd. 13.20 ounces. To be delivered in the gray		3
REINS TAPE		
Heather substitute - Width : 1" To be delivered in the gray (Specifications furnished by Hope Webbing Co. Providence R.I.)	662	1
NEEDLES (To be ordered from U.K.)		
For horse collar repair curved needle Length : 8"	M,000	1

* It is assumed that wooden handles will be provided from local wood or in any event that handles should be imported only as

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

PITCH & MANURE FORKS - four tines (Bernabe p. 271 fig. 1951)			
Tine 12½" long		40,000	35
RAKES - Straight head, curved teeth - (Bernabe p. 271 fig. 1960 & 1963)			
14 teeth		15,000	9
GRUB HOE - with two prongs (Bernabe p. 270 fig. 1940)			
13½" long		15,000	8.
HARNESS SETS			
Webbing - average weight - 40 lbs. Preponderantly for medium & small animals 10% suitable for oxen		20,000	40*
HORSE COLLAR LINING			
Quality : Army duck. Width : 46" in the gray .Construction : 48 x 36 Weight per yd. 13.20 ounces. To be delivered in the gray			3
REINS TAPE			
Heather substitute - Width : 1" To be delivered in the gray (Specifications furnished by Hope Webbing Co. Providence R.I.)	662		1
NEEDLES (To be ordered from U.K.)			
For horse collar repair curved needle Length : 8"		M,000	1

* It is assumed that wooden handles will be provided from local wood or in any event that handles should be imported only as lumber to be processed locally to economize on shipping space.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

7. Forestry Tools.

The limited tonnage which has been allocated to forestry tools represents an effort to provide a representative number of tree felling, milling and pruning implements. Requirements are shown in Table 6.

The steel wedges, axes and two-man saws are programmed in quantities which are likely to be needed for forestry work alone although the implements are also of great importance for general farm work.

The saw frames with blades, band saw rolls and hand saws are related to the volume of lumber which is expected to be prepared for use. This volume is smaller than that previously obtained from the area. For the selection of band saw sizes, those most commonly used in small scale saw mills and woodworking establishments in North Africa were chosen. It is believed that the widths and thicknesses specified will all be utilized.

Other sizes may be required and can be dealt with later.

The pruning saws and shears have been included because of the large number of olive and citrus fruit trees in the area.

8. Textile Supplies.

(a) The bulk of the tonnage provided for this category is allocated to binder twine. The estimated wheat production (roughly 2,000,000 metric tons) will certainly require a greater volume of twine on the assumption that at least 25% will be mechanically harvested and that 5 kilograms are needed per hectare. There is also no possibility of any substantial carry-over of the binder material previously used. The carry-over is normally not greater than 10%. It is doubtful also whether the hemp, which is derived chiefly from Northern Italy, can be used. In further justification of this requirement it should be noted that Italy as a whole, and the areas under survey in particular, were large binder twine importers.

(b) The remainder of the tonnage has been allocated to textile items used as containers, protective coverings and draft animal harnessing. Special items include belting and repair materials. 661

(i) As containers jute bags have been provided for fertilizers on the assumption that each bag will be used several times. Furthermore, the limited number programmed is based on the availability of jute or substitute sacks in the area. The paper containers in the programme are expected to be used for some portion of the fertilizer container requirements. [illegible] the tonnages of fertilizers and other agricultural chemicals which are recommended for importation should not be brought unless adequate provision is made for distribution to the many scattered small scale consumers.

(ii) The wheat crop translated into flour represents a further distribution problem. Cotton sacks are provided for this purpose. The number of sacks programmed is far lower than the number needed, the volume having been reduced because of the beliefs that some sacks are available, that most sacks can be re-used, and that paper sacks may be substituted. [illegible] into the area by our

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

The saw frames with blades, band saw rolls and hand saws are related to the volume of lumber which is expected to be prepared for use. This volume is smaller than that previously obtained from the area. For the selection of band saw sizes, those most commonly used in small scale saw mills and woodworking establishments in North Africa were chosen. It is believed that the widths and thicknesses specified will all be utilized.

Other sizes may be required and can be dealt with later.

The pruning saws and shears have been included because of the large number of olive and citrus fruit trees in the area.

3. Textile Supplies.

(a) The bulk of the tonnage provided for this category is allocated to binder twine. The estimated wheat production (roughly 2,000,000 metric tons) will certainly require a greater volume of twine on the assumption that at least 25% will be mechanically harvested and that 5 kilograms are needed per hectare. There is also no possibility of any substantial carry-over of the binder material previously used. The carry-over is normally not greater than 10%. It is doubtful also whether the hemp, which is derived chiefly from Northern Italy, can be used. In further justification of this requirement it should be noted that Italy as a whole, and the areas under survey in particular, were large binder twine importers.

(b) The remainder of the tonnage has been allocated to textile items used as containers, protective coverings and draft animal harnessing. Special items include belting and repair materials.

661

(i) As containers jute bags have been provided for fertilizers on the assumption that each bag will be used several times. Furthermore, the limited number programmed is based on the availability of jute or substitute sacks in the area. The paper containers in the programme are expected to be used for some portion of the fertilizer container requirements. [illegible] the tonnages of fertilizers and other agricultural chemicals which are recommended for importation should not be brought unless adequate provision is made for distribution to the many scattered small scale consumers.

(ii) The wheat crop translated into flour represents a further distribution problem. Cotton sacks are provided for this purpose. The number of sacks programmed is far lower than the number needed, the volume having been reduced because of the beliefs that some sacks are available, that most sacks can be re-used, and that paper sacks may be substituted. It should benoted that the importation of sugar into the area by our forces may provide a source of some of the cotton sacks needed.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

Table 6.

FORESTRY TOOL REQUIREMENTS

Item and Specification	Quantity	Tonnage without handles
STEEL WEDGES - Wood Chopping (Bernabe p. 276 fig. 2024)		
5½ lb. size 9½" long	2,400	6.5
AXES - Italian type - oval hole (Bernabe p. 275 fig. 2019)		
3 lb. type	15,000	22
HAND PRUNING SHEARS (Bernabe p. 274 fig. 991)		
8" long	5,000	5
SAW FRAMES - with corresponding blade - (Bernabe p. 570 fig. 3496)		
for blade 30" x 1½"	2,500	4
BAND SAWS - In rolls of 300 ft, standard teeth - (Bernabe p. 574 fig. 3531)	(in ft.)	
3/8" wide x 23½ BWG thick	2,500)	
1" " x 22 " "	12,000)	
1 3/4 " x 21 " "	35,000)	8
2½" " x 19½ " "	2?000)	
TWO MAN SAWS - Oval shape (Bernabe p. 573 fig. 3527)	660	
4½" long	5,000	9
PRUNING SAWS (Bernabe p. 294 fig. 2193)		
14" blade	5,000	2
HAND SAW (Bernabe p. 512 fig. 3520)		
24" blade	1,500	1.5

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

5½ lb. size 9½" long	2,400	6.5
AXES - Italian type - oval hole (Bernabe p. 275 fig. 2019)		
3 lb. type	15,000	22
HAND PRUNING SHEARS (Bernabe p. 274 fig. 991)		
8" long	5,000	5
SAW FRAMES - With corresponding blade - (Bernabe p. 570 fig. 3496)		
for blade 30" x 1¼"	2,500	4
BAND SAWS - In rolls of 300 ft. standard teeth - (Bernabe p. 574 fig. 3531)	(in ft.)	
3/8" wide x 23 BWG thick	2,500)	
1" " x 22 " "	12,000)	
1 3/4 " x 21 " "	35,000)	8
2½" " x 19½ " "	2,000)	
TWO MAN SAWS - Oval shape (Bernabe p. 573 fig. 3527)		
4½" long	5,000	9
PRUNING SAWS (Bernabe p. 294 fig. 2193)		
14" blade	5,000	2
HAND SAW (Bernabe p. 512 fig. 3520)		
24" blade	1,500	1.5

660

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No: 785016

(iii) To insure the maximum use of existing containers in the area, and to maintain the utility of those to be imported the programme provides for the special types of thread and needles needed to repair the sacks.

(iv) The protective coverings provided include tarpaulins, binder and other harvesting canvas. The potential spoilage through failure to protect crops from the elements would eventually result in far greater import tonnage for food than for coverings themselves. It is also apparent that areas liberated from enemy occupation are notoriously deficient in such coverings because of the fact that very little, if any, has been made available to the civilian economy since the outbreak of the war. There has probably been some Army requisitioning as well. The yardage provided in the programme is far below any requirements based on crop yields. Some part of the additional need may be provided for through the repair materials on the programme.

(v) Light canvas is a special requirement for the harvesting of olives. A canvas is spread under the trees and the crop yield will not approach the needed goals unless the traditional harvest technique is permitted to be carried out. The amount programmed makes adequate allowance for some existing stocks and for savings through repair.

(vi) In connection with the repair of containers and coverings no provision has been made for other than hand-sewn repairs. The volume of repair work which should be carried out suggests that sewing machines could profitably be provided. It is known that repair of sacks and harvesting canvases has previously been made with machines in these areas. The data which will aid in the programming of sewing machines, parts and needles is given in case importation of such items is deemed desirable.

659

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

Table 7.

TEXTILE SUPPLIES REQUIRED

Item and Specification	Quantity	Tonnage
JUTE SACKS - (To be ordered in U.K.)		
100 lb. capacity average weight 1 lb. each	125,000	113
COTTON SACKS		
100 lb. capacity average weight 1/2 lb. each	250,000	56
TARPAULINS		
Size : 23 ft. x 16 ft. 5 inches average weight 84 lbs.	2,000	85
HARVESTING CANVAS - Coverings, etc.		
Quality : 9 wide number duck Width : 58" Ounces per yard 24.09 Construction : 40 x 38	-----	50
LIGHT CANVAS - (Olives)		
Quality : waste duck Construction : 72 x 26 Width : 36" Ounces per yd. 12	-----	10
BINDER TWINE (To be ordered in U.K.)		2,000
JUTE THREAD (To be ordered in U.K.)		
No. 8 3 ply No.10 2 ply		75
CLOSING THREAD (To be ordered in U.K.)		
No. 60 - Color - Brown (Put up in balls with paper core)		2
SEWING THREAD (To be ordered in U.K.)		
No. 12 - 4 cord - Tensile strength - 8 lbs. (Put up on small card board tubes containing 1/2 lb each)		1
NEEDLES - (To be ordered from U.K.)		
No. 14 Suitable for hand sewing heavy cloths	100,000	0.2
BELTING		

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

100 lb. capacity average weight 1 lb. each COTTON SACKS	125,000	113
100 lb. capacity average weight 1/2 lb. each TARPAULINS	250,000	56
Size : 23 ft. x 16 ft. 5 inches average weight 34 lbs. HARVESTING CANVAS - Coverings, etc.	2,000	85
Quality : 7 wide number duck Width : 52" Ounces per yard 24.09 Construction : 40 x 32 LIGHT CANVAS - (Olives)	-----	50
Quality : waste duck Construction : 72 x 26 Width : 36" Ounces per yd. 12 BINDER TWINE (To be ordered in U.K.)	-----	10 2,000
JUTE THREAD (To be ordered in U.K.) No. 8 3 ply No.10 2 ply CLOSING THREAD (To be ordered in U.K.)		75
No. 60 - Color - Brown (Put up in balls with paper cone) SEWING THREAD (To be ordered in U.K.)		2
No. 12 - 4 cord - Tensile strength - 8 lbs. (Put up on small card board tubes containing 1/2 lb each) NEEDLES - (To be ordered from U.K.)		1
No. 14 Suitable for hand sewing heavy cloths BELTING	100,000	0.2
Leather and/or canvas and/or rubber Weight : 1/2 lb. per 1" width per foot 2" 15% 3" 36% 4" 23% Approximate relative 5" 13% percentages 6" 13%		10

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

Table 7 (Cont'd)

TEXTILE SUPPLIES REQUIRED

Item and Specification			Tonnage
MULTIWALL KRAFT PAPER SHIPPING SACKS			
Weight 72 Grams M2.			
5 Walls, open mouth sewn with bellows	20" x 40"	15%)	
4 " " " " " "	20" x 40"	40%) Approximate	
5 " " " " " "	20" x 44"	40%) percentage	300
4 " " " " " "	20" x 44"	5%) allocation	
WRAPPING PAPERS.			
Simili kraft sheets - 25½" x 39 1/3"	50 x 70 grams M2.		30
White wrapping - In rolls 18" diameter, 40" wide or Sheets 25½" x 39 1/3"			500
Grease proof - Sheets 25½" x 39 1/3"			50
Blue wrapping - Sheets 25½" x 39 1/3"			25
CARTONS FOLDING			
Sheets 30½" x 42" - 300 grams M2			50
" 30½" x 42" - 400 " "			20
SEWING MACHINES FOR SACK REPAIR - Singer 103 - K. 13 or Singer 45 - K. 76		All machines to be ordered in U.K.	
Average weight - 50 lbs. each			
for repairing tarpaulins			
Singer 45 - K. 5			
Average weight - 50 lbs. each			
for sewing and closing sacks.			
"Union Special"			
Average weight - 50 lbs. each			
SPARE PARTS FOR SEWING MACHINES		For British made machines to be ordered in U.K.	
Needed - approximately an average of 1 kilo of spare parts per machine per year to keep up much used machines.			657
NEEDLES FOR REPAIR OF SACKS - to be used with the corresponding type of sewing machine. Nos. 28, 29, 30.			
NEEDLES FOR REPAIR OF TARPAULINS - to be used with the corresponding type of sewing machine Needle No. 26			
NEEDLES FOR SEWING SACKS AND CLOSING SACKS - to be used with the corresponding type of sewing machine. Needle No. 10 and No. 12 and Excelsior H.156 - for sewing sacks. Needle No. 12 and No. 14 and Excelsior H.156 - for closing sacks.			

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

" " " " 20" x 44" 5%) percentage allocation 300

DRAFTING PAPERS.

Simili kraft sheets - 25½" x 39 1/3" 50 x 70 grams M2. 30

White wrapping - In rolls 18" diameter, 40" wide or Sheets 25½" x 39 1/3" 500

Grease proof - Sheets 25½" x 39 1/3" 50

Blue wrapping - Sheets 25½" x 39 1/3" 25

CARTONS FOLDING

Sheets 30½" x 42" - 300 grams M2 50
" 30½" x 42" - 400 " " 20

SEWING MACHINES FOR SACK REPAIR - Singer 153 - K. 13 or Singer 45 - K. 76 All machines to be ordered in U.K.

Average weight - 50 lbs. each

for repairing tarpaulins

Singer 45 - K. 5

Average weight - 50 lbs. each

for sewing and closing sacks.

"Union Special"

Average weight - 50 lbs. each

SPARE PARTS FOR SEWING MACHINES For British made machines to be ordered in U.K.

Needed - approximately an average of 1 kilo of spare parts per machine per year to keep up much used machines.

657

NEEDLES FOR REPAIR OF SACKS - to be used with the corresponding type of sewing machine.
Nos. 26, 29, 30.

NEEDLES FOR REPAIR OF TARPAULINS - to be used with the corresponding type of sewing machine
Needle No. 26

NEEDLES FOR SEWING SACKS AND CLOSING SACKS - to be used with the corresponding type of sewing machine.
Needle No. 10 and No. 12 and Excelsior H.156 - for sewing sacks.
Needle No. 12 and No. 14 and Excelsior H.156 - for closing sacks.

ALL NEEDLES TO BE ORDERED IN U.K.

An average of 12 needles per machine per year is needed.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

9. Insecticides, Fungicides, Fumigants and Other Chemicals.

Copper sulphate is of great importance both for viticulture and vegetable production. If the facilities are available, copper scrap may be used in its production. Before the war Italy exported copper sulphate. It is assumed that war conditions disrupted same.

Lead arsenate is used for leaf and fruit-eating insects such as a small worm that gets into the fruits shortly after blossoming. The amount is conservatively based on pre-war consumption. Aluminium arsenate or calcium arsenate may be substituted, the latter in double the weight.

Carbon tetrachloride is a cereal insecticide and is used for fumigating and preserving grain. The estimated amounts given for this chemical and for carbon disulphide, trichlorethylene and benzene are considered as moderate based partly on North African experience. The latter three chemicals are used principally in the extraction of edible olive oil, a vital product in the Sicilian and Southern Italian economy.

Anhydrous ammonia and calcium chloride are essential for refrigerating processes, the manufacture of a tone of ice calling for 350 grammes of calcium chloride, 75 grammes of anhydrous ammonia and 10 grammes of sulphur dioxide.

The large urban centers in this area, including Naples and Palermo, will probably require more refrigeration than the chemicals programmed will provide.

65

White oil, which is considered indispensable for the spraying of citrus trees, is not listed because there is no record of any importations. It seems probable that it might have been produced as a by-product of the asphalt bituminous refining industry in Sicily.

Amounts and delivery requirements of the above chemicals are listed in Table 8.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

Copper sulphate is of great importance both for viticulture and vegetable production. If the facilities are available, copper scrap may be used in its production. Before the war Italy exported copper sulphate. It is assumed that war conditions disrupted same.

Lead arsenate is used for leaf and fruit-eating insects such as a small worm that gets into the fruits shortly after blossoming. The amount is conservatively based on pre-war consumption. Aluminium arsenate or calcium arsenate may be substituted, the latter in double the weight.

Carbon tetrachloride is a cereal insecticide and is used for fumigating and preserving grain. The estimated amounts given for this chemical and for carbon disulphide, trichlorethylene and benzene are considered as moderate based partly on North African experience. The latter three chemicals are used principally in the extraction of edible olive oil, a vital product in the Sicilian and Southern Italian economy.

Anhydrous ammonia and calcium chloride are essential for refrigerating processes, the manufacture of a tons of ice calling for 350 grammes of calcium chloride, 75 grammes of anhydrous ammonia and 10 grammes of sulphur dioxide.

The large urban centers in this area, including Naples and Palermo, will probably require more refrigeration than the chemicals programmed will provide.

White oil, which is considered indispensable for the spraying of citrus trees, is not listed because there is no record of any importations. It seems probable that it might have been produced as a by-product of the asphalt bituminous refining industry in Sicily.

Amounts and delivery requirements of the above chemicals are listed in Table 8.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

TABLE 8

AMOUNTS OF INSECTICIDES, FUNGICIDES, FUMIGANTS AND OTHER CHEMICALS REQUIRED FOR IMMEDIATE AND SUBSEQUENT DELIVERIES.

Chemical	For Immediate Delivery		Subsequent Deliveries	
	Amount (Metric tons)	Date Arrival	Amount (Metric tons)	Date Arrival
Ammonium Sulphate or/ Equivalent Ammonium Nitrate	12,000	November	26,000	Jan. Feb.
Ammonium Nitrate	2,000	November	1,000	Jan.
Sodium Nitrate	2,000	November	4,000	Jan. Mar.
Copper Sulphate	4,000	December	12,000	Jan. Mar.
Lead Arsenate	100	November	500	Jan. Mar.
Carbon Tetrachloride	50	November	100	Jan. Mar.
Carbon Disulphide	200	November	100	Jan.
Trichlorethylene	300	November	200	Jan. Feb.
Benzene	40	Nov. Dec.		
Anhydrous Ammonia	5		10	
Calcium Chloride	15		45	

NOTE: The chemicals to be used for ice manufacture are needed throughout the year with a seasonal increase during the warmer months.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

	Amount : (Metric tons)	Date Arrival	: Amount : (Metric tons)	Date Arrival
Ammonium Sulphate or/ Equivalent Ammonium Nitrate	12,000	November	26,000	Jan. Feb.
Ammonium Nitrate	2,000	November	1,000	Jan.
Sodium Nitrate	2,000	November	4,000	Jan. Mar.
Copper Sulphate	4,000	December	12,000	Jan. Mar.
Lead Arsenate	100	November	500	Jan. Mar.
Carbon Tetrachloride	50	November	100	Jan. Mar.
Carbon Disulphide	200	November	100	Jan.
Trichlorethylene	300	November	200	Jan. Feb.
Benzene	40	Nov. Dec.		
Anhydrous Ammonia	5		10	
Calcium Chloride	15		45	

NOTE: The chemicals to be used for ice manufacture are needed throughout the year with a seasonal increase during the warmer months.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

TABLE 9

IRON AND STEEL PRODUCTS REQUIRED.

Item and Specification.	Quantity (in feet)	Tonnage
WIRE ROPE - 6 strands - 19 wires each ½", ⅝", 3/4", 1" diameter	½" - 225,000 ⅝" - 75,000 3/4" 40,000 1" - 20,000	55
STEEL PIPE - Galvanized - British threaded & coupled 2" & 3" nominal diameter 5% by weight of fittings, elbows, tees, plugs	(in feet) 2" - 20,000 3" - 15,000	34) 50) 84
BOLTS & NUTS - Flat head, countersunk with sidelug. square nuts ½" x 1" ½" x 2") 5½,000 each size. 3/8" x 3/8" 3/8" x 1")		4)
½" x 1⅛" ⅜" x 2½") 25,000 each size. 3/4" x 2" 3/4" x 3")		8) 12
RIVETS - Soft steel - for cold riveting - round head ½" x 1", 3/8" x 1¼", ½" x 1½" - 20,000 each size		2
WASHERS - plain, back - ½", 3/8", ½", 3/4" diameter bolts & rivets - 25,000 each size.		1
NAILS - Common flat head - 1" x 15 BWG Packed 1½" x 14 " in 100 lb. 2" x 12 " kegs	200 kegs 150 " 100 "	25
WIRE - Soft steel, black - 14 BWG		40
STEEL STRIP - Soft, black - 1" x 17 BWG		25
ANIMAL SHOES - ½ Fore, ½ Hind Horse - No. 000, No. 00 (Bernabe p. 312) fig. 2775) Mule - No. 0, No. 01 (Bernabe p. 312) Ox - No. 2. No. 3 (Pasquier, Jost et Cie)		15 5 25
HORSE SHOE NAILS - (Bernabe p 313, fig. 2277) Nos. 2 & 3		15
MILD STEEL FLATS - 1½" x 1½" x 3/16" and 2" x 2" x 3/16". 25 tons of each size		50
ANGLE IRON - 1½" x 1½" x 3/16". 2" x 2" x 3/16" 25 tons of each size		50
CORRUGATED GALVANIZED IRON SHEETS 32" wide after forming - 10 - 3" corrugations 23 BWG - 6-10" long, with ridge tools, nails & washers		100
BARBED WIRE - galvanized - 4 points - 5" spacing - 12½ BWG 80 rod spools		50
POULTRY NETTING - Hexagonal galvanized 2" mesh - 19 BWG - 36" wide - 150' rolls		25
STRAIGHT LINK CHAINS - Electric welded, polished not galvanized (in feet) (Bernabe p. 59, fig. 214) 11 BWG link wire chain 250,000) 3 BWG " " " 140,000) 000 BWG " " " 35,000)		43
PLOUGHSHARE - Quality steel sheets 3' x 6' x 5/16" thick		25

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

square nuts ½" x 1" ½" x 2") ⅜" x 1" ⅜" x 1½")	56,000 each size.	4)
½" x 1½" ½" x 2½") 5/8" x 2" ¾" x 3")	25,000 each size.	8) 12
RIVETS - Soft steel - for cold riveting - round head 1" x 1", 3/8" x 1½", ½" x 1½" - 50,000 each size		2
WASHERS - plain, sack - ½", 5/8", ¾", 3/4" diameter bolts & rivets - 25,000 each size.		1
NAILS - Common flat Head - 1" x 15 BWG 1½" x 14 " 2" x 12 "	Packed in 100 lb. kegs	200 kegs 150 " 100 " 25
		40
WIRE - Soft steel, black - 14 BWG		25
STEEL STRIP - Soft, black - 1" x 17 BWG		
ANIMAL SHOES - ½ Pony, ½ Mind Horse - No. 000, No. 00 (Bernabe p. 312) fig. 2775)		15
Male - No. 0, No. 01 (Bernabe p. 312)		5
Ox - No. 2, No. 3 (Pasquier, Jost et Cie)		25
HORSE SHOE NAILS - (Bernabe p. 313, Fig. 2277) Nos. 2 & 3		15
MILD STEEL PLATE - 1½" x 1" x 3/16" and 2" x 2" x 3/16". 25 tons of each size		50
ANGLE IRON - 2½" x 2½" x 3/16", 2" x 2" x 3/16" 25 tons of each size		50
CORRUGATED GALVANIZED IRON SHEETS 32" wide after forming - 10 - 3" corrugations 28 BWG - 6-10" long, with ridge tools, nails & washers		100
BARBED WIRE - galvanized - 4 points - 5" spacing - 12½ BWG 80 rod spools		50
POULTRY NETTING - Hexagonal galvanized 2" mesh - 19 BWG - 96" wide - 150' rolls		25
STRAIGHT LINK CHAINS - Electric welded, polished not galvanized (in feet) (Bernabe p. 59, fig. 214)		
1" BWG link wire chain	250,000)	
3 BWG " " "	140,000)	43
000 BWG " " "	35,000)	
PLOUGHSHARE - Quality steel sheets 3' x 6' x 5/16" thick		25

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

10. Iron and Steel Products.

The comparatively low degree of mechanization in the area's agriculture (Sicily is reputed to have had only 700 agricultural tractors) does not reduce the need for iron and steel products.

The maintenance of implements, animal-drawn vehicles and farm facilities cannot be accomplished without the importation of semi-processed metals. Equally the distribution of agricultural products cannot be achieved without certain metal products.

The end-uses justifying the iron and steel items on the programme are as follows.

Product	End-Use
Wire Rope	Haulage and harness
Steel Pipe	Irrigation
Bolts and Nuts	Implement and vehicle repair
Rivets	" " " "
Washers	" " " "
Nails	Packing case closure
Wire	Baling
Steel Strip	Packing case closure
Animal Shoes	Farm animals
Horse Shoe Nails	" "
Mild Steel Flats	Implement and vehicle repair
Angle Irons	" " " " and posts
Corrugated Iron Sheets	Roofing
Barbed Wire	Enclosure
Poultry Netting	"

The choice of the particular items and the standardized types and sizes indicated reflect North African experience.

The quantities shown in Table 9 on the preceding page are approximately one-third to one-half the estimated normal requirements.

— — — — —

653

In summary it is emphasized that estimates of production input requirements contained in this memorandum are considered to be minimum needs to make as much food as possible available from occupied areas. Additional supplies will have to be requisitioned for crops to be planted in the spring of 1944 and thereafter.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

Product	End-Use
Wire Rope	Haulage and harness
Steel Pipe	Irrigation
Bolts and Nuts	Implement and vehicle repair
Rivets	" " " "
Washers	" " " "
Nails	Packing case closure
Wire	Baling
Steel Strip	Packing case closure
Animal Shoes	Farm animals
Horse Shoe Nails	" "
Mild Steel Flats	Implement and vehicle repair
Angle Irons	" " " " and posts
Corrugated Iron Sheets	Roofing
Barbed Wire	Enclosure
Poultry Netting	"

The choice of the particular items and the standardized types and sizes indicated reflect North African experience.

The quantities shown in Table 9 on the preceding page are approximately one-third to one-half the estimated normal requirements.

— — — — —

653

In summary it is emphasized that estimates of production input requirements contained in this memorandum are considered to be minimum needs to make as much food as possible available from occupied areas. Additional supplies will have to be requisitioned for crops to be planted in the spring of 1944 and thereafter.

WILLIAM A. HARTMAN, Major.
Acting Director, Agriculture A.C.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

4866 INF

AC/1005/1
9 Oct 43

MINUTES OF MEETING HELD IN COL. RATHBONE'S OFFICE AT 1100 hrs. SATURDAY, 9 OCTOBER 1943.

PRESENT: Col. Rathbone and Heads of Sub-Commissions and Staff Branches.

1. Selection by Heads of Sub-Commissions of representatives to be sent forward as the advance detachment of A. C. and those representatives of each Sub-Commission to remain ~~in A.M.G. (P)~~ AT TIZI-OUZOU Col. Rathbone stressed the need for decisions to be reached as to the selection of appropriate personnel for each of the above tasks by Heads of Sub-Commissions.

It was decided that the rear link should be a responsible executive - not necessarily a deputy - in each Sub-Commission.

In answer to queries it was explained that when Rome is occupied and the Italian Govt. can commence to function an Advance Party of A. C. would be established there, and would gradually absorb A.M.G. L of C., A.C. at Tizi-Ouzou becoming Rear A.C. Until the Italian Govt. can function Military Government must remain as a "stop-gap" organization until the time when A.C. can function as such.

2. Correspondence.

Heads of Sub-Commissions may correspond on technical matters with heads of other Sub-Commissions without referring letters to JACS before despatch and in the exceptional case of Finance may correspond with M.G.S. direct, but in all cases file copies should be shown to JACS.

669

3. Office Accommodation.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

sent forward as the advance detachment of A. C. and those AT TIZI-OUZOU representatives of each Sub-Commission to remain ~~in A.M.G. (B)~~ Col. Rathbone stressed the need for decisions to be reached as to the selection of appropriate personnel for each of the above tasks by Heads of Sub-Commissions.

It was decided that the rear link should be a responsible executive - not necessarily a deputy - in each Sub-Commission.

In answer to queries it was explained that when Rome is occupied and the Italian Govt. can commence to function an Advance Party of A. C. would be established there, and would gradually absorb A.M.G. L of C., A.C. at Tizi-Ouzou becoming Rear A.C. Until the Italian Govt. can function Military Government must remain as a "stop-gap" organization until the time when A.C. can function as such.

2. Correspondence.

Heads of Sub-Commissions may correspond on technical matters with heads of other Sub-Commissions without referring letters to JACS before despatch and in the exceptional case of Finance may correspond with M.G.S. direct, but in all cases file copies should be shown to JACS. 689

3. Office Accommodation.

Due to the departure of Transportation Sub-Commission three rooms will become available. Col. Rathbone emphasised the regulation that no office should be left without a responsible representative who could act for his Sub-Commission in reply to

/2.....

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

10. Visits to Sicily.

Pending the departure for Sicily of A.C., visits may [illegible] arranged. Heads of Sub-Commissions and Staff Branches will prepare priority lists.

11. Queries Regarding Conditions in Sicily.

If requisite information is not available from officers who have visited Sicily requests may be sent to JACS for such information to be procured.

12. Intelligence Service.

The service is being extended to give the very latest intelligence reports available.

13. Departure of Region G.

The priority remains the same.

Minutes Prepared By:-

Lieut. Macdonald.

DISTRIBUTION: "A" (Nos. 1 - 27, 37), plus 10 spares.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

Appendix to Minutes of A.C.
Meeting, Hollywood, 9 Oct 43.
AC/1005/1

NOTES ON LECTURE BY LT. COMDR. SOUTHARD ON WORK OF

AMFA IN SICILY

The initial function of AMFA was to provide sufficient currency for:

i The needs of the Armed Forces.
ii Military Government requirements.
iii The needs of the civil government and currency requirements at large.

These needs were met by:-

i "~~Spear-head~~ Currency". Physically carried in field safes. This may be ~~Currency~~ of the occupied country, if sufficient currency depots are available, B.M.A. currency, or military occupation currency, such as A.M. Lire, or a combination of all three.

ii Subsequent Currency. The occupying authority may use its own currency or any of the others. It is preferable to use local currency if possible. If sufficient funds existed locally, Bank of Italy Currency would be best suited to the purpose. Supply of other currencies involves many problems, not the least of which is transport to the zone of operations. According to reports, however, there are insufficient local dumps, and presses near Rome will almost certainly be destroyed by the Germans before retreating. Thus it may be necessary to rely upon A.M. Lire from abroad for meeting immediate requirements in Italy until printing can be resumed.

Reasons for Using Currency of Occupied Territory, in Preferance To our Own.

In the present state of Italy, the use of our own currencies would be equivalent to granting non-interest bearing loans. It is preferable to employ temporary arrangements which are clearly understood by the occupier and the local inhabitants, and AM or local currency are therefore preferable.

Both AM Lire and B.M.A. have been accepted without any reluctance by civil authorities and the civil population in Sicily.

658

Responsibilites of M.G. in using AM Lire:

As users or dispensers of funds, the integrity and stability of local currency must be maintained by the occupying Power. Every effort must be made to avoid the charge being levelled, after the occupying Power has left the area, that local conditions have been adversely affected during the occupation. It must be well understood that occupied countries will have their financial stability badly shaken for some time. Large expenditures may appear to be urgent but it must be remembered

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

The initial function of AMFA was to provide sufficient currency for:

i The needs of the Armed Forces.
ii Military Government requirements.
iii The needs of the civil government and currency requirements at large.

These needs were met by:-

i "Spear-head Currency". Physically carried in field safes. This may be Currency of the occupied country, if sufficient currency depots are available, B.M.A. currency, or military occupation currency, such as A.M. Lire, or a combination of all three.

ii Subsequent Currency. The occupying authority may use its own currency or any of the others. It is preferable to use local currency if possible. If sufficient funds existed locally, Bank of Italy Currency would be best suited to the purpose. Supply of other currencies involves many problems, not the least of which is transport to the zone of operations. According to reports, however, there are insufficient local dumps, and presses near Rome will almost certainly be destroyed by the Germans before retreating. Thus it may be necessary to rely upon A.M. Lire from abroad for meeting immediate requirements in Italy until printing can be resumed.

Reasons for Using Currency of Occupied Territory, in Preference To our Own.

In the present state of Italy, the use of our own currencies would be equivalent to granting non-interest bearing loans. It is preferable to employ temporary arrangements which are clearly understood by the occupier and the local inhabitants, and AM or local currency are therefore preferable.

Both AM Lire and B.M.A. have been accepted without any reluctance by civil authorities and the civil population in Sicily.

Responsibilites of M.G. in using AM Lire:

As users or dispensers of funds, the integrity and stability of local currency must be maintained by the occupying Power. Every effort must be made to avoid the charge being levelled, after the occupying Power has left the area, that local conditions have been adversely affected during the occupation. It must be well understood that occupied countries will have their financial stability badly shaken for some time. Large expenditures may appear to be urgent but it must be remembered that uncontrolled expenditure will affect the financial integrity.

Methods of achieving this control include:

i Firmness in maintaining declared rates of exchange, and equal firmness in declaring any alterations. While a rate of exchange exists it must be recognized as final - any uncertainty encourages speculation and affects the flow of commodities.

ii Caution in Actual Expenditures The impression that plenty of money is available must be discouraged. The conquering Power naturally has the power to spend, but uncontrolled spending, as carried on by the Germans in occupied countries may ruin the country.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

iii Credit policies of all financial institutions must be scrutinized closely. This applies equally to all government departments, and affects all Sub-Commissions dealing with particular government departments.

iv. The next step is to re-adjust tax rates and reconstitute normal lines by which the government obtains its money.

v. Supplies of commodities directly affect the financial situation, and steps must be taken to maximise all available supplies. In a word to reconstitute the production of the country, and to bring goods back into the market. Money and goods and services present an equation which decides price levels. The task is therefore to present a desirable standard.

The Finance Division as a Service Division.

The Finance Division is in two parts: AMFA and the Accounting Section.
The several phases of Military Government in an area require different methods of treatment.

First Phase - Confusion: AMFA pays all bills and physically provides money to paying officers. This phase was short-lived in Sicily, lasting one month.

Second Phase - Approximate Normality: AMFA is prepared to assist Finance Officers to establish more normal procedure. Banking services are arranged, accounts opened, and officers instructed as to how to proceed. Imprest accounts are opened, i.e. block amounts made available to spending officers for permitted expenditures - to staffs - advances to communes, banks, railways, etc., which will permit them to operate, which are made in this phase by C.A.Os. and Finance Officers. Proper accounting procedures are set up for Regions, and field officers. AMFA accounts reflect all financial transactions made on behalf of Military Government.

Third Phase. Normal dispensing procedure is re-established. The first step is to canalize expenditure in order to cut down the number of Sub-Accounts avoiding delay and confusion. Relatively few accounts are established. Loans to state organisms are canalized also, relieving Finance Officers and C.A.Os., who may still, however, recommend advances which AMFA would then make direct.

Fourth Phase. Reconstitution of the functioning of the Royal Treasury. The provinces of the south normally showed deficits in State accounts which were carried by Rome, and thus AMFA requires to stand in lieu of Rome, making out-payments on behalf of Rome through local Treasury channels.

Fifth Phase. Reconstitution of the Bank of Italy which normally supports the banking system - making advances to banks and industrial enterprises against securities, etc. Thus AMFA stands temporarily in lieu of the Bank of Italy.

The whole of the foregoing functions is carried out by AMFA, together with the task of re-establishing normality and not adversely affecting the financial structure.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

4488

TO: Industry and Commerce.
Public Works & Utilities.
Fuel
Labour.
Education and Fine Arts.
Transportation.
√ Information.
Telecommunications.

FROM: A. G. (G-2)

SUBJECT: Security of documents.

REFERENCE: AG/1000 (G-2)

DATE: 9 October 1943.

Reference Security of documents.

1. Attention is drawn to "CANDE MOBILE" Standing Orders No. 1 dated 17 Sep 43 para 3 (i) (ii) (Copy attached).

2. The above mentioned orders will please be complied with.

3. Library documents will be returned to the A. G. Library every evening.

4. The necessity of safe-guarding documents must be seriously appreciated by all concerned.

F. B. GILLETT. Capt. 5 Inniskilling D.G.
for Joint Assistant Chiefs of Staff.

6 / 9

A03/1000

OLD CENO RHEIR - "GUARD MOBILE".

SECURITY STANDING ORDERS No. 1, 17 Sep 1943.

1. All personnel will bear in mind that they are responsible for highly important work which calls for an EXTRA degree of security. It is for them to obey the following instructions, but it is just as important that they should use their intelligence and, in accordance with all conditions and circumstances that may arise, safeguard to the fullest possible extent, the security of everything with which they are concerned and maintain in every way the highest standard of efficiency and integrity.

2. "GUARD MOBILE" Building:

(i) There will be only ONE entrance and exit.
(ii) Entrance and exit will be effected by means of a Security Pass, which will be shown to the sentry on duty both on entering and on leaving the building.

(a) Permanent passes will be issued by G-2. Application should be made to the Central Registry, HOLLYWOOD.

(b) Temporary passes will be obtained from the sentry and will be countersigned by an officer of "GUARD MOBILE" HQ before leaving the building.

(iii) Only those having legitimate military business to transact will be admitted.

(iv) Each officer interviewed by a holder of a Temporary Pass will endorse the pass.

(v) It is important that holders of Temporary Passes be not allowed free access in and about the building, UNESCORTED.

(vi) Guard will be maintained continuously.

3. SECURITY OF DOCUMENTS.

(i) All files, documents, etc. will be locked in a Security Safe as soon as an office is about to be left unattended.
(ii) All Security Safes will be moved to the Guard Room at night.
(iii) The "GUARD MOBILE" building will never be left unattended.
(iv) A daily check of all files, documents, etc. will be carried out, and any discrepancy will be reported at once.
(v) It will be the Guard's responsibility to clear ALL waste paper (Secret and Non-Secret) every evening.
(vi) Documents carried between HOLLYWOOD and GUARD MOBILE HQ will be carried in a bag and will be signed for "out" and "in".

4. LEAKAGE OR COMPROMISE.

It is the duty of all concerned to report any suspicion, however small, of leakage or compromise, immediately. It may cause inconvenience,

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

2. "GUARD MOBILE" building:

(i) There will be only ONE entrance and exit.

(ii) Entrance and exit will be effected by means of a Security Pass, which will be shown to the sentry on duty both on entering and on leaving the building.

(a) Permanent passes will be issued by G-2. Application should be made to the Central Registry, HOLLYWOOD.

(b) Temporary passes will be obtained from the sentry and will be countersigned by an officer of "GUARD MOBILE" HQ before leaving the building.

(iii) Only those having legitimate military business to transact will be admitted.

(iv) Each officer interviewed by a holder of a Temporary Pass will endorse the pass.

(v) It is important that holders of Temporary Passes be not allowed free accesss in and about the Building, UNESCORTED.

(vi) Guard will be maintained continuously.

3. SECURITY OF DOCUMENTS.

(i) All files, documents, etc. will be locked in a Security Safe as soon as an office is about to be left unattended.

(ii) All Security Safes will be moved to the Guard Room at night.

(iii) The "GUARD MOBILE" building will never be left unattended.

(iv) A daily check of all files, documents, etc. will be carried out, and any discrepancy will be reported at once.

(v) It will be the Guard's responsibility to clear ALL waste paper (Secret and Non-Secret) every evening.

(vi) Documents carried between HOLLYWOOD and GUARD MOBILE HQ will be carried in a bag and will be signed for "out" and "in".

4. LEAKAGE OR COMPROMISE.

It is the duty of all concerned to report any suspicion, however small, of leakage or compromise, immediately. It may cause inconveniance, but this is unimportant compared with the danger of a possible case of leakage going undetected.

(Sgd) F.E.Gillett, Capt. & Innis R.C.
Colonel
for R.B.RATHBONE
Colonel
H.PARSMAN
Joint Assistant Chiefs of Staff.
Armistice C.C.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

SECRET equals British MOST SECRET

Copy No 19
Ref. AC/1014
4 October 1943

PLANNING DIRECTIVE No. 11

1. Scope & Purpose.

(a) This Directive deals with the reorganization of the Planning Center, the mobilization and training of the Allied Commission, priorities as regards personnel and equipment, and miscellaneous matters. It affects both Regions and A.C.

(b) Recent decisions have rendered some of the instructions in the last three PDs out of date. This Directive contains certain specific amendments to PD No. 8 - any portions remaining unamended will be regarded as superseded where they conflict with this Directive, in the normal manner. This also applies to PD No. 10.

2. References.

References in brackets after paragraph headings are to the appropriate previous PD.

3. Advance Party, A.C. (No. 8 para. 7)

(a) Operation "Cavalier" having been cancelled (AC/1017/1 dated 6 Oct. 43), PD No. 9 dated 4 Oct 43 is no longer applicable. Copies will, however, be retained in view of paras. 15, 16, 17, 18, 19 & App. "A", which may prove of value at a later date. All other paragraphs are hereby cancelled.

(b) AC/1017/1 dated 4 Oct. 43 ("Warning Order - Move of parts of Allied Commission") is hereby cancelled in toto.

4. Organization - Allied Commission.

This remains the same, as laid down in PD No. 8.

647

5. Organization - Holding Center, and Planning Center.

The structural organization & chain of command which will come into operation forthwith (subject to para. 12(a)(i) below) is shown in diagrammatic form at App. "A" hereto. The main features are as follows:-

(i) Two Joint Chiefs of Staff (JCS) are introduced directly under AFHQ. They will command the present School & Holding Center, the H.Q. of the Allied Commission (JACS) and a new organization to be known as the AMG Planning Section. (See (ii) below).

(ii) With effect from morning Saturday, 9 Oct. 43, a H.Q. to be

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

Center, the mobilization and [illegible] of the Allied Commission, priorities as regards personnel and equipment, and miscellaneous matters. It affects both Regions and A.C.

(b) Recent decisions have rendered some of the instructions in the last three PDs out of date. This Directive contains certain specific amendments to PD No. 8 - any portions remaining unamended will be regarded as superseded where they conflict with this Directive, in the normal manner. This also applies to PD No. 10.

2. References.

References in brackets after paragraph headings are to the appropriate previous PD.

3. Advance Party, A.C. (No. 8 para. 7)

(a) Operation "Cavalier" having been cancelled (AC/1017/1 dated 6 Oct. 43), PD No. 9 dated 4 Oct 43 is no longer applicable. Copies will, however, be retained in view of paras. 15, 16, 17, 18, 19 & App. "A", which may prove of value at a later date. All other paragraphs are hereby cancelled.

(b) AC/1017/1 dated 4 Oct. 43 ("Warning Order - Move of parts of Allied Commission") is hereby cancelled in toto.

4. Organization - Allied Commission.

647

This remains the same, as laid down in PD No. 8.

5. Organization - Holding Center, and Planning Center.

The structural organization & chain of command which will come into operation forthwith (subject to para. 12(a)(i) below) is shown in diagrammatic form at App. "A" hereto. The main features are as follows:-

(i) Two Joint Chiefs of Staff (JCS) are introduced directly under AFHQ. They will command the present School & Holding Center, the H.Q. of the Allied Commission (JACS) and a new organization to be known as the AMG Planning Section. (See (ii) below).

(ii) With effect from morning Saturday, 9 Oct. 43, a H.Q. to be known as the AMG Planning Section (AMG(P)) will be instituted, and will be borne on the strength of AMG, L. of C.(See para. 6). It will deal with all Regional questions at Tizi-Ouzou - i.e. all questions hitherto dealt with by JACS in so far as Regions, whether activated or not, are concerned. Activated Regions will not, therefore, in the future, deal with MGS AFHQ direct, but, equally with non-activated Regions, will refer all questions to AMG Planning Staff - no longer to JACS. Para. 8(b) & (c) of PD No. 10 are therefore modified accordingly - such correspondence will be addressed to AMG Planning Section. This is therefore the last Official Directive which will be issued to Regions by A.C.

6. Organization - AMG.

(a) A H.Q. AMG is being formed in Sicily, and will be directly under AFHQ(MGS). It will be known as "AMG, L. of C.". It will have under its command all Regions not under command AMG, 15 Army Group(See (b) below).

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

(b) A H.Q. AMG has been formed in Italy under command 15 Army Group. It will be known as "AMG, 15 Army Group", and will have under its command all Regions in Italy in the Army Group Combat Zone such as are not, by order of the C.-in-C., handed over to AMG, L. of C.

(c) The reason for the above organization is that the state of Italy, and in particular of its present Government render it impossible, for the present, for the Allied Commission to function for certain areas as hitherto contemplated. This will probably not be possible until the Italian Government is established in Rome. A.C. will then take over from AMG, L. of C., such Regions as are then under its control, & AMG, L. of C. will cease to exist.

7. Allied Commission - Organization.

(a) The Allied Commission is stationed for the time being at Tizi-Ouzou, and will be known as such. The abbreviation "AC", NOT "Rear AC" will therefore be used.

(b) (i) A W/E (British) for "Armistice C.C." has been approved, the formation letter has been received, and copies are being issued to all concerned. This Establishment is somewhat out of date, being based on Paper No. 7 and the old Special Divisions. It will later be replaced by a W/E, embracing the whole of the Allied Commission. Meanwhile the existing W/E, will be worked to for the purposes of personnel & equipment. This means that A.C. is (on the British side only) a legal unit having a separate existence from the School & Holding Center. G-1 and H.Q. Comdt. will, from a date to be arranged with the Holding Center, undertake the reporting of casualties and all personnel matters in respect of personnel taken on the strength. (See paras. 16 & 17).

(ii) Developments on the American side are awaited and will be notified as soon as decided.

8. Allied Commission - Detachment.

(a) In order that officers of A.C. may obtain active experience in the field, it has been decided that a detachment of some 50 officers, nearly all from Sub-Commissions, will proceed to Sicily at an early date, when shipping is available. Officers to be detailed are the key personnel of Sub-Commissions, provided the total does not exceed about 50. At least one responsible officer from each Sub-Commission will remain as rear link. Further detailed orders regarding numbers to proceed will be issued.

(b) The detachment will be under the command of a British Detachment Commander (Lt. Col. Wise-Vernon, who is already in Sicily) and an American Detachment Executive (to be appointed) for the purposes of (c) below.

(c) The detachment will be under the Operational Command of H.Q. AMG, L. of C. for purposes of training & local administration only. For all purposes of internal unit administration it will remain under H.Q. A.C., with whom the Detachment Commander will correspond direct on such matters.

(d) H.Q. AMG, L. of C. may wish to arrange certain transfers of personnel for such transfers, and all casualties and matters affect-

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

L. of C. will cease to exist.

7. Allied Commission - Organization.

(a) The Allied Commission is stationed for the time being at Tizi-Ouzou, and will be known as such. The abbreviation "AC", NOT "Rear AC" will therefore be used.

(b) (i) A W/E (British) for "Armistice C.C." has been approved, the formation letter has been received, and copies are being issued to all concerned. This Establishment is somewhat out of date, being based on Paper No. 7 and the old Special Divisions. It will later be replaced by a W/E, embracing the whole of the Allied Commission. Meanwhile the existing W/E, will be worked to for the purposes of personnel & equipment. This means that A.C. is (on the British side only) a legal unit having a separate existence from the School & Holding Center. G-1 and H.Q. Comdt. will, from a date to be arranged with the Holding Center, undertake the reporting of casualties and all personnel matters in respect of personnel taken on the strength. (See paras. 16 & 17).

(ii) Developments on the American side are awaited and will be notified as soon as decided.

8. Allied Commission - Detachment.

(a) In order that officers of A.C. may obtain active experience in the field, it has been decided that a detachment of some 50 officers, nearly all from Sub-Commissions, will proceed to Sicily at an early date, when shipping is available. Officers to be detailed are the key personnel of Sub-Commissions, provided the total does not exceed about 80. At least one responsible officer from each Sub-Commission will remain as rear link. Further detailed orders regarding numbers to proceed will be issued.

(b) The detachment will be under the command of a British Detachment Commander (Lt. Col. Moss-Vernon, who is already in Sicily) and an American Detachment Executive (to be appointed) for the purposes of (c) below.

(c) The detachment will be under the Operational Command of H.Q. AMG, L. of C. for purposes of training & local administration only. For all purposes of internal unit administration it will remain under H.Q. A.C., with whom the Detachment Commander will correspond direct on such matters.

(d) H.Q. AMG, L. of C. may wish to arrange certain transfers of personnel. Any such transfers, and all casualties and matters affecting personnel in any way, will be reported to H.Q. A.C. by the O.C. Detachment.

9. AMG Planning Section - Organization.

Ref. para. 5(ii) above.
(a) The Section will consist of a Colonel, two G-1, two G-4, and two Liaison Officers. Initially the Staff will be provided from Officers at Tizi-Ouzou, but later by AMG, L. of C. Names are shown in App. "B", referred to in para. 11 below.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

10. Chiefs of Staff Office - Organization.

Ref. para. 5 (i) above.
This will not be regarded as a separate office (see para. 11). One Personal Assistant (Lieut. Macnamara) is being provided. The Chiefs of Staff will take over Command with effect from morning 8 Oct.

11. Organization of the Staff (No. 8, para. 10).

(a) R & P, Comms, and AS Staff will resume separate operation, part 'D' of AC/1017/1 dated 4 Oct 45 having been cancelled under para. 3 (b) above.

(b) Sub-paras. (b) and (c) of para. 10 of PD No. 8 are hereby cancelled. (See (c) and para. 12 below).

(c) App. "B" hereto gives the duties, in brief, of the A.M.C. Planning Section, and the G-1, G-2, G-4, AS, R & P, and Comms. branches of the A.C. Staff, and also the names of officers at present holding appointments thereon. This replaces App. "B" to PD No. 8. All copies of the latter Appendix (other than file and War Diary copies) will be destroyed.

12 Office Organization.

(a) AMG (P)

(i) AMG (P) will function as a separate office, but will for the present use the existing Control Registry pool of clerks.

(ii) It will maintain its own separate files. Prefix will be AMG, and distinguishing nos. of files will start at 5,000. Suffixes for ref. Nos. of letters will be G-1, G-4, or P (Registry). AMG (P) will arrange for copies as necessary of letters from existing A.C. files.

(iii) Files may be minuted to A.C. branches or to Regions at Churchill (This applies equally to AC files). Abbreviations already laid down will be used, prefixed by "AC" - e.g. "A.C. (G-1)".

(iv) The same office system as at present in vogue will be used.

(v) Services such as Library, Passes, Message Center, etc. will be provided by A.C. and will be available for AMG (P).

(b) JCS.

JCS will NOT function as a separate office, and files and papers will in no case be referred to them direct. Any letters so addressed will be referred, in the file, to the appropriate branch, whether of A.C. or AMG (P), and JCS and A.C. of S. AMG (P) will deal personally with JCS, or send files to them with an explanatory note. The Comdt., School & Holding Center is requested to arrange a similar procedure so far as possible, as it is not practicable for JCS to maintain separate files, nor is it in the least necessary.

(c) Files will not be minuted or referred [illegible]

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

(b) Sub-paras. (b) and (c) of para. 10 of PD No. 8 are hereby cancelled. (See (c) and para. 12 below).

(c) App. "B" hereto gives the duties, in brief, of the A.M.G. Planning Section, and the G-1, G-2, G-4, AG, E & F, and Comms. branches of the A.C. Staff, and also the names of Officers at present holding appointments thereon. This replaces App. "B" to PD No. 8. All copies of the latter Appendix (other than file and War Diary copies) will be destroyed.

12 Office Organization.

(a) AMG (F)

(i) AMG (F) will function as a separate office, but will for the present use the existing Control Registry pool of clerks.

(ii) It will maintain its own separate files. Prefix will be AMG, and distinguishing nos. of files will start at 1,000. Suffixes for ref. Nos. of letters will be G-1, G-4, or F (Secrecy). AMG (F) will arrange for copies as necessary of letters from existing A.C. files.

(iii) Files may be minuted to A.C. branches or to Regions at Tisi - not to Regions at Churchill (this applies equally to AC files). Abbreviations already laid down will be used, prefixed by "AC" - e.g. "A.C. (G-1)".

(iv) The same office system as at present in vogue will be used.

(v) Services such as Library, Passes, Issuance Center, etc. will be provided by A.C. and will be available for AMG (F).

(b) JCS.

JCS will NOT function as a separate office, and files and papers will in no case be referred to them direct. Any letters so addressed will be referred, in the file, to the appropriate branch, whether of A.C. or AMG (F), and JACS and A.C. of S. AMG (F) will deal personally with JCS, or send files to them with an explanatory note. The Comdt., School & Holding Center is requested to arrange a similar procedure so far as possible, as it is not practicable for JCS to maintain separate files, nor is it in the least necessary.

(c) Files will not be minuted or referred either to JCS or JACS (PD No. 8, para. 11 (c)) but to the appropriate branch of the Staff.

13. Displaced Persons and Internees Sub-Commission.

(a) This Sub-Commission belongs to the Political Section of the Allied Commission, but certain of the personnel are being found from Tisi. Separate orders are being issued regarding this party.

(b) Capt. F.E. Evans will act as rear link to this Sub-Commission, and will establish his office in Room No. 4, Hollywood. (Ext. No. 10).

(c) Abbreviation:- "DP".

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

14. Assignment of Officers (No. 2, paras. 6 & 7, No. 4, para. 15).

(a) The procedure will now be as follows:-

(i) Assignment Board No. 1 will consist of the JACS and the Asst. C. of S. AMG (P), heads of Sub-Commissions being in attendance to advise on specialist Officers. It will deal with all Officers under the rank of Lieut. Colonel except such as the JACS may reserve for Board No. 2.

(ii) Board No. 2 will consist of the JCS and A.C. of S. AMG (P). In the case of specialist Officers heads of Sub-Commissions concerned will be in attendance. This Board will interview all Officers of the rank of Lieut. Colonel and above and such others as are reserved by Board No. 1. In the latter category will be included any officers considered suitable for the Military or Political Sections of, or for appointments to the higher staffs of, the Allied Commission; also any Officers in whose case there are conflicting claims or who are otherwise doubtful cases.

(b) In all other respects, the procedure remains the same as already down, except that AMG (P) will be responsible for notifiying MCS, Regions, & the Holding Center of assignments made to Regions. (See PD No. 4, para. 15).

15. Priorities (No. 8. para. 6)

(a) Priority for allotment of personnel (including EM/CR), vehicles, equipment, etc. is now as follows:-

(i) Region 4, 1st Echelon (100 Officers in 3 parties).

(ii) Advance Party, displaced persons and internees (See para. 13).

(iii) Region 4, 2nd Echelon (100 Officers in 3 parties).

(iv) Remainder of Advance Party, Region 6.

(v) Detachment, A.C. (see para. 8).

(vi) Advance Party Region 5 (about 40 Officers with proportion of EM/OR).

The above is subject to the retention by A.C. at all times of sufficient Officers., EM/OR and vehicles to ensure efficient functioning.

(b) Priority purely for assignment of Officers is therefore:-

(i) Region 4.

(ii) Region 5.

(iii) Region 6 (Rear Party)

(iv) Region 8.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

will be in attendance. This Board will interview all Officers of the rank of Lieut. Colonel and above and such others as are reserved by Board No. 1. In the latter category will be included any officers considered suitable for the Military or Political Sections of, or for appointments to the higher staffs of, the Allied Commission; also any Officers in whose case there are conflicting claims or who are otherwise doubtful cases.

(b) In all other respects, the procedure remains the same as already down, except that AMG (P) will be responsible for notifiying MCS, Regions, & the Holding Center of assignments made to Regions. (See PD No. 4, para. 15).

15. Priorities (No. 8. para. 5)

(a) Priority for allotment of personnel (including EM/OR), vehicles, equipment, etc. is now as follows:-

(i) Region 4, 1st Echelon (100 Officers in 3 parties).

(ii) Advance Party, displaced persons and internees (See para. 13).

(iii) Region 4, 2nd Echelon (100 Officers in 3 parties).

(iv) Remainder of Advance Party, Region 6.

(v) etachment, A.C. (see para. 8).

(vi) Advance Party Region 5 (about 40 Officers with proportion of EM/OR).

The above is subject to the retention by A.C. at all times of sufficient Officers., EM/OR and vehicles to ensure efficient functioning.

(b) Priority purely for assignment of Officers is therefore:-

(i) Region 4.

(ii) Region 5.

(iii) Region 6 (Rear Party)

(iv) Region 8.

(v) Region 9.

16. Reporting of Casualties and Personnel Matters - Activated Units.

(a) Regions for whom a W/E or T/O has been authorized and who have been activated or received formation letters (hereinafter referred to as "Activated Regions") are reminded that they are formed and legal units and as such are entirely responsible for:

(i) On the British side, reporting casualties to G.H.Q. 2nd Echelon so that the necessary Part II and Part III Orders can be published. This is NOT the duty of the Staff Capt. "A", Holding Center. As and when, therefore Officers & O.R.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

are allotted, they will be taken on the strength and the Holding Center will cease to have any responsibility. At present, the Regions concerned are Regions 4 & 6. (See para. 17).

(ii) On the American side, for taking the appropriate corresponding American action.

(b) Exactly the same applies to A.C., the responsible Officer being H.Q. Comdt.

(c) Advice as to procedure may be had on application to G-1.

17. Procedure regarding EM/OR (No. 2 para. 8, No. 3 para. 20).

(a) The procedure detailed below will operate forthwith. The object is to ensure that as many EM/OR as possible should be taken on the strength of an activated Region or AC, and off the strength of the Holding Center with the least practicable delay.

(i) Drafts arriving at the Holding Center will initially be taken on its strength.

(ii) The Executive Officer, Holding Center, will forward one copy of the nominal roll to H.Q. A.C and another to AMG (P). These rolls should show ranks and trade or type. Seperate rolls will be forwarded for EM and for O.R.

(iii) G-1 A.C., and AMG (P) will constantly keep the Executive Officer informed of their requirements (by ranks, nationality, and trade/type) for A.C. and activated Regions respectively. They will render lists in duplicate.

(iv) Priority of allotment will be notified from time to time by JCS through the A.C Staff, to Executive Officer.

(v) Executive Officer will then allot EM/OR in accordance with (iii) & (iv) above, sending nominal rolls (in duplicate) of those allotted to A.C. & AMG (P). Personnel will be allotted to competing Units on a fair cross-section as regards quality and trades.

(vi) Action will then be taken under para. 16 above.

(b) Steps are being taken to deal with the existing pool of OR/EM on the above lines in accordance with instructions issued verbally to G-1, A.C.

(c) It is emphasised that allotments & reports must come from the Holding Center through one channel only. This channel is the Executive Officer, for both EM and OR. He will consult the Asst. Comdt. as necessary in respect of O.R.

18. Duty Visits to Algiers.

C.S.

(a) Owing to the extreme congestion, Officers visiting Algiers and wishing to stay one or more nights must in future be in possession of

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

17. Procedure regarding EM/OR (No. 2 para. 3, No. 3 para. 2(a)).

(a) The procedure detailed below will operate forthwith. The object is to ensure that as many EM/OR as possible should be taken on the strength of an activated Region or AC, and off the strength of the Holding Center with the least practicable delay.

(i) Drafts arriving at the Holding Center will initially be taken on its strength.

(ii) The Executive Officer, Holding Center, will forward one copy of the nominal roll to H.Q. A.C and another to AMG (F). These rolls should show ranks and trade or type. Seperate rolls will be forwarded for EM and for O.R.

(iii) G-1 A.C., and AMG (F) will constantly keep the Executive Officer informed of their requirements (by ranks, nationality, and trade/ type) for A.C. and activated Regions respectively. They will render lists in duplicate.

(iv) Priority of allotment will be notified from time to time by JCS through the A.C Staff, to Executive Officer.

(v) Executive Officer will then allot EM/OR in accordance with (iii) & (iv) above, sending nominal rolls (in duplicate) of those allotted to A.C. & AMG (F). Personnel will be allotted to competing Units on a fair cross-section as regards quality and trades.

(vi) Action will then be taken under para. 16 above.

(b) Steps are being taken to deal with the existing pool of OR/EM on the above lines in accordance with instructions issued verbally to G-1, A.C.

(c) It is emphasised that allotments & reports must come from the Holding Center through one channel only. This channel is the Executive Officer, for both EM and OR. He will consult the Asst. Comdt. as necessary in respect of O.R.

16. Duty Visits to Algiers.

(a) Owing to the extreme congestion, Officers visiting Algiers and wishing to stay one or more nights must in future be in possession of a signed authority that they are visiting Algiers on duty. The Officers authorised to sign such an authority will be those detailed to sanction visits laid down in para. 6 of FD No. 6, as modified by (b) below.

(b) Ref. para. 6 of FD No. 6. Heads of Sub-Commissions below the rank of Colonel will obtain permission from JACS.

(c) Chiefs of Regions will inform AMG (F) of their intention to visit Algiers. Those at Churchill will also obtain the permission of O.C. Churchill Detachment.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

19. Distribution List.

(a) A revised Distribution List "A", for L.C. only, is attached as App. "C" hereto. The following addresses have NOT been included, but will be added as required:-

Churchill H.Q.

Roer Link, Displaced Persons Sub-Commission(DP).

(b) This Directive is issued on the Distribution "A" detailed in App. "F" to FD No. 8, less copies 26 - 32, plus Churchill, AMG(P) and DP.

(c) The Distribution Lists in App. "F" to FD No. 8, above referred to are hereby cancelled, and all copies of the Appendix (less file, war diary, and JCS) will be destroyed. AMG(P) will issue their own Distribution Lists if considered necessary.

Acknowledge Receipt.

Colonel,
R. B. HATHORNE
( ) Colonel,
J. J. NORBRIGHT
Joint Assistant Chiefs of Staff, A.C.

DISTRIBUTION:

/gmf As per para. 19(b) above (Copy numbered.)
Plus 2 copies for MGS AFHQ for transmission to AMG, L. of C., if thought desirable.

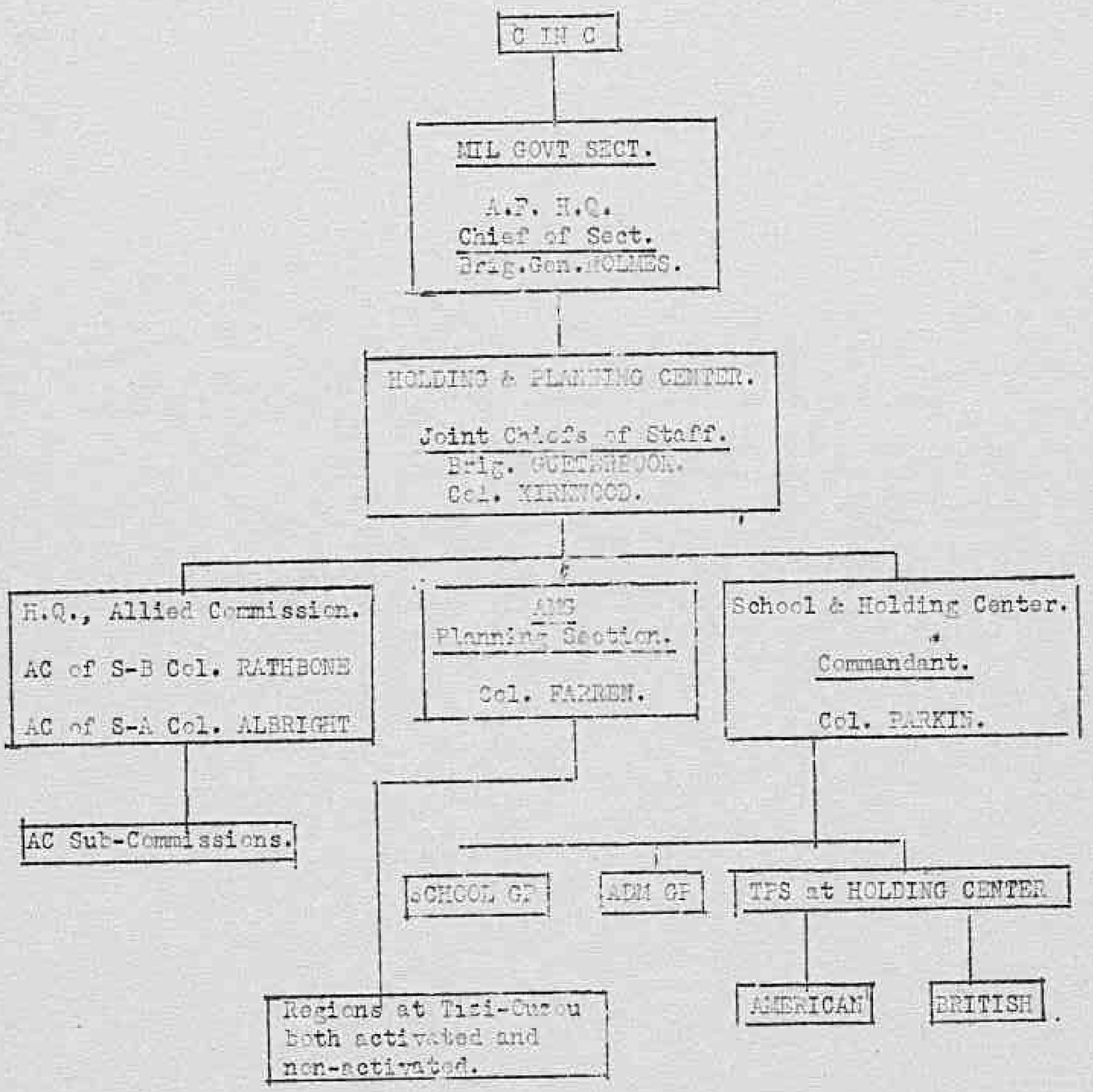
Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

APP. 'A' to P.D. No. 11

dated 8 Oct 43.

ORGANIZATION CHART.

ALLIED MILITARY GOVERNMENT & ALLIED COMMISSION.



644

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

COMPOSITION AND DUTIES OF STAFF BRANCHES, A.C./AMD AMG(P) AT THE PLANNING CENTRE.

App

date

Joint Chiefs of Staff.
(JCS)
Brig. Gueterbook.
Col. Kirkwood.

Policy and Co-ordination - Higher Planning.

Personal Assistant
Lieut. Macnamara.

H.Q., A.C.
Asst. Chiefs of Staff.
(JACS)

Col. Rathbone.
Col. Albright.

Policy and Co-ordination under JCS.

AMG Planning Section.
Asst. Chief of Staff.

Col. Farren.

Policy and Co-ordination - Re matters.

G-1.
Capt. Watkins.

Similar duties to those detailed under AC G-1 & G-4.

@ E & F Staff.

Col. Adams.
Maj. Driffield-White.

Comms Staff.

Capt. Hay

@ AS Staff.

Lt.Col. Hindley-Smith.
Capt. Scotton.

G-1.

Maj. Purgold.
Major Uhler.
Capt. Kayser.
Capt. Phelps.

G-2 and G

Maj. Hink
Capt. Gil

For dutie

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

COMPOSITION AND DUTIES OF STAFF BRANCHES, A.C. AND AMG(P) AT THE PLANNING CENTRE.

Appx. "B" to P.D. No.11 dated 8 Oct 43.

Joint Chiefs of Staff.
(JCS)
Brig. Gueterbock.
Col. Kirkwood.

Policy and Co-ordination - Higher Planning.

Personal Assistant
Lieut. Macnamara.

...C.
...of Staff.
...one.
...ight.
...dination under

AMG Planning Section.
Asst. Chief of Staff.
Col. Farren.
Policy and Co-ordination - Regional matters.

G-1.
Capt. Watkins.

Similar duties to those detailed under AC G-1 & G-4.

G-4.
Major Allworth.

Comms Staff.
Capt. May

@ AS Staff.
Lt.Col. Hindley-Smith.
Capt. Scotten.

G-1.
Maj. Furgold.
Major Uhler.
Capt. Kayser.
Capt. Phelps.

G-2 and G-3.
Maj. Hinkel.
Capt. Gillett.

G-4.
Lt.Col. Cripps.
Major Bullock.
Maj. Franklin.
Capt. Roberts.
Lt.Irvine-Lynch.

For duties see overleaf.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

@ E & F Staff.

1. Co-ordination of matters affecting E & F Sub-Commissions.
2. Co-ordination of matters affecting Sub-Commissions of both E & F & Comms Branch.
3. Drafting of Instructions and letters for JACS.
4. Preparation and Signature of routine letters on matters affecting their branch.
5. Study of E & F problems.

Comms Staff.

1. As for E & F in respect of Comms matters.

@ AS Staff

1. As for E & F in respect of AS matters.
2. Co-ordination of matters affecting Sub-Commissions of
   (i) Both AS & Comms Section.
   (ii) Both AS & E & F Sections.
   (iii) All three Sections.

G-1

1. Organization.
2. Promotions, assignments, transfers, all personnel matters.
3. Discipline.
4. Leave.
5. Exchanges and Transfers of Officers between AMD & A.C.
6. TOs/Mns, A.C.
7. Office organization.

G-2 & G-3

1. Security &
2. Intelligenc
3. Maps.
4. Publication Library.
5. Liaison wit School on t
6. Visits to S and mainten
7. Alerting of detailed for side duties. be informed
8. Telephones Directories.
9. Courier Serv
10. Training of Communicatio sonnel. (Te Switchboard, Despatch, Ri
11. Liaison with ation Sub-Co

NOTES: 1. Matters affecting Sub-Commissions of E & F & Sub-Commissions of Comms will referred to E & F in the first instance. Matters affecting Sub-Commissio AS and also Sub-Commissions of either E & F or Comms or both will be ref AS in the first instance.

2. Domestic questions affecting A.C. only - e.g. Office accomodation and furn TOAs/G.1098s., and Transportation will be dealt with by the H.Q. Commanda

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

Comms Staff.

1. As for E & F in respect of Comms matters.

@ AS Staff

1. As for E & F in respect of AS matters.
2. Co-ordination of matters affecting Sub-Commissions of
   (i) Both AS & Comms Section.
   (ii) Both AS & E & F Sections.
   (iii) All three Sections.

G-1

1. Organization.
2. Promotions, assignments, transfers, all personnel matters.
3. Discipline.
4. Leave.
5. Exchanges and Transfers of Officers between AMG & A.C.
6. TOs/TAs, A.C.
7. Office organization.

G-2 & G-3

1. Security & Passes.
2. Intelligence.
3. Maps.
4. Publications & Library.
5. Liaison with School on training matters
6. Visits to Sicily and mainland.
7. Alerting of officers detailed for outside duties. (G-1 to be informed)
8. Telephones & Telephone Directories.
9. Courier Service.
10. Training of all Communication Personnel. (Teletype, Switchboard, and Despatch riders.)
11. Liaison with Information Sub-Commission.

G-4

1. Accomodation.
2. Supplies, Equipment and Stores. (Military only)
3. TOAs & G1098s. A.C.
4. Transportation. (Military only)

@ NOTES: 1. Matters affecting Sub-Commissions of E & F & Sub-Commissions of Comms will be referred to E & F in the first instance. Matters affecting Sub-Commissions of AS and also Sub-Commissions of either E & F or Comms or both will be referred to AS in the first instance.

2. Domestic questions affecting A.C. only - e.g. Office accomodation and furniture, TOAs/G.1098s., and Transportation will be dealt with by the H.Q. Commandant, A.C.

APPENDIX "C" TO PLANNING
DIRECTIVE NO. 11 DATED 8 OCT. 43.

DISTRIBUTION LIST

DISTRIBUTION "A"; Copy No. 1. Chiefs of Staff.
" " 2.) Assistant Chiefs of Staff.
" " 3.)
" " 4.) AMG (P).
" " 5.)

STAFF-BRANCHES

" " 6. Economics and Finance.
" " 7. Communications.
" " 8. Administrative Services.
" " 9. G-1.
" " 10. G-2.
" " 11. G-4.

SUB-COMMISSIONS

" " 12. Finance.
" " 13. Foreign Trade.
" " 14. Industry and Commerce.
" " 15. Public Works and Utilities.
" " 16. Fuel.
" " 17. Agriculture, Forests & Fisheries.
" " 18. Labour.
" " 19. Interior.
" " 20. Legal.
" " 21. Public Safety.
" " 22. Property Control.
" " 23. Public Health.
" " 24. Education and Fine Arts.
" " 25. Information.
" " 26. Transportation.
" " 27. Telecommunications.

AC H.Q. ADMINISTRATION

" " 28. HQ Commandant, A.C.
" " 29.)
" " 30.) Central Registry.
"

SCHOOL & HOLDING CENTER

All three copies (" " 31. M.G. School - Director of Studies.
to be delivered to (" " 32. M.G. School - Executive Officer.
Executive Officer. (" " 33. M.G. School - Camp Commandant.

619

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

" " 5.)

STAFF-BRANCHES

" " 6. Economics and Finance.
" " 7. Communications.
" " 8. Administrative Services.
" " 9. G-1.
" " 10. G-2.
" " 11. G-4.

SUB-COMMISSIONS

" " 12. Finance.
" " 13. Foreign Trade.
" " 14. Industry and Commerce.
" " 15. Public Works and Utilities.
" " 16. Fuel.
" " 17. Agriculture, Forests & Fisheries.
" " 18. Labour.
" " 19. Interior.
" " 20. Legal.
" " 21. Public Safety.
" " 22. Property Control.
" " 23. Public Health.
" " 24. Education and Fine Arts.
" " 25. Information.
" " 26. Transportation.
" " 27. Telecommunications.

AC H.Q. ADMINISTRATION

" " 28. HQ Commandant, A.C.
" " 29.)
" " 30.) Central Registry.
"

SCHOOL & HOLDING CENTER

All three copies to be delivered to Executive Officer. (" " 31. M.G. School - Director of Studies.
(" " 32. M.G. School - Executive Officer.
(" " 33. M.G. School - Camp Commandant.

MGS

" " 34.)
" " 35.) M.G. Section, A.F.H.Q.
" " 36.)

FILE & WAR DIARY

" " 37. File.
" " 38. War Diary.

649

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

4344

TO: Addressees as under.

FROM: A.C.

SUBJECT: Paper No. 7, Distribution of

REFERENCE: AC/1076/(-2)

DATE: 7 October 1943.

Reference Paper No. 7.

1. One Copy of Paper No. 7, Copy No. 54, is forwarded.

2. Please acknowledge.

F.E.GILLETT, Capt. S Innis D.C.
for Joint Assistant Chiefs of Staff.

DISTRIBUTION.

Copy No.	51-52	Chiefs of Staff
"	" 53	AMG(F)
	54	Foreign Trade
	55	Industry and Commerce.
	56	Public Works & Utilities.
	57	Fuel
	58	Agriculture
	59	Labour
	60	Public Safety
	61	Property Control
	62	Public Health
	63	Education
	64	Information
	65	Transportation
	66	Telecommunications
	67	H.Q. Commandant.
		Staffs.
	68	Economics & Finance
	69	Communications
	70	Administrative Service.
	71	G-4

6-1

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

Information

4274

TO: All Chiefs of Sub-Commissions, Col. [illegible] of Staff Branches.

FROM: Joint Assistant Chiefs of Staff.

SUBJECT: Meeting.

REFERENCE: AC/1005/1.

DATE: 7 October 1945.

There will be a meeting at Hollywood, Room 7, at 1100 hrs. Saturday, 9 October 1945. The meeting will be attended by heads of Sub-Commissions and Staff Branches and by Col. [illegible], or, in their absence, by Deputies.

[illegible]

Joint Assistant Chiefs of Staff,
Allied Commission

DISTRIBUTION "C" (1 to 15 27-35)
Copies to: H.Q. Commandant (who will provide chairs for this meeting.

650

Inf. 4171

TO: Distribution "A" plus J.C.S.. AMG (F)

FROM: A.C.

SUBJECT: Courier Service.

REFERENCE: AC/1000/7(G2)

DATE: 7 OCT 45.

1. A courier service has been established to run between "Hollywood" and Military Government Section - A.F.H.Q. to the undermenticned table.

2. Time Table:-

	Depart.	Arrive.
'A' Run.	Hollywood 0800	M.G.S.-A.F.H.Q...1015
	M.G.S.-A.F.H.Q..1100	Hollywood 1315
'B' Run.	Hollywood 1400	M.G.S.-A.F.H.Q...1615
	M.G.S.-A.F.H.Q..1700	Hollywood 1915

3. All outgoing mail from A.F., A.F.H.Q. (F) and Holding Center should be in the Hollywood Reception Center for registration by 1900 hrs the previous night for the 'A' run and by 1500 hrs for the 'B' run.

4. No passengers will be carried without the authority of the Transport Officer A.C.

[signature] Colonel.
A.A. ARMSTRONG.

Colonel,
J.J.ALBRIGHT.
for Joint Assistant Chiefs of Staff.
Allied Commission.

/gts

639

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

Information 4146

To:- All Sub-Commissions, Allied Commissions.

From:- Joint Assistant Chiefs of Staff, Allied Commission.

Subject:- Provision of Personnel.

Reference:- ACC/1006/2 (G-1)

Date:- 6 October 1943

The following arrangement has been made with the Commandant, M.G. School & H.C. for the provision of E.M. and O.Rs. within A.C.

1. Branches requiring men will put in their requirements to G-1, with a copy to H.Q. Commandant, Allied Commission, for information.

2. G-1 will forward the demand to the Commandant M.G. School.

3. The Commandant M.G. School will either

(a) Select and send all the men required or as many as are available. He will send with them a nominal roll, copy to Admin. Commandant A.C., or

(b) Reply that no men are available.

Colonel.
R.B. RATHBONE.
Colonel.
J.J. ALBRIGHT.
Joint Assistant Chiefs of Staff, Allied Commission.

Copies to:-Executive Officer. M.G. School & H.C.

Assistant Commandant M.G. School & H.C.

638

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

3722

DISTRIBUTION:

J.A.C.S. (2)

No.2 Section.
Finance
Foreign Trade
Industry & Commerce
Public Works & Utilities
Fuel
Agric. Forests & Fisheries.
Labor.

No.3.Section.
Interior
Legal
Public Safety
Property Control
Public Health
Education
Information

No.4 Section.
Transportation
Telecommunication

H.Q. Admin

Admin Staff
G.1.
G.2 - G.3
G.4
Communications, Staff.
P.As.
Region 4
Region 5
Region 6
Region 8
Region 9
H.Q. Commandant
Executive Officer
Director of Studies
Assistant Commandant
Staff Captain "A".

C.3

H.Q. ALLIED COMMISSION.

CONFIDENTIAL (Equals British SECRET). 4 October, 1943.

SECTION 3 ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICE.

G.2 & G.3	E.&F. Staff	H.Q.Commandant.
Maj.J.V.Hinkel (A) Capt.F.E.Gillett (B)	Col.J.J.Albrieht (A) Col.S.Adams (A) Lt.Col.D.Hindley-Smith (B)	Lt.Col.S.R.Moss-Vernon (B) Maj.H.R.P.Somerville(B) Capt.L.K.Pawley (B) Lieut. R.L.Volstad (A) Lieut. J.F.Denning (B) 2/Lt. R.L.Shadwick (A)

Personal Assistants.
Lt. C.J.Macnamara(B) Lt. N.R.L.Macdonald (B)

Military Admin.	G-4	Comms.Staff.	Interior
Col.R.H.Farran (B)	Lt.Col.R.R.Cripps(B) Maj.G.S.Frenklin(B) Maj.G.Bullock(A) Capt.D.B.Roberts(A) Lt.A.W.H.Irvine-Lynch.(B)	Maj.J.McSweeney(A) Capt.W.Scotten(A) Capt.M.Hay(B)	Lt.Col.R.G.B.Spicer(B) Lt.Col.W.J.Legg(B) Capt.A.J.Parker(B)

G-1
Maj. F.A.Purgold (B) Maj. R.T.Uhler (A) Capt. G.W.A.Kayser(B) Capt.C.H.Phelps (A) Capt.F.E.Evans (B)

A.S.Staff.
Col.R.B.Rathbone(B) Maj.W.Driffield-White (B) Capt.S.D.Elliott(A)

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

Lieut. [illegible]
2/Lt. R.L.Shadwick (A)

Personal Assistants.
Lt. C.J.Macnamara(B)
Lt. N.R.L.Macdonald (B)

Military Admin.	G-4	Comms.Staff.	Interior
Col.R.H.Farran (B)	Lt.Col.R.R.Cripps(B)	Maj.J.McSweeney(A)	Lt.Col.R.G.B.Spicer(B)
	Maj.G.S.Franklin(B)	Capt.W.Scotten(A)	Lt.Col.W.J.Legg(B)
	Maj.G.Bullock(A)	Capt.M.Hay(B)	Capt.A.J.Parker(B)
	Capt.D.B.Roberts(A)		
	Lt.A.W.H.Irvine-Lynch.(B)		

G-1
Maj. F.A.Purgold (B)
Maj. R.T.Uhler (A)
Capt. G.W.A.Kayser(B)
Capt.C.H.Phelps (A)
Capt.F.E.Evans (B)

A.S.Staff.
Col.R.B.Rathbone(B)
Maj.W.Driffield-White (B)
Capt.S.D.Elliott(A)

636

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

H.Q. ALLIED COMMISSION

Section 3 (Contd) ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES.

Legal	Public Health	PublicSafety	Education & Fine Arts
Col.G.R.Upjohn(B)	Brig.G.S.Parkinson(B)	Col.A.E.Young(B)	Lt.Col.T.V.Smith(A)
Col.G.Pollock(B)	Lt.Col.W.C.Williams (A)	Col.C.G.Looms(B)	Maj.T.Sizer(A)
Lt.Col.R.McMillan(A)	Lt.Col.C.D.Shields(A)	Maj.H.Anderson(A)	Maj.P.K.B.Reynolds(B)
Lt.Col.R.H.Wilmer(A)	Lt.Col.J.A.Tobey(A)	Maj.R.G.S. Alexander (B)	Capt.A.A.Vesselo(B)
Lt.Col.W.J.Purcell(B)	Lt.Col.J.MacFarlane(B)	Maj.E.Seibert(B)	2/Lt.H.T.Coker(A)
MajoR.A.Thackrah(B)	Maj.S.A.Goldsmith(A)	Maj.E.G.Sawyer(B)	
Maj.C.S.Parlin(A)	Capt.J.G.Earnest(A)	Capt.H.P.Weaver((A)	
Maj.M.J.Grossman(A)	Capt.E.E.Silveria(A)	Capt.B.R.Powell(B)	
Maj.E.L.Palmieri(A)	Capt.T.M.Willcox(A)	2/Lt.N.Valenza(A)	
Maj.R.J.G.Rolfe(B)	Lt.G.B.Roessing(A)	2/Lt.C.E.Fehr(A)	
Maj.M.C.Holt(B)		Capt. J.C.Burke(A)	
Capt.S.R.Marsh(A)			
Capt.L.D.Dawson(A)			
Capt.L.Thompson(A)			
Capt.A.Brown(B)			
Lt.R.A.Graziano(A)			

Property Control
Lt.Col.M.R.Glenn(A)
Lt.Col.J.Bennett(B)
Maj.E.C.King(A)
Maj.E.M.Gard(B)
Maj.E.B.Evans(B)
Capt.L.C.Wellington(A)
Capt.G.H.Hewitt(A)
Capt.G.K.Cavenaugh(A)
Capt.W.G.Board(B)

Information
Maj.R.W.Desmond(A)
Maj.R.Leigh(A)
Capt.C.A.Harwell(A)
Capt.E.E.Smith(A)
Capt.W.N.Haller(A)

SECTION No.2 ECONOMICS-FINANCIAL (Contd)

Labour	Fuel
Col.J.R.Bain(B)	Lt.Col.C.Carter(A)
Lt.Col.J.R.Smith(A)	Maj.R.W.Reeve(A)
Capt.R.M.Albright(A)	Maj.A.S.Brereton(B)
Capt.A.H.Reede(A)	Capt.J.J.Fagen(B)
Lt.J.H.Moffitt(A)	

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

Maj.C.S.Perlin(A)			
Maj.M.J.Grossman(A)	Capt.J.G.Earnest(A)	Capt.R.F.Weaver(A)	
Maj.E.L.Palmieri(A)	Capt.E.E.Silveria(A)	Capt.B.R.Powell(B)	
Maj.R.J.G.Rolfe(B)	Capt.T.M.Willcox(A)	2/Lt.N.Valenza(A)	
Maj.M.C.Holt(B)	Lt.G.B.Roessing(A)	2/Lt.C.E.Fehr(A)	
Capt.S.R.Marsh(A)		Capt. J.C.Burke(A)	
Capt.L.D.Dawson(A)			
Capt.L.Thompson(A)			
Capt.A.Brown(B)			
Lt.R.A.Graziano(A)			

Property Control
Lt.Col.M.R.Glenn(A)
Lt.Col.J.Bennett(B)
Maj.E.C.King(A)
Maj.E.M.Gard(B)
Maj.E.B.Evans(B)
Capt.L.C.Wellington(A)
Capt.G.H.Hewitt(A)
Capt.G.K.Cavenaugh(A)
Capt.W.G.Board(B)

Information	SECTION No.2 ECONOMICS-FINANCIAL (Contd)	
	Labour	Fuel
Maj.R.W.Desmond(A)	Col.J.R.Bain(B)	Lt.Col.C.Carter(A)
Maj.R.Leigh(A)	Lt.Col.J.R.Smith(A)	Maj.R.W.Reeve(A)
Capt.C.A.Harwell(A)	Capt.R.M.Albright(A)	Maj.A.S.Brereton(B)
Capt.E.E.Smith(A)	Capt.A.H.Reede(A)	Capt.J.J.Fagan(B)
Capt.W.N.Haller(A)	Lt.J.H.Moffitt(A)	

635

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

Section No. 2 Economics & Financial.

Finance.	Industry & Commerce	Agri. For. & Fish.
Brig.R.A.Hamlyn (B)	Col.W.Evans (B)	Lt.Col.A.L.Wood(B)
Col. E.H.Foley (A)	Col.J.S.E.Todd (B)	Maj.W.A.Hartman(A)
Col. H.G.Crawshaw (B)	Maj.R.N.Holmes (B)	Maj.J.G.Watts (A)
Lt.Col.C.A.Miller(A)	Maj.L.M.Humphries (B)	Capt.C.I.Dunn (A)
Lt.Col.A.H.F.Stephan (A)	Capt.K.J.Curran (A)	Capt.A.T.S.Lock-wood (A)
Lt.Col.B.Bernstein(A)	Capt.A.Segat (A)	Capt.P.B.Orvis (A)
Maj.J.A.Penick (A)	Capt.L.S.Plummer (A)	
Maj. M.E.Phillips (A)	Capt.A.S.Austin(A)	
Maj.J.P.Meyer (A)	Capt.W.E.Adams (B)	
Maj.J.W.Prigmore (A)	Capt.D.A.Jacobs(B)	
Maj.E.J.Gies (B)	Capt.W.J.Maskery(B)	
Maj.H.A.L.Chapple(B)		
Maj.E.S.Robinson(B)		
Maj.B.F.Bray (B)		
Maj.R.M.Smith (B)		
Maj.O.M.Ralston (B)		
Maj.J.A.Meachin (B)		
Maj.A.J.Barter (B)		
Capt.V.H.Catozella (A)		
Capt.S.L.Anderson(A)		
Capt.L.L.Ecker-Race (A)		
Capt.J.A.Turnbull (A)		
Capt.C.F.Randall(B)		
Capt.H.Severn (B)		
Capt.N.D.Ashley(B)		
Capt.W.C.J.Hall(B)		
Capt.A.Marshall (B)		
Capt.E.C.Patrick(B)		
Capt.H.Read (B)		
Lt.C.W.D.Newcomb(B)		

Foreign Trade.
Lt.(USN) C. Darlington (A)
Maj.D.M.Marvin (A)

Section No. 4 Communications.

Transportation.	Pub.Wks.&Utilities.	Telecommunications
Col.S.A.Fitch (B)	Lt.Col.L.A.Jenny(A)	Lt.Col.A.Prodgers(B)
Lt.Col.L.E.Vining (B)	Lt.Col.V.S.Thompson (B)	Lt.Col.W.J.Benblett (B)
Lt.Col.G.Wynne-Davis (B)	Lt.Col.C.E.Rhodes(B)	Capt.(USN)E.W.Stone (A)
Maj.W.S.Walker(A)	Maj.K.C.Wilson (B)	Capt.W.J.Gerlock(A)
Maj.W.N.Yoder(A)	Capt.W.H.Gamble (B)	Capt.J.P.Pascal(A)
Maj.J.H.Bordass(B)	Capt.E.B.Feldmon(A)	
Maj.F.R.A.Glanville (B)	Capt.W.Knight(A)	
Maj.F.P.Richardson (B)	Lt.T.R.Prowlee(A)	
	Lt.W.R.Gentry(A)	

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

Lt.Col.B.Bernstein(A) Maj.J.A.Penick (A) Maj. M.T.Phillips (A) Maj.J.P.Meyer (A) Maj.J.W.Prichmore (A) Maj.E.J.Gica (B) Maj.H.A.L.Chapple(B) Maj.E.S.Robinson(B) Maj.E.F.Bray (B) Maj.R.M.Smith (B) Maj.O.M.Ralston (B) Maj.J.A.Meachin (B) Maj.A.J.Barter (B) Capt.V.H.Catozella (A) Capt.S.L.Anderson(A) Capt.L.L.Ecker-Race (A) Capt.J.A.Turnbull (A) Capt.C.F.Randall(B) Capt.H.Severn (B) Capt.N.D.Ashley(B) Capt.W.C.J.Hall(B) Capt.A.Marshall (B) Capt.E.C.Patrick(B) Capt.H.Read (B) Lt.C.W.B.Newcomb(B)	Capt.A.Segat (A) Capt.L.S.Plummer (A) Capt.A.S.Austin(A) Capt.W.J.Adams (B) Capt.D.A.Jacobs(B) Capt.W.J.Maskery(B)	wood (A) Capt.P.B.Orvis (A)	Maj.W.S.Walker(A) Maj.W.N.Yoder(A) Maj.J.H.Bordasa(B) Maj.F.R.A.Glanville (B) Maj.F.P.Richardson (B)
Foreign Trade. Lt.(USN) C. Darlington (A) Maj.D.M.Marvin (A)		Pub.Wks.&Utilities. Lt.Col.L.A.Jonny(A) Lt.Col.V.S.Thompson (B) Lt.Col.G.E.Rhodes(B) Maj.K.C.Wilson (B) Capt.W.H.Gamble (B) Capt.E.B.Feldmon(A) Capt.W.Knight(A) Lt.T.R.Brownlee(A) Lt.W.R.Gentry(A)	Telecommunications. Lt.Col.A.Prodgers(B) Lt.Col.W.J.Benzlett (B) Capt.(USN)E.W.Stone (A) Capt.W.J.Garlock(A) Capt.J.P.Pascal(A)

631

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

19

SECRET equals British MOST SECRET
NO. AC/1014.
DATE. 5 October 43.

PLANNING DIRECTIVE No. 10
(Accomodation at Yakourin)

TO: Distribution "A".

1. Scope and Purpose.

(a) This is not, strictly speaking, a "Planning" Directive, but an Administrative Order. For convenience of filing, etc., it has been considered better to include it in the Planning Directive Series.

(b) It deals with the move of certain Regions to YAKOURIN and with organization arrangements and accomodation at that place.

2. Move.

(a) HQ Regions 5, 8, 9 will move to YAKOUREN J.9713 on 6 October 1943 by road transport. This includes HQ Staff, HQ Commandant, Staff of Special Divs. of Regions.

(b) Nos. alloted Region 5 - 32 officers, Region 8 - 18 officers, Region 9 - 13 officers.

(c) Transportation Officer will provide two 2½ ton trucks and one reconnaisance car for conveyance of officers, and two 30 cwt. trucks for transport of baggage.

(d) Timings and allotment of vehicles as Appendix "A".....

3. Baggage.

(a) Officers baggage will be ready for collection by batmen by 09.00 hours 6 October 1943. Batmen will have baggage outside each building by 09.30 hours.

(b) O.C. No. 5 Region will appoint baggage officer, who will be responsible for collection and distribution of baggage.

(c) Distribution of baggage at YAKOUREN will be by 3/4 ton truck from HOTEL.

(d) All baggage will be clearly marked with Owners. Rank, Name and Initials.

4. Advance Party.

(a) An advance party moved to new post on 3 October 1943.

(b) Strength: 2 Officers: 50 OR/EM/.

(c) Major Neville in command.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

better to include it in the Planning Directive Series.

(b) It deals with the move of certain Regions to YAKOURIN and with organization arrangements and accomodation at that place.

2. Move.

(a) HQ Regions 5, 8, 9 will move to YAKOUREN J.9713 on 6 October 1943 by road transport. This includes HQ Staff, HQ Commandant, Staff of Special Divs. of Regions.

(b) Nos. alloted Region 5 - 32 officers, Region 8 - 18 officers, Region 9 - 13 officers.

(c) Transportation Officer will provide two 2½ ton trucks and one reconnaisance car for conveyance of officers, and two 30 cwt. trucks for transport of baggage.

(d) Timings and allotment of vehicles as Appendix."A".....

3. Baggage.

(a) Officers baggage will be ready for collection by batmen by 09.00 hours 6 October 1943. Batmen will have baggage outside each building by 09.30 hours.

(b) O.C. No. 5 Region will appoint baggage officer, who will be responsible for collection and distribution of baggage.

(c) Distribution of baggage at YAKOUREN will be by 3/4 ton truck from HOTEL.

(d) All baggage will be clearly marked with Owners, Rank, Name and Initials.

4. Advance Party.

(a) An advance party moved to new post on 3 October 1943.

(b) Strength: 2 Officers: 50 OR/EM/.

(c) Major Neville in command.

(d) Advance party will be responsible for preparing buildings for reception of main body and erecting tent camp for OR/EM.

5. Command.

(a) R.C.A.O., Region 5 (Colonel F.L. Whittey, U.S.) will be in Command of the Detachment. Colonel Findlay (Br.), Chief of Staff, Region 8, will deal with British disciplinary and Adm. matters as necessary.

(b) No orders will be issued by O.C. Detachment which conflict with or modify orders issued by the Joint Asst Chiefs of Staff, without reference to them.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

6. Administration.

The School and Holding Center will be responsible for all adm. matters such as rations, messing, medical care, mail, etc., as at present, and as dealt with in the relevant paragraphs below.

7. Designation of Detachment.

The detachment will be known as "Churchill", and this title will be used in official correspondence and messages.

8. Channels of Communication and Correspondence.

(a) Churchill H.Q. may communicate direct with the School and Holding Center on matters coming under para 5 above, sending copies of such communications to the Joint Assistant Chiefs of Staff(JACS), Rear AC (See PD No. 8) only when they are of interest.

(b) Churchill H.Q. as such may correspond with JACS, on matters which
(i) Concern the Detachment as a whole and not individual Regions.
(ii) Are not matters which should be dealt with under (a) above.
The volume of correspondence of this nature should be very small.

(c) On all other normal matters, Regions at Churchill will continue to correspond direct with JACS under the procedure laid down in the various Planning Directives. See especially PD No. 1, II(a) & III(c), No. 3, para 13(a)(ii), and No. 4, para 9. There is no necessity for such letters to be forwarded through HQ Churchill except for dispatch purposes.

9. Assignment of Officers.

Officers arriving at the School and Holding Center in future will ordinarily remain there for 7 days, (PD No. 4, para. 15(a)(ii)) after which, if assigned to a Region stationed at Churchill, they will be dispatched there. RCAOs will continue to be notified in writing of Officers assigned to them in the normal way under the existing procedure.

10. Transport.

(a) Transport as under will be allotted from ACC Pool to H.Q. "Churchill".

1 Staff Car.
1 (15) cwt.
3 Jeeps.

(b) These vehicles will be stationed and maintained at YAKOUREN.

(c) Vehicles will proceed with Serial(1).

11. Courier Service.

(a) A courier service will run daily between YAKOUREN and TIZI-OUZOU to the following time table.

DEPART ARRIVE

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

Communication and Correspondence.

(a) Churchill H.Q. may communicate direct with the School and Holding Center on matters coming under para 5 above, sending copies of such communications to the Joint Assistant Chiefs of Staff(JACS), Rear AC (See PD No. 8) only when they are of interest.

(b) Churchill H.Q. as such may correspond with JACS, on matters which
(i) Concern the Detachment as a whole and not individual Regions.
(ii) Are not matters which should be dealt with under (a) above.
The volume of correspondence of this nature should be very small.

(c) On all other normal matters, Regions at Churchill will continue to correspond direct with JACS under the procedure laid down in the various Planning Directives. See especially PD No. 1, II(a) & III(c), No. 3, para 13(a)(ii), and No. 4, para 9. There is no necessity for such letters to be forwarded through HQ Churchill except for dispatch purposes.

9. Assignment of Officers.

Officers arriving at the School and Holding Center in future will ordinarily remain there for 7 days, (PD No. 4, para. 15(a)(ii)) after which, if assigned to a Region stationed at Churchill, they will be dispatched there. RCAOs will continue to be notified in writing of Officers assigned to them in the normal way under the existing procedure.

10. Transport.

(a) Transport as under will be allotted from ACC Pool to H.Q. "Churchill".

1 Staff Car.
1 (15) cwt.
3 Jeeps.

(b) These vehicles will be stationed and maintained at YAKOUREN.

(c) Vehicles will proceed with Serial(1).

11. Courier Service.

(a) A courier service will run daily between YAKOUREN and TIZI-OUZOU to the following time table.

DEPART	ARRIVE
YAKOUREN - 0800 hrs.	TIZI-OUZOU - 0930
TIZI - OUZOU - 1000 hrs.	YAKOUREN - 1130 hrs.

(b) The vehicles for this service will be provided from Detachment Pool.

12. Accomodation.

(a) Allotment of accommodation will be made by an officer to be detailed by O.C. No. 5 Region in conjunction with representative of O.C. M.G. School.

(b) Accomodation stores now in use by Region in TIZI-OUZOU will NOT be removed from present location.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

13. Messing.

(a) Officers will be messed by management of HOTEL with rations issued by O.C., M.G. School beginning evening meal, 6 October 1943.

(b) All officers will be messed at central mess.

(c) OR/EM will be messed at CHILDRENS HUTMENTS; cooking by field range.

14. Meals October 6.

(a) Serials 1 & 2 Appx. A. will have noon mess at YAKOUREN.

(b) Evening meal will be served at YAKOUREN.

15. Maintenance.

O.C., M.G. School will make arrangements to maintain detachment.

(a) Rations and mail will be delivered daily.

(b) POST EXCHANGE and NAAFI supplies will be made available and will be delivered weekly.

(c) MAINTENANCE SUPPLIES: an initial issue will be made by O.C. M.G. School to include cleaning stores; P.O.L.; disinfectants and fuel.

(d) Requirements for further supplies of maintenance supplies will be made by requisition on O.C., M.G. School by O.C. Detachment.

16. Medical.

(a) O.C., M.G. School will establish M.I./Aid Room with permanent staff at YAKOUREN.

(b) NO water will be drunk until tested by M.O. in charge of post.

(c) Lister bags (2) will be made available.

17. Communications.

(a) One civilian telephone line will be requisitioned for use of detachment.

(b) O.C., M.G. School will establish internal telephone lines and establish exchange.

(c) O.C. Detachment will allot telephones and nominate in which buildings they will be established.

18. Security.

All personnel are reminded that they are responsible for work of vital importance which calls for an EXTRA degree of

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

14. Meals October 6.

(a) Serials 1 & 2 Appx. A. will have noon mess at YAKOUREN.

(b) Evening meal will be served at YAKOUREN.

15. Maintenance.

O.C., M.G. School will make arrangements to maintain detachment.

(a) Rations and mail will be delivered daily.

(b) POST EXCHANGE and NAAFI supplies will be made available and will be delivered weekly.

(c) MAINTENANCE SUPPLIES: an initial issue will be made by O.C. M.G. School to include cleaning stores; P.C.L.; disinfectants and fuel.

(d) Requirements for further supplies of maintenance supplies will be made by requisition on O.C., M.G. School by O.C. Detachment.

16. Medical.

(a) O.C., M.G. School will establish M.I./Aid Room with permanent staff at YAKOUREN.

(b) NO water will be drunk until tested by M.O. in charge of post.

(c) Lister bags (2) will be made available.

17. Communications.

(a) One civilian telephone line will be requisitioned for use of detachment.

(b) O.C., M.G. School will establish internal telephone lines and establish exchange.

(c) O.C. Detachment will allot telephones and nominate in which buildings they will be established.

18. Security.

All personnel are reminded that they are responsible for work of vital importance which calls for an EXTRA degree of security. Standing Orders for security of personnel, documents and communications at Churchill HQ are contained in Appendix "B" attached.

19. Churchill Library.

A library will be established at Churchill HQ to expedite the security, procurence and handling of all documents, maps and files. Operational procedure for the Churchill Library is set forth in Par. 5, Appendix "B", attached.

20. Duty Officer.

A Duty Officer will be permanently on duty in the Duty Office, Churchill HQ, during non-office hours (See PD No. 6, para 2)). His duties will be laid down by O.C. Churchill Detachment and will be similar to those detailed for Hollywood in App. "A" to PD No. 6, as amended by AC/1110/7 dated 5 Oct. 43.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

21. Instructional Classes.

To permit officers on duty at Churchill HQ to continue their language and other instruction, the following facilities will be made available:

a. Italian language classes will be established. (Names of officers assigned to these classes, and their instructors, are listed in Appendix "C" attached). Programme will be organized by O.C. Churchill Detachment, but should conform generally with MG School Programme. x

b. Officers desiring to attend lectures, conferences or similar instructional meetings at the M.G. School will use the transport referred to in para. above under arrangements by O.C. Churchill Detachment.

x For Distribution later.

Acknowledge Receipt.

R. R. Cripps Lt/Col
for Colonel,
R. B. RATHBONE
Colonel,
J. J. ALBRIGHT
Joint Assistant Chiefs of Staff,
Rear A.C.

/gmf

Copy to file AC 1096.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NNN No. 785016

Appx A to P.D. No. 10
dated 5 Oct. 43.

MOVEMENT ORDER DETACHMENT "A" M.G. SCHOOL

6 October 43.

SERIAL	PERSONNEL	VEHICLES	TIME DEPART.	ASSEMBLY PT.
1.	32 Officers No. 5 Region	2½ T. Truck(MGS)	0900 hrs.	OLD GUARD MOBILE BKS.
	8 Officers No. 8 Region	1 C & R Car(MGS)		
2.	10 Officers No. 8 Region 15 Officers No. 9 Region	Vehicles used in Serial 1 on return.	1200 hrs	ditto

NOTE: Baggage trucks will move with Serial 2.
Pool vehicles of Det. A will move with Serial 1.

631

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

Appx "B" to P.D. No. 10
dated 8 Oct. 43.

SECURITY MEASURES FOR CHURCHILL HEADQUARTERS

1. Security Responsibility.

a. Each individual on duty at "Churchill HQ will be held strictly accountable for proper security measures pertaining to his particular duties. These include the safeguarding of documents, maps, files, buildings, etc. and the utmost discretion in conversations.

b. It is the duty of all concerned to report immediately to any Security Officer at "Churchill" any suspicion, however small, of leakage or compromise.

2. Security Officers.

a. A Security Officer will be appointed by the RCAO of each region to administer, coordinate and supervise all security measures concerning his region at "Churchill".

b. A Regional Security Officer will be designated by the week to act as "Churchill" Security Officer. He will be responsible for all Security Measures, and in particular those enumerated in this appendix. He will maintain close touch with the daily Duty Officer at "Churchill"

C. Suspected leakage or compromise of any classified material will be reported without delay to the G-2 Office, Rear A.C.

3. Security of Buildings.

a. There will be only ONE entrance and exit to "Churchill" HQ. All other entrances will be kept securely closed and locked.

b. Entrance and exit will be effected by means of a Security Pass (See Par 4 below), which will be shown to the sentry on duty both on entering and leaving the building.

c. Only those having official business to transact will be admitted to the building.

d. A 24-hour armed guard will be maintained at the entrance.

4. Security of Personnel.

a. Permanent Passes.

(i) Permanent Hollywood Passes (M-P-G) issued by the G-2 Office, Rear A.C. (Hollywood) will be used at "Churchill" HQ.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

a. Each individual on duty at "Churchill HQ will be held strictly accountable for proper security measures pertaining to his particular duties. These include the safeguarding of documents, maps, files, buildings, etc. and the utmost discretion in conversations.

b. It is the duty of all concerned to report immediately to any Security Officer at "Churchill" any suspicion, however small, of leakage or compromise.

2. Security Officers.

a. A Security Officer will be appointed by the RCAO of each region to administer, coordinate and supervise all security measures concerning his region at "Churchill".

b. A Regional Security Officer will be designated by the week to act as "Churchill" Security Officer. He will be responsible for all Security Measures, and in particular those enumerated in this appendix. He will maintain close touch with the daily Duty Officer at "Churchill"

C. Suspected leakage or compromise of any classified material will be reported without delay to the G-2 Office, Rear A.C.

3. Security of Buildings.

a. There will be only ONE entrance and exit to "[redacted]" HQ. All other entrances will be kept securely closed and locked.

b. Entrance and exit will be effected by means of a Security Pass (See Par 4 below), which will be shown to the sentry on duty both on entering and leaving the building.

c. Only those having official business to transact will be admitted to the building.

d. A 24-hour armed guard will be maintained at the entrance.

4. Security of Personnel.

a. Permanent Passes.

(i) Permanent Hollywood Passes (M-P-G) issued by the G-2 Office, Rear A.C. (Hollywood), will be used at "Churchill" HQ.

(ii) Personnel assigned to "Churchill" HQ who are without such passes will apply for them to the G-2 Office, Rear A.C. without delay.

(iii) Loss of a Permanent Pass will be reported immediately to the G-2 Office, together with a brief written account of the circumstances.

(iv) Officers and EM/OR leaving "Churchill" for permanent duty elsewhere (except at M.G. School or Rear A.C.) will surrender their Permanent Passes, before departure, to the Churchill Security Officer.

b. Temporary Passes.

(i) Temporary Passes will be issued to all other personnel visiting "Churchill" HQ on official business.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

b. (ii) Such passes will be obtained from the sentry on duty on presentation of proper identification.

(iii) They will be countersigned by an officer at "Churchill" before individuals holding them will be permitted to leave the building.

(iv) Each officer interviewed by, a holder of a Temporary Pass will endorse the pass with his signature.

(v) Holders of Temporary Passes will not be allowed free access in and about "Churchill" unescorted.

(vi) A register will be kept of all visitors issued Temporary Passes by the sentry and the times of their arrival and departure will be noted therein.

5. Security of Documents.

a. "Churchill" Central Registry & Library.

(i) A Library, similar in its operational and administrative set up to the "Hollywood" Library, will be established at "Churchill" for the security, procurement and handling of all documents, Reference Books and maps. It will be known as the "Churchill" Library. Regions will retain their regional files, Standing Directives, and other documents as at present held on charge.

(ii) Each Region will be charged with the security of all documents signed out to that region.

(iii) The Regional Security Officer will be the accountable officer for such documents, etc. (See Par 2 above).

(iv) A [illegible] check of all classified material will be made, and any discrepancy reported at once to the G-2 Office, Rear A.C.

(v) Details of any classified documents which may be received from any other source except the Hollywood Central Registry, will be reported immediately to the G-2 Office, A.C.C. for registration.

(vi) "Churchill" will be responsible for the burning of all waste paper (Secret and Non-Secret) by 2000 hours daily.

b. Transmittal of Documents.

(i) An officer courier service will be established for the transmittal of documents to and from "Churchill" and "Hollywood".

(ii) Documents, books, etc. will be requested on the form shown in the annexure to this Appendix. The form will be made out in triplicate, one copy for file and the remaining two copies to accompany the documents in transit. The following procedure will be adopted at Hollywood:-

(1) In the case of a "request" being fulfilled, one copy will be retained at Hollywood as a receipt and the second copy will be used [illegible] the documents.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

about "Churchill" unescorted.

(vi) A register will be kept of all visitors issued Temporary Passes by the sentry and the times of their arrival and departure will be noted therein.

5. Security of Documents.

a. "Churchill" Central Registry & Library.

(i) A Library, similar in its operational and administrative set up to the "Hollywood" Library, will be established at "Churchill" for the security, procurement and handling of all documents, Reference Books and maps. It will be known as the "Churchill" Library. Regions will retain their regional files, Training Directives, and other documents as at present held on charge.

(ii) Each Region will be charged with the security of all documents signed out to that region.

(iii) The Regional Security Officer will be the accountable officer for such documents, etc. (See Par 2 above).

(iv) A [illegible] check of all classified material will be made, and any discrepancy reported at once to the G-2 Office, Rear A.C.

(v) Details of any classified documents which may be received from any other source except the Hollywood Central Registry, will be reported immediately to the G-2 Office, A.C.C. for registration.

(vi) "Churchill" will be responsible for the burning of all waste paper (Secret and Non-Secret) by 2000 hours daily.

b. Transmittal of Documents.

(i) An officer courier service will be established for the transmittal of documents to and from "Churchill" and "Hollywood".

(ii) Documents, books, etc. will be requested on the form shown in the annexure to this Appendix. The form will be made out in triplicate, one copy for file and the remaining two copies to accompany the documents in transit. The following procedure will be adopted at Hollywood:-

(1) In the case of a "request" being fulfilled, one copy will be retained at Hollywood as a receipt and the second copy will be used as a forwarding note with the documents.

(2) In the case of documents being "Returned", one copy will be retained at Hollywood for record, the second copy being forwarded to "Churchill" as a receipt.

(3) Locked dispatch cases will be provided for the transmittal of documents.

6. Security of Communications.

a. All personnel at "Churchill" are reminded that telephone circuits pass through civil exchanges - thus an unusually high degree of security in conversations is necessary.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

Annexure to App "B" to P.D. No. 10
dated 5 Oct. 43.

FORM FOR REQUESTING AND RETURNING DOCUMENTS BETWEEN HOLLYWOOD AND CHURCHILL.

TO:

FROM:

SUBJECT: Transmittal of Documents.

REFERENCE:

DATE:

1. The a/m documents are (requested) x
(returned) x

629

Signature _____
(Name) (Rank)

Region _____

The a/m documents have been received.

Signature _____
(Courier)

Date _____

The a/m documents (are forwarded) xx
(have been received)

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

SUBJECT: Transmittal of Documents.

REFERENCE:

DATE:

1. The a/m documents are (requested) x
(returned) x

629

Signature _____
(Name) (Rank)

Region _____

The a/m documents have been received.

Signature _____
(Courier)

Date _____

The a/m documents (are forwarded) x
(have been received) x

Date _____

Signature _____
(Chief Clerk/Librarian) x

---

x Cross out words not applicable.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

4583

Information A.C.

ALLOCATION OF OFFICER PERSONNEL. REGION IV

CONFIDENTIAL (Equals British SECRET.) Dated 4 October 1943

Chief.	Legal	Economics & Supply	Labour.
Brig.M.Carr (B)	Col. Wilmer (A) Lt.Col.J.W.Chapman (A) Maj.W.G.Elder (B) Maj.W.H.Kemit (A) Lt.Comdr(USN) M.A. Musmanno (A) Capt.W.G.R.Oates(B Capt.V.M.G.Carey(B	Lt.Col.S.W.Archibald (B) Maj.W.J. Blais(B) Capt.C.R.Oden (A) Lt.J.D.Sinclair (B)	Maj.S.C.Tanner (A) Capt.L.G.Williams (A)
Chief of Staff.			
Col.R.P. Marshall(A)			
Administration.			
Lt.Col.P.H.G.Morton Smith Hartley (B) Maj.D.W.Meservy (A) Maj.J.O.Hall (A) Capt.M.J.Geller(B) Capt.G.C.S. Benson (A) Capt.A.H.Chevil (B) Lt.W.A.Buchanan(B)			
			Ed. & Fine Arts
			Maj.C.Washburne(A) Maj.E.T.DeWald (A) Capt.S.Waugh (A)

Trans. Com. & Util.	Public Health
Lt.Col.[illegible].Pirnette (A)	Lt.Col.T.N.Page (B) Maj.R.Kenny (A)
Lt.Col.G.[illegible].Brown(A) Lt.Col.G.Brindley(B) Maj.L.G.Hawker (B) Maj.L.G.Sawyer (A) Capt.H.P.Hedinan(B)	Capt.P.K.Blattler(A Lt.C.M.W.Brown (B)

Agriculture
Maj.M.A.Dickie (B) Capt.J.F.Keim (A) Capt.[illegible].Case (A)

H.Q. Commandant.
Maj.E.[illegible]rown (A) Capt.V.M.Willoughby (B) Lt.R.J.Palve (A) Lt.W.D.B.Beveridge (B)

Finance.	Public Safety
Col.E.G.Howell (A)	Col.C.M.Morgan (A)
Maj.L.V.McCardle (A)	Maj.K.W.Fischer (A) Maj.F.Alker (B)
Capt.R.M.Pender(B	Capt.S.J.Harvey (B)
Capt.P.U.Lambert (L)	Lt.W.E.Glenn (A)

Property Control.
Maj.P.Shriver (A)

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

Musmanno (A)
Capt.W.G.R.Cates(B
Capt.V.M.G.Carey(B

Administration.

Lt.Col.P.H.G.Horton
Smith Hartley (B)
Maj.D.W.Meserve (A)
Maj.J.O.Hall (A)
Capt.M.J.Geller(B)
Capt.G.C.S.
Benson (A)
Capt.A.H.Chovil (B)
Lt.W.A.Buchanan(B)

Ed. & Fine Arts

Maj.C.Washburne(A)
Maj.E.T.DeWeld (A)
Capt.S.Waugh (A)

Treas., Comp. & Disb.

Lt.Col.C.B.Bicknell(A)
Lt.Col.G.G.Brown(A)
Lt.Col.G.Hadley(B)
Maj.J.G.Hawkes (B)
Maj.B.G.Stevens (A)
Capt.H.P.Redigan(A)

Public Health

Lt.Col.T.N.Page (B)
Maj.R.Kenny (A)
Capt.P.X.Blattler(A)
Lt.C.M.V.Brown (B)

Agriculture

Maj.M.A.Dickie (B)
Capt.W.F.Keim (A)
Capt.E.C.Case (A)

U.S. Commandant.

Maj.E.Brown (A)
Capt.V.H.Willoughby (B)
Lt.R.J.Salvo (A)
Lt.V.D-D.Beveridge (B)

Finance.

Col.E.C.Newell (A)
Maj.G.V.McCardle (A)
Capt.R.M.Ponder(B)
Capt.E.U.Lambert (B)
Capt.F.S.Coughill (A)
Capt.W.W.Stowe(A)
Lt.E.E.F.Bennett (B)
Lt.L.Osmond (B)

Public Safety

Col.C.N.Morgan (A)
Maj.K.W.Fischer (A)
Maj.F.Alker (B)
Capt.S.J.Harvey (B)
Lt.W.E.Glenn (A)

Property Control.

Maj.P.Shriver (A)
Maj.V.A.Gianelli (B)
Capt.P.H.Vincent (B)
Capt.H.D.Weaver (A)
Lt.L.L.Miller (A)

Information.

Maj.T.L.Bullock (B)

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

IMMEDIATE

COPY No .....

SECRET equals British
MOST SECRET

CAV/1017/1

OPERATION CAVALIER

Instruction No 1

TO : All Officers Concerned - Mil. Govt. School.

FROM : Assistant Chief of Staff, Operation CAVALIER.

SUBJECT: Warning Order - Advance Party - Allied Commission.

1. Ref. ACC/1017/1 of 29 September 194
Appendix A: Following amendments are notified:

(a) Col. D.S. ADAMS (A) Vice Lt. Col. F.H. McFARLAND on Staff Officer.

(b) Lt. Col. JENNY (A) will proceed as Public Works and Utilities in Economics Section Vice Major K.C. WILSON.

(c) Acting Chief of Communications Section to be Capt. STONE, USNR, now in Italy.

(d) P. A. to Acting Chief of Staff - Lt. M/ MANARA (B).

(e) Captain H.Q. Detachment - 1st Lt. DENNING (A).
Lieutenant H.Q. Detachment - 2nd Lt SHADWICK (A).

627

(f) Following Officers will proceed as interpreters:

2nd Lt. OPULENTE (A)
2nd Lt. VALENZA (A)
2nd Lt. WADLEIGH (A)

2. Following additional transport has been authorized:

4 6-ton lorries with drivers.

K = B ...

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

OPERATION CAVALIER

Instruction No 1

TO : All Officers Concerned - Mil. Govt. School.

FROM : Assistant Chief of Staff, Operation CAVALIER.

SUBJECT: Warning Order - Advance Party - Allied Commission.

1. Ref. ACC/1017/1 of 29 September 19[illegible]
Appendix A: Following amendments are notified:

(a) Col. D.S. ADAMS (A) vice Lt. Col. F.H. McFARLAND or Staff Officer.

(b) Lt. Col. JENNY (A) will proceed as Public Works and Utilities in Economics Section vice Major K.C. WILSON.

(c) Acting Chief of Communications Section to be Capt. STONE, USNR, now in Italy.

(d) P. A. to Acting Chief of Staff - Lt. M[illegible] ZAMORA (B).

(e) Captain H.Q. Detachment - 1st Lt. DENNING (A).
Lieutenant H.Q. Detachment - 2nd Lt SHADWICK (A).

627

(f) Following Officers will proceed as interpreters:

2nd Lt. OPULENTE (A)
2nd Lt. VALENZA (A)
2nd Lt. RADLEIGH (A)

2. Following additional transport has been authorized:

4 5-ton lorries with drivers.

J.K. DUNLOP
Acting Chief of Staff, Advance
Party, ~~Armistice C.C.~~
Allied Commission

Field.
2 October 1943.

DISTRIBUTION:

1 - 30 [illegible] to each Officer concerned.
31 - 32 H.Q. Comdt.
33 - 34 Mil. Govt. School.
35 P.M.C.
36 - 37 Mil. Govt. Sec. A.F.H.Q.
38 - 39 Assistant Chiefs of Staff.
40 G-1
41 G-2
42 - 43 G-4
44 - A.S.
45 E & F
46 Comms.
47 - 62 - Sub-Commissions.
63 - War Diary
64 - File ACC/1017/1
65 - File CAV/1017/1
66 - 70 - Spares.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

SECRET equals British MOST SECRET.

Copy No.....11
Ref. AC/1014
1 October 1943.

PLANNING DIRECTIVE No. 8.

1. Scope.

This Directive deals with miscellaneous matters applicable to both Regions and Armistice C.C.

2. References.

References after para headings are to relevant previous P.Ds.

3. National H.Q. - Change of Name.

The name "Allied Commission" in place of Armistice C.C. will be taken into use forthwith. Abbreviation "A.C."

4. Organization - Allied Commission. (No. 4, para 5).

(a) It is believed that the Allied Commission will be organized substantially as shown in App. A hereto. The senior ranks (Maj-Gen and above) are purely provisional. This replaces App. A to P.D. No. 4. All copies of App. A to P.D. No. 4, other than the file and War Diary copies, will be destroyed.

(b) It will be noted that:-

(1) The number of sections has been reduced from five to four. Co-ordination being especially required of the former Economic and Finance; and Adm. Services Sections, these have been reconstituted a s "Directorates" both coming under the Vice-President of the Economic and Adm. Section. Sections have accordingly been re-numbered 1 (Military), 3 (Economics & Adm), 4 (Communications) and 2 (Political) for convenience.

(2) The Food Rationing and Distribution Sub-Commission disappears and is abolished. Its functions will be performed by the Industry and Commerce and Interior Sub-Commissions. (See paras 5 & 6 below.)

(c) It is not considered necessary to issue fresh charts to replace Apps. B1 and B2 to P.D. No. 4 as there is little difference for planning purposes. Sub-Commissions previously under the Economics and Finance and Adm Services Sections now come under the Economics and Adm Directorates respectively. Amendments will therefore be made to those Appendices in accordance with App. B hereto.

5. Functions of Sub-Commission (No. 7, paras 3 & 5).

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

to both Regions and Armistice C.C.

2. References.

References after para headings are to relevant previous P.Ds.

3. National H.Q. - Change of Name.

The name "Allied Commission" in place of Armistice C.C. will be taken into use forthwith. Abbreviation "A.C."

4. Organization - Allied Commission. (No. 4, para 5).

(a) It is believed that the Allied Commission will be organized substantially as shown in App. A hereto. The senior ranks (Maj-Gen and above) are purely provisional. This replaces App. A to P.D. No. 4. All copies of App. A to P.D. No. 4, other than the file and War Diary copies, will be destroyed.

(b) It will be noted that:-

(1) The number of sections has been reduced from five to four. Co-ordination being especially required of the former Economic and Finance; and Adm. Services Sections, these have been reconstituted a s "Directorates" both coming under the Vice-President of the Economic and Adm. Section. Sections have accordingly been re-numbered 1 (Military), 3 (Economics & Adm), 4 (Communications) and 2 (Political) for convenience.

(2) The Food Rationing and Distribution Sub-Commission disappears and is abolished. Its functions will be performed by the Industry and Commerce and Interior Sub-Commissions. (See paras 5 & 6 below.)

(c) It is not considered necessary to issue fresh charts to replace Apps. B1 and B2 to P.D. No. 4 as there is little difference for planning purposes. Sub-Commissions previously under the Economics and Finance and Adm Services Sections now come under the Economics and Adm Directorates respectively. Amendments will therefore be made to those Appendices in accordance with App. B hereto.

5. Functions of Sub-Commission (No. 7, paras 3 & 5).

(a) Revised Apps. 'C' (Industry and Commerce) and 'H' (Interior) are issued herewith consequent upon the abolition of the Food Distribution and Rationing Sub-Commission. All copies of the original Appendices 'C' and 'H' issued with P.D. No. 7, other than file and War Diary copies, will be destroyed.

(b) App. 'Q' (Telecommunications and Posts) referred to in para 5 of P.D. No. 7 is issued herewith, and will be attached to P.D. No.7.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

6. Organisation of Sub-Commission, Armistice C.C. (No.4, para 6 (b) and No.7, para 6).

(a) Personnel of Sub-Commissions will re-organize forthwith as required by para 5 (a) above.

(b) The Provisional organization of Sub-Commissions by numbers, ranks and nationalities is given in Apps. C1, C2 and C3 hereto. This supersedes the organization given in the Apps. to M.G.S. Papers, Nos. 5 & 7 (a s subsequently amended by authorized TO / WE) but the overall total, and the number of British and American officers has not been altered. These figures should not be regarded as final - in particular the higher ranks are not firm. They will, however, be worked to for present planning purposes.

(c) Sub-Commissions will consider what Sub-Divisions and specific appointments will be required within their Sub-Commission and prepare, on the lines of Paper No. 5, registers accordingly. It is inadvisable at this stage to allot every officer to a specific post - a proportion should be held in a pool.

7. Advance Party.

An Advance Party, A.C. is shortly proceeding to the mainland. Code name will be 'FATIMA'. This will be the executive portion of A.C. It will take over command of such Regions or portions of Regions not under A.M.G., as may be ordered.

8. Priority for Allotment of Personnel and for Planning (No. 4, para 12).

Priority is now as follows:-

Region 4

Region 5)
) Equal.
Region 6 (Rear Party))

Region 8

Region 9

9. Transport for journeys on duty.

Officers requiring transport for official journeys will comply with the following procedure:-

i. A specimen requisition form is set out in App. D hereto. All requests even when made telephonically must give details as shown thereon.

ii Requests will be addressed to the Transport Officer, H.Q. Commandant's Office, HOLLYWOOD, Room 13, Phone extn. No. 31.

iii (a) The officers designated in P.D. No.6 para 6 (a), (b) and (d) may, where necessary, telephone requisitions for themselves or members

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

(c) Sub-Commissions will consider what sub-divisions and specific appointments will be required within their Sub-Commission and prepare, on the lines of Paper No. 5, registers accordingly. It is inadvisable at this stage to allot every officer to a specific post - a proportion should be held in a pool.

7. Advance Party.

An Advance Party, A.C. is shortly proceding to the mainland. Code name will be 'FATIMA'. This will be the executive portion of A.C. It will take over command of such Regions or portions of Regions not under A.M.G., as may be ordered.

8. Priority for Allotment of Personnel and for Planning (No. 4, para 12).

Priority is now as follows:-

Region 4

Region 5)
) Equal.
Region 6 (Rear Party))

Region 8

Region 9

9. Transport for journeys on duty.

Officers requiring transport for official journeys will comply with the following procedure:-

i. A specimen requisition form is set out in App. D hereto. All requests even when made telephonically must give details as shown thereon.

ii. Requests will be addressed to the Transport Officer, H.Q. Commandant's Office, HOLLYWOOD, Room 13, Phone extn. No. 31.

iii. (a) The officers designated in P.D. No. 6 para 6 (a), (b) and (d) may, where necessary, telephone requisitions for themselves or members of their staff.

(b) All other officers will have the requisition endorsed as provided in P.D. No. 6, para 6, (c), (e), (f), and (g) and will then send them to the H.Q. Commandant's office.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

iv. The Transport officer will make all arrangements for the provision of transport and will notify the officer requisitioning as to the availability of the transport requested.

v. This office letter ACA/1020 dated 13 Sept 1943, is hereby cancelled.

10. Staff Organization and Interior Sub-Commission. (No. 4, para 7).

(a) Assignments to the Interior Sub-Commission have now been, and will continue to be, made, and this Sub-Commission will now work separately from the A.S. Staff.

(b) App. 'E' hereto gives the names of officers who will be filling appointments on the Military Civil Staffs after the departure of the Advance Party (See para 7), together with the duties, in brief, of branches. For the present the E & F & "Comms" branches will work as one branch.

(c) Ref. App. E. Minutes may be addressed, and files referred direct to G-1, G-2, or G-4. A file may, however, if desired, be minuted or referred to the Asst. Chief of Staff (Military) if of a general military (but purely Military) character.

11. Office Organization and Procedure (No. 4, para 8).

(a) Ref. Nos. of letters, Allied Commission:-

The prefix "AC" will be used instead of "ACC".

(b) Regions, will, for the present, address letters intended for the Planning Centre, "H.Q., Rear Allied Commission" (See Para 7).

(c) The abbreviations to be used for the Asst. Chief of Staff (Military) (See para 10(b) and (c)) will be "Mil".

(d) The abbreviation to be used for the Joint Assistant Chiefs of Staff is "JACS".

(e) Heads of Sub-Commissions will address minutes or letters (See II (b) of P.D. No. 1 amended for H.Q. A.C. not to "JACS" but to the appropriate branch of the Staff, Military or Civil, i.e. G-1, G-2, G-4, E & F, Comms, or A.S. (see P.D. No. 4, para8). The address 'E & F' will be used for the combined 'E & F' and 'Comms' Staff. (See para 10 (b) above).

(f) Orders in previous P.Ds. regarding the rapid passing of files are not in all cases being complied with. Branches and Sub-Commissions tend to hold files for too long. This causes difficulties when fresh matter arrives for filing. Clerks have been instructed to bring new matter to be filed to the Branch, etc. which has the file, but this is not practicable after office hours or shortly before the conclusion of office hours. Heads of Branches and Sub-Commissions will therefore ensure that ALL files are returned to the Central Registry daily before the Branch closes down for the day. If the file is finished with, the entry in the "referred to ..." will be crossed out and initialled - if the file is not finished with, ... will NOT be crossed out and the Central Registry will return the file to the Branch ... 0900 hrs the following ...

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

branches will work as one branch.

(c) Ref. App. E. Minutes may be addressed, and files referred direct to G-1, G-2, or G-4. A file may, however, if desired, be minuted or referred to the Asst. Chief of Staff (Military) if of a general military (but purely Military) character.

11. Office Organization and Procedure (No. 4, para 8).

(a) Ref. Nos. of letters, Allied Commission:-

The prefix "AC" will be used instead of "ACC".

(b) Regions, will, for the present, address letters intended for the Planning Centre, "H.Q., Rear Allied Commission" (See Para 7).

(c) The abbreviations to be used for the Asst. Chief of Staff (Military) (See para 10(b) and (c)) will be "Mil".

(d) The abbreviation to be used for the Joint Assistant Chiefs of Staff is "JACS".

(e) Heads of Sub-Commissions will address minutes or letters (See II (b) of P.D. No. 1, [illegible]ded for H.Q. A.C. not to "JACS" but to the appropriate branch of the Staff, Military or Civil, i.e. G-1, G-2, G-4, E & F, Comms, or A.S. (see P.D. No. 4, para8). The address 'E & F' will be used for the combined 'E & F' and 'Comms' Staff. (See para 10 (b) above).

(f) Orders in previous P.Ds. regarding the rapid passing of files are not in all cases being complied with. Branches and Sub-Commissions tend to hold files for too long. This causes difficulties when fresh matter arrives for filing. Clerks have been instructed to bring new matter to be filed to the Branch, etc. which has the file, but this is not practicable after office hours or shortly before the conclusion of office hours. Heads of Branches and Sub-Commissions will therefore ensure that ALL files are returned to the Central Registry daily before the Branch closes down for the day. If the file is finished with, the entry in the "referred to" [illegible] will be crossed out and initialled. if the file is not finished with, [illegible] will NOT be crossed out and the Central Registry will return the file to the Branch concerned by 0900 hrs the following day, any new matter received having been inserted.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

12. **Distribution Lists.**

Appendix 'D' to P.D. No.4, as amended by para 7 of P.D. No. 7. is cancelled and all copies, other than File and War Diary, will be destroyed. Revised Distribution Lists 'A','B' and 'C' are issued as App.'F' hereto.

Acknowledge receipt,

R.B.Rathbone Colonel.
R.B.RATHBONE,
J.B.ALBRIGHT. Colonel.
Joint Assistant Chiefs of Staff.
A.C.

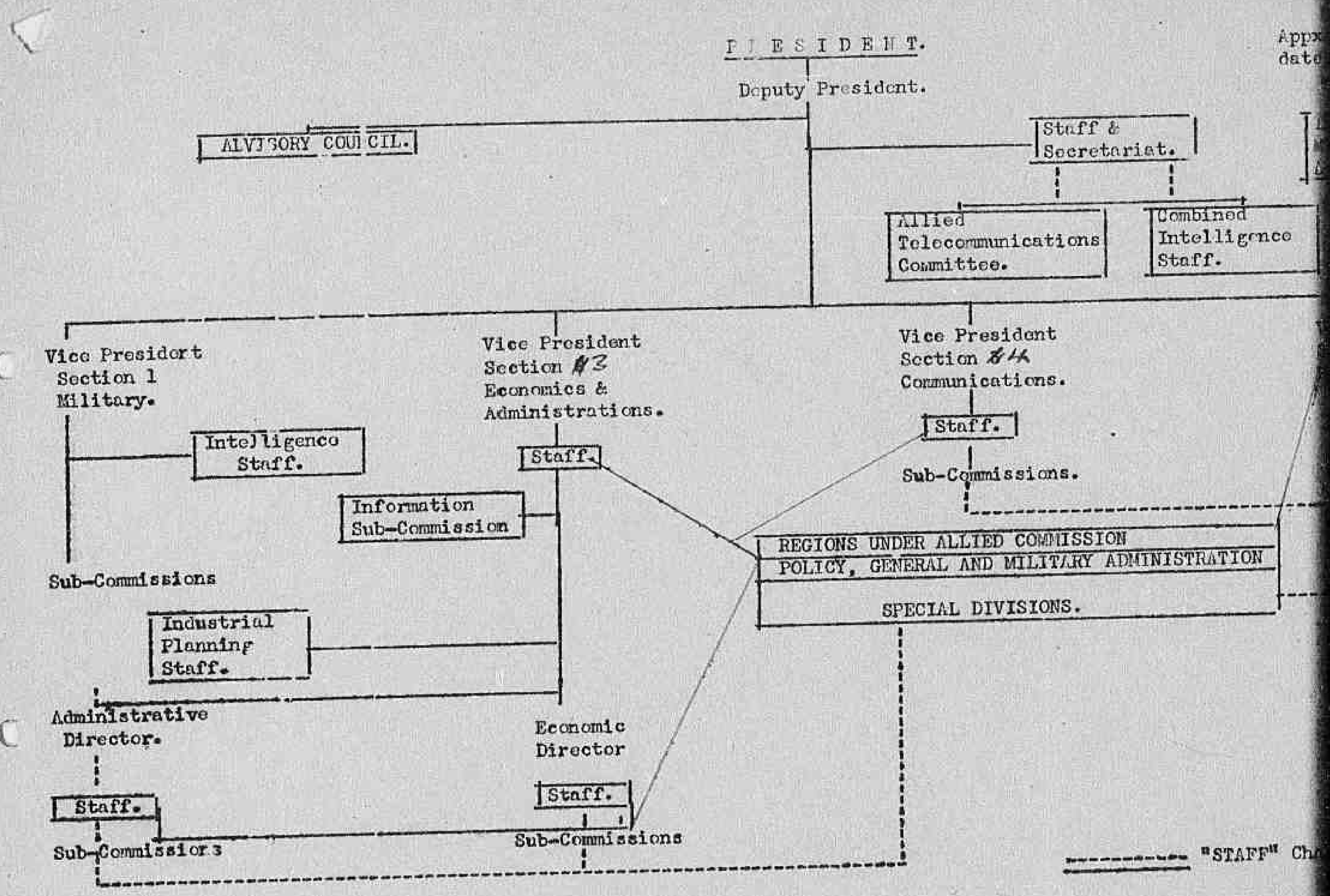
Distribution 'A' (Copy Numbered)

See App.F.

plus file 1016/3.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016



Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

Appx. ' ' to P.D. No. 8
date ...1.October.1943.

---------- "STAFF" Channels (Policy, General & Military Administration.

---------- Technical and Departmental Channels.

APPENDIX 'B' TO PLANNING DIRECTIVE
NO. 8 DATED 1 OCTOBER 1943.

Amendments to Apps. B1 and B2
to P.D. No. 4.

Apps. B1 and B2 to P.D. No. 4 will be amended as follows:-

(a) App. B1.

(1) For "Section 2 Staff" substitute "E & F Staff".

(2) For "Section 4 Staff" substitute "Comms Staff"

(3) For "Section 3 Staff" substitute "A.S. Staff".

(4) For "Section 2 Economics and Finance" substitute "Economics Director".

(5) For "Section 3 Administrative Services" substitute "Administrative Director".

~~(6) For "Section 4" substitute "Section 3".~~

(b) App. B2.

(1) For "Section 2 Staff" substitute "E & F Staff".

(2) For "Section 4 Staff" substitute "Comms Staff".

(3) For "Section 3 Staff" substitute "A.S. Staff".

(4) For "Section 2 Economics and Finance" substitute "Economics Director".

624

(5) For "Section 3 Administrative Services" substitute "Administrative Director".

~~(6) For "Section 4" substitute "Section 3".~~

(7) Under "Administrative Services" delete the Food Distribution and Rationing Sub-Commission.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

A.C. NATIONAL HEADQUARTERS. APPENDIX 'C 1'

(American Section)

OFFICERS.

Sub-Commissions.	Brig.	Col.	Lt.Col.	Maj.	Capt.	Lieut.	Total.
No. 2 Section. Economics-Financial.							
Finance.		3	6	16	15		40
Foreign Trade.		1		3	2		6
Industry-Commerce.		2	2	4	6		14
Pub.Wks.-Utilities.		1	2	3	4		10
Fuel.		1		1	2		4
Agri. Forests. Fish.		1	2	4	3	4	14
Labour.			2	3	2		6
No. 3 Section. Admin Services.							
Admin Staff.		2	2	5	8		17
Interior.		1	1	1	5		8
Legal.	1	2	2	6	3		14
Public Safety.	1	3	2	6	5		17
Property Control.			1	4	3		8
Public Health.		2	3	9	9		23
Education - Fine Arts.		1	2	1		1	5
Information.			1	1	2		4
No. 4 Section. Communications.							
Transportation.		1	2	3	4		10
Telecommunications.		1	1	3	3	2	10
H.Q. Admin.			1	2	2	2	7

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

Finance.		3	6	16	15		40
Foreign Trade.		1		3	2		6
Industry-Commerce.		2	2	4	6		14
Pub.Wks.-Utilities.		1	2	3	4		10
Fuel.		1		1	2		4
Agri. Forests. Fish.		1	2	4	3	4	14
Labour.			1	3	2		6
No. 3 Section. Admin Services.							
Admin Staff.		2	2	5	8 %		17
Interior.		1	1	1	5 %		8
Legal.	1	2	2	6	3		14
Public Safety.	1	3	2	6	5		17
Property Control.			1	4	3		8
Public Health.		2	3	9	9		23
Education - Fine Arts.		1	2	1		1	5
Information.			1	1	2		4
No. 4 Section. Communications.							
Transportation.		1	2	3	4		10
Telecommunications.		1	1	3	3	2	10
H.Q. Admin.			1	2	2	2	7
TOTALS.	2	22	31	75	78	9	217

% May be Lieuts.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

A.C. NATIONAL HEADQUARTERS. APPENDIX 'C2'

(British Section.)

OFFICERS.

Sub-Commissions.	Brig.	Col.	Lt.Col.	Maj.	Capts.	Lieuts.	Total.
No. 2 Section. Economic - Financial.							
Finance.	1	2	5	7	7		22
Foreign Trade.			1	1	2		4
Industry - Commerce.		2	2	3	4		11
Pub. Wks. - Utilities.		2	1	3			6
Fuel.			1	1	1		3
Agri. Forests. Fish.		1	1	3	2		7
Labour.		1		2	1		4
No. 3 Section. Admin Services.							
Admin Staff.	1	2	3	3	5 %		14
Interior	1		1	1	3 %		6
Legal.		2	4	3	2		11
Public Safety.		3	1	3	3		10
Property Control.		1	2	2	2		7
Public Health.	1	1	2	4	5		13
Education - Fine Arts.			1	1	1	633	3
Information.			1	1	1		3
No.4. Section. Communications.							
Transportation.	1	1	2	2	1		7
Telecommunications.			1	1	2		4

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

Finance.	1	2	5	7	7		
Foreign Trade.			1	1	2		4
Industry - Commerce.		2	2	3	4		11
Pub. Wks. - Utilities.		2	1	3			6
Fuel.			1	1	1		3
Agri. Forests. Fish.		1	1	3	2		7
Labour.		1		2	1		4
No. 3 Section. Admin Services.							
Admin Staff.	1	2	3	3	5 %		14
Interior	1		1	1	3 %		6
Legal.		2	4	3	2		11
Public Safety.		3	1	3	3		10
Property Control.		1	2	2	2		7
Public Health.	1	1	2	4	5		13
Education - Fine Arts.			1	1	1		3
Information.			1	1	1		3
No. 4. Section. Communications.							
Transportation.	1	1	2	2	1		7
Telecommunications.			1	1	2		4
H.Q. Admin.				1	1	2	4
TOTALS.	5	18	29	42	43	2	139

% May be Lieuts.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

A.C. NATIONAL HEADQUARTERS. ENCL. C.3.

TOTAL AMERICAN & BRITISH

OFFICERS.

	Brig.	Col.	Lt.Col.	Maj.	Capt.	Lieut.	Total.
No. 2 Section. Economics-Financial.							
Finance.	1	5	11	25	22		62
Foreign Trade.		1	1	4	4		10
Industry-Commerce.		4	4	7	10		25
Pub.Wks.-Utilities.		3	3	6	4		16
Fuel.		1	1	2	3		7
Agri. Forests. Fish.		2	3	7	5	4	21
Labour.		1	1	3	3		10
No.3 Section. Admin Services.							
Admin Staff.	1	4	5	8	13 %		31
Interior.	1	1	2	3	6 %		14
Legal.	1	4	6	9	5		25
Pub. Safety.	1	6	3	8	8		27
Property Control.		1	3	6	5		15
Public Health.	1	3	5	13	14		36
Education - Fine Arts.		1	3	2	1	1	8
Information.			2	2	3		7
No.4 Section. Communications.							
Transportation.	1	2	4	5	5		17
Telecommunications.		1	2	4	5	2	14
H.Q. Admin.			1	3	3	4	11
TOTALS.	7	40	60	117	121	11	356

% May be Lieuts.

624

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

Industry-Commerce.		2	4	7	10		25
Pub.Wks.-Utilities.		3	3	6	4		16
Fuel.		1	1	2	3		7
Agri. Forests. Fish.		2	3	7	5	4	21
Labour.		1	1	3	3		10
No.3 Section. Admin Services.							
Admin Staff.	1	4	5	8	15 %		33
Interior.	1	1	2	2	8 %		14
Legal.	1	4	6	9	5		25
Pub. Safety.	1	6	3	8	8		27
Property Control.		1	3	6	5		15
Public Health.	1	3	5	13	14		36
Education - Fine Arts.		1	3	2	1	1	8
Information.			2	2	3		7
No.4 Section. Communications.							
Transportation.	1	2	4	5	5		17
Telecommunications.		1	2	4	5	2	14
H.Q. Admin.			1	3	3	4	11
TOTAL.	7	40	60	112	121	11	356

% May be Lieuts.

624

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

APPENDIX "D" TO PLANNING
DIRECTIVE No. 8 DATED 1 OCT 43.

TRANSPORTATION REQUEST FORM.

REQUEST FOR TRANSPORTATION TO ..... FOR
DESTINATION

.....
OFFICER'S NAME

.....
NATURE OF DUTY

AT..... TO REPORT TO ..... AT .....
TIME OFFICER PLACE

ON.....
DATE

.....
SIGNATURE OF OFFICER
REQUESTING TRANSPORTATION.

.....
SIGNATURE OF AUTHORIZING
OFFICER

620

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

COMPOSITION AND DUTIES OF STAFF BRANCHES, A.C., AT THE PLANNING CENTER. Appx
date

Joint Asst. Chiefs of Staff.
Col. Albright. Col. Rathbone.
Policy and Co-ordination.

Combined E & F & Comms. Staff.
Lt.Col. Hindley Smith
Major McSweeney.

1. Co-ordination of matters affecting more than one "E" & F & Comms" Sub-Commission.
2. Drafting of Instructions and letters for JACs.
3. Preparation and signature of routine letters on matters affecting their branch.
4. Study of "E & F & Comms" problems.

A.S. Staff.
Capt. Hay.
Capt. Elliot.

1. Co-ordination and routing of matters affecting more than one AS Sub Comm, or Sub-Comm of AS and E & F/Comms.
2. Drafting of Instructions and letters for JACS.
3. Preparation and signature of routine letters on matters affecting their Branch.
4. Study of AS problems.

G-1
Capt. Evans.
Capt. Kayser.
Capt. Phelps.

1. Organization.
2. Promotions, assignments, transfers, and all personnel matters.
3. Discipline.
4. Leave.
5. Exchanges and transfers of Officers between AMG & A.C.
6. TOs/WEs.
7. Office Organization.

Asst. Chief of Staff (Milita
Col Farra
Co-ordination.
Matters affecting Senior Officers (Lt.Col. and abov

G-2 & 3
Major Winkel
Capt. Willett.

1. Security and Passes. 1.
2. Intelligence. 2.
3. Maps.
4. Publications and Library. 3.
5. Liaison with School on training matters. 4.
6. Visits to Sicily and Mainland.
7. Alerting of Officers detailed for outside duties. (G-1 to be informed).

Note: Domestic questions affecting Rear A.C. only - e.g. Office accomodation and furniture, TOAs/G.1098s., and Transportation will be dealt with by the H.Q. Commandant.

8 Sep

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

COMPOSITION AND DUTIES OF STAFF BRANCHES, A.C., AT THE PLANNING CENTRE. Appx. E to P.D. No. 8

dated..1 October 1943.

Joint Asst. Chiefs of Staff.
Col. Albright. Col. Rathbone.
Policy and Co-ordination.

ff.

A.S. Staff.
Capt. Hay.
Capt. Elliot.

1. Co-ordination and routing of matters affecting more than one AS Sub Comm, or Sub-Comm of AS and E & F/Comms.
2. Drafting of Instructions and letters for JACS.
3. Preparation and signature of routine letters on matters affecting their Branch.
4. Study of AS problems.

Asst. Chief of Staff (Military)
Col. Farra.
Co-ordination.
Matters affecting Senior Officers (Lt.Col. and above).

G-1
Capt. Evens.
Capt. Kayser.
Capt. Phelps.

1. Organization.
2. Promotions, assignments, transfers, and all personnel matters.
3. Discipline.
4. Leave.
5. Exchanges and transfers of Officers between AMG & A.C.
6. TOs/WEs.
7. Office Organization.

G-2 & 3
Major [illegible]nkel
Capt. Gillett.

1. Security and Passes.
2. Intelligence.
3. Maps.
4. Publications and Library.
5. Liaison with School on training matters.
6. Visits to Sicily and Mainland.
7. Alerting of Officers detailed for outside duties.
(G-1 to be informed).

G-4.
Lt. Col. Cripps.
Capt. Roberts.
Lt. Irvine-Lynch.

1. Accomodation.
2. Supplies, Equipment, and Stores. (Military only)
3. TOAs and G 1098s.
4. Transportation (Military only)

Domestic questions affecting Rear A.C. only - e.g. Office accomodation and furniture, TOAs/G.1098s., and Transportation will be dealt with by the H.Q. Commandant.

APPENDIX 'F' TO PLANNING
DIRECTIVE No. 8 DATED 1 OCT 43.

DISTRIBUTION LISTS.

DISTRIBUTION 'A':

Copy No. 1 Region 4.
" " 2 " 5.
" " 3 " 6. (Rear Party).
" " 4 " 8.
" " 5 " 9.
" " 6 Finance.
" " 7 Foreign Trade.
" " 8 Industry and Commerce.
" " 9 Public Works and Utilities.
" " 10 Fuel.
" " 11. Agriculture, Forest and Fisheries.
" " 12. Labour.
" " 13. Interior.
" " 14. Legal.
" " 15. Public Safety.
" " 16. Property Control.
" " 17. Public Health.
" " 18. Education and Fine Arts.
" " 19. Information.
" " 20. Transportation.
" " 21. Telecommunications.
" " 22 HQ Commandant, Armistice C.C.
" " 23 Chiefs of Staff.
" " 24) Assistant Chiefs of Staff (2 Copies)
" " 25)
" " 26)
" " 27)
" " 28) Main A.C.
" " 29)
" " 30)
" " 31)
" " 32)

Staffs.

" " 33 Economics and Finance.
" " 34 Communications.
" " 35 Administrative Services.
" " 36 G-1.
" " 37 G-2.
" " 38 G-4.
" " 39)
" " 40) Combined Staffs (2 copies).

All three copies to be delivered to Executive Officer.

(" " 41 M.G. School - Director of Studies.
(" " 42 M.G. School - Executive Officer.
(" " 43 M.G. School - Camp Commandant.
" " 44)
" " 45) M.G. Section, A.F.H.Q. (3 copies).
" " 46)
" " 47 File.
" " 48 War Diary.

DISTRIBUTION 'B': Copy No. 1 Region 4.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

"	"	10	Fuel.
"	"	11.	Agriculture, Forest and Fisheries.
"	"	12.	Labour.
"	"	13.	Interior.
"	"	14.	Legal.
"	"	15.	Public Safety.
"	"	16.	Property Control.
"	"	17.	Public Health.
"	"	18.	Education and Fine Arts.
"	"	19.	Information.
"	"	20.	Transportation.
"	"	21.	Telecommunications.
"	"	22	HQ Commandant, Armistice C.C.
"	"	23	Chiefs of Staff.
"	"	24)	Assistant Chiefs of Staff (2 Copies)
"	"	25)	
"	"	26)	
"	"	27)	
"	"	28)	Main A.C.
"	"	29)	
"	"	30)	
"	"	31)	
"	"	32)	

Staffs.

"	"	33	Economics and Finance.
"	"	34	Communications.
"	"	35	Administrative Services.
"	"	36	G-1.
"	"	37	G-2.
"	"	38	G-4.
"	"	39)	
"	"	40)	General Registry (2 copies).
All three copies to be delivered to Executive Officer.	("	41	M.G. School - Director of Studies.
	("	42	M.G. School - Executive Officer.
	("	43	M.G. School - Camp Commandant.
	"	44)	
	"	45)	M.G. Section, A.F.H.Q. (3 copies).
	"	46)	
	"	47	File.
	"	48	War Diary.

DISTRIBUTION 'B':

Copy No.		1	Region 4.
"	"	2	" 5.
"	"	3	" 6.
"	"	4	" 8.
"	"	5	" 9.

Staffs.

"	"	6	Economics and Finance.
"	"	7	Communications.
"	"	8	Administrative Services.
"	"	9	Main A.C.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

DISTRIBUTION 'C'.

Copy No.	1	Finance.
" "	2	Foreign Trade.
" "	3	Industry and Commerce.
" "	4	Public Works and Utilities.
" "	5	Fuel.
" "	6	Agriculture, Forest and Fisheries.
" "	7	Labour.
" "	8	Interior.
" "	9	Legal.
" "	10	Public Safety.
" "	11	Property Control.
" "	12	Public Health.
" "	13	Education and Fine Arts.
" "	14	Information.
" "	15	Transportation.
" "	16	HQ Commandant, Armistice C.C.
" "	17)	Assistant Chiefs of Staff (2 Copies)
" "	18)	
" "	19)	
" "	20)	
" "	21)	
" "	22)	Main A.C.
" "	23)	
" "	24)	
" "	25)	
" "	26)	

Staffs.

" "	27	Economics and Finance.
" "	28	Communications.
" "	29	Administrative Services.
" "	30	G-1.
" "	31	G-2.
" "	32	G-4.
" "	33	File.
" "	34	War Diary.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

"	"	9	Legal.
"	"	10	Public Safety.
"	"	11	Property Control.
"	"	12	Public Health.
"	"	13	Education and Fine Arts.
"	"	14	Information.
"	"	15	Transportation.
"	"	16	HQ Commandant, Armistice C.C.
"	"	17)	
"	"	18)	Assistant Chiefs of Staff (2 Copies)
"	"	19)	
"	"	20)	
"	"	21)	
"	"	22)	Main A.C.
"	"	23)	
"	"	24)	
"	"	25)	
"	"	26)	

Staffs.

"	"	27	Economics and Finance.
"	"	28	Communications.
"	"	29	Administrative Services.
"	"	30	G-1.
"	"	31	G-2.
"	"	32	G-4.
"	"	33	File.
"	"	34	War Diary.

615

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

REVISED APP. 'C' TO PLANNING
DIRECTIVE No. 7 DATED 26 SEP 43.
ISSUED WITH PLANNING
DIRECTIVE No. 8 DATED 1 OCT 43.

FUNCTIONS OF INDUSTRY AND COMMERCE SUB-COMMISSION.

(a) MISSION

To initiate policies and make plans for the development of Italian industry and commerce subject to the requirements of the Allied Forces. The prime objects will be to (a) harness the Italian potential to the Allied War Effort and (b) to restore, as far as possible, normal life and amenities to the Italian people.

(b) MAJOR FUNCTIONS

(1) The Industry and Commerce Sub-Commission performs the following Staff functions:

(a) Formulates and adopts policies, plans and procedures concerning Italian Industry and Commerce.

(b) Makes research and prepares statistics so as to estimate the effect of combat operations on Italian industrial capacity, based on information received from all sources.

(c) Co-ordinates with the Military Section on questions of production for Allied war effort.

(d) Co-ordinates with Labour Sub-Commission on employment matters, with special attention to employment of demobilized men and returning evacuees.

(e) Formulates plans, policies and procedures for the importation of food in Italy to implement local production.

(f) In conjunction with the Sub-Commission of Agriculture formulates plans, policies and procedures in respect of the supply and processing of food produced in, and imported into Italy, and to this end co-operates with the sub-commissions of Interior, Shipping, Foreign Trade and Transportation and with other sub-commissions as necessary.

(g) Makes recommendations to the Commission and appropriate sub-commissions on matters affecting supplies of all commodities including raw materials, fuels, motive power, finished goods and semi manufactured articles and all priorities appertaining thereto.

(h) Obtains information and reports from A.M.G. as to regions under their control from regional and control officers of Regions under the Commission's control and from all other available sources, and considers what planning can be done in the light of that information and makes recommendations accordingly.

(2) The Industry and Commerce Sub-Commission directly performs the

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

(b) MAJOR FUNCTIONS

(1) The Industry and Commerce Sub-Commission performs the following Staff functions:

(a) Formulates and adopts policies, plans and procedures concerning Italian Industry and Commerce.

(b) Makes research and prepares statistics so as to estimate the effect of combat operations on Italian industrial capacity, based on information received from all sources.

(c) Co-ordinates with the Military Section on questions of production for Allied war effort.

(d) Co-ordinates with Labour Sub-Commission on employment matters, with special attention to employment of demobilized men and returning evacuees.

(e) Formulates plans, policies and procedures for the importation of food in Italy to implement local production.

(f) In conjunction with the Sub-Commission of Agriculture formulates plans, policies and procedures in respect of the supply and processing of food produced in, and imported into Italy, and to this end co-operates with the sub-commissions of Interior, Shipping, Foreign Trade and Transportation and with other sub-commissions as necessary.

(g) Makes recommendations to the Commission and appropriate sub-commissions on matters affecting supplies of all commodities including raw materials, fuels, motive power, finished goods and semi manufactured articles and all priorities appertaining thereto.

(h) Obtains information and reports from A.M.G. as to regions under their control from regional and control officers of Regions under the Commission's control and from all other available sources, and considers what planning can be done in the light of that information and makes recommendations accordingly.

(2) The Industry and Commerce Sub-Commission directly performs the following operating functions:

(a) Supervises the execution by the Italian Government of instructions issued by the Commission.

(b) Obtains and supplies specialists on particular industrial and commercial problems where necessary.

615

Declassified E.O. 12356, Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

REVISED APP. 'H' TO PLANNING DIRECTIVE No. 7 DATED 26 SEP 43. ISSUED WITH PLANNING DIRECTIVE NO. 8 DATED 1 OCTOBER 1943.

FUNCTIONS OF INTERIOR SUB-COMMISSION.

(a) **MISSION.**

The re-creation of an efficient administration of the country's internal affairs as now carried out by the Ministry of the Interior (in collaboration with other Ministries), with due regard to the influence of the abolition of the Fascist System and the implications of the surrender of the Italian armed forces.

(b) **MAJOR FUNCTIONS.**

(1) The Interior sub-commission performs the following staff functions:-

(a) Reviews all appointments made to and the conditions of service of the Civil Administrative Staffs, Central and Provincial in collaboration with all other Ministries.

(b) Determines whether the control of all services which function under the ministry is adequate and in accordance with the terms of the Armistice.
These services may include:-

i) Aliens.
ii) Children - prevention of cruelty.
- juvenile crime and punishment.
- control of child labour.
iii) Animals - licensing, import and quarantine.
iv) Land Registration.
v) Town Planning; including schemes for rehabilitation of damaged areas.
vi) Lighting Regulations.
vii) Poisons & Drugs - patent medicines, etc.
viii) Religion.
ix) Places of amusement - Entertainment.
x) Summer-time - Public Holidays.
xi) Explosives for Industrial purposes - sale and storage.
xii) Public Baths.
xiii) Public Markets.

(c) In conjunction with Finance Sub-Commission formulates policies and plans for the finance of local government bodies, Provincial and Communal.

(d) Makes a full and complete study of the organization and functions of the Ministry for the rehabilitation of government machinery and for the better carrying out of the Armistice Terms.

(e) Formulates plans, policies and procedures for the distribution, marketing, transportation and warehouse

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

(b) MAJOR FUNCTIONS.

(1) The Interior sub-commission performs the following staff functions:-

(a) Reviews all appointments made to and the conditions of service of the Civil Administrative Staffs, Central and Provincial in collaboration with all other Ministries.

(b) Determines whether the control of all services which function under the ministry is adequate and in accordance with the terms of the Armistice.
These services may include:-

i) Aliens.
ii) Children - prevention of cruelty.
- juvenile crime and punishment.
- control of child labour.
iii) Animals - licensing, import and quarantine.
iv) Land Registration.
v) Town Planning; including schemes for rehabilitation of damaged areas.
vi) Lighting Regulations.
vii) Poisons & Drugs - patent medicines, etc.
viii) Religion.
ix) Places of amusement - Entertainment.
x) Summer-time - Public Holidays.
xi) Explosives for Industrial purposes - sale and storage.
xii) Public Baths.
xiii) Public Markets.

(c) In conjunction with Finance Sub-Commission formulates policies and plans for the finance of local government bodies, Provincial and Communal.

(d) Makes a full and complete study of the organization and functions of the Ministry for the rehabilitation of government machinery and for the better carrying out of the Armistice Terms.

(e) Formulates plans, policies and procedures for the distribution, marketing, transportation and warehousing of food and to this end co-operates with other sub-commissions.

(f) Formulates plans, policies and procedures for price control and rationing of items and amounts of food and any other commodities required.

(g) Maintains continuous studies of the cost of living, index and its relation to purchasing power.

614

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

(h) Keeps current records of the status of supply and distribution and their relation[illegible]rements.

(i) Makes recommendations to the Commission in respect of the foregoing.

(2) The Interior Sub-Commission directly performs the following operating functions:-

(a) Supervises the execution by the Italian Government of the instructions issued by the Commission.
(b) In conjunction with Public Health Sub-Commission ensures an efficient state of public sanitation.
(c) In conjunction with Public Safety Sub-Commission ensures an efficient (i) Police Organization (ii) A.R.P., Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting organization.
(d) In conjunction with Public Works and Utilities Sub-Commission takes appropriate steps for the reconstruction of bombed areas.
(e) Ensures the proper distribution and rationing of foodstuffs, and rationing of other commodities as found necessary.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

APPENDIX 'Q' TO PLANNING DIRECTIVE
No. 7 DATED 26 SEPTEMBER 1943.
ISSUED WITH PLANNING DIRECTIVE
No. 8 DATED 1 OCTOBER 1943.

FUNCTIONS OF TELECOMMUNICATIONS AND POSTS SUB-COMMISSION.

(a) MISSION

To assist the Italian Ministry of Communications to re-establish internal and international telegraph, telephone and radio services (excluding broadcasting) and to assist in restoring internal and international post services, and, (in conjunction with the Finance Sub-Commission) their auxilliary financial services, (savings, social insuranee, etc), and to supervise the operation of these services so as to ensure efficient transmission and adeq uate upkeep of equipment with priority to the interests of the Allied Military Forces.

(b) MAJOR FUNCTIONS.

1. The Telecommunications and Posts Sub-Commission will perform the following staff functions:-

(a) Advise the Armistice Control Commission on all Telecommunication and Postal matters.

(b) Initiate policies, plans and procedures.

(c) Co-operate with other Sub-Commissions as necessary, particularly sub-commissions on Finance, Interior, Information, Industry and Commerce, Labour, Public Safety and Transportation.

(d) Makes recommendations to the Commission in respect of the fore-going.

2. The Telecommunications and Posts Sub-Commission directly performs the following operating functions:-

(a) Supervises the execution by the Italian Government of all instructions issued by the Armistice Control Commission.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

cluding broadcasting) and to assist in restoring internal and international post services, and, (in conjunction with the Finance Sub-Commission) their auxilliary financial services, (savings, social insurance, etc), and to supervise the operation of these services so as to ensure efficient transmission and adeq uate upkeep of equipment with priority to the interests of the Allied Military Forces.

(b) MAJOR FUNCTIONS.

1. The Telecommunications and Posts Sub-Commission will perform the following staff functions:-

(a) Advise the Armistice Control Commission on all Telecommunication and Postal matters.

(b) Initiate policies, plans and procedures.

(c) Co-operate with other Sub-Commissions as necessary, particularly sub-commissions on Finance, Interior, Information, Industry and Commerce, Labour, Public Safety and Transportation.

(d) Makes recommendations to the Commission in respect of the fore-going.

2. The Telecommunications and Posts Sub-Commission directly performs the following operating functions:-

(a) Supervises the execution by the Italian Government of all instructions issued by the Armistice Control Commission.

(b) Generally supervises telecommunications and postal working to give maximum efficiency.

(c) Ensures that all services are restored and extended as required, and that adequate stores and equipment are available.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

Information.

2948

IMMEDIATE

COPY NO. 61

SECRET equals British
MOST SECRET.

ACC/1017/1.

TO: All Officers Concerned - Mil. Govt. School.

FROM : Assistant Chief of Staff.

SUBJECT : Warning Order - Advance Party - Armistice C.C.

1. An advance party of Armistice C.C., based as attached Appendix A, will be prepared to move at short notice to a destination to be notified later. Move not before 5 October 1943.

2. A Recce detachment from the advance party, based as under, will be prepared to move by air at short notice. Not before 1 October 1943.

H.Q. Comdt.	Lt.Col. Moss-Vernon,
Capt. H.Q. Comdt Staff	(to be selected).
Major Driffield White,	
One Warrant Officer.	
One Clerk.	
One Batman.	

3. Detailed instructions for move of main body of advance party will be issued later. It is probable that a minimum of three days warning to move will be available.

4. H.Q. Comdt. in conjunction with Executive Officer, Mil. Govt. School will nominate forthwith E.M. and O.R. personnel for advance party.

5. Officers on Recce Party will not leave Tizi Ouzou without reference to Acting Chief of Staff, Advance Party. Officers on main body will not leave Tizi Ouzou for more than 12 hours without similar reference.

6. Baggage with Recce Party is limited to Officers [illegible] lbs. and E.M./O.R's 30 lbs. excluding equipment, arms, ammunition, etc. Special details regarding baggage of advance party will be issued later.

7. Move will be known as Operation Cavalier.

A. Rathbone Lt.

for Joint Assistant Chief of Staff.

Field.

29 Sept 1943.

Distribution:-

1 - 30 One to each Officer concerned.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

1. An advance party of Armistice C.C., based as attached Appendix A, will be prepared to move at short notice to a destination to be notified later. Move not before 5 October 1943.

2. A Recce detachment from the advance party, based as under, will be prepared to move by air at short notice. Not before 1 October 1943.

H.Q. Comdt.	Lt.Col. Moss-Vernon.
Capt. H.Q. Comdt Staff	(to be selected).
Major Driffield White.	
One Warrant Officer.	
One Clerk.	
One Batman.	

3. Detailed instructions for move of main body of advance party will be issued later. It is probable that a minimum of three days warning to move will be available.

4. H.Q. Comdt. in conjunction with Executive Officer, Mil. Govt. School will nominate forthwith E.M. and O.R. personnel for advance party.

5. Officers on Recce Party will not leave Tizi Ouzou without reference to Acting Chief of Staff, Advance Party. Officers on main body will not leave Tizi Ouzou for more than 12 hours without similar reference.

6. Baggage with Recce Party is limited to Officers [illegible] lbs. and E.M./O.R's 30 lbs. excluding equipment, arms, ammunition, etc. Special details regarding baggage of advance party will be issued later.

7. Move will be known as Operation Cavalier.

R. Rathbone Lt.L.
for Joint Assistant Chief of Staff.

Field.

29 Sept 1943.

Distribution:-

1 - 30	One to each Officer concerned.
31 - 32	H.Q Comdt.
33 - 34	Mil. Govt. School.
35	P.M.C.
36 - 37	Mil. Govt. Sec. A.F.H.Q.
38 - 39	Assistant Chiefs of Staff.
40	G-1.
41.	G-2
42 - 43	G-4
44 -	AS
45 -	E & F
46 -	Comms.
47-62 -	Sub-Commission.
63 -	File.
64 -	War Diary.
65-70 -	Spares 5.

612

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

APPENDIX 'A' TO ACC/1017/1
DATED 29 SEPT. 43.

SECRET equals British
MOST SECRET.

Staff Officers.

Chief of Staff.	Col. Dunlop.	
Personal Assistant.	(To be nominated).	
G-2 I.O.	Capt. Scotten.	
Staff Officers.	Lt.Col. McFarland.	
	Major Driffield-White.	(-)
G-1.	Major Burgold.	
	Major Uhler.	
G-4.	Major Bullock.	
	Major Franklin.	

Economic Section.

Acting Chief of Section.	Brig. Hamlyn.	
Finance.	Lt.Col. Bernstein.	
Industry and Commerce.	Col. Evans.	
Public Works & Utilities.	Major K.C.Wilson.	
Fuel.	Capt. Fagan.	
Agric., Forestry & Fisheries.	Major Hartman.	
	Lt.Col. J.R.Smith.	
Labour.		

Administrative Section.

Acting Chief of Administrative Section.	Lt.Col. Wilmer.	
	Lt.Col. Spicer.	
Interior.	Lt. Col. Legg.	
	Capt. Dawson.	
Legal.	Capt. Weaver.	
Public Safety.	Lt.Col. Williams.	
Public Health.	Major Leigh.	
Information.		

Communications Section.

Acting Chief of Communications Section.	Lt.Col. Jenny.	
Transportation.	Lt.Col. Vining.	

Headquarters Detachment.

H.Q. Comdt.	Lt.Col. Moss-Vernon.	(-)
Capt.	(To be nominated).	(-)
Capt. or Lieut.	(To be nominated).	

E.M./O.R's. (including proportion of N.C.O's). (-)

1	Warrant Officer.	
1	First Sgt.	
6	Clerks.	As many Italian speakers as possible.
13	Stenographers & Typists.	
1	Motor Sgt.	

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

Major Frankum.

Economic Section.

Acting Chief of Section.	Brig. Hamlyn.
Finance.	Lt.Col. Bernstein.
Industry and Commerce.	Col. Evans.
Public Works & Utilities.	Major K.C.Wilson.
Fuel.	Capt. Fagan.
Agric., Forestry & Fisheries.	Major Hartman.
Labour.	Lt.Col. J.R.Smith.

Administrative Section.

Acting Chief of Administrative Section.	Lt.Col. Wilmer.
Interior.	Lt.Col. Spicer.
	Lt.Col. Legg.
Legal.	Capt. Dawson.
Public Safety.	Capt. Weaver.
Public Health.	Lt.Col. Williams.
Information.	Major Leigh.

Communications Section.

Acting Chief of Communications Section.	Lt.Col. Jenny.
Transportation.	Lt.Col. Vining.

Headquarters Detachment.

H.Q. Comdt.	Lt.Col. Moss-Vernon.	(-)
Capt.	(To be nominated).	(-)
Capt. or Lieut.	(To be nominated).	

E.M./O.R's. (including proportion of N.C.O's).

1	Warrant Officer.	(-)
1	First Sgt.	
6	Clerks.	As many Italian speakers as possible.
13	Stenographers & Typists.	
1	Motor Sgt.	
1	Auto Mechanic.	
17	Drivers.	
6	General Duty Men.	
4	Batmen/Orderlies.	
20	Military Police and Guards (10 A and 10 B).	
1	Medical N.C.O.	
1	Sgt. Cook.	
1	Cook.	

611

(-) Form Recce Party.

/2.....

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

Vehicles.

3 6-seater Saloon Cars.
2 15-cwt. Trucks.
3 4-seater Utilities.
6 Jeeps.
2 Motor-Cycles.

The addition of 3-ton lorries with drivers is still under consideration.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

2 Motor-Cycles.

The addition of 3-ton lorries with drivers is still under consideration.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

APPENDIX O TO P.D. 7
DATED 26 September 1945.

FUNCTIONS OF INFORMATION SUB-COMMISSION ACC.

(a) MISSION

To undertake liaison with the Military and other authorities concerned with information, censorship and propaganda, and in particular to supervise the collection and dissemination of information relative to the operation of Armistice Control in Italy, with the object both of enlisting the support of public opinion in the home countries of the United Nations and popular cooperation locally, and to advise the Commission on information matters generally.

(b) MAJOR FUNCTIONS.

(1) The Information Sub-Commission performs the following staff functions:

(a) Formulates and establishes policies, plans and procedures for making information available to the world press and radio concerning Armistice Control.

(b) Plans and supervises the distribution within Italy of information relative to our administration, with the purpose of enlisting full cooperation of the people.

(c) Maintains contact and liaison with PWB, INC, and the Military Section.

(d) Periodically reviews the progress of information services with relation to the general state of public relations and cooperation of the general public with the Armistice Commission.

(e) Maintains liaison and collaboration with Regional Information Officers and supervises their activities.

(2) The Information Sub-Commission directly performs the following operating functions for the Armistice Commission.

(a) Supervision and control of all press relations with foreign and domestic press, including the arrangement and conduct of appropriate press conferences.

(b) Maintainance of an office where information is available to accredited journalists and other authorized persons.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

and to advise the Commission on information matters generally.

(b) MAJOR FUNCTIONS.

(1) The Information Sub-Commission performs the following staff functions:

(a) Formulates and establishes policies, plans and procedures for making information available to the world press and radio concerning Armistice Control.

(b) Plans and supervises the distribution within Italy of information relative to our administration, with the purpose of enlisting full cooperation of the people.

(c) Maintains contact and liaison with PWB, INC, and the Military Section.

(d) Periodically reviews the progress of information services with relation to the general state of public relations and cooperation of the general public with the Armistice Commission.

(e) Maintains liaison and collaboration with Regional Information Officers and supervises their activities.

(2) The Information Sub-Commission directly performs the following operating functions for the Armistice Commission.

(a) Supervision and control of all press relations with foreign and domestic press, including the arrangement and conduct of appropriate press conferences.

(b) Maintainance of an office where information is available to accredited journalists and other authorized persons.

609

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

APPENDIX P TO PLANNING DIRECTIVE
NO 7 DATED 26 SEPTEMBER 1943.

FUNCTIONS OF TRANSPORTATION SUB-COMMISSION.

(a) MISSION.

To assist Italian transport administrations to re-establish the workings of their systems and supervise such workings to ensure that facilities are used to the best advantage subject to the prior requirements o f the Allied Forces and to meet the requirements of the Commission; t he movement of demobilized military personnel and general civil needs of the country.

The term "Transportation" as used herein includes only Railways, Inland Water Ways and Docks, their maintenance operation m d repair and the use of tran sport on highways except local bus and tramways.

(b) MAJOR FUNCTIONS

(1) The transportation Sub-commission will perform the following staff functions:-

(a) Advise the Commission on all technical transportation matters.
(b) Formulate: plans, policies and procedures in the field of transportation.
(c) Ascertain transportation requirements of other Sub-Commissions and fo rmulates plans accordingly.
(d) Co-operate with respective Sub-Commissions with respect t o the making of arrangements as required, and organise the keeping of necessary statistics.
(e) Make recommendations to the Commission in respect of the foregoing.

(2) The Transportation Sub-Commission will directly perform the following operating functions:-

(a) Supervise the execution by the Italian Goverment of directions issued by the Commission.
(b) Issue directives to regions of procedures to be followed, including those cases where areas of regions do not correspond with areas of Italian railway Divisions.
(c) Co-ordinate , adjust as necessary and direct to proper channels, all requisitions for equipment and stores which it is not possible for local transport administrations to meet from local resources.
(d) Issue directives as to and supervise: the maintenance and repair of transportation facilities.
(e) T ake all possible steps to ensure the maximum output and quickest turnround of all transportation systems as defined above.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

of the Commission; the movement of demobilized military personnel and general civil needs of the country.

The term "Transportation" as used herein includes only Railways, Inland Water Ways and Docks, their maintenance operation and repair and the use of transport on highways except local bus and tramways.

(b) MAJOR FUNCTIONS

(1) The Transportation Sub-commission will perform the following staff functions:-

(a) Advise the Commission on all technical transportation matters.
(b) Formulate plans, policies and procedures in the field of transportation.
(c) Ascertain transportation requirements of other Sub-Commissions and formulates plans accordingly.
(d) Co-operate with respective Sub-Commissions with respect to the making of arrangements as required, and organise the keeping of necessary statistics.
(e) Make recommendations to the Commission in respect of the foregoing.

(2) The Transportation Sub-Commission will directly perform the following operating functions:-

(a) Supervise the execution by the Italian Goverment of directions issued by the Commission.
(b) Issue directives to regions of procedures to be followed, including those cases where areas of regions do not correspond with areas of Italian railway Divisions.
(c) Co-ordinate, adjust as necessary and direct to proper channels, all requisitions for equipment and stores which it is not possible for local transport administrations to meet from local resources.
(d) Issue directives as to and supervise the maintenance and repair of transportation facilities.
(e) Take all possible steps to ensure the maximum output and quickest turnround of all transportation systems as defined above.

608

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

SECRET equals BRITISH MOST SECRET.

Copy No 20
Ref. ACC/1014
26 Sept 1943

PLANNING DIRECTIVE NO. 7.

1. Scope and Purpose.

This Directive deals solely with the functions and organization of Sub-Commissions, Armistice C.C. (as listed in App. C. to P.D.No.4), with the provision of personnel for these Sub-Commissions and with other personnel matters. It is issued with direct reference to P.D. No. 5., paras. 5 and 8.

2. References.

References in brackets after paragraph headings are to the relevant previous P.D.s.

Copies of this Directive are sent to Regions for information. (See P.D. No. 5. Para.1.)

3. Functions of Sub-Commissions. (No. 4 paras 5 and 6., No. 5. para 5.)

(a). Pending a directive from higher authority, the functions of Sub-Commissions will, for planning purposes, be/set out in Apps A to P hereto.

(b). It will be noted that the above Appendices cover all Sub-Commissions except Shipping and Telecommunications, as to which see paras 4 and 5 below.

4. Shipping Sub-Commission.

This will consist of Officers of the Joint North African Shipping Board, and will not, for the time being, be represented at the Planning Centre.

Personnel for this Sub-Commission will NOT count against the Paper No. 7. figures.

5. Telecommunications and Posts.

An appendix ("Q") defining the functions of this Sub-Commission will be issued later.

6. Provision of Personnel. (No. 4., para 6. and Apprx "C". No. 5. para. 8.)

(a). The Committee constituted under P.D. No. 5., para. 8. will present their recommendations in the shortest possible time, following the general lines of App. C to P.D. No. 4., and having regard to the functions of Sub-commissions set out in the Appendices hereto.

(b). An up to date list of personnel on a new pro-forma will then be issued by G.I. (not to Regions.), after which the responsibility for maintaining records will rest with Sub-Commissions, vide P.D. No. 4., para. 14.

(c). G.I. will report transfers of Officers to the new Sub-Commissions to MGS., AFHQ., and Officers joining the Holding Centre will be assigned on the new basis.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

References in brackets after paragraph headings are to the relevant previous P.D.s.

Copies of this Directive are sent to Regions for information. (See P.D. No. 5. Para.1.)

3. Functions of Sub-Commissions. (No. 4 paras 5 and 6., No. 5. para 5.)

(a). Pending a directive from higher authority, the functions of Sub-Commissions will, for planning purposes, be/set out in Apps A to P hereto. /as

(b). It will be noted that the above Appendices cover all Sub-Commissions except Shipping and Telecommunications, as to which see paras 4 and 5 below.

4. Shipping Sub-Commission.

This will consist of Officers of the Joint North African Shipping Board, and will not, for the time being, be represented at the Planning Centre.

Personnel for this Sub-Commission will NOT count against the Paper No. 7. figures.

5. Telecommunications and Posts.

An appendix ("Q") defining the functions of this Sub-Commission will be issued later.

6. Provision of Personnel. (No. 4., para 6. and Appx "C". No. 5. para. 8.)

(a). The Committee constituted under P.D. No. 5., para. 8. will present their recommendations in the shortest possible time, following the general lines of App. C to P.D. No. 4., and having regard to the functions of Sub-commissions set out in the Appendices hereto.

(b). An up to date list of personnel on a new pro-forma will then be issued by G.1. (not to Regions.), after which the responsibility for maintaining records will rest with Sub-Commissions, vide P.D. No. 4., para. 14.

(c). G.1. will report transfers of Officers to the new Sub-Commissions to MGS., AFHQ., and Officers joining the Holding Centre will be assigned on the new basis.

7. Distribution Lists.

The following amendment will be made to Appx "D" to P.D. No.4. In Distribution "A", copy No. 20. For "Shipping" substitute "Information". 607

Distribution: "A" (Copy numbered).
less 35 and 36.
plus File ACC/1016/3.

R. B. [illegible], Colonel,
(S[illegible]) J. J. [illegible], Colonel,
Joint Assistant Chiefs of Staff, Armistice C.C.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

APPENDIX A TO PLANNING DIRECTIVE
NO 7 DATED 26 SEPTEMBER 1943

FUNCTIONS OF FINANCE SUB-COMMISSION

(a) MISSION

To initiate and develop, together with the Italian Ministries of Finance and Foreign Exchange, the Bank of Italy, the Social Insurance Institutions and other Italian governmental and semi-governmental institutions dealing with problems of Italian State and local finance in all its aspects, policies, plans and procedures for the restoration and maintenance, as far as practicable, of ordered financial and economic conditions; for stabilizing the Italian currency and price level, and for providing necessary financial services for the Allied Forces, all in the interests of the Allied Military effort and the establishment and support of Italian political, economic, social and financial structure freed of fascism.

(b) MAJOR FUNCTIONS.

(1) The Finance Sub-Commission performs the following staff functions:

(a) Examines, initiates and develops in appropriate cases, with other Sub-Commissions of the Armistice C.C., existing and new policies, plans and procedures relating to:

(1) Italian Banks, Postal Savings Institutions, Social Insurance Institutions, Stock Exchanges, private Insurance Institutions, and other governmental and private financial institutions.

(2) The collection of taxes, imposts and revenues due to the State, Provinces and Communes, including Customs and Excise charges and revenues from monopolies.

(3) The payment of debts and obligations of the State, Provinces and Communes, and the incurring of appropriate governmental expenditures for salaries of public officials, for the running of the railways, post, telegraph and telephone, for relief, rehabilitation, and for necessary subsidies to maintain the flow of goods to the domestic market at reasonable prices.

(4) The public debt, budget, currency and general fiscal position and the price level and inflationary situation in Italy.

(5) Foreign assets of Italy and its nationals; the control of any such assets; and the control of any foreign exchange transactions and all arrangements affecting international financial exchange such as clearing agreements.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

stitutions dealing with problems of Italian State and local finance in all its aspects, policies, plans and procedures for the restoration and maintenance, as far as practicable, of ordered financial and economic conditions; for stabilizing the Italian currency and price level, and for providing necessary financial services for the Allied Forces, all in the interests of the Allied Military effort and the establishment and support of Italian political, economic, social and financial structure freed of fascism.

(b) MAJOR FUNCTIONS.

(1) The Finance Sub-Commission performs the following staff functions:

(a) Examines, initiates and develops in appropriate cases, with other Sub-Commissions of the Armistice C.C., existing and new policies, plans and procedures relating to:

(1) Italian Banks, Postal Savings Institutions, Social Insurance Institutions, Stock Exchanges, private Insurance Institutions, and other governmental and private financial institutions.

(2) The collection of taxes, imposts and revenues due to the State, Provinces and Communes, including Customs and Excise charges and revenues from monopolies.

(3) The payment of debts and obligations of the State, Provinces and Communes, and the incurring of appropriate governmental expenditures for salaries of public officials, for the running of the railways, post, telegraph and telephone, for relief, rehabilitation, and for necessary subsidies to maintain the flow of goods to the domestic market at reasonable prices.

(4) The public debt, budget, currency and general fiscal position and the price level and inflationary situation in Italy.

(5) Foreign assets of Italy and its nationals; the control of any such assets; and the control of any foreign exchange transactions and all arrangements affecting international financial exchange such as clearing agreements.

(6) International financial and related transactions, particularly those which may be of direct or indirect benefit to the enemy.

(7) The control, blocking and confiscation or other disposition of funds and property belonging to Fascist institutions and persons, to enemy Government institutions or persons, or belonging to other persons or institutions whose activities are deemed to be inimical to the Allied Military effort.

(8) The provision of lire funds to the Allied Armies and to the Armistice C.C. to pay for goods and services acquired in Italy.

606

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

(9) The withdrawal from circulation through the Italian authorities of yellow seal currency, B.M.A. notes, British and American coinage, and Allied Military lire and their delivery to the Allied authorities.

(10) The transfer of the assets and liabilities of AMFA to the Italian Government or to any Agency designated by such Government,

(11) Reviews the progress and the effects of existing and new policies, plans, and procedures examined, initiated and developed in accordance with the above and makes recommendations to the Commission withrespect thereto.

(b) Maintains accounts of receipts and expenditures of the Armistice Control Commission and of the lire funds received from Italian authorities for the Allied Military Forces, or for other purposes. The Finance Sub-Commission also provides accountants and other personnel to conduct financial and industrial examinations when required by the Finance Sub-Commission.

(c) Obtains financial and economic intelligence as to persons and public and private institutions and bodies and as to general financial and economic conditions as will facilitate the discharge of the above described mission.

(d) Makes recommendations to the Commission in respect of the foregoing.

(2) The Finance Sub-Commission directly performs the following operating functions:

(a) Supervises the execution by the Italian Government of instructions issued by the Commission.

(b) Acts as conduit through which will pass the lire funds needed by the Armistice Control Commission, and by the Allied armies for their expenditures in Italy.

(c) Receives from the Italian authorities yellow seal currency, BMA notes, British and American coinage, and Allied Military lire which are withdrawn from circulation in Italy.

(d) Takes steps by the exercise of more direct control, to carry out the policies, plans or procedures desired by the Finance Sub-Commission in the event that the Italian authorities fail to carry out any of such policies, plans or procedures.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

App. "B" to P.D. No. 7
Dated 26 September 43

FUNCTIONS OF

FOREIGN TRADE SUB-COMMISSION

(a) MISSION

To initiate and develop, together with the sub-Commissions on Industry and Commerce, Agriculture, Forests and Fisheries, Fuel and Food Distribution and Rationing, Shipping, Transportation, and Finance (Foreign Exchange), policies and procedures relating to imports into and exports from Italy of industrial and agricultural commodities in the interests of the Allied Military effort, and of the restoration of economic order in Italy.

(b) MAJOR FUNCTIONS

(1) The Foreign Trade Sub-Commission performs the following staff functions:

(a) Formulates and establishes policies, plans and procedures concerning imports into and exports from Italy so as to ensure that proper orders are placed and other measures taken to facilitate the flow of such imports and exports.

(b) Considers what measures ought to be taken with respect to Italian trade agreements and other arrangements, measures and action entered into or taken by Italy which affect the problem of Italy's foreign trade.

(c) Reviews progress of imports and exports for the purpose of planning the flow of imports and exports.

(d) Makes recommendations to the Commission with respect to the foregoing.

(2) The Foreign Trade Sub-commission directly performs the following operating functions:

(a) Supervises the execution by the Italian Government of instructions issued by the Commission.

(b) Supervises negotiations of Italian Government with purchasers and sellers of Italian imports and exports, and with Italian, British, American and other governmental agencies involved in or concerned with Italian imports and exports.

(c) Subject to needs of Allied Forces, Co-ordinates, and negotiates with, shipping and transport facilities in Italy and abroad, respecting th

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

Industry and Commerce, Agriculture, Forests and Fisheries, Fuel and Food Distribution and Rationing, Shipping, Transportation, and Finance (Foreign Exchange), policies and procedures relating to imports into and exports from Italy of industrial and agricultural commodities in the interests of the Allied Military effort, and of the restoration of economic order in Italy.

(b) MAJOR FUNCTIONS

(1) The Foreign Trade Sub-Commission performs the following staff functions:

(a) Formulates and establishes policies, plans and procedures concerning imports into and exports from Italy so as to ensure that proper orders are placed and other measures taken to facilitate the flow of such imports and exports.

(b) Considers what measures ought to be taken with respect to Italian trade agreements and other arrangements, measures and action entered into or taken by Italy which affect the problem of Italy's foreign trade.

(c) Reviews progress of imports and exports for the purpose of planning the flow of imports and exports.

(d) Makes recommendations to the Commission with respect to the foregoing.

(2) The Foreign Trade Sub-commission directly performs the following operating functions:

(a) Supervises the execution by the Italian Government of instructions issued by the Commission.

(b) Supervises negotiations of Italian Government with purchasers and sellers of Italian imports and exports, and with Italian, British, American and other governmental agencies involved in or concerned with Italian imports and exports.

(c) Subject to needs of Allied Forces, Co-ordinates, and negotiates with, shipping and transport facilities in Italy and abroad, respecting the carriage of Italian imports and exports.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

Appx. C to P.D. No. 7.
dated 26 September 1943.

FUNCTIONS OF
INDUSTRY AND COMMERCE SUB-COMMISSION.

(a). MISSION.

To initiate policies and make plans for the development of Italian industry and commerce subject to the requirements of the Allied Forces. The prime objects will be to (a) harness the Italian potential to the Allied War Effort and (b) to restore, as far as possible, normal life and amenities to the Italian people.

(b) MAJOR FUNCTIONS.

(1). The Industry and Commerce Sub-Commission performs the following Staff functions:

(a) Formulates and adapts policies, plans and procedures concerning Italian Industry and Commerce.

(b) Makes research and prepares statistics so as to estimate the effect of combat operations on Italian industrial capacity, based on information received from all sources.

(c) Co-ordinates with the Military Section on questions of production for Allied war effort.

(d) Co-ordinates with Labour Sub-Commission on employment matters, with special attention to employment of demobilized men and returning evacuees.

(e) Makesrecommendations to the Commission and appropriate sub-commissions on matters affecting supplies of all commodities including raw materials, fuels, motive power, finished goods and semi-manufactured articles and all priorities appertaining thereto.

(f) Obtains information and reports from A.M.G. as to regions under their control from regional and control officers of Regions under the Commission's control and from all other available sources, and considers what planning can be done in the light of that information and makes recommendations accordingly.

(2). The Industry and Commerce Sub-Commission directly performs the following operating functions:

(a) Supervises the execution by the Italian Government of

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

of Italian industry and commerce subject to the requirements of the Allied Forces. The prime objects will be to (a) harness the Italian potential to the Allied War Effort and (b) to restore, as far as possible, normal life and amenities to the Italian people.

(b) MAJOR FUNCTIONS.

(1). The Industry and Commerce Sub-Commission performs the following Staff functions:

(a) Formulates and adapts policies, plans and procedures concerning Italian Industry and Commerce.

(b) Makes research and prepares statistics so as to estimate the effect of combat operations on Italian industrial capacity, based on information received from all sources.

(c) Co-ordinates with the Military Section on questions of production for Allied war effort.

(d) Co-ordinates with Labour Sub-Commission on employment matters, with special attention to employment of demobilized men and returning evacuees.

(e) Makesrecommendations to the Commission and appropriate sub-commissions on matters affecting supplies of all commodities including raw materials, fuels, motive power, finished goods and semi-manufactured articles and all priorities appertaining thereto.

(f) Obtains information and reports from A.M.G. as to regions under their control from regional and control officers of Regions under the Commission's control and from all other available sources, and considers what planning can be done in the light of that information and makes recommendations accordin-ly.

(2). The Industry and Commerce Sub-Commission directly performs the following operating functions:

(a) Supervises the execution by the Italian Government of instructions issued by the Commission.

(b) Obtains and supplies specialists on particular industrial and commercial problems where necessary.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

Appdx. D to P.D. No. 7.
Dated 26 September 43.

FUNCTIONS OF
PUBLIC WORKS AND UTILITIES SUB -COMMISSION.

(a). MISSION

To initiate, develop and direct the collection of information on, and to investigate and analyse the conditions of public works and utilities, and through proper Italian authorities, arrange for and follow through, the construction rehabilitation and early office operation of those facilities in order of determined priority with particular reference to the needs of the Allied Forces.

(b) MAJOR FUNCTIONS.

(1) The Public Works and Utilities Sub-Commission performs the following staff functions,

(a) Formulates policies, plans and procedures for the allocation and use of construction materials, based upon material allocations as determined.

(b) Makes surveys of the needs of rehabilitation of various facilities, particularly those essential (1) for the needs of the Allied Forces and (2)for the maintenance of life and commerce and to make plans for the creation and rehabilitation thereof and for their proper operation.

(c) Establishes liaison with other sub-commissions with respect to pertinent features.

(d) Makes recommendations to the Commission with respect to the foregoing.

(2) The Public Works and Utilities Sub-Commission directly performs the following functions.

(a) Supervises the execution by the Italian Government of instructions issued by the commission.

(b) By the issuance of directives to the extent approved by the Commission to supervise the construction, rehabilitation, maintenance and operation of the following works and utilities, particularly where there has been damage by bombing.

(1) Power.
a. Reservoirs.
b. All types of power stations.
c. Electric [illegible] and distribution systems.
d. Electrical equipment in important installations.
e. Steam powerr
f. Compressed air.

(2) Water.
a. Reservoirs.
b. Purification plants.
c. Water Mains.
d. Aqueducts.

603

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

(b) MAJOR FUNCTIONS.

(1) The Public Works and Utilities Sub-Commission performs the following staff functions.

(a) Formulates policies, plans and procedures for the allocation and use of construction materials, based upon material allocations as determined.

(b) Makes surveys of the needs of rehabilitation of various facilities, particularly those essential (1) for the needs of the Allied Forces and (2)for the maintenance of life and commerce and to make plans for the creation and rehab ilitation thereof and for their proper operation.

(c) Establishes liaison with other sub-commissions with respect to pertinent features.

(d) Makes recommendations to the Commission with respect to the foregoing.

(2) The Public Works and Utilities Sub Commission directly performs the following functions.

(a) Supervises the execution by the Italian Government of instructions issued by the commission.

(b) By the issuance of directives to the extent approved by the Commission to supervise the construction, rehabilitation, maintenance and operation of the following works and utilities, particularly where there has been damage by bombing.

(1) Power.
a. Reservoirs.
b. All types of power stations.
c. Electric [illegible] and distribution systems.
d. Electrical equipment in important installations.
e. Steam powerr
f. Compressed air.

(2) Water.
a. Reservoirs.
b. Purification plants.
c. Water Mains.
d. Aqueducts.

(3) Sewers.
a. Sewer Mains.
b. Disposal and Disposal plants.

(4) Gas.
a. Gas production plants.
b. Gas Mains.

(5) Transport.
Local Bus and Tramways.

(6) Highways.
a. Main City and Country Highways.
b. Bridges and trestles.
c. Road Tunnels.

603

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

App. "E" to P.D. No. 7
Dated 26 September 43

FUNCTIONS OF

FUEL SUB-COMMISSION

(a) MISSION

To initiate policies and make plans for production, procurement, transportation and distribution, in order of determined priorities, of fuel of all kinds for industrial, utility, commercial and domestic needs, after requirements of Allied Forces are met.

(b) MAJOR FUNCTIONS

(1) The Fuel Sub-Commission performs the following staff functions.

(a) Formulates policies, plans and procedures for the production, procurement, transportation, distribution and rationing of fuel of all kinds for industrial, utility, commercial and domestic use and for establishment of priorities, all after requirements of Allied Forces are met.
(b) Collaborates with other sub-commissions with respect to features pertaining to their respective fields.
(c) Makes investigations and reports and prepares statistics concerning the fuel situation from time to time as deemed necessary.
(d) Makes investigation of amount of fuel of different types to be imported to supplement local supplies for other than Allied Forces uses.
(e) Makes recommendations to the Commission with respect to the foregoing.

(2) The Fuel Sub-Commission directly performs the following operating functions:

(a) Supervises the execution by the Italian Government of instructions issued by the Commission.
(b) Where necessary takes affirmative steps in furtherance of the execution of its mission.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

(a) MISSION

To initiate policies and make plans for production, procurement, transportation and distribution, in order of determined priorities, of fuel of all kinds for industrial, utility, commercial and domestic needs, after requirements of Allied Forces are met.

(b) MAJOR FUNCTIONS

(1) The Fuel Sub-Commission performs the following staff functions.

(a) Formulates policies, plans and procedures for the production, procurement, transportation, distribution and rationing of fuel of all kinds for industrial, utility, commercial and domestic use and for establishment of priorities, all after requirements of Allied Forces are met.
(b) Collaborates with other sub-commissions with respect to features pertaining to their respective fields.
(c) Makes investigations and reports and prepares statistics concerning the fuel situation from time to time as deemed necessary.
(d) Makes investigation of amount of fuel of different types to be imported to supplement local supplies for other than Allied Forces uses.
(e) Makes recommendations to the Commission with respect to the foregoing.

(2) The Fuel Sub-Commission directly performs the following operating functions:

(a) Supervises the execution by the Italian Government of instructions issued by the Commission.
(b) Where necessary takes affirmative steps in furtherance of the execution of its mission.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

Appx F to P.D. No. 7.
dated 26 September 1943.

FUNCTIONS OF
AGRICULTURE, FORESTRY AND FISHERIES SUB-COMMISSION.

(a) MISSION.

To initiate and develop such agricultural, forestry and fishing undertakings as are essential to secure maximum production in conformity with Allied Military and Italian Civilian needs.

(b) MAJOR FUNCTIONS.

(1) The Agriculture, Foresty and Fisheries Sub-Commission performs the following Staff functions:

(a) Formulates and establishes National and Regional policies, plans and procedures concerning the production and gathering of agricultural crops, timber and fish.

(b) Makes studies of the activities of the Italian Ministry of Agriculture and of other Italian Government and Quasi Governmental agencies concerned with the production of agricultural, forestry and fishery crops and with the manufacture and distribution of production input requirements.

(c) Establishes and maintains liaison and close working relations with the appropriate sections and sub-commissions of Armistice C.C. and Allied Civilian agencies concerned with agriculture, forestry and fisheries.

/production (d) Obtains and maintains a current inventory of agricultural, forestry and fishery/results, production input.requirements and other pertinent information needed to establish annual National and Regional production goals and to prepare policies, plans and procedures for obtaining maximum production to meet Military and Civilian needs and to obtain exportable surpluses of desired speciality crops.

(e) Establishes agriculture, forest and fish production goals by Regions and Provinces or other areas in conjunction with distribution and rationing sub-commission and with Allied Naval and Military authorities.

(f) In conjunction with Allied Naval authorities develops plans, commensurate with safety requirements, for the release of seized and requisitioned fishing craft in Italian waters to facilitate maximum exploitation of fish resources for local consumption.

(g) In conjunction with Foreign Trade and Food Distribution sub-commissions of Armistice C.C. determines amount of necessary imports from Allied Nations of agricultural, forestry and fishing supplies and the distribution of same in Italy.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

(b) MAJOR FUNCTIONS.

(1) The Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries Sub-Commission performs the following Staff functions:

(a) Formulates and establishes National and Regional policies, plans and procedures concerning the production and gathering of agricultural crops, timber and fish.

(b) Makes studies of the activities of the Italian Ministry of Agriculture and of other Italian Government and Quasi Governmental agencies concerned with the production of agricultural, forestry and fishery crops and with the manufacture and distribution of production input requirements.

(c) Establishes and maintains liaison and close working relations with the appropriate sections and sub-commissions of Armistice C.C. and Allied Civilian agencies concerned with agriculture, forestry and fisheries.

/production (d) Obtains and maintains a current inventory of agricultural, forestry and fishery/results, production input.requirements and other pertinent information needed to establish annual National and Regional production goals and to prepare policies, plans and procedures for obtaining maximum production to meet Military and Civilian needs and to obtain exportable surpluses of desired speciality crops.

(e) Establishes agriculture, forest and fish production goals by Regions and Provinces or other areas in conjunction with distribution and rationing sub-commission and with Allied Naval and Military authorities.

(f) In conjunction with Allied Naval authorities develops plans, commensurate with safety requirements, for the release of seized and requisitioned fishing craft in Italian waters to facilitate maximum exploitation of fish resources for local consumption.

(g) In conjunction with Foreign Trade and Food Distribution sub-commissions of Armistice C.C. determines amount of necessary imports from Allied Nations of agricultural, forestry and fishing supplies and the distribution of same in Italy.

(h) Makes recommendations to the Commission with respect to the foregoing. 691

(2) The Agriculture, Forestry and Fishing Sub-Commission directly performs the following operating functions:

(a) Supervises the execution by the Italian Government of instructions issued by the Commission.

(b) Obtains from abroad, to the extent approved and possible, farming implements, seeds, fertilizer and live stock required to implement its mission, and supervises distribution thereof.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

APPENDIX G TO PLANNING DIRECTIVE
NO. 7 DATED 26 SEPTEMBER 1943.

FUNCTIONS OF LABOUR SUB-COMMISSION.

(a) MISSION

To secure the supply, allocation and distribution of labour, determine fair rates of compensation and hours of labour, bearing in mind the essential needs of the Allied war effort.

(b) MAJOR FUNCTIONS

(1) The Labour Sub-Commission performs the following staff functions:

(a) Makes surveys of labour situation and conditions, receives and considers reports and prepares and keeps current statistical data.
(b) Formulates policies, plans and procedures for the supply, allocation and distribution of labour with particular reference to industries essential to the war effort.
(c) Formulates policies, plans and procedures as to hours of labour, rates of pay, working conditions and other matters affecting labour, bearing in mind the essential needs of the Allied war effort.
(d) Formulates policies, plans and procedures as to absorption of demobilized personnel of the Italian armed forces and workers returning to Italy.
(e) Considers in collaboration with other sub-commissions problems of the welfare of the employed and unemployed workers and their dependents.
(f) Collaborates with other sub-commissions as to matter within their respective spheres.
(g) Considers re-establishment of pre-war labour regulations particularly as to employment of women and children.
(h) Makes recommendations to the Commission with respect to the foregoing.

(2) The Labour Sub-Commission directly performs the following operating functions:

(a) Supervises the execution by the Italian Government of instructions issued by the Commission.
(b) In collaboration with other interested sub-commissions, carries out measures to secure maximum employment and industrial output.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

bearing in mind the essential needs of the Allied war effort.

(b) MAJOR FUNCTIONS

(1) The Labour Sub-Commission performs the following staff functions:

(a) Makes surveys of labour situation and conditions, receives and considers reports and prepares and keeps current statistical data.
(b) Formulates policies, plans and procedures for the supply, allocation and distribution of labour with particular reference to industries essential to the war effort.
(c) Formulates policies, plans and procedures as to hours of labour, rates of pay, working conditions and other matters affecting labour, bearing in mind the essential needs of the Allied war effort.
(d) Formulates policies, plans and procedures as to absorption of demobilized personnel of the Italian armed forces and workers returning to Italy.
(e) Considers in collaboration with other sub-commissions problems of the welfare of the employed and unemployed workers and their dependents.
(f) Collaborates with other sub-commissions as to matter within their respective spheres.
(g) Considers re-establishment of pre-war labour regulations particularly as to employment of women and children.
(h) Makes recommendations to the Commission with respect to the foregoing.

(2) The Labour Sub-Commission directly performs the following operating functions:

(a) Supervises the execution by the Italian Government of instructions issued by the Commission.
(b) In collaboration with other interested sub-commissions, carries out measures to secure maximum employment and industrial output.

600

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

App. "E" to P.D. No. 7
Dated 20 September 43

FUNCTIONS OF

INTERIOR SUB-COMMISSION

(a) MISSION.

The re-creation of an efficient administration of the country's internal affairs as now carried out by the Ministry of the Interior (in collaboration with other Ministries), with due regard to the influence of the abolition of the Fascist System and the implications of the surrender of the Italian armed forces.

(b) MAJOR FUNCTIONS.

(1) The Interior sub-commission performs the following staff functions:

(a) Reviews all appointments made to and the conditions of service of the Civil Administrative Staffs, Central and Provincial in collaboration with all other Ministries.

(b) Determines whether the control of all services which function under the ministry is adequate and in accordance with the terms of the Armistice.
These services may include :-

i) Aliens.
ii) Children - prevention of cruelty.
- Juvenile crime and punishment.
- control of child labour.
iii) Animals - licensing, import and quarantine.
iv) Land Registration.
v) Town Planning including schemes for rehabilitation of damaged areas.
vi) Lighting Regulations.
vii) Poisons & drugs - patent medicines etc.
viii) Religion.
ix) Places of amusement - Entertainment.
x) Summer-time - Public Holidays.
xi) Explosives for Industrial purposes - sale & storage.
xii) Public Baths.
xiii) Public Markets.

(c) In conjunction with Finance sub-commission formulates policies and plans for the finance of local government bodies, Provincial and Communal.

(d) Makes a full and complete study of the organization and functions of the Ministry for the rehabilitation of government machinery and for the better carrying out of the Armistice Terms.

(e) Makes recommendations to the Commission in respect of the foregoing.

699

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

and the implications of the surrender of the Italian armed forces.

(b) MAJOR FUNCTIONS.

(1) The Interior sub-commission performs the following staff functions:

(a) Reviews all appointments made to and the conditions of service of the Civil Administrative Staffs, Central and Provincial in collaboration with all other Ministries.

(b) Determines whether the control of all services which function under the Ministry is adequate and in accordance with the terms of the Armistice.
These services may include :-

i) Aliens.
ii) Children - prevention of cruelty.
- Juvenile crime and punishment.
- control of child labour.
iii) Animals - licensing, import and quarantine.
iv) Land Registration.
v) Town Planning including schemes for rehabilitation of damaged areas.
vi) Lighting Regulations.
vii) Poisons & drugs - patent medicines etc.
viii) Religion.
ix) Places of amusement - Entertainment.
x) Summer-time - Public Holidays.
xi) Explosives for Industrial purposes - sale & storage.
xii) Public Baths.
xiii) Public Markets.

(c) In conjunction with Finance sub-commission formulates policies and plans for the finance of local government bodies, Provincial and Communal.

(d) Makes a full and complete study of the organization and functions of the Ministry for the rehabilitation of government machinery and for the better carrying out of the Armistice Terms.

(e) Makes recommendations to the Commission in respect of the foregoing.

599

(2) The Interior Sub-Commission directly performs the following operating functions:

(a) Supervises the execution by the Italian Government of the instructions issued by the Commission.

(b) In conjunction with Public Health sub-commission ensures an efficient state of public sanitation.

(c) In conjunction with Public Safety sub-commission ensures an efficient (i) Police organization (ii) A.R.P., Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting organization.

(d) In conjunction with Public Works and Utilities Sub-Commission, takes appropriate steps for the reconstruction of bombed areas.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

APPENDIX I TO P.D. NO. 7
DATED 26 SEPTEMBER 1943.

FUNCTIONS OF LEGAL SUB-COMMISSION

(a) MISSION.

To advise on questions of law, recommend repeal of statutes, decrees, etc, of the Italian Govt., supervise Italian Court system, and supervise any Allied Military Courts coming under the jurisdiction of the Commission, and otherwise aid the commission in all legal and judicial matters.

(b) MAJOR FUNCTIONS.

(1) The Legal Sub-Commission performs the following staff functions:

(a) Advises the Commission and its various sections and sub-commissions on questions of law presented to it for opinion and otherwise assisting in legal matters.

(b) Makes a full and complete study of Italian Codes, criminal and civil, codes of procedure, laws, decrees, regulation, etc, and recommend to the Commission the repeal by the Italian Government of those, not already repealed, which are deemed obnoxious under the terms of the Armistice agreement.

(c) Makes a study of the entire Italian judicial organization and its personnel and recommends to the commission necessary changes in organization and personnel.

(d) Makes recommendations to the Commission in respect of the foregoing.

(2) The Legal Sub Commission directly performs the following operating functions:

(a) Through supervision and direction sees that the orders of the Commission to the Italian Government with respect to repeal of statutes, decrees and regulations are fully and promptly carried out.

(b) Supervises the operation of the Italian judicial system to the end that all directed change in organization and personnel are carried out fully and promptly and that the courts function speedily and efficiently.

(c) Gives directions to, and supervision of the functioning of the Allied Military Courts, if any, which come within the jurisdiction of the Commission.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

APPENDIX J TO PLANNING DIRECTIVE NO. 7
DATED 26 SEPTEMBER 1943.

FUNCTIONS OF PUBLIC SAFETY SUB-COMMISSION

(a) MISSION

To supervise the various National Ministries and Departments responsible for the administration of all branches of Public Safety and to ensure that all such services continue to function to the maximum interests of the Allied forces, the maintenance of public law and order and civilian morale and the enforcement of all Proclamations, Regulations and orders that may be issued.

(b) MAJOR FUNCTIONS

(1) The Public Safety Sub-Commission performs the following Staff functions:

(a) Advises the commission on all technical and specialist matters pertaining to this sub-commission.

(b) Formulates policies and plans for the administration of all matters within the scope of Public Safety and makes and keeps all necessary statistical records.

(c) Establishes close liaison with the military intelligence services and with the Provost branch.

(d) Establishes close liaison with other sub-commissions such as Labour, Transportation, Food Distribution and Rationing, Finance, Public Works and Utilities, Legal, Public Health, Communications, and the Political Section on Security Matters.

(e) Makes recommendations to the Commission with respect to the foregoing.

(2) The Public Safety Sub-Commission performs directly the following operating functions:

(a) Supervises and directs

(1) Police: the operation of the uniform branches of the existing national police forces.

(2) Special Police: such of the branches of the Special Security Police as may be retained, the disestablishment of O.V.R.A. and such of the Fascist Militia organizations as may be ordered.

(3) Fire and CD: the organization, maintenance, recruitment and training of personnel and allotment of equipment as may be

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

imum interests of the Allied forces, the maintenance of public law and order and civilian morale and the enforcement of all Proclamations, Regulations and orders that may be issued.

(b) MAJOR FUNCTIONS

(1) The Public Safety Sub-Commission performs the following Staff functions:

(a) Advises the commission on all technical and specialist matters pertaining to this sub-commission.

(b) Formulates policies and plans for the administration of all matters within the scope of Public Safety and makes and keeps all necessary statistical records.

(c) Establishes close liaison with the military intelligence services and with the Provost branch.

(d) Establishes close liaison with other sub-commissions such as Labour, Transportation, Food Distribution and Rationing, Finance, Public Works and Utilities, Legal, Public Health, Communications, and the Political Section on Security Matters.

(e) Makes recommendations to the Commission with respect to the foregoing.

(2) The Public Safety Sub-Commission performs directly the following operating functions:

(a) Supervises and directs

(1) Police: the operation of the uniform branches of the existing national police forces.

(2) Special Police: such of the branches of the Special Security Police as may be retained, the disestablishment of O.V.R.A. and such of the Fascist Militia organizations as may be ordered.

(3) Fire and CD: the organization, maintenance, recruitment and training of personnel and allotment of equipment as may be necessary.

(4) Prisons: proper standards of maintenance and administration of prisons and prison services.

(5) Registration and Licensing: the administration of the existing forms of licensing and registration, amending them where necessary, having regard to emergency necessities of Armistice control and the policy and issuance of all forms of licenses and regulations.

(b) Supervises the execution by the Italian Government of instructions issued by the Commission.

597

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

Appx K to P.D. No. 7.
dated 26 September 1943.

FUNCTIONS OF
PROPERTY CONTROL SUB-COMMISSION.

(a) MISSION.

To initiate and develop policies and procedures for the acquisition, control, management, safekeeping, disposition, etc., of United Nations and enemy property, and to establish and maintain records and accounts of same.

(b) MAJOR FUNCTIONS.

(1). The Property Control Sub-Commission performs the following Staff functions:

(a) Initiates policies and procedures with respect to classes of property to be taken under its control directly or indirectly.
(b) Initiates, establishes, and maintains policies, procedures, and systems for recording the acquisition, management, control, disposition, etc. of properties taken into its custody.
(c) Makes recommendations to the Commission with respect to the foregoing.

(2). The Property Control Sub-Commission directly performs the following operating functions:

(a) Subject to the directions of the Commission, takes custody of or gives directions as to the custody of:

(i) All property in Italian territory belonging to any state against which any of the United Nations is at war and not already in custody of some branch of the Armed Forces. (This class of property includes corporations, companies, associations or institutions in which any such state has any substantial interest or over which it exercises substantial control).

(ii) Private property in Italian territory belonging to nationals of states, other than Italy, at war with any of the United Nations.

(iii) Property in Italian territory belonging to any of the United Nations, or nationals thereof, including that which has been sequestered by the Italian Government.

(iv) Property supplied or made available to the United Nations by the Italian Government.

(v) Property formerly belonging to Fascist Organizations.

(vi) Any property the control of which is, in the opinion of the Armistice Control Commission, or its authorized representatives, essential to the needs of the Allied

596

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

(b) MAJOR FUNCTIONS.

(1). The Property Control Sub-Commission performs the following Staff functions:

(a) Initiates policies and procedures with respect to classes of property to be taken under its control directly or indirectly.

(b) Initiates, establishes, and maintains policies, procedures, and systems for recording the acquisition, management, control, disposition, etc. of properties taken into its custody.

(c) Makes recommendations to the Commission with respect to the foregoing.

(2). The Property Control Sub-Commission directly performs the following operating functions:

(a) Subject to the directions of the Commission, takes custody of or gives directions as to the custody of:

(i) All property in Italian territory belonging to any state against which any of the United Nations is at war and not already in custody of some branch of the Armed Forces. (This class of property includes corporations, companies, associations or institutions in which any such state has any substantial interest or over which it exercises substantial control).

(ii) Private property in Italian territory belonging to nationals of states, other than Italy, at war with any of the United Nations.

(iii) Property in Italian territory belonging to any of the United Nations, or nationals thereof, including that which has been sequestered by the Italian Government.

(iv) Property supplied or made available to the United Nations by the Italian Government.

(v) Property formerly belonging to Fascist Organizations.

(vi) Any property the control of which is, in the opinion of the Armistice Control Commission, or its authorized representatives, essential to the needs of the Allied Forces or the Armistice Control Commission.

(vii) Supervises the execution by the Italian Government of instructions issued by the Commission.

596

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

APPENDIX L TO P.D. NO.7
DATED 26 SEPTEMBER 1943.

FUNCTIONS OF FOOD DISTRIBUTION AND RATIONING SUB- COMMISSION.

(a) MISSION.

To supervise Italian agencies responsible for an equitable distribution of food by means of price control and rationing systems, in such a manner that civilian needs will be met, having regard to the prior claims of the Military Forces of the United Nations, and to ensure an integrated system of controls over production, supply and distribution.

(b) MAJOR FUNCTIONS.

(1) The Food Distribution and Rationing Sub-Commission performs the following staff functions:-

(a) Co-operates with Agriculture, Forests and Fishing, Shipping, Foreign Trade, Transportation, Industry and Commerce, Fuel, Public Health, Labour, and Public Safety Sub-Commissions, in problems directly and indirectly concerned with the accomplishment of the mission of this Sub-Commission.

(b) Formulates plans, policies and procedures: (1) to implement supply, processing, needs, distribution, marketing, transportation and warehousing of food produced in, or imported into, Italy, and (2) for price control and rationing of items and amounts of food, and (3) to enforce laws, proclamations, orders, decrees and regulations with respect thereto.

(c) Maintains continuous studies of the cost of living index and its relation to purchasing power.

(d) Keeps current records of the status of supply and distribution and their relation to consumption and requirements.

(e) Prepares requisitions, directives, decrees, proclamations and orders designed to accomplish the mission of the Sub-Commission for the approval of the Commission.

(f) Maintains records, statistics and accounts reflecting the activities of the Sub-Commission.

(g) Makes recommendations to the Commission with respect to the foregoing.

(2) The Food Distribution and Rationing Sub-Commission performs the following operating functions:-

(a) Supervises the execution by the Italian Government of instructions issued by the Commission.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

of the Military Forces of the United Nations, and to ensure an integrated system of controls over production, supply and distribution.

(b) MAJOR FUNCTIONS.

(1) The Food Distribution and Rationing Sub-Commission performs the following staff functions:-

(a) Co-operates with Agriculture, Forests and Fishing, Shipping, Foreign Trade, Transportation, Industry and Commerce, Fuel, Public Health, Labour, and Public Safety Sub-Commissions, in problems directly and indirectly concerned with the accomplishment of the mission of this Sub-Commission.

(b) Formulates plans, policies and procedures: (1) to implement supply, processing, needs, distribution, marketing, transportation and warehousing of food produced in, or imported into, Italy, and (2) for price control and rationing of items and amounts of food, and (3) to enforce laws, proclamations, orders, decrees and regulations with respect thereto.

(c) Maintains continuous studies of the cost of living index and its relation to purchasing power.

(d) Keeps current records of the status of supply and distribution and their relation to consumption and requirements.

(e) Prepares requisitions, directives, decrees, proclamations and orders designed to accomplish the mission of the Sub-Commission for the approval of the Commission.

(f) Maintains records, statistics and accounts reflecting the activities of the Sub-Commission.

(g) Makes recommendations to the Commission with respect to the foregoing.

(2) The Food Distribution and Rationing Sub-Commission performs the following operating functions:- 95

(a) Supervises the execution by the Italian Government of instructions issued by the Commission.

(b) Supervises appropriate Italian agencies at the National level, and through them, agencies at the provincial and communal level, in matters of distribution, supply, price control and rationing of food.

(c) Gives direction to control officers concerned with problems of food distribution and rationing, at all governmental levels.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

App. "M" to P.D. No. 7
Dated 26 September 43

FUNCTIONS OF

PUBLIC HEALTH SUB-COMMISSION

(a) MISSION:

To initiate and develop together with other Armistice Control Sub-Commissions, as indicated, administrative and technical plans for the supervision of public health, medical care, hospital, welfare and related services.

(b) MAJOR FUNCTIONS:

(1) The Public Health Sub-Commission performs the following staff functions:

(a) Interprets regulations pertaining to health restriction, medical care and welfare services and considers changes therein.
(b) Makes study of mortality, morbidity, welfare and other records and statistics for the purpose of expediting functions of the Division of P.H. and Welfare.
(c) Preparation of regulations and legislation, where necessary affecting public health and welfare services for civilian and other groups.
(d) Establishes administrative policies and procedures within the Public Health Sub-Commission for expediting the above functions.
(e) Considers effect of demobilization and return of evacuees.
(f) Makes recommendations to the Commission with respect to the foregoing.

(2) The Public Health Sub-Commission directly performs the following operating functions:

(a) Through its Public Health Department supervises acute communicable disease and general sanitation problems, such as typhoid, malaria, venereal disease, typhus and water sanitation, sewage disposal, etc.
(b) Through its Dept. of Medical Care supervises medical diagnostic and treatment services. Also serves as consultant to other sub-commissions and related services.
(c) Through its Department of Institutions supervises the services of general, tuberculosis, mental,

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

To initiate and develop together with other Armistice Control Sub-Commissions, as indicated, administrative and technical plans for the supervision of public health, medical care, hospital, welfare and related services.

(b) MAJOR FUNCTIONS:

(1) The Public Health Sub-Commission performs the following staff functions:

(a) Interprets regulations pertaining to health restriction, medical care and welfare services and considers changes therein.
(b) Makes study of mortality, morbidity, welfare and other records and statistics for the purpose of expediting functions of the Division of P.H. and Welfare.
(c) Preparation of regulations and legislation, where necessary affecting public health and welfare services for civilian and other groups.
(d) Establishes administrative policies and procedures within the Public Health Sub-Commission for expediting the above functions.
(e) Considers effect of demobilization and return of evacuees.
(f) Makes recommendations to the Commission with respect to the foregoing.

(2) The Public Health Sub-Commission directly performs the following operating functions:

(a) Through its Public Health Department supervises acute communicable disease and general sanitation problems, such as typhoid, malaria, venereal disease, typhus and water sanitation, sewage disposal, etc.
(b) Through its Dept. of Medical Care supervises medical diagnostic and treatment services. Also serves as consultant to other sub-commissions and related services.
(c) Through its Department of Institutions supervises the services of general, tuberculosis, mental, contagious disease and other hospitals. Also upon request serves as consultant to Sub-Commissions in charge of penal and correctional institutions.
(d) Through its Department of Welfare supervises programs involving public and private welfare agencies and the additional problems presented by the war destitute.
(e) Supervises the execution by the Italian Government of instructions issued by the Commission.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

APPENDIX N to P.D. NO. 7
DATED 26 SEPTEMBER 1943.

FUNCTIONS OF EDUCATION AND FINE ARTS SUB-COMMISSION

(a) MISSION

(1) Education.

To eradicate from the educational system Fascist teachings and ideology and to remove from the personnel of the education Services those considered undesirable from the above-mentioned stand point.

(2) Fine Arts.

To undertake preservation and safe guarding of historic records, national shrines, historic monuments and other works of art from destruction, damage and undue deterioration and location and taking over of any such items found to have been removed from other United Nations.

(b) MAJOR FUNCTIONS

(1) The Education and Fine Arts Sub-Commission performs the following staff functions:-

(a) Makes survey of educational system, formulates policies, plans and procedures for the eradication from the educational system of Fascist teachings and ideology as found in . text-books and other educational publications, in active teachings, and for the removal of personnel in the educational system undesirable from this point of view and placing of substitutes for those removed, and for the dissolution of Fascist organizations connected with the educational system.

(b) Formulates policies, plans and procedures as to opening or closing of educational institutions, and the rehabilitation of damaged educational plants.

593

(c) Reviews progress already made by the Italian Government to the end of eradicating Fascist teachings and idology and the dissolution of Fascist organizations connected with the educational system.

(d) Formulates policies, plans and procedures for furtherance of adult education.

(e) Makes investigations and reports with respect to the

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

To eradicate from the educational system Fascist teachings and ideology and to remove from the personnel of the education Services those considered undesirable from the above-mentioned stand point.

(2) Fine Arts.

To undertake preservation and safe guarding of historic records, national shrines, historic monuments and other works of art from destruction, damage and undue deterioration and location and taking over of any such items found to have been removed from other United Nations.

(b) MAJOR FUNCTIONS

(1) The Education and Fine Arts Sub-Commission performs the following staff functions:-

(a) Makes survey of educational system, formulates policies, plans and procedures for the eradication from the educational system of Fascist teachings and ideology as found in text-books and other educational publications, in active teachings, and for the removal of personnel in the educational system undesirable from this point of view and placing of substitutes for those removed, and for the dissolution of Fascist organizations connected with the educational system.

(b) Formulates policies, plans and procedures as to opening or closing of educational institutions, and the rehabilitation of damaged educational plants.

593

(c) Reviews progress already made by the Italian Government to the end of eradicating Fascist teachings and idology and the dissolution of Fascist organizations connected with the educational system.

(d) Formulates policies, plans and procedures for furtherance of adult education.

(e) Makes investigations and reports with respect to the condition of historic records, national shrines, historic monuments and other works of art, particularly in localities in which there has been combat or bombing, and formulates policies, plans and procedures for their preservation, safeguard and rehabilitation, and for their removal to safer locations to accomplish the foregoing.

(f) Makes investigations and reports with respect to various kinds of fine arts looted by the Germans and formulates plans, policies and procedures to be adopted for the recovery thereof in the future.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

(g) Makes investigations and reports with respect to all kinds of fine arts removed by the Italians from the territory occupied by them or received by them from the Germans and originally removed from territory occupied by them, and formulates policies, plans and procedures for their recovery and [illegible].

(h) Makes investigations and reports with respect to "black market" in fine arts and advises on measures to be taken for elimination thereof.

(i) Advises on orders to be issued to troops for preservation and safeguarding of fine arts of all types including the collection and preservation of parts of those damaged.

(j) Advises on any new or additional housing of all kinds of fine arts considered necessary.

(k) Collaborates with and secures assistance from and gives assistance to sections and other sub-commissions with respect to matters coming under their respective jurisdictions.

(l) Makes recommendations to the Commission with respect to the foregoing.

(2) The Education and Fine Arts Sub-Commission directly performs the following operating functions:-

(a) Supervises the execution by the Italian Government of instructions given by the Commission.

(b) Gives active aid to the Italian Government when necessary particularly with respect to all types of fine arts, their preservation, safeguard, rehabilitation and housing.

(c) Makes such independent inspections in the field as and when deemed necessary.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

SECRET equals BRITISH MOST SECRET

Copy No. [redacted]
Ref. ACC/1014
25 Sept 1943

PLANNING DIRECTIVE NO. 6.

1. Scope

This Directive applies to both Regions and Armistice C.C. and is concerned solely with domestic internal organisation in present conditions.

2. Office Hours - Officers.

Will be as follows:

Week-days.	0845 - 1300 hrs.
	1400 - 1800 hrs.
Sundays	0915 - 1300 hrs.
	1400 - 1730 hrs.

NOTES (a) Italian classes for "active planners" take place at the following times:

Weekdays	0845 - 1015 hrs.
Sundays	1630 - 1800 hrs.

(b) These classes will be attended by all officers with the following exceptions:

(i) Any officer certified by the Director of Studies as proficient in the Italian Language.

(ii) Any officer required for urgent planning duties during any of the above periods, provided this is specifically authorized by the Head of that Region, Sub-Commission or Staff Branch concerned.

(c) Officers may attend Church subject to compliance with the conditions of para. 3.

(d) Again subject to compliance with the conditions of para. 3 Heads of Regions, etc. may authorize periods for exercise and recreation on week-days between 1600 and 1800 hrs.

3. Representation in Offices.

During office hours there will always be for each Region, Sub-Commission or Staff Branch including [redacted] HQ. Commandant, at least one responsible representative present capable of dealing with any matters which may arise.

4. Non-Office Hours.

This HQ letter ACC/[redacted] dated 8 Sept 43 provides for the presence of a Duty Officer at Hollywood during any period that the offices may be vacated, and specifies his duties. A copy of this letter is attached hereto as App. A.

592

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

will be as follows:

Week-days.	0845 - 1300 hrs.
	1400 - 1800 hrs.
Sundays	0915 - 1300 hrs.
	1400 - 1730 hrs.

NOTES (a) Italian classes for "active planners" take place at the following times:

Weekdays	0845 - 1015 hrs.
Sundays	1030 - 1200 hrs.

(b) These classes will be attended by all officers with the following exceptions:

(i) Any officer certified by the Director of Studies as proficient in the Italian Language.

(ii) Any officer required for urgent planning duties during any of the above periods, provided this is specifically authorised by the Head of that Region, Sub-Commission or Staff Branch concerned.

(c) Officers may attend Church subject to compliance with the conditions of para. 3.

(d) Again subject to compliance with the conditions of para. 3 Heads of Regions, etc may authorize periods for exercise and recreation on week-days between 1600 and 1800 hrs.

3. Representation in Offices.

During office hours there will always be for each Region, Sub-Commission or Staff Branch including the HQ. Commandant, at least one responsible representative present capable of dealing with any matters which may arise.

4. Non-Office Hours.

This HQ letter AC/[illegible] Part 3 provides for the presence of a Duty Officer at [illegible] may decide that the offices may be vacated, and specifies his duties. A copy of this letter is attached hereto as App. A.

592

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

5. Office Hours and Recreation - Clerks.

Rules are set out in this H.Q. letter ACC/1001 dated 24 Sept. 1943 a copy of which is attached hereto as App. B.

6. Duty Visits to Algiers.

Visits to Algiers will be regulated as follows.

(a) Chiefs of Regions - Own discretion.

(b) Heads of Sub-Commissions - Own discretion.

(c) Staffs of (a) and (b) above - With approval of RCAO or Head as case may be.

(d) Heads of Staff Branches - With approval of Asst. Chiefs of Staff.

(e) Remaining Staff of Branches - With approval of Head of Branch.

(f) H.Q. Commandant - With approval, G-1.

(g) Staff H.Q. Comdt. - With approval, H.Q. Comdt.

7. Rest Days.

(a) Subject to the exigencies of the Service every officer working full time on planning will, commencing with the week beginning Monday Sept. 27, be given one "day off" a week. If the day off involves missing the daily Italian class, the permission of the Director of Studies must first be obtained by Officers junior to him.

(b) Chiefs of Regions and Heads of Sub-Commissions will arrange their own rosters, bearing in mind that the Chief and Deputy must not be away on the same day.

(c) Administrative Staffs will prepare rosters as follows:

(i) E & F & Comms. Staff jointly by the Senior Officer.
A. S. Staff separately by Senior Officer.

(ii) Separate Rosters for G-1, G-2, G-4 and H.Q. Comdt. by their respective Heads.

(iii) Personal Assistants will take the same "days off" as their respective Chiefs of Staff.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

(b) Heads of Sub-Commissions - Own discretion.

(c) Staffs of (a) and (b) above - With approval of RCAO or Head as case may be.

(d) Heads of Staff Branches - With approval of Asst. Chiefs of Staff.

(e) Remaining Staff of Branches - With approval of Head of Branch.

(f) H.Q. Commandant - With approval, G-1.

(g) Staff H.Q. Comdt. - With approval, H.Q. Comdt.

7. Rest Days.

(a) Subject to the exigencies of the Service every officer working full time on planning will, commencing with the week beginning Monday Sept. 27, be given one "day off" a week. If the day off involves missing the daily Italian class, the permission of the Director of Studies must first be obtained by Officers junior to him.

(b) Chiefs of Regions and Heads of Sub-Commissions will arrange their own rosters, bearing in mind that the Chief and Deputy must not be away on the same day.

(c) Administrative Staffs will prepare rosters as follows:

(i) E & F & Comms. Staff jointly by the Senior Officer.
A. S. Staff separately by Senior Officer.

(ii) Separate Rosters for G-1, G-2, G-4 and H.Q. Comdt. by their respective Heads.

(iii) Personal Assistants will take the same "days off" as their respective Chiefs of Staff.

Colonel,
R. B. RATHBONE
[illegible]
Joint Assistant Chiefs of Staff,
Armistice C.C.

Distribution "A" - [illegible] plus 6 spares.
(Copy numbered)

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

App. "A" to P.D. No. 6
Dated 25 September 43

PLANNING STAFF ACA

ACA/1101
8 Sept 43

DUTY OFFICER - HOLLYWOOD.

1. ACA/1101 dated 7 Sept 43 (two letters, one to Mil. Govt. Secs., AFHQ only) are hereby cancelled, and this order substituted.

2. Until further notice, an officer will be permanently on duty in the G-1 Office (Room No. 1, telephone Ext. 32) at HOLLYWOOD during non-office hours, i.e. from 1800 hours to 1030 hours and from 1245 to 1415 to cover the lunch hour. (Owing to language study, it cannot be guaranteed that an officer will be at HOLLYWOOD between 0830 and 1030 in the ordinary course of duty).

3. The tour will be arranged as follows: The duty officer will commence his tour at 1245 hours and resume it at 1800 hours, or as soon as the last officers have left the G-1 office. He will be relieved for lunch and dinner by the next for duty officer at times to be mutually arranged. He will be finally relieved, and the next for duty officer will take over, as soon as the latter has had breakfast. The tour will be carried out without regard to language study.

4. On coming on duty, the duty officer will ensure that he takes over the following :-

(1) Telephone Directory of Mil. Govt School and Holding Center.
(11) A list showing quarters and messes of the following officers :

Assistant Chiefs of Staff, A.C.A.
Mil. Admin. Staff officers (incl. Liaison Section) A.C.A.
Heads of Special Divisions A.C.A.
Major Rowell, Director of Studies Mil. Govt. School.

(111) Freedom (AFHQ) Exchange Extension. Numbers of Officers of Mil. Govt. Sec. A.F.H.Q.
(1V) A copy of these Instructions.
(V) Duty Officer's Log-Book. Instructions for keeping this log are posted inside the cover of the book.

He will also make himself acquainted with the name of the clerk or clerks who will be on duty during his tour.

5. (a) If the Duty Officer receives a message or call from Mil. Govt. Sec. which he does not understand he will immediately carry out any instructions received or if in doubt will personally inform one of the u/n officers, in the order shown, and take his instructions:

591

Major Franklin, G-4 Sec., A.C.A.
Capt. Scotton, Liaison Sec., A.C.A.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

during non-office hours, i.e. from [illegible] to 1030 hours and 1245 to 1415 to cover the lunch hour. (Owing to language study, it cannot be guaranteed that an officer will be at HOLLYWOOD between 0830 and 1030 in the ordinary course of duty).

3. The tour will be arranged as follows: The duty officer will commence his tour at 1245 hours and resume it at 1800 hours, or as soon as the last officers have left the G-1 office. He will be relieved for lunch and dinner by the next for duty officer at times to be mutually arranged. He will be finally relieved, and the next for duty officer will take over, as soon as the latter has had breakfast. The tour will be carried out without regard to language study.

4. On coming on duty, the duty officer will ensure that he takes over the following :-

(1) Telephone Directory of Mil. Govt School and Holding Center.
(11) A list showing quarters and messes of the following officers :

Assistant Chiefs of Staff, A.C.A.
Mil. Admin. Staff officers (incl. Liaison Section) A.C.A.
Heads of Special Divisions A.C.A.
Major Rowell, Director of Studies Mil. Govt. School.

(111) Freedom (AFHQ) Exchange Extension. Numbers of Officers of Mil. Govt. Sec. A.F.H.Q.
(1V) A copy of these Instructions.
(V) Duty Officer's Log-Book. Instructions for keeping this log are posted inside the cover of the book.

He will also make himself acquainted with the name of the clerk or clerks who will be on duty during his tour.

5. (a) If the Duty Officer receives a message or call from Mil. Govt. Sec. which he does not understand he will immediately carry out any instructions received or if in doubt will personally inform one of the u/m officers, in the order shown, and take his instructions:

591

Major Franklin, G-4 Sec., A.C.A.
Capt. Scotten, Liaison Sec., A.C.A.
Lt. Col. Parkman, Asst. Chief of Staff A.C.A.

(b) If he receives an ordinary message or telephone call, he will be guided by the type of message as to what officer to call, if any, or whether the matter can be left till the following morning.

(c) If he leaves HOLLYWOOD building for the above or any other purpose, he will warn the Duty Clerk (Telephone Ext. No. 29).

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

6. The roster of Duty Officers will consist of all officers up to and including the rank of Captain who have received assignments to the Planning Staff (i.e. to A.C.A. or Regions) whether they are employed on active Planning Duties or not.

7. A list of Duty Officers covering a period of seven days or more will be posted on the board of HOLLYWOOD and at LONDON. In addition, G-2 will ensure that the Duty Officer is personally warned, or in the event of sickness or absence, the next for duty in his place, and the next for duty after that, vide para. 3 above.

8. On coming off duty, the Duty Officer will report to G-1, and hand over any matter which may have arisen during his tour.

F.E. Gillett, Capt S Trans D.C.
Colonel,
for R. B. RATHBONE
Lieut. Colonel,
H. PARKMAN
Joint Assistant Chiefs of Staff

RBR/jlo

DISTRIBUTION:
G-1
G-2
G-4
C.S.(C)
C.S.(X)
C.S.(Y)
Asst. Chiefs of Staff
H.Q. Commandant
Special Divisions A.C.A. (3)
Region IV
Region V
Region VI
Region VIII
Region IX
Lieut. Colonel Parkman.
Major Rowell.
Major Franklin.
Capt. Scotten.
Executive Officer, Mil. Govt. School.
Chief Clerk.
Mil. Govt. Sec. A.F.H.Q.
File
Spare (6)

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

App. "B" to F.D. No. 6
Dated 25 September 43

TO: E.M. and O.R's of the Central Registry.

FROM G-1, Armistice C.C.

SUBJECT: Duties.

REFERENCE: ACC/1001

DATE: 24 September 1945.

1. This announcement consolidates and in case of conflict supersedes all previous announcements re duties and "off" time.

2. The staff of the Central Registry is divided into two shifts of approximately equal numbers, an early shift and a late shift.

3. Shifts alternate weekly changing every Monday morning.

4. The duty hours are as

Early Shift.	Late Shift.
0800 to 1130	0900 to 1245
1245 to 1630	1400 to 1730
1730 to 1830	1830 to 2000

Early "chow" passes will be issued to the Early Shift.

5. The duties of the night staff (Duty Clerk) are listed in the announcement of Sep 17. (ACC/1001).

6. The duties of the janitors are listed in the announcement of the same reference and date.

7. The C.Q. (Duty Clerk) will be selected according to a roster which will be posted every week. The day following the night duty will be automatically an "off" day.

8. The Central Registry operates on a 24 hour basis seven days a week. Provision is made for one free day per week for each member of the staff. A roster will be prepared and posted weekly.

9. The senior British N.C.O. is second in command at all times and all matters concerning personnel, discipline and execution of this order will be his responsibility. S/Sgt. Peebles will assist the Chief Clerk in his work and in the absence of the latter will perform the duties of Chief Clerk.

590

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

1. This announcement consolidates and in case of conflict supersedes all previous announcements on duties and "off" time.

2. The staff of the Central Registry is divided into two shifts of approximately equal numbers, an early shift and a late shift.

3. Shifts alternate weekly changing every Monday morning.

4. The duty hours are :-

Early Shift.	Late Shift.
0800 to 1130	0900 to 1245
1245 to 1630	1400 to 1730
1730 to 1830	1830 to 2000

Early "chow" passes will be issued to the Early Shift.

5. The duties of the night [illegible] (Duty Clerk) are listed in the announcement of Sep 17. (CCC 100A).

6. The duties of the janitors are listed in the announcement of the same reference and date.

7. The C.Q. (Duty Clerk) will be selected according to a roster which will be posted every week. The day following the night duty will be automatically an "off" day.

8. The Central Registry operates on a 24 hour basis seven days a week. Provision is made for one free day per week for each member of the staff. A roster will be prepared and posted weekly.

9. The senior British N.C.O. is second in command at all times and all matters concerning personnel, discipline and execution of this order will be his responsibility. S/Sgt. Peebles will assist the Chief Clerk in his work and in the absence of the latter will perform the duties of Chief Clerk.

CCC 90

(signed) [illegible] Major R.C.A.

for Joint Assistant Chiefs of Staff,
Armistice C.C.

GOS/rad

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

Inf. 300-

Amendment No. 1 to P. D. No. 6
dated 25 Sept. 43.

AC/1101/ (G-2)
5 Oct. 43

DUTY OFFICER, HOLLYWOOD

1. Appendix "A" to P.D. No. 6 will be amended as follows:

Para. 4(ii)
(a) Under "Mil Admin Staff Officers" delete "incl Liaison Sect".
(b) Against " Director of Studies" delete " Major Rowell".
(c) At the end of the para add
A & S Staff
E & F Staff
Coms Staff

2. Para 5 Delete sub-paras (a) & (b), and substitute:

"(a) If the Duty Officer recieves a message or telephone call during his tour, he will deal with it according to the urgency of the matter. It may be sufficient to pass the message to the duty clerk for action with the appropiate branch the next morning. If, however, the matter is urgent, the Duty Officer will immediately inform the appropiate Staff Officer, either by telephone or if necessary personally.

3. Reletter sub-para. (c) as sub-para. (b).

4. Copies of ACA/1101 dated 8 Sept. 43 will be similarly amended.

R. H. Rathbone Colonel,
R. B. RATHBONE,
Lt Col
J. J. ALBRIGHT
Joint Assistant Chiefs of Staff,
Allied Commission.

DISTRIBUTION "A"

1925 Shipping

TO: Distribution "A" **Less:** M.G.S., A.F.H.Q., Copy No 24, 25, 41.

FROM: Planning Staff, Armistice C.C.

SUBJECT: Office Organization

REFERENCE: ACC/1001

DATE: 22 Sept. 43

1. (a) Some of the orders issued in Planning Directives 1-4 are not being complied with. Cases have occured in particular, of letters addressed to Armistice C.C. from Regions and vice - versa being passed or taken by hand from Officer to Officer or clerk to clerk.

(b) This practice leads to the following evils:-

(i) Letters get lost and there is no means of tracing them or fixing responsibility.

(ii) Letters get into the wrong file, or worse still into no file at all.

(iii) Letters are not referred, or are referred too late to the office responsible for dealing with them.

2. All letters addressed to or emanating from Armistice C.C. or addressed to or emanating from heads of Sub-Commissions, Armistice C.C. must pass through the Message Center and Central Registry, so that they can be properly registered and filed and referred to the appropriate officer for action. Will heads of Regions and Armistice C.C. Sub-Commissions please insure that this is done in future. Those to whom clerks have been allotted will please instruct such clerks accordingly.

3. Attention is particularly directed to the following paragraphs of P.Ds. on this subject:-

NO. 1 II(b) i & iv

NO. 3 8(c), 9

NO. 4 8,10

Colonel.
R.B. RAMSBOTHAM

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

REFERENCE: ACC/1001

DATE: 22 Sept. 43

1. (a) Some of the orders issued in Planning Directives 1-4 are not being complied with. Cases have occured in particular, of letters addressed to Armistice C.C. from Regions and vice - versa being passed or taken by hand from Officer to Officer or clerk to clerk.

(b) This practice leads to the following evils:-
(i) Letters get lost and there is no means of tracing them or fixing responsibility.
(ii) Letters get into the wrong file, or worse still into no file at all.
(iii) Letters are not referred, or are referred too late to the office responsible for dealing with them.

2. All letters addressed to or emanating from Armistice C.C. or addressed to or emanating from heads of Sub-Commissions, Armistice C.C. must pass through the Message Center and Central Registry, so that they can be properly registered and filed and referred to the appropriate officer for action. Will heads of Regions and Armistice C.C. Sub-Commissions please insure that this is done in future. Those to whom clerks have been allotted will please instruct such clerks accordingly.

3. Attention is particularly directed to the follwing paragraphs of P.Ds. on this subject:-

NO. 1 II(b) i & iv

NO. 3 8(c), 9

NO. 4 8,10

Colonel.
R.B. RATHBONE
Colonel.
J.J. ALBRIGHT
...ers of Staff,
Armistice C.C.

788

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

~~Suppress~~
Information

SECRET Equals BRITISH MOST SECRET

PLANNING DIRECTIVE NO. 5

COPY NO 20
REFERENCE: ACC/1074

20 September 43

1. Scope.

(a) This Directive is addressed to Heads of Sub-Commissions, Armistice C.C. It does not directly affect Regions, since they are planning for AMG and copies are issued to them only to keep them informed of current thinking on Armistice C.C. policy, which may be of assistance when the time comes for a Region to switch from AMG to Armistice C.C. control.

(b) Attention is directed to P.D. Mods, paras. 5 and 6, and Apps. A, B1, B2, and C.

2. Direction on Major Policy.

It is appreciated that Sub-Commissions, Armistice C.C. feel some difficulty in planning in the absence of any directive in the major policy to be pursued. The absence of such a directive is regretted and deplored, but no precise directions can be given in the absence of more information from higher authority. It is, however, proposed to follow the plan set out below, which, it is hoped, will help to initiate sound and co-ordinated planning policies.

3. Distinction between AMG and Armistice C.C. - Effect on Planning.

At App. "A" hereto will be found notes on the fundamental distinction between AMG and Armistice C.C. and the general outlook and attitude required in planning for the latter.

4. Analysis of Armistice Terms - Effect on Duties of Sub-Commissions.

App. "B" gives such broad directions as are possible in the light of the information at present available on the functions of the proposed Sections and Sub-Commissions of the Armistice C.C. They are based on the latest draft Armistice Terms.

It cannot be emphasised too strongly that the express terms do not form a complete code or framework but only point to matters upon which the Commander in Chief lays stress. Planning, therefore, though controlled by express terms of the armistice, is not limited thereby.

5. Sub-Commissions - Mission and Major Functions.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

(a) This Directive is addressed to Heads of Sub-Commissions, Armistice C.C. It does not directly affect Regions, since they are planning for AMG and copies are issued to them only to keep them informed of current thinking on Armistice C.C. policy, which may be of assistance when the time comes for a Region to switch from AMG to Armistice C.C. control.

(b) Attention is directed to P.D. Note, paras. 5 and 6, and Apps. A, B1, B2, and C.

2. Direction on Major Policy.

It is appreciated that Sub-Commissions, Armistice C.C. feel some difficulty in planning in the absence of any directive in the major policy to be pursued. The absence of such a directive is regretted and deplored, but no precise directions can be given in the absence of more information from higher authority. It is, however, proposed to follow the plan set out below, which, it is hoped, will help to initiate sound and co-ordinated planning policies.

3. Distinction between AMG and Armistice C.C. - Effect on Planning.

At App. "A" hereto will be found notes on the fundamental distinction between AMG and Armistice C.C. and the general outlook and attitude required in planning for the latter.

4. Analysis of Armistice Terms - Effect on Duties of Sub-Commissions.

App. "B" gives such broad directions as are possible in the light of the information at present available on the functions of the proposed Sections and Sub-Commissions of the Armistice C.C. They are based on the latest draft Armistice Terms.

It cannot be emphasised too strongly that the express terms do not form a complete code or framework but only point to matters upon which the Commander in Chief lays stress. Planning, therefore, though controlled by express terms of the armistice, is not limited thereby.

5. Sub-Commissions - Mission and Major Functions.

(a) Sub-Commissions will, in the light of Apps. "A" and "B" above referred to, submit to the Assistant Chiefs of Staff by 22 Sep. a statement of their conception of the mission and major functions of the Sub-Commissions. Divisions which have already rendered such statements need not do so again if they consider that the matters dealt with therein set out have been covered.

(b) Statements will be prepared for each Sub-Commission as follows. (Refer to App. "C" to P.D. No.4). 587

(i) Serials 1, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 9, 10, 11, 13, 17, by the Head of the former corresponding Special Division shown in Column (c).

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

(ii) Serial 2 by Heads of Finance, and Industry and Commerce Sub-Commissions in conjunction.

(iii) Serial 8 (Interior) by Lt. Col. Spicer and Major Driffield-White.

(iv) Serial 12 by Lt. Col. McFarland assisted by the Head of the Agriculture Sub-Commission.

(v) Serials 14 and 15 as in (i) above, since a suggested list of functions will be of value to the Political Section. (See para. 5(a) of P.D. No.4).

(vi) Serial 16. No statement required. Directions are awaited from MGS, AFHQ.

(vii) Serial 17 by Head of Transportation Sub-Commission.

(viii) Serial 18. Instructions will be issued later.

6. Form of Statements.

Each Statement of Mission and major Function will be in the form set out in App. "C" hereto. In this Appendix, an example has purposely been chosen from outside so as not to prejudice the ideas of Officers responsible for producing statements.

7. Objects to be Attained.

(a) In asking Sub-Commissions to prepare these statements the Assistant Chiefs of Staff have in mind the following considerations:-

(i) Sub-Commissions are, by reason of their expert knowledge in their respective fields, in a good position initially to formulate policies and plans.

(ii) Conferences will be arranged to be attended by Heads of Sub-Commissions which will, it is hoped, bring out basic questions of policy on which directives may legitimately be sought from higher authority.

(iii) The necessary co-ordination, liaison and integration between Sub-Commissions can begin at an early stage. Areas of activity will be defined and overlaps on the one hand and lacunae on the other will be avoided.

(iv) The desirability of compiling at the earliest possible moment an A.C.C. Organization & Functional Manual based on these statements.

(b) When these initial statements have been discussed and co-ordinated, a further directive will be issued and detailed planning will proceed. The statements will also serve as a basis for personnel transfers under para.6(c) of P.D. No.4. (see para. 8 below).

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

of P.D. No.4).

(vi) Serial 16. No statement required. Directions are awaited from MGS, AFHQ.

(vii) Serial 17 by Head of Transportation Sub-Commission.

(viii) Serial 18. Instructions will be issued later.

6. Form of Statements.

Each Statement of Mission and major Function will be in the form set out in App. "C" hereto. In this Appendix, an example has purposely been chosen from outside so as not to prejudice the ideas of Officers responsible for producing statements.

7. Objects to be Attained.

(a) In asking Sub-Commissions to prepare these statements the Assistant Chiefs of Staff have in mind the following considerations:-

(i) Sub-Commissions are, by reason of their expert knowledge in their respective fields, in a good position initially to formulate policies and plans.

(ii) Conferences will be arranged to be attended by Heads of Sub-Commissions which will, it is hoped, bring out basic questions of policy on which directives may legitimately be sought from higher authority.

(iii) The necessary co-ordination, liaison and integration between Sub-Commissions can begin at an early stage. Areas of activity will be defined and overlaps on the one hand and lacunae on the other will be avoided.

(iv) The desirability of compiling at the earliest possible moment an A.C.C. Organization & Functional Manual based on these statements.

(b) When those initial statements have been discussed and co-ordinated, a further directive will be issued and detailed planning will proceed. The statements will also serve as a basis for personnel transfers under para.6(c) of P.D. No.4. (see para. 8 below).

8. Personnel Committee.

As soon as statements have been co-ordinated under para.7(b) above, a committee composed as under will consider and recommend to the Assistant Chiefs of Staff the necessary detailed composition by ranks and nationalities (on the lines of Paper No. 5) and the consequential personnel transfers. For this purpose the committee is hereby empowered to request the presence for consultation of Heads of Sub-Commissions or representatives deputed by them.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

Chairman:- Col. Adams.

Members :- Lt. Col. McFarland.
Major Purgold.
Major Driffield-White.

9. Temporary Organization of Sub-Commissions.

Pending the completion of the detailed organization referred to in para.9 above, Heads of former Special Divisions will appoint an Acting Head and skeleton staff for Sub-Commissions in accordance with App. "C" to P.D. No.4 and para.5(b) above. Officers will be responsible for "doubtful" Sub-Commissions as follows:-

Sub-Commission	Officer Responsible
Foreign Trade.	Finance Sub-Commission.
Food Distribution.	Cannot yet be organized.
Shipping.	do do
Telecommunications and Posts.	do do

Colonel,
R. B. RATHBONE
Colonel,
J. ALBRIGHT
Joint Assistant Chiefs of Staff,
Armistice C.C.

Distribution: "A" - less [illegible], plus 6 spares.
(Copy Numbered)

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

Pending the completion of the [illegible]ailed organization referred to in para.9 above, Heads of former Special Divisions will appoint an Acting Head and skeleton staff for Sub-Commissions in accordance with App. "C" to P.D. No.4 and para.5(b) above. Officers will be responsible for "doubtful" Sub-Commissions as follows:-

Sub-Commission	Officer Responsible
Foreign Trade.	Finance Sub-Commission.
Food Distribution.	Cannot yet be organized.
Shipping.	do do
Telecommunications and Posts.	do do

Colonel,
R. B. RATHBONE
Colonel,
J. ALBRIGHT
Joint Assistant Chiefs of Staff,
Armistice C.C.

Distribution- "A" - less [illegible], plus 6 spares.
(Copy Numbered)

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

App. "A" to P.D. No.5
Dated 20 September 43

Distinction Between AMG and Armistice Control

1. In planning for administration by A.C.C., planners must bear in mind a basic change from AMG. Under AMG., Regional Staffs and CAOs have ample executive powers to direct and order the administration of the region under their command either through local agencies or through their own personal efforts.

2. Under A.C.C., the whole method of approach to the problem is changed. The Armistice Terms contemplate an A.C.C. appointed by the Allied Commander-in-Chief to carry out the terms of the Armistice and that the Italian Government will send a delegation to the HQ of the Control Commission and such delegates will "transmit the orders of the Control Commission to the competent Italian Authorities".

3. Thus the whole machinery is changed and the execution of the Armistice Terms is carried out by the issue of directives from A.C.C. via the Italian delegation to the competent Italian Authorities, i.e. an entirely centralized as opposed to decentralized plan.

4. Thus it seems that under A.C.C. the Regional Staffs and CAOs have no executive or administrative powers and that the job of Regional Staffs and CAOs is confined to (1) the supervision of local authorities or local industries, police, etc., and to see that the orders given by the Italian Government are carried out (this necessarily assumes that Regions will be supplied with copies of relevant orders given to the Italian Government and of orders issued by the Italian Government pursuant thereto). (2) To make recommendations to A.C.C. for the better administration of any Region or a change of policy. (3) To the submission of situation reports to A.C.C.

5. A further assumption that may be made in planning is that most, if not all, Regions will start under AMG, the Central Administration of which will not be the responsibility of A.C.C. but of another HQ and that as the military situation permits, Regions will be turned over to A.C.C.

6. It would seem, therefore, that an important and essential part of planning for A.C.C. is the preparation of Directives by the various Divisions (for submission to the Joint Assistant Chiefs of Staff) instructing Regions, their staffs and CAOs in the new procedure to be adopted when they come under A.C.C. It would also seem to be necessary to prepare proformae to be returned completed by Regions as and when they change over to A.C.C. so that Divisions may be supplied with essential statistics necessary for the formulation of plans for that Region.

7. Apart from this planning as a matter of internal administration, it seems that basically, Divisions should prepare plans on the basis that they will be meeting their Italian counterparts across the table and desire to be in a position at the earliest possible moment to issue instructions

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

their own personal efforts.

2. Under A.C.C., the whole method of approach to the problem is changed. The Armistice Terms contemplate an A.C.C. appointed by the Allied Commander-in-Chief to carry out the terms of the Armistice and that the Italian Government will send a delegation to the HQ of the Control Commission and such delegates will "transmit the orders of the Control Commission to the competent Italian Authorities".

3. Thus the whole machinery is changed and the execution of the Armistice Terms is carried out by the issue of directives from A.C.C. via the Italian delegation to the competent Italian Authorities, i.e. an entirely centralized as opposed to decentralized plan.

4. Thus it seems that under A.C.C. the Regional Staffs and CAOs have no executive or administrative powers and that the job of Regional Staffs and CAOs is confined to (1) the supervision of local authorities or local industries, police, etc., and to see that the orders given by the Italian Government are carried out (this necessarily assumes that Regions will be supplied with copies of relevant orders given to the Italian Government and of orders issued by the Italian Government pursuant thereto). (2) To make recommendations to A.C.C. for the better administration of any Region or a change of policy. (3) To the submission of situation reports to A.C.C.

5. A further assumption that may be made in planning is that most, if not all, Regions will start under AMG, the Central Administration of which will not be the responsibility of A.C.C. but of another HQ and that as the military situation permits, Regions will be turned over to A.C.C.

6. It would seem, therefore, that an important and essential part of planning for A.C.C. is the preparation of Directives by the various Divisions (for submission to the Joint Assistant Chiefs of Staff) instructing Regions, their staffs and CAOs in the new procedure to be adopted when they come under A.C.C. It would also seem to be necessary to prepare proformae to be returned completed by Regions as and when they change over to A.C.C. so that Divisions may be supplied with essential statistics necessary for the formulation of plans for that Region.

7. Apart from this planning as a matter of internal administration, it seems that basically, Divisions should prepare plans on the basis that they will be meeting their Italian counterparts across the table and desire to be in a position at the earliest possible moment to issue instructions to them. Sub-Commissions must also have in mind planning for a Division between their work and Section 1.

R85

8. It should be borne in mind, however, that the Combined Chiefs of Staff have laid down that no long term commitments are to be entered into.

9. The Armistice Terms are by no means as full as could be wished and the notes on them in App. "B" are not intended to form a code or to restrict the planning of Divisions, but only to draw attention to express terms of the Armistice affecting Divisions.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

Appendix B to P.D. No. 5
dated 20 September 43.

EFFECT OF ARMISTICE TERMS ON FUNCTIONS OF SUB-COMMISSIONS

NOTE: This Appendix does not deal at all with Sec. 1, and only very briefly with Sec. V of the proposed set-up of A.C.C., Sections and sub-commissions will necessarily have to co-operate closely on correlated subjects, e.g., Foreign Trade and Shipping.

Section II (ECONOMICS AND FINANCE)

(1) Finance (including Foreign Exchange Control)

The Italian Government is bound to take such steps as the United Nations may require for the control of banks and foreign exchange and financial transaction and for the impounding of fascist funds.

All intercourse with or for the benefit of any other foreign country is prohibited except as authorised by the Commander in Chief.

The Italian Government is also bound to give all required information regarding the assets in Italy or abroad of Italian institutions banks or persons.

The above appear to give a wide charter to the Financial Division for the organization of Italian Finance.

(2) Foreign Trade.

The manufacture and production of War Materials will initially be a matter for Sec. I.

Apart from the foregoing, the Italian Government have to put the whole of their merchant fleet at the disposal of the United Nations and are bound to comply with directions given for the control of foreign commercial and financial transactions and for the regulation of Trade and to supply all information required. This appears also to give a very wide charter to this subcommission.

(3) Industry and Commerce.

In this case also the responsibility for production of War Materials will be the responsibility of Sec. 1. Apart from these the Italian Government are bound to comply with directions given for the regulation of trade and production and this appears to give a sufficiently wide charter to this subcommission. The effect of demobilisation will have to be

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

Section II (ECONOMICS AND FINANCE)

(1) **Finance (including Foreign Exchange Control)**

The Italian Government is bound to take such steps as the United Nations may require for the control of banks and foreign exchange and financial transaction and for the impounding of fascist funds.

All intercourse with or for the benefit of any other foreign country is prohibited except as authorised by the Commander in Chief.

The Italian Government is also bound to give all required information regarding the assets in Italy or abroad of Italian institutions banks or persons.

The above appear to give a wide charter to the Financial Division for the organization of Italian Finance.

(2) **Foreign Trade.**

The manufacture and production of War Materials will initially be a matter for Sec. I.

Apart from the foregoing, the Italian Government have to put the whole of their merchant fleet at the disposal of the United Nations and are bound to comply with directions given for the control of foreign commercial and financial transactions and for the regulation of Trade and to supply all information required. This appears also to give a very wide charter to this subcommission.

(3) **Industry and Commerce.**

In this case also the responsibility for production of War Materials will be the responsibility of Sec. 1. Apart from these the Italian Government are bound to comply with directions given for the regulation of trade and production and this appears to give a sufficiently wide charter to this subcommission. The effect of demobilisation will have to be considered.

(4) **Public Works and Utilities.**

and

(5) **Fuel.**

The Italian Government are bound to comply with directions given for the use and rental of all forms of utility services and fuel and power supplies and means of producing the same, and this seems to give a sufficiently wide charter. Liaison with other sections and subcommissions will be particularly important in this subcommission.

584

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

(6) Agriculture, Forest and Fisheries.

Agriculture and Forests are not expressly mentioned except that the Italian Government are bound to comply with directions issued for the regulation of production. So far as fisheries are concerned all Italian fishing vessels and all vessels under construction are to be made available by the Italian authorities. Hence it seems that fisheries will have a wide field in which to plan.

(7) Labour.

The Armistice terms do not expressly lay down any terms regarding labour.

It would seem that in the first place, the duties of this sub-commission will be mainly advisory in dealing with labour problems which the Italian Government has to meet, but at the same time this should not prevent the planners of this Division from producing plans for recreating a proper reorganization of labour consequent on the fall of Fascism and the direction of labour in accordance with the industrial planning of the ACC.

It is to be noted that the Italian Government and People are to abstain from all action detrimental to the interests of the United Nations and will carry out promptly and efficiently all orders given by the United Nations.

The effect of demobilisation will also have to be considered.

SECTION III (ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES)

(8) Interior Administration.

The main concern of this sub-commission would appear to be the re-creation of an efficient administration of the Interior consequent on the fall of Fascism but there are no clauses in the terms dealing directly with the Interior.

(9) Legal.

The duties of this sub-commission will be twofold:-

(a) Advising the Commission itself and the various Divisions and sub-commissions on legal problems that arise and assisting in drafting any documents of a legal nature.

(b) Carrying out the legal articles of the terms. The most important appear to be:-

(1) The enforcement of existing options, and re-purchase of former Italian Merchant and fishing vessels.

(2) Transfer of title of other vessels under Italian control.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

(7) Labour.

The Armistice terms do not expressly lay down any terms regarding labour.

It would seem that in the first place, the duties of this sub-commission will be mainly advisory in dealing with labour problems which the Italian Government has to meet, but at the same time this should not prevent the planners of this Division from producing plans for recreating a proper reorganization of labour consequent on the fall of Fascism and the direction of labour in accordance with the industrial planning of the ACC.

It is to be noted that the Italian Government and People are to abstain from all action detrimental to the interests of the United Nations and will carry out promptly and efficiently all orders given by the United Nations.

The effect of demobilisation will also have to be considered.

SECTION III (ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES)

(8) Interior Administration.

The main concern of this sub-commission would appear to be the re-creation of an efficient administration of the Interior consequent on the fall of Fascism but there are no clauses in the terms dealing directly with the Interior.

(9) Legal.

The duties of this sub-commission will be twofold:-

(a) Advising the Commission itself and the various divisions and sub-commissions on legal problems that arise and existing in drafting any documents of a legal nature.

(b) Carrying out the legal articles of the terms. The most important appear to be:-

(1) The enforcement of existing options, and re-purchase of former Italian merchant and fishing vessels.

(2) Transfer of title of other vessels under Italian control.

(3) The rescission of all laws involving discrimination on the grounds of colour, creed or political opinions and the release in conjunction with the police of all persons detained under such laws and their relief from all disabilities.

(4) The repeal of Fascist legislation and removal of consequent disabilities.

(5) In conjunction with the police, the release of persons detained on account of their feelings or sympathies with the United Nations.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

10. Public Safety.

This division will require to have the closest touch with Allied CMPs and CAPOs in Regions under AMG. Their initial duties will include the planning of instructions to the Italian Government in respect of the following, in conjunction with the above:

The supervision of personnel returning to their homes on demobilisation.
Preventing all merchant ships, fishing, or other craft and all aircraft and inland transport from leaving pending verification of their identity and status. Prohibition of any destruction to war material, wireless, radio location or meteorological stations, railroad, port or other installations or, in general public or private utilities or property of any kind, wherever situated. Prohibition of the manufacture, production and construction of war material and of its import, export and transit. Supervision of the provision that all crews of merchant vessels are to remain on board pending further instructions. Prevention of transmission by radio or telecommunication or other forms of inter-communication without authority.
Prohibition of all intercourse financial, commercial or otherwise with all other countries except by authority of the Allied C. in C.
Prohibition of Italians and enemy nationals from leaving Italian territory.
Assisting the Controller of Property in the protection of impounded property. Protection of foreign nationals. The apprehension of Benito Mussolini and other names on a list which will be submitted.
The disbandment of all Fascist organizations including all branches of the Fascist Militia (M.V.S.N.) Secret Police (O.V.R.A.) the internment of Fascist personnel, and assisting sub-commission VII in the suppression of youth organizations.
The release in conjunction with the Legal sub-commission of all those interned on the grounds of race, colour or creed or political opinions, and of those interned because of their sympathies with the United Nations.

11. Property Control.

Provision is made for the impounding of all property belonging to all enemy or enemy-occupied countries or their nationals and retention in custody pending further instructions.

It is also provided that the Italian Government will take such steps as the United Nations may direct to safeguard the property of foreign states and nationals.

It appears therefore that the planning of the Controller of Property will be toward the taking over of Allied and foreign property rather than Italian state property. At a later stage the Controller may be concerned with enemy property taken over for the purpose of making war material. This opens a wide field of responsibility and close touch will have to be maintained with Public Safety

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

on demobilisation.
Preventing all merchant ships, fishing, or other craft and all aircraft and inland transport from leaving pending verification of their identity and status. Prohibition of any destruction to war material, wireless, radio location or meteorological stations, railroad, port or other installations or, in general public or private utilities or property of any kind, wherever situated. Prohibition of the manufacture, production and construction of war material and of its import, export and transit. Supervision of the provision that all crews of merchant vessels are to remain on board pending further instructions. Prevention of transmission by radio or telecommunication or other forms of inter-communication without authority.
Prohibition of all intercourse financial, commercial or otherwise with all other countries except by authority of the Allied C. in C.
Prohibition of Italians and enemy nationals from leaving Italian territory.
Assisting the Controller of Property in the protection of impounded property. Protection of foreign nationals. The apprehension of Benito Mussolini and other names on a list which will be submitted.
The disbandment of all Fascist organizations including all branches of the Fascist Militia (M.V.S.N.) Secret Police (O.V.R.A.) the internment of Fascist personnel, and assisting sub-commission VII in the suppression of youth organizations.
The release in conjunction with the Legal sub-commission of all those interned on the grounds of race, color or creed or political opinions, and of those interned because of their sympathies with the United Nations.

11. Property Control.

Provision is made for the impounding of all property belonging to all enemy or enemy-occupied countries or their nationals and retention in custody pending further instructions.

It is also provided that the Italian Government will take such steps as the United Nations may direct to safeguard the property of foreign states and nationals.

It appears therefore that the planning of the Controller of Property will be toward the taking over of Allied and foreign property rather than Italian state property. At a later stage the Controller may be concerned with enemy property taken over for the purpose of making war material. This opens a wide field of responsibility and close touch will have to be maintained with Public Safety and so far as businesses are concerned with the financial and commercial divisions.

583

12. Food Distribution and Rationing.

No express reference is made in the terms to the above subject matter. It is assumed that ACC will supervise the distribution of food produced or processed within Italy and will supervise rationing thereof, except that in combat areas and possibly in occupied territory or areas. If food is imported the distribution and rationing of it will become an important feature to be dealt with.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

Demobilization will have a direct effect on food distribution and rationing.

No difficulty is likely to be experienced in working out plans and details with the Italian authorities on the question of food and rationing.

13. Public Health.

No reference is made in the terms to the above subject matter. What is said in the preceding section is equally applicable here to matters of Public Health and imported medical supplies.

Demobilization may have effect on the Public Health situation.

14. Education and Fine Arts.

(1) Education. This would seem to be a matter exclusively for supervision by ACC, co-operating primarily with the Political Section and the Public Safety sub-commission. While no direct reference is made to Education in the terms, the Italian Government agrees to abolish all Fascist organizations and to comply with instructions to that end, including dismissal of personnel and suppression of Fascist ideology and teachings. As certain Fascist organizations were made an adjunct to the educational system, as many text-books reflect Fascist teachings and as certain of the personnel entertained such views, it will be the duty of this sub-commission to work with the appropriate Italian authorities to remedy the situation and supervise the acts taken by them to this end.

Examination should be made as to disabilities or prohibitions which may affect attendance at educational institutions.

(2) Fine Arts. It would seem that this is a function primarily for AMG to undertake in areas of actual or prospective combat in order that historic records, national shrines, historic monuments and other works of art be given prompt safeguard from possible loss or damage. In unoccupied territory and in non-combat areas, ACC would work with the proper Italian authorities for preservation and safeguard of the above-mentioned features particularly in areas likely to be subject to bombing by the enemy. No specific grant of authority in this regard is given in the terms but no difficulty would likely be experienced in securing co-operation of the Italian authorities.

15. Information.

The furnishing of information by the Italian Government is required in many matters, those of major immediate importance being devoted to purely military matters. Provision is made for the furnishing of information and documents without destruction. The control of censorship may well be the most important function of this sub-commission. Possibly certain intelligence matters apart from actual censorship are to be undertaken by this sub-commission in conjunction with Military and Naval Intelligence.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

SECTION IV (COMMUNICATIONS)

16. Shipping.

The terms contain many provisions with regard to shipping, in addition to warships and auxiliary vessels and transports. All merchant ships, fishing and other craft, including that of other Axis powers, are to be placed in the hands of the Allied nations. The naval forces may require some of these, leaving others to be dealt with by this sub-commission. The problem will also arise with respect to the treatment of ships formerly seized by Italy and the disposition of neutral shipping in use by Italy and Axis powers.

17. Transportation.

The use of railroads, roads, etc., is given to the Allied nations for their use as required. The movement of demobilised military personnel will have to be dealt with.

18. Telecommunications.

The Allied Nations are given broad rights over telecommunication systems including radio and cable.

SECTION V. (POLITICAL)

19. It may be expected that the military will take over the Fascists who are guilty of war crimes, but co-operation between Political and Military will doubtless be necessary. Political will have to do with the dissolution of Fascist organizations and will co-operate with the Education sub-commission in regard to Fascist Ideology and teachings in educational institutions, also with the Public Safety sub-commission. In co-operation with the Legal sub-commission, Political may be concerned with the rescission of discriminating laws, etc, and the removal of prohibitions and disabilities resulting therefrom and possibly the release of political prisoners. Political will also have control of propaganda and counter-propaganda. This will require contact with the Information sub-division with respect to censorship and other similar features and with the Communications sub-commissions to the extent those respective features are delegated to those sub-divisions. Political may also have certain responsibilities in connection with Italian foreign relations and diplomatic personnel and functions.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

The naval forces may require some of these, leaving others to be dealt with by this sub-commission. The problem will also arise with respect to the treatment of ships formerly seized by Italy and the disposition of neutral shipping in use by Italy and Axis powers.

17. Transportation.

The use of railroads, roads, etc., is given to the Allied nations for their use as required. The movement of demobilised military personnel will have to be dealt with.

18. Telecommunications.

The Allied Nations are given broad rights over telecommunication systems including radio and cable.

SECTION V. (POLITICAL)

19. It may be expected that the military will take over the Fascists who are guilty of war crimes, but co-operation between Political and Military will doubtless be necessary. Political will have to do with the dissolution of Fascist organizations and will co-operate with the Education sub-commission in regard to Fascist Ideology and teachings in educational institutions, also with the Public Safety sub-commission. In co-operation with the Legal sub-commission, Political may be concerned with the rescission of discriminating laws, etc, and the removal of prohibitions and disabilities resulting therefrom and possibly the release of political prisoners. Political will also have control of propaganda and counter-propaganda. This will require contact with the Information sub-division with respect to censorship and other similar features and with the Communications sub-commissions to the extent those respective features are delegated to these sub-divisions. Political may also have certain responsibilities in connection with Italian foreign relations and diplomatic personnel and functions.

582

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

App. "C" to P.D. No.5
Dated 20 September 43

Instructions for Drawing up Statements

1. The statement should be organized as in the set out example below. The "statement of mission" is an overall definition of the purpose of your Sub-Commission. The statement of major functions will be divided into sub-paragraphs for each function. These sub-paragraphs need not correspond exactly to the functions suggested by the titles of sub-sections or sub-divisions set out in the T/O or T/E as presently authorized. At an early date a chart of the proposed internal organization will be requested.

2. Careful distinction is to be made between the staff and operating functions of the Division. In general, staff activities include:-

(a) Advising the Joint Assistant Chiefs of Staff in the special field of activity involved.

(b) Formulating plans, policies and procedure in such special field of activity.

(c) Advising and providing service to subordinate operating units in such special field of activity.

(d) Supervising performance throughout the regional and provincial organizations in the special field of activity.

Operating functions will include those functions which have to be directly [illegible] and at National Headquarters.

E X A M P L E

PURCHASE DIVISION

(a.) MISSION

To initiate and develop, together with the Supply Services, policies and procedures for the placement of supply and equipment orders for the War Department and to maintain continuous contact with procurement operations to insure that orders are placed properly and expeditiously. By delegation, the director acts for the Secretary and Under Secretary of War on all policy relating to Army Air Force procurement.

(b) MAJOR FUNCTIONS

581

(1) The Purchases Divis[illegible]n performs the following staff functions:

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

Sub-Commission. The statement of major functions will be divided into sub-paragraphs for each function. These sub-paragraphs need not correspond exactly to the functions suggested by the titles of sub-sections or sub-divisions set out in the T/O or T/E as presently authorized. At an early date a chart of the proposed internal organization will be requested.

2. Careful distinction is to be made between the staff and operating functions of the Division. In general, staff activities include:-

(a) Advising the Joint Assistant Chiefs of Staff in the special field of activity involved.

(b) Formulating plans, policies and procedure in such special field of activity.

(c) Advising and providing service to subordinate operating units in such special field of activity.

(d) Supervising performance throughout the regional and provincial organizations in the special field of activity.

Operating functions will include those functions which have to be directly ... med at National Headquarters.

E X A M P L E

PURCHASE DIVISION

(a) MISSION

To initiate and develop, together with the Supply Services, policies and procedures for the placement of supply and equipment orders for the War Department and to maintain continuous contact with procurement operations to insure that orders are placed properly and expeditiously. By delegation, the director acts for the Secretary and Under Secretary of War on all policy relating to Army Air Force procurement.

(b) MAJOR FUNCTIONS

581

(1) The Purchases Divis_n performs the following staff functions:

(a) Formulates and establishes policies, plans and procedures concerning, and supervises the purchase of War Department supplies, equipment, construction facilities, and services and the making of purchase contracts for the War Department.

(b) Reviews progress of procurement and takes necessary steps through the Services of Supply to expedite the purchasing function.

(c) Drafts reports on legislation and executive orders affecting procurement.

(d) Establishes and directs policy and procedure with respect to the need for and making of cost analysis.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

(2) The Purchases Division directly performs the following operating functions for the Headquarters, Services of Supply:

(a) Through the Price Adjustment Board, negotiates certain contracts.

(b) Reviews, records and prepares reports as to contracts which must be approved by the Under Secretary of War or his duly authorized representative.

(c) In conjunction with Supply Services, prepares and distributes Army Purchase Information Bulletin.

(d) Acts as representative of the War Department on the joint board created under the Patent Interchange Agreement with the United Kingdom.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

20 Info

SECRET Equals British Most Secret.

PLANNING DIRECTIVE NO. 4.

Copy No.....
AGO/1014.
18 Sep 43.

INTRODUCTORY.

1. Previous Planning Directives.

This Directive is issued in continuation and (where there is conflict) in supersession of P.Ds Nos. 1, 2 and 3.

2. References.

References in brackets, after paragraph headings, are to the relevant previous P.D.

3. Subjects dealt with.

This directive deals with the re-organization of A.C.A., with office organization, selection of personnel, priorities, and general planning points.

4. Application of Instructions.

(a) Paras 5, 9, and 12 - 19 are of general application.

(b) Paras 6,7,8,10, and 11 contain instructions for the re-organization of A.C.A., and are of interest to the Regions only to the extent that they are affected by the re-organization and because they must be familiar with it.

ORGANIZATION.

5. Armistice Control Commission.

(a) The term "Armistice C.C." will be taken into use forthwith in place of "A.C.A.", except for the prefix in reference nos. (para 18)

(b) It is believed that the Armistice Control Commission (Armistice C.C.) will be organized substantially as shown in App. C to the minutes of P.H. Planning Committee Meeting No. 6, (issued on full distribution on 16 Sep 43), except that there will be a separate Political Section, responsible for Italian Foreign Affairs, handling civilian internees, and contact with Allied delegations. It will be available for political advice to all other Sections. This Section will include Information, Fine Arts, and probably Education.

(c) For the sake of clarity, this organization is shown in tabular form as App. "A" hereto.

(d) Generally speaking the personnel for Sections 2, 3 and 4 will be provided from the Paper No. 7 allotment - for Sections 1 and 5 from other sources.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

References in brackets, after paragraph headings, are to the relevant previous P.D.

3. Subjects dealt with.

This directive deals with the re-organization of A.C.A., with office organization, selection of personnel, priorities, and general planning points.

4. Application of Instructions.

(a) Paras 5, 9, and 12 - 19 are of general application.

(b) Paras 6,7,8,16, and 11 contain instructions for the re-organization of A.C.A., and are of interest to the Regions only to the extent that they are affected by the re-organization and because they must be familiar with it.

ORGANIZATION.

5. Armistice Control Commission.

(a) The term "Armistice C.C." will be taken into use forthwith in place of "A.C.A.", except for the prefix in reference nos. (para 16)

(b) It is believed that the Armistice Control Commission (Armistice C.C.) will be organized substantially as shown in App. C to the minutes of P.H. Planning Committee Meeting No. 6, (issued on full distribution on 16 Sep 43), except that there will be a separate Political Section, responsible for Italian Foreign Affairs, handling civilian internees, and contact with Allied delegations. It will be available for political advice to all other Sections. This Section will include Information, Fine Arts, and probably Education.

(c) For the sake of clarity, this organization is shown in tabular form as App. "A" hereto.

(d) Generally speaking the personnel for Sections 2, 3 and 4 will be provided from the Paper No. 7 allotment - for Sections 1 and 5 from other sources.

(e) It has not yet been decided whether the Military Internal Administrative Staff will function for the Military Section as well as for Sections 2, 3 and 4 or not. In App. A an affirmative decision is assumed - if it is subsequently decided that this Section will be independent as regards internal military matters,

380

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

the only alteration to App. A required will be the deletion of the horizontal line marked X - Y immediately below the box "Political Advisers and Military Staff".

(f) It may also be necessary to remove the Military Administrative Staff from the HQ of the Commission and include it in the HQ of No. 3 Section. Should this be decided upon a revised Appendix will be issued.

6. Formation of Sub-Commissions.

(a) In the absence of more detailed information regarding the organization at the top, it is not possible at present to re-organize A.C.A. in exact accordance with App. "A".

(b) In so far as sub-commissions are concerned, however, re-organization will take place forthwith, as shown in App. B.1 and B.2 hereto, which are respectively substituted for Apps B.1 and B.2 to P.D. No. 3. All copies of Apps B.1 and B.2 to P.D. No. 3 (other than the file and War Diary copies) will be destroyed. Existing special divisions in Regions remain unchanged.

(c) It will be noted that the names of sub-commissions differ in some cases from those of existing special divisions, and further that the number of the proposed sub-commissions exceeds that of present special divisions. App. "C" hereto shows in tabular form how the new sub-commissions are to be formed from existing special divisions and other sources. Detailed personnel adjustments are being dealt with separately. Education and Fine Arts, and Information have been retained temporarily in No.2 Section, pending orders as to their transfer to Political Section (see para.5(b)).

7. Organization of the Staff.

(a) App. B.2 shows Asst. C of S "X" as responsible for Nos. 2 and 4 Sections, and Asst. C. of S "Y" for No. 3 Section, and for all Military Internal Administration.

(b) In addition to the Military Administration Staff, staffs are provided for each Asst. Chief as shown in App. B.2. These staff branches will deal with general matters affecting the Section concerned.

(c) There will thus be six "branches", apart from the sub-commissions, viz:

Military Admin.	G-1, G-2 & 3 and G-4. (no change)
Civil Admin.	Econ. and Finance, Communications, and Administrative Services.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

6. Formation of Sub-Commissions.

(a) In the absence of more detailed information regarding the organization at the top, it is not possible at present to re-organize A.C.A. in exact accordance with App. "A".

(b) In so far as sub-commissions are concerned, however, re-organization will take place forthwith, as shown in App. B.1 and B.2 hereto, which are respectively substituted for Apps B.1 and B.2 to P.D. No. 3. All copies of Apps B.1 and B.2 to P.D. No. 3 (ether than the file and War Diary copies) will be destroyed. Existing special divisions in Regions remain unchanged.

(c) It will be noted that the names of sub-commissions differ in some cases from those of existing special divisions, and further that the number of the proposed sub-commissions exceeds that of present special divisions. App. "C" hereto shows in tabular form how the new sub-commissions are to be formed from existing special divisions and other sources. Detailed personnel adjustments are being dealt with separately. Education and Fine Arts, and Information have been retained temporarily in No.2 Section, pending orders as to their transfer to Political Section (see para.5(b)).

7. Organization of the Staff.

(a) App. B.2 shows Asst. C of S "X" as responsible for Nos. 2 and 4 Sections, and Asst. C. of S "Y" for No. 3 Section, and for all Military Internal Administration.

(b) In addition to the Military Administration Staff, staffs are provided for each Asst. Chief as shown in App. B.2. These staff branches will deal with general matters affecting the Section concerned.

(c) There will thus be six "branches", apart from the sub-commissions, viz:

Military Admin.	G-1, G-2 & 3 and G-4. (no change)
Civil Admin.	Econ. and Finance, Communications, and Administrative Services.

(d) The "Interior" sub-commission is on a somewhat different footing from the remaining sub-commissions in that it will deal primarily with matters off general civil administration and the machinery of government-matters which, among others, are dealt with by the Italian Ministry of the Interior. It is, in consequence, less "specialist"

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

in character than any other sub-commission. For the time being, therefore, officers of the "Interior" sub-commission (when allotted) will function with the Admin Services Staff Branch.

(e) Matters affecting sub-commissions from both Nos. 2 and 4 Sections will be dealt with in the first instance by the Economics and Finance Staff branch. Matters affecting both No. 3 Section and one of, or both the other Sections, will be referred for co-ordination in the first instance to the "Admin Services" Staff branch.

(f) Officers assigned to the staff branches for Civil matters are staff officers to the Asst. Chiefs of Staff charged with dealing with particular matters, in exactly the same way as are the officers assigned to the Military Admin Staff.

(g) It will be noted that the Liaison Section is abolished. Such duties will be undertaken by the Political Section of the Armistice Control Commission.

OFFICE PROCEDURE.

8. Designation of Branches (No. 3 para 12)

Revised abbreviated designations will be as follows. They apply to Armistice C.C. only - there is no change in the case of Regions -

(i) Military Admin Staff. No change.

(ii) Staff for Civil Matters (see para 7(c))

Economics and Finance Section.	E and F.
Communications Section.	Comms.
Admin Services Section.	AS.

(iii) Sub Commissions.

Finance	F	*
Foreign Trade.	FT	
Industry and Commerce.	IC	
Public Works and Utilities.	PWU	
Fuel.	Fuel.	
Agriculture, Forests & Fisheries.	Agric.	*
Labour	Lab.	*
Interior	Int	
Legal	Leg.	*
Public Safety	PS	*
Property Control	Prop	*
Food Distribution & Rationing.	FDR	
Public Health	PH	*
Education and Fine Arts	Educ	*

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

the other Sections, will be referred for co-ordination in the first instance to the "Admin Services" Staff branch.

(f) Officers assigned to the staff branches for Civil matters are staff officers to the Asst. Chiefs of Staff charged with dealing with particular matters, in exactly the same way as are the officers assigned to the Military Admin Staff.

(g) It will be noted that the Liaison Section is abolished. Such duties will be undertaken by the Political Section of the Armistice Control Commission.

OFFICE PROCEDURE.

8. Designation of Branches (No. 3 para 12)

Revised abbreviated designations will be as follows. They apply to Armistice C.C. only - there is no change in the case of Regions -

(i) Military Admin Staff. No change.

(ii) Staff for Civil Matters (see para 7(c))

Economics and Finance Section.	E and F.	
Communications Section.	Comms.	
Admin Services Section.	AS.	

(iii) Sub Commissions.

Finance	F	X
Foreign Trade.	FT	
Industry and Commerce.	IC	
Public Works and Utilities.	PWU	
Fuel.	Fuel.	
Agriculture, Forests & Fisheries.	Agric.	X
Labour	Lab.	X
Interior	Int	
Legal	Leg.	X
Public Safety	PS	X
Property Control	Prop	X
Food Distribution & Rationing.	FDR	
Public Health	PH	X
Education and Fine Arts	Educ	X
Information	Inf	X
Shipping	Ships	
Transportation	Transp	X
Telecommunications and Posts	TP	

X No change

579

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No: 785016

9. Correspondence between Heads of Sub-Commissions, Armistice C.C. and Heads of Special Divisions, Regions. (P.D. No. 3, [illegible], and No. 2 II(b)(i)).

There would appear to be no difficulty in determining from App. "C" with which Sub-Commissions of Armistice C.C. Special Divisions of Regions will correspond.

10. Reference Nos. of Letters (No.3, Para. 13).

(a) Armistice C.C.:- "A.C.C." instead of "A.C.A." will be used for the prefix, and the revised designations in para.8 above for the suffix, -otherwise no change.

(b) Regions - No change.

11. Distribution Lists. (No.3, para 16 and App. "D").

Revised Distribution Lists A and B are given in App. "D" hereto. This replaces App. "D" to P.D. No.3. All copies of App. "D" to P.D. No.3 (other than the file and War Diary copies) will be destroyed. Instructions as to use of Distribution Lists remain as in P.D. No.3 para.16.

PERSONNEL

12. Priority of Allotment of Officers (No.3, Para 19).

Priority of allotment will be as follows:-

(i) Region 4 (First and Urgent).
(ii) Region 6.
(iii) Region 5.
(iv) Region 8.
(v) Region 9.

Regions 8 and 9 will, however, be provided with a nucleus staff as soon as suitable personnel are available.

13. Provincial Finance Officers.

(a) It is unlikely that the total number of Finance Officers authorized in Paper No. 7 can be exceeded. On the other hand it is accepted that Provincial Finance Officers on the scale of at least one per Province and in some cases more, are definitely required for A.M.G. - The procedure outlined in (b) below will therefore be adopted.

(b) The additional number of Officers considered necessary for each Region over and above the Regional H.Q. figure given in Paper No.7 is being notified to Regions. These numbers will be allotted to

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

10. Reference Nos. of Letters (No.3, Para. 13).

(a) Armistice C.C.:- "A.C.C." instead of "A.C.A." will be used for the prefix, and the revised designations in para.8 above for the suffix, -otherwise no change.

(b) Regions:- No change.

11. Distribution Lists. (No.3, para 16 and App. "D").

Revised Distribution Lists A and B are given in App. "D" hereto. This replaces App. "D" to P.D. No.3. All copies of App. "D" to P.D. No.3 (other than the file and War Diary copies) will be destroyed. Instructions as to use of Distribution Lists remain as in P.D. No.3 para.16.

PERSONNEL

12. Priority of Allotment of Officers (No.3, Para 19).

Priority of allotment will be as follows:-

(i) Region 4 (First and Urgent).
(ii) Region 6.
(iii) Region 5.
(iv) Region 8.
(v) Region 9.

Regions 8 and 9 will, however, be provided with a nucleus staff as soon as suitable personnel are available.

13. Provincial Finance Officers.

(a) It is unlikely that the total number of Finance Officers authorized in Paper No. 7 can be exceeded. On the other hand it is accepted that Provincial Finance Officers on the scale of at least one per Province and in some cases more, are definitely required for A.M.G. - The procedure outlined in (b) below will therefore be adopted.

(b) The additional number of Officers considered necessary for each Region over and above the Regional H.Q. figure given in Paper No.7 is being notified to Regions. These numbers will be allotted to Regions on a high operational priority from Regions on a lower operational priority, and also from Armistice C.C. Officers so allotted will remain on the H/E of the Region (Armistice C.C.) to which they are assigned, but will be attached to the Region to which allotted. When the latter Region is removed from A.M.G. to Armistice C.C. control, or before if circumstances so require, they will be ordered

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

to revert to their original Region (Armistice C.C.). In other words it is hoped to provide the necessary number of additional Officers by:-

(i) Exploiting the time interval between the active employment of one Region and another.

(ii) Utilising the difference between the numbers authorized for Regions for "Mil. Govt. Sec." and those authorized for "Armistice Control". (See Apps. to Paper No.7).

(iii) Providing Officers on temporary loan from those assigned to Armistice C.C.

14. Lists of Officers (No.2, para. 10(c)).

(a) Regions, and Sub-Commissions Armistice C.C. will maintain up to date registers of all personnel assigned and to be assigned, showing sub-sections of sub-commissions and sub-divisions of Special Divisions, by ranks and nationalities. (See para. 5(c) as regards sub-commissions).

(b) An up to date list of Officers assigned, on new pro-formae, is being issued shortly by G-1 both for Regions and Sub-Commissions. Thereafter, responsibility for maintenance of records (see (a) above) in accordance with the procedure laid down in P.D. No. 2, paras. 6 & 7, as amended by para. 14 hereof, will rest with Regions and Sub-Commissions.

15. Assumption by Officers of Planning Work. (No.2, Paras 6 & 7).

(a) In future the procedure will be as follows:-

(i) Officers arriving at the M.G. School are at the disposal of the Director of Studies for general Instruction until interviewed by the Selection Board.

(ii) After they have been interviewed and provisionally assigned by the Board, they will be instructed to continue general Instruction at the School for a period of seven clear days starting from the day after the interview. This is subject to their reporting on the day after interview as prescribed in (iii) below.

(iii) Officers will be instructed by the Board to report to the Head of the Region, Sub-Commission, etc. to which assigned, at 1415 hrs. (NOT 1030 hrs) the following day.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

(ii) Utilising the difference between the numbers authorized for Regions for "Mil. Govt. Sec." and those authorized for "Armistice Control". (See Apps. to Paper No.7).

(iii) Providing Officers on temporary loan from those assigned to Armistice C.C.

14. Lists of Officers (No.2, para. 10(c)).

(a) Regions, and Sub-Commissions Armistice C.C. will maintain up to date registers of all personnel assigned and to be assigned, showing sub-sections of sub-commissions and sub-divisions of Special Divisions, by ranks and nationalities. (See para. 5(c) as regards sub-commissions).

(b) An up to date list of Officers assigned, on new pro-formae, is being issued shortly by G-1 both for Regions and Sub-Commissions. Thereafter, responsibility for maintenance of records (see (a) above) in accordance with the procedure laid down in P.D. No. 2, paras. 6 & 7, as amended by para. 14 hereof, will rest with Regions and Sub-Commissions.

15. Assumption by Officers of Planning Work. (No.2, Paras 6 & 7).

(a) In future the procedure will be as follows:-

(i) Officers arriving at the M.G. School are at the disposal of the Director of Studies for general Instruction until interviewed by the Selection Board.

(ii) After they have been interviewed and provisionally assigned by the Board, they will be instructed to continue general Instruction at the School for a period of seven clear days starting from the day after the interview. This is subject to their reporting on the day after interview as prescribed in (iii) below.

(iii) Officers will be instructed by the Board to report to the Head of the Region, Sub-Commission, etc. to which assigned, at 1415 hrs. (NOT 1030 hrs) the following day.

(iv) The Head of the Region, etc. will inform him whether or not he is required to start full time planning at the end of the period of 7 days referred to in (ii) above and will inform G-1 of his decision.

(v) G-1 will inform Director of Studies, in writing, of the decision referred to in (iv) above.

578

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

(b) The above procedure is subject to exceptions in the case of Officers with special qualifications who are urgently required to start planning work immediately after their interview. Any such cases will be notified in writing to Director of Studies by G-1.

PLANNING - GENERAL (P.D. No. 2, Paras. 16 & 17)

16. Operational Liaison - Regions.

Instructions will be issued from time to time by Armistice C.C. on direction from MGS, APHQ.

17. Supply Questions.

Regions and Sub-Commissions will give first priority in planning to questions of Civilian Supply - i.e. to considerations of resources, distribution, reserves and imports required. (Attachment CR1 & 3 to Paper No. 5, and paras 1 - 8 of Minutes of Conference held at Hollywood on 12 Sep 43 refer).

18. Visits to Sicily. (No. 2, para. 18)

Such visits have now been approved by H.Q. A.M.G. Sicily, under the terms of ACC/1014/3 dated 12 Sep 43. Visits will ordinarily be limited to a maximum of 7 days. For the time being G-1 will be the responsible branch.

19. Information.

It is realised that Region's and Sub-Commissions are in need of information which is at present difficult to furnish. It is hoped that the new Censorship organization for providing information for sub-commissions, whereby these have recently been asked for the type of information required, and for names of Officers with whom Censorship can communicate direct, will go some way towards solving this problem.

ACKNOWLEDGE RECEIPT.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

PLANNING - GENERAL (P.D. No. 2, Paras. 16 & 17)

16. Operational Liaison - Regions.

Instructions will be issued from time to time by Armistice C.C. on direction from MGS, AFHQ.

17. Supply Questions.

Regions and Sub-Commissions will give first priority in planning to questions of Civilian Supply - i.e. to considerations of resources, distribution, reserves and imports required. (Attachment CR1 & 3 to Paper No. 5, and paras 1 - 8 of Minutes of Conference held at Hollywood on 12 Sep 43 refer).

18. Visits to Sicily. (No. 2, para. 18)

Such visits have now been approved by H.Q. A.M.G. Sicily, under the terms of ACC/1014/3 dated 12 Sep 43. Visits will ordinarily be limited to a maximum of 7 days. For the time being G-1 will be the responsible branch.

19. Information.

It is realised that Regions and Sub-Commissions are in need of information which is at present difficult to furnish. It is hoped that the new Censorship organization for providing information for sub-commissions, whereby these have recently been asked for the type of information required, and for names of Officers with whom Censorship can communicate direct, will go some way towards solving this problem.

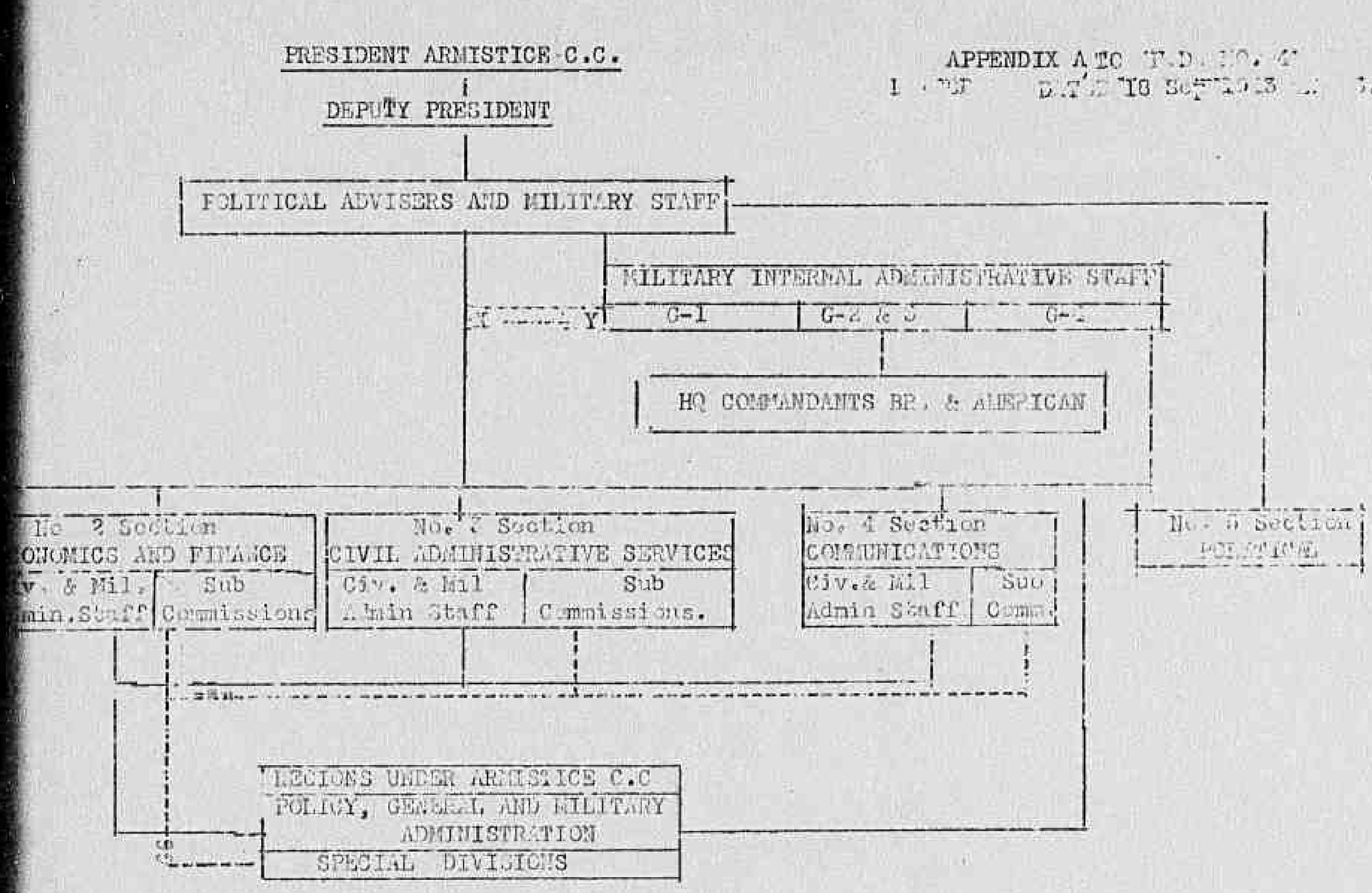
ACKNOWLEDGE RECEIPT.

Colonel,
R. B. HATHDONE
Lieut. Colonel,
H. PARKMAN
Joint Assistant Chiefs of Staff,
Armistice C.C.

Distribution: "A" (Copy numbered)
(See App. "D").

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

APPENDIX A TO T.D. NO. 4
DATED 18 SEPTEMBER 194[illegible]



taff" Channels (Policy, General & Military Administration)

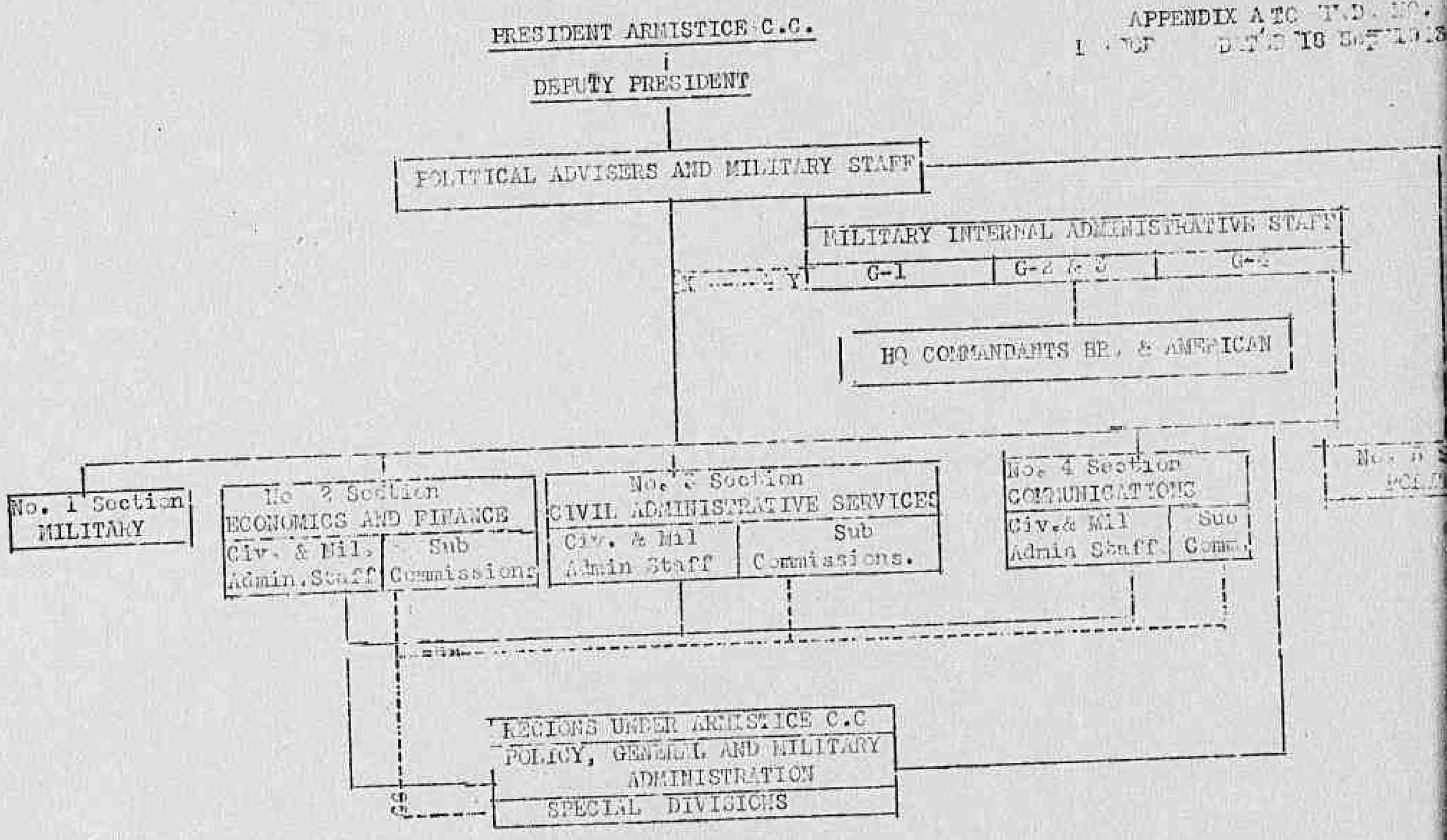
echnical and Departmental Channels.

showing connecting channel from No. 1 Section to Military Adm. Staff (Not applicable to Naval and Air personnel of No. 1 Section)

577

Declassified E.O. 13526 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016



———— "Staff" Channels (Policy, General & Military Administration)

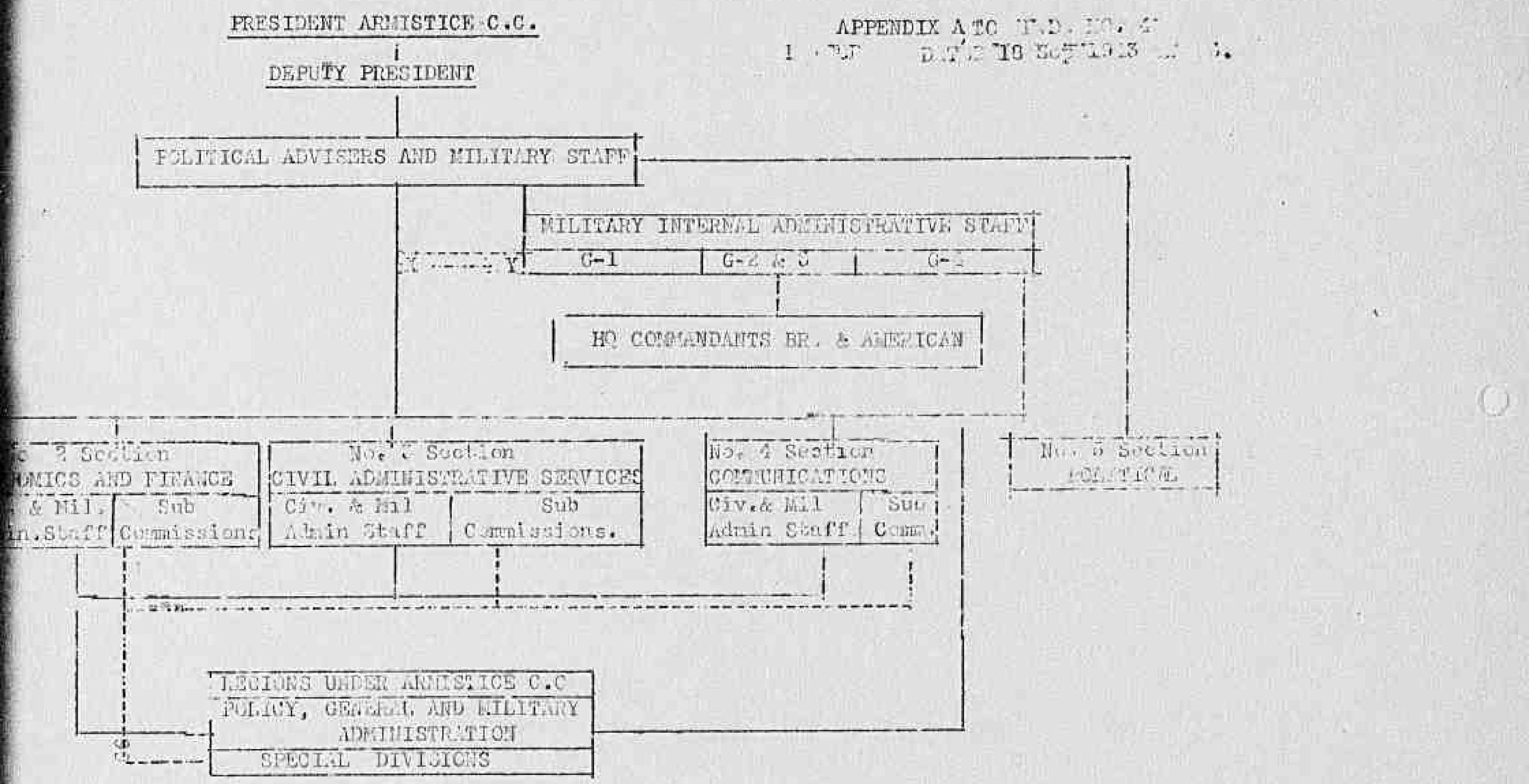
---------- Technical and Departmental Channels.

X-------Y Line showing connecting channel from No. 1 Section to Military Adm. Staff (Not applicable to and Air personnel No. 1 Section)

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

APPENDIX A TO [illegible]

[illegible] DATED 18 SEPTEMBER [illegible]



[illegible]ff" Channels (Policy, General & Military Administration)

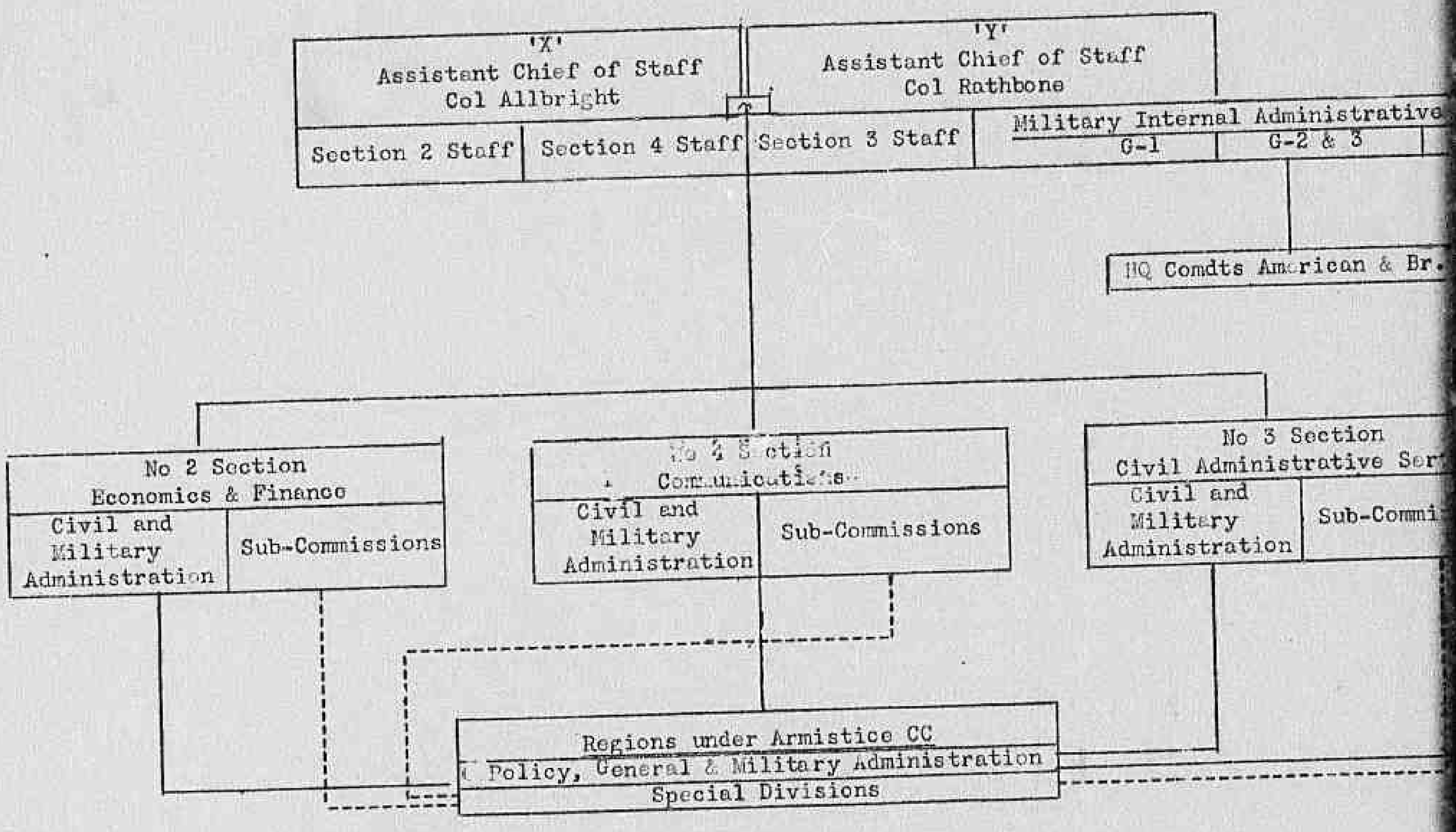
[illegible]hnical and Departmental Channels.

[illegible]owing connecting channel from No. 1 Section to Military Adm. Staff (Not applicable to Naval and Air personnel of No. 1 Section)

CF 1/1

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

App. B-1 to FD No. 4
Dated 18 Sep 45



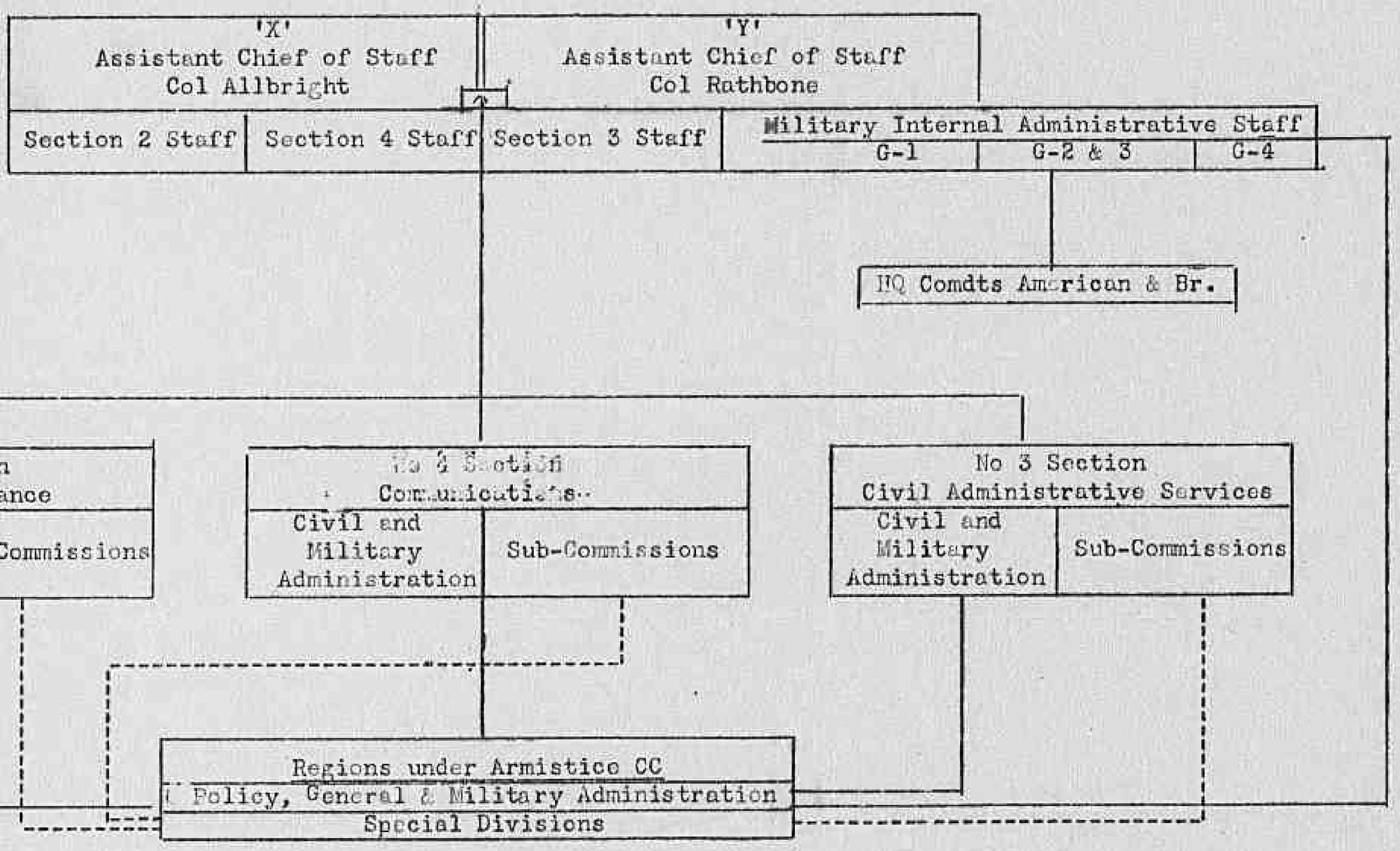
_____ Staff Channels (Policy, General & Military Administration).

-------- Technical and Departmental Channels.

9157

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

App. B-1 to FD No. 4
Dated 18 Sep 43

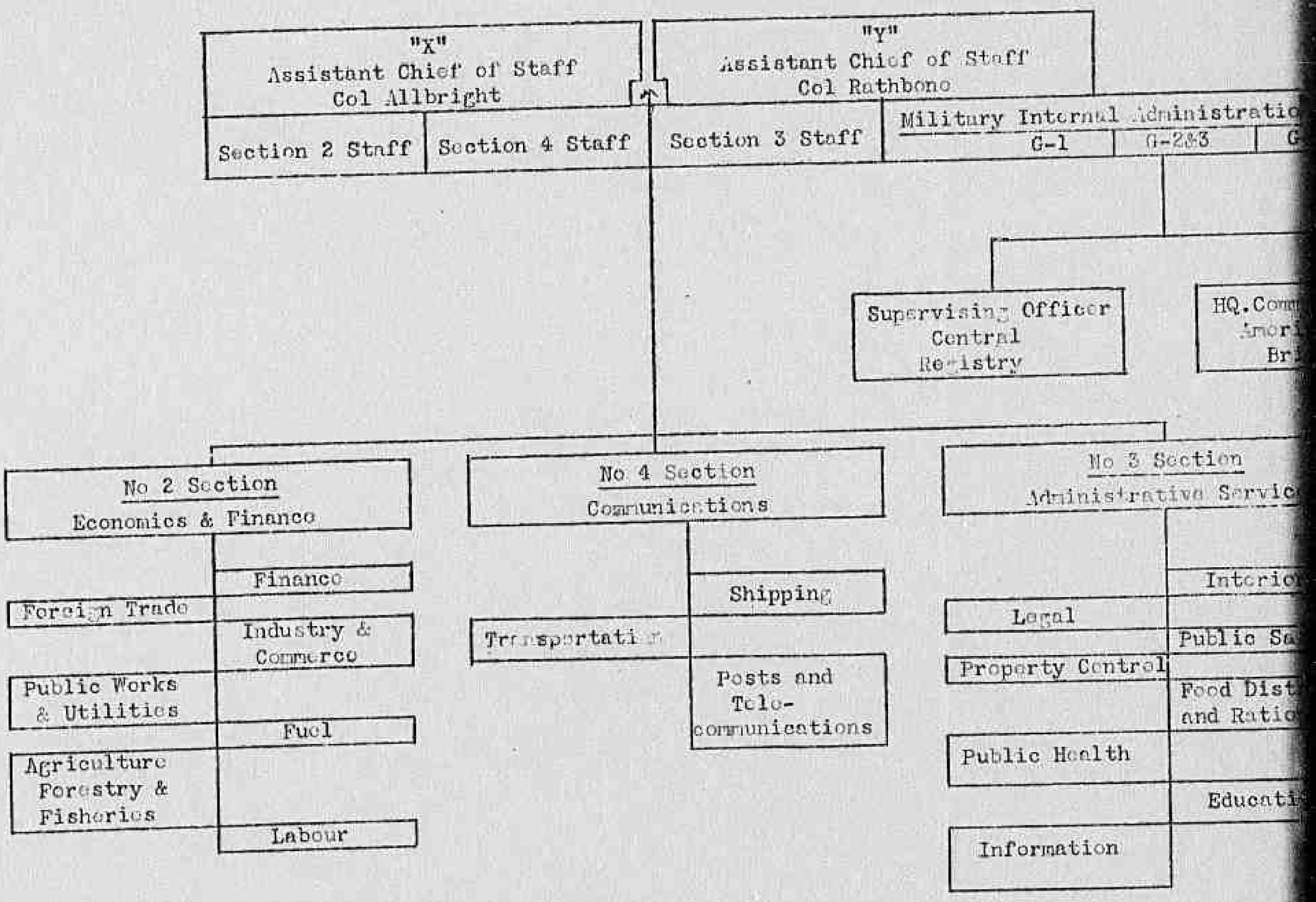


Channels (Policy, General & Military Administration).

cal and Departmental Channels.

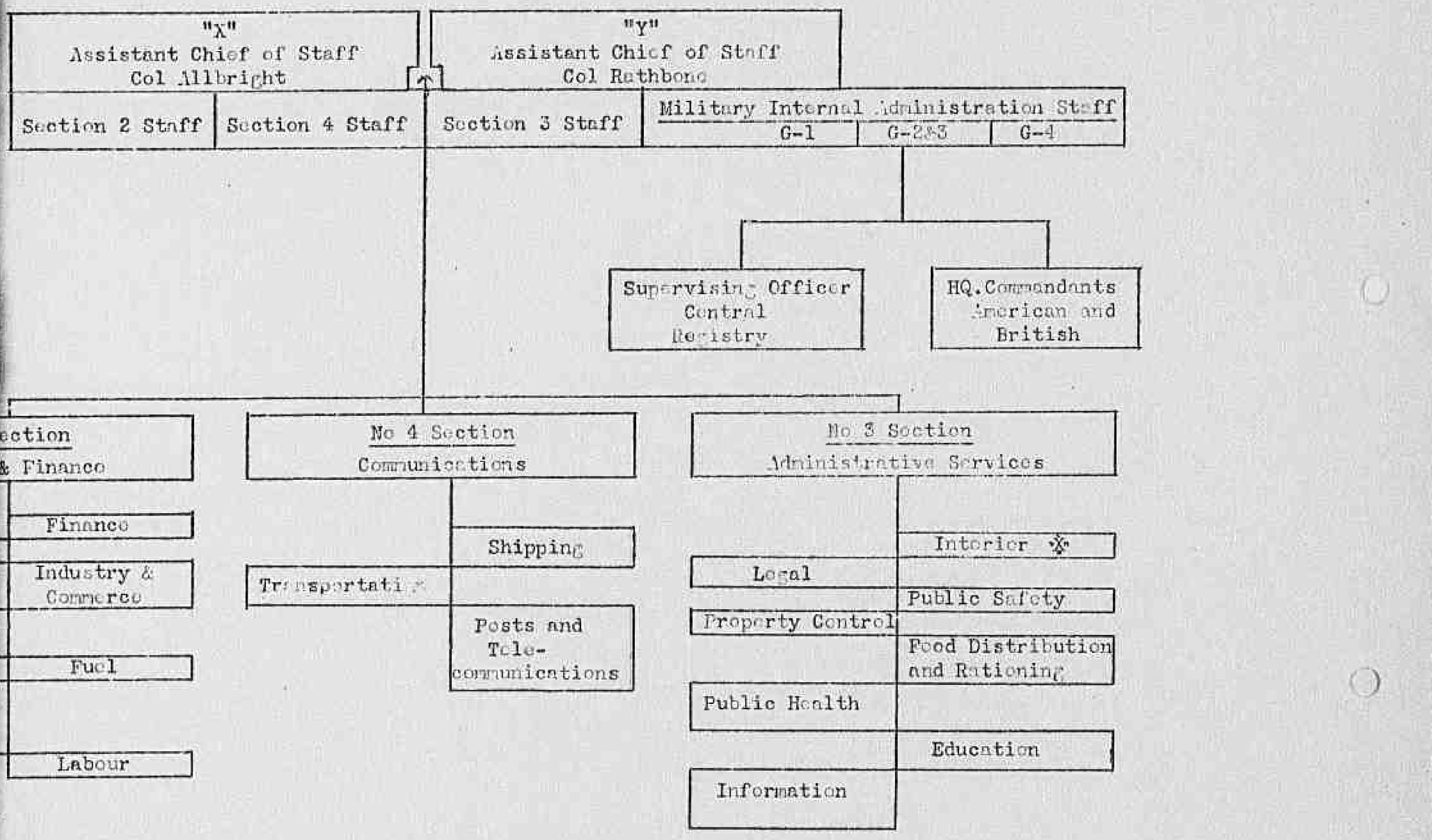
Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

App. D 2 to C.D.
No. 4 dated 18 Sept 43.



SR
71
SR

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016



APP. "C" to
P.D. No. 1
DATED: 13 Sep 43.

Serial No. (a)	Sub-Commissions to be formed. (b)	Existing Special Divisions to Convert or find personnel. (c)	Remarks and Adjustment (d)
SECTION 2.			
1.	Finance (includes) Foreign Exchange)	Financial	No adjustments required, same as in 2.
2.	Foreign Trade	Financial & Economics	Finance to provide a certain number. see 1. Economics to provide 2 see 3
3.	Industry & Commerce	Economics	No adjustments required same as in 2.
4.	Public Works & Utilities	Utilities, Fuel and Power	Utilities, Fuel & Power to provide 10
5.	Fuel	Utilities, Fuel and Power	Utilities, Fuel & Power to provide 7
6.	Agriculture, Forest and Fisheries	Agriculture	No adjustment required same as in 12.
7.	Labour	Labour	No adjustment required
SECTION 3.			
8.	Interior	-	Officers will be provided from the Adm Staff.
9.	Legal	Legal	No adjustment required.
10.	Public Safety	Public Safety	No adjustment required.
11.	Property Control	Property Control	No adjustment required.
12.	Food Distribution and Rationing	-	Agriculture to provide 2 see 6. Administrative Staff 3 Education & Fine Arts 2 see 11.
13.	Public Health	Public Health.	No adjustment required.

524

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

SECTION 2.			
1.	Finance (includes) Foreign Exchange)	Financial	No adjustments required, same as in 2.
2.	Foreign Trade	Financial & Economics	Finance to provide a certain number. see 1. Economics to provide 2 see 3
3.	Industry & Commerce	Economics	No adjustments required same as in 2.
4.	Public Works & Utilities	Utilities, Fuel and Power	Utilities, Fuel & Power to provide 10
5.	Fuel	Utilities, Fuel and Power	Utilities, Fuel & Power to provide - 7
6.	Agriculture, Forest and Fisheries	Agriculture	No adjustment required same as in 12.
7.	Labour	Labour	No adjustment required
SECTION 3.			
8.	Interior	-	Officers will be provided from the Adm Staff.
9.	Legal	Legal	No adjustment required.
10.	Public Safety	Public Safety	No adjustment required.
11.	Property Control	Property Control	No adjustment required.
12.	Food Distribution and Rationing	-	Agriculture to provide 2 see 6. Administrative Staff 3 Education & Fine Arts 2 see 14.
13.	Public Health	Public Health.	No adjustment required.
14.	Education & Fine Arts ✕	Education	No adjustment required same as in 12.
15.	Information ✕	Information	No adjustment required.

574

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

APP. "C" to
P.D. No.4 (Contd).

Serial No.	Sub-Commissions to be formed	Existing Special Divisions to Convert or find personnel	Remarks and Adjustments
(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)
SECTION 4.			
16	Shipping	Transp. & Comms	Officers will probably be provided from other sources. Meanwhile, Trans and Comms will provide 3 as planning nucleus.
17.	Transportation	Transportation and Communications	Transportation and Communication to provide 13
18.	Telecommunications		Transportation and Communication to provide 15

* Will probably be transferred to Political Section. Temporarily retained for planning purposes.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

Appendix "D" to P.D. No. 4
dated 13 Sep 43.

DISTRIBUTION LISTS

DISTRIBUTION "A":

Copy No.	1	Region 4.
" "	2	" 5.
" "	3	" 6.
" "	4	" 8.
" "	5	" 9.
" "	6	Finance.
" "	7	Foreign Trade.
" "	8	Industry and Commerce.
" "	9	Public Works and Utilities.
" "	10	Fuel.
" "	11	Agriculture, Forest and Fisheries.
" "	12	Labour.
" "	13	Interior.
" "	14	Legal.
" "	15	Public Safety.
" "	16	Property Control.
" "	17	Food Distribution and Rationing.
" "	18	Public Health.
" "	19	Education and Fine Arts.
" "	20	Shipping Def.
" "	21	Transportation.
" "	22	Telecommunications.
" "	23	HQ Commandant, Armistice CC.
" "	24)	Assistant Chiefs of Staff (2 copies).
" "	25)	

Staffs.

" "	26	Economics and Finance.
" "	27	Communications.
" "	28	Administrative Services.
" "	29	G-1.
" "	30	G-2.
" "	31	G-4.
" "	32)	Central Registry (2 copies).
" "	33)	
All three copies " "	34	A.G. School - Director of Studies.
to be delivered to " "	35	A.G. School - Executive Officer.
Executive Officer. " "	36	A.G. School - Camp Commandant.
" "	37)	
" "	38)	A.G. Sec., AFHQ (3 copies).
" "	39)	
" "	40	File
" "	41	War Diary.

DISTRIBUTION "B":

Copy No.	1	Region 4.
" "	2	" 5.
" "	3	" 6.
" "	4	" 8.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

Copy No. 7 Region 8.
" " 8 Industry and Commerce.
" " 9 Public Works and Utilities.
" " 10 Fuel.
" " 11 Agriculture, Forest a nd Fisheries.
" " 12 Labour.
" " 13 Interior.
" " 14 Legal.
" " 15 Public Safety.
" " 16 Property Control.
" " 17 Food Distribution and Rationing.
" " 18 Public Health.
" " 19 Education and Fine Arts.
" " 20 Shipping Def.
" " 21 Transportation.
" " 22 Telecommunications.
" " 23 HQ Commandant, Armistice CC.
" " 24) Assistant Chiefs of Staff (2 copies).
" " 25)

Staffs.
" " 26 Economics and Finance.
" " 27 Communications.
" " 28 Administrative Services.
" " 29 G-1.
" " 30 G-2.
" " 31 G-4.
" " 32) Central Registry (2 copies).
" " 33)

All three copies to be delivered to Executive Officer.
(" " 34 A.G. School - Director of Studies.
(" " 35 A.G. School - Executive Officer.
(" " 36 A.G. School - Camp Commandant.
" " 37) A.G. Sec., AFHQ (3 copies).
" " 38)
" " 39)
" " 40 File
" " 41 War Diary.

DISTRIBUTION "B": Copy No. 1 Region 4.
" " 2 " 5.
" " 3 " 6.
" " 4 " 8.
" " 5 " 9.

Staffs.
" " 6 Economics and Finance.
" " 7 Communications.
" " 8 Administrative Services.

573

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

SECRET

Equals British MOST SECRET

1282.

Information 24 A

ALLIED FORCE HEADQUARTERS

Military Government Section

P.H. Planning Committee
Meeting No. 6

1. Officers Present. For list of officers present see Appx. A.

2. Opening Remarks.

Colonel Maxwell stated that since the last meeting of the Committee the suggestions of the Combined Chiefs of Staff for dealing with Armistice Control had been received in FAN cable 217 (copies of which had been supplied to the Planners) and that it was necessary to despatch a cable on 11 September to the Combined Chiefs of Staff giving considered views thereon.

Colonel Maxwell then referred to the plan as proposed in FAN 217 and outlined its proposals and the constitution proposed in it. He emphasized that the sections and subcommissions into which the Combined Chiefs of Staff had split the commission should not be considered as finally binding but that suggested departures therefrom should only be made with good reason.

Colonel Maxwell next referred to the tactical situation as now known, to the fact that draft armistice terms had been received, and to the proposed interim Armistice Committee which was being set up by the Commander-in-Chief.

Colonel Maxwell then requested that the meeting be adjourned in order that the members set out in the proposed initial constitution of the Armistice Control Commission who were now present might study the proposals contained in FAN 217 and report thereon in detail later in the day. In the meantime personnel questions arising out of the proposals and the draft armistice terms would be concurrently considered by himself and the Acting Joint Chief Planners as to personnel and by the legal experts as to the armistice terms.

3. The meeting then adjourned.

4. The meeting to consider the proposals as in FAN 217 then opened under the Chairmanship of Colonel Rathbone the officers present being those "starred" in Appx A. Secretaries for the meeting were appointed consisting of Major Driffield-White and Major Jackman. The meeting had before them notes of a meeting held on the morning of 10 September. (See Appx B to these minutes)

5. Later the same day Colonel Rathbone submitted to Colonel Maxwell considered proposals on FAN 217 which had been agreed by his Committee these being set out in tabular form, with footnotes and appear as Appx C to these minutes.

6. At a later discussion which Colonel Maxwell had with the Chief Planners Colonel Upjohn KC and Lt. Col. Fairman further amendments were made and the completed suggestions appear as Appx D to these minutes.

Minutes prepared by
Major [illegible]

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

Colonel Maxwell stated that since the last meeting of the Committee the suggestions of the Combined Chiefs of Staff for dealing with Armistice Control had been received in FAN cable 217 (copies of which had been supplied to the Planners) and that it was necessary to despatch a cable on 11 September to the Combined Chiefs of Staff giving considered views thereon.

Colonel Maxwell then referred to the plan as proposed in FAN 217 and outlined its proposals and the constitution proposed in it. He emphasized that the sections and subcommissions into which the Combined Chiefs of Staff had split the commission should not be considered as finally binding but that suggested departures therefrom should only be made with good reason.

Colonel Maxwell next referred to the tactical situation as now known, to the fact that draft armistice terms had been received, and to the proposed interim Armistice Committee which was being set up by the Commander-in-Chief.

Colonel Maxwell then requested that the meeting be adjourned in order that the members set out in the proposed initial constitution of the Armistice Control Commission who were now present might study the proposals contained in FAN 217 and report thereon in detail later in the day. In the meantime personnel questions arising out of the proposals and the draft armistice terms would be concurrently considered by himself and the Acting Joint Chief Planners as to personnel and by the legal experts as to the armistice terms.

3. The meeting then adjourned.

4. The meeting to consider the proposals as in FAN 217 then opened under the Chairmanship of Colonel Rathbone the officers present being those "starred" in Appx A. Secretaries for the meeting were appointed consisting of Major Driffield-White and Major Jackman. The meeting had before them notes of a meeting held on the morning of 10 September. (See Appx B to these minutes)

5. Later the same day Colonel Rathbone submitted to Colonel Maxwell considered proposals on FAN 217 which had been agreed by his Committee these being set out in tabular form, with footnotes and appear as Appx C to these minutes.

6. At a later discussion which Colonel Maxwell had with the Chief Planners Colonel Upjohn KC and Lt. Col. Fairman further amendments were made and the completed suggestions appear as Appx D to these minutes.

Minutes prepared by
Major T. B. Jackman

SECRET
Equals British MOST SECRET

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

SECRET

Equals British MOST SECRET

SECRET
Equals British MOST SECRET

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

SECRET
Equals British MOST SECRET

App B

SECRET

10 SEPT. 1943

NOTES ON MEETING HELD THIS MORNING.
ATTENDING WERE: COL. MAXWELL, COL. DALRYMPLE, COL. FAIRMAN, COL. UPJOHN AND CAPT. STONE.

1. It was decided that proposed sections and sub commissions in FAN 217 should not be considered as finally binding and that meeting this afternoon should be free to make recommendations on the ground:
   a. That Para 2 d is obviously permissive of changes, and
   b. That the sub-sections are not clear entirely to agree with the Italian governmental set-up.
   c. On the ground that the economic and finance section appears unduly heavy.

2. Proposed CAO's comes under the Ministry of the Interior.

3. Proposed that Justice should include order if that is the practice in Italy. If order at present comes under the Ministry of Interior, question should be further debated. In any case CAPO's will form part of the same subsection as order.

4. Property control. If under Italian law a Ministry is already charged with custodial duties, same arrangement should continue. Otherwise we should form sub-division of Justice.

5. Non-military internees. It appears that these might be handled by the sub-commission 4 of the military section with any liaison department required. In the event of the military section being unable to handle this subject an ad interim subsection should be formed in the sub-commission for the Ministry of the Interior and the Italian Ministry of the Interior would be required to do the housekeeping.

6. Proposed if a Transportation section is formed it would be preferable to call it a Communication section to be in line with Italian nomenclature. It could naturally be divided as in the case of the Ministry in question into 3 sub commissions--Transportation, Tele-communications and Shipping. After consultation with Mr. Campbell of NASBO it was agreed that supervision over Italian merchant shipping through the sub-commission of shipping mentioned above should reside in the Armistice Commission but that the commission would work in close cooperation with NASBO and the C in C Med.

7. It is recommended that the sub-commission on Justice be entitled Legal Sub-Commission and that it be initially divided into two sub-sections, Chief Counsel to the Commission, and Justice.

570

8. Foreign Trade. Proposal accepted.
9. Industry and Commerce. Accepted.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

1. It was decided that proposed Sections and sub commissions in FAN 217 should not be considered as finally binding and that meeting this afternoon should be free to make recommendations on the ground:

a. That Para 2 d is obviously permissive of changes, and
b. That the sub-sections are not clear entirely to agree with the Italian governmental set-up.
c. On the ground that the economic and finance section appears unduly heavy.

2. Proposed CAO's comes under the Ministry of the Interior.

3. Proposed that Justice should include order if that is the practice in Italy. If order at present comes under the Ministry of Interior, question should be further debated. In any case CAPO's will form part of the same subsection as order.

4. Property control. If under Italian law a Ministry is already charged with custodial duties, same arrangement should continue. Otherwise we should form sub-division of Justice.

5. Non-military internees. It appears that these might be handled by the sub-commission 4 of the military section with any liaison department required. In the event of the military section being unable to handle this subject an ad interim subsection should be formed in the sub-commission for the Ministry of the Interior and the Italian Ministry of the Interior would be required to do the housekeeping.

6. Proposed if a Transportation section is formed it would be preferable to call it a Communication section to be in line with Italian nomenclature. It could naturally be divided as in the case of the Ministry in question into 3 sub commissions--Transportation, Tele-communications and Shipping. After consultation with Mr. Campbell of NASBO it was agreed that supervision over Italian merchant shipping through the sub-commission of shipping mentioned above should reside in the Armistice Commission but that the commission would work in close cooperation with NASBO and the C in C Med.

7. It is recommended that the sub-commission on Justice be entitled Legal Sub-Commission and that it be initially divided into two sub-sections, Chief Counsel to the Commission, and Justice.

570

8. Foreign Trade. Proposal accepted.
9. Industry and Commerce. Accepted.
10. Public Works and Utilities. Public works should be considered to include maintenance of roads and buildings. In addition this sub-commission would control:

a. All electrical power undertakings.
b. Gas undertakings
c. Water undertakings.

11. Fuel. Accepted, but will involve in any case modification of NAF 341.

SECRET
Equals British MOST SECRET

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

12. Food. There appears to be no Italian equivalent to the proposed Food sub-commission. Suggested that any eventual need for liaison with Civilian Agencies (food and relief) should be found by an additional and approrpiate sub-commission. For the moment this does not seem necessary. In the meantime further investigation required into handling of food distribution and rationing in Italy.

13. Agriculture. Accepted.

14. Public Health. Does this come under Ministry of Interior?

15. Labor. Accepted.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

COMPARISON OF A.C.A. PRESENT PLAN WITH FORM SUGGESTED BY JOINT CHIEFS OF STAFF SHOWING ITALIAN GOVT. CO-RELATION.

A	B	C	
ACA Present Structure	Combined Chief of Staffs. Suggestions. (FAN 217)	Sub. Committee Suggestions	Itali
	FOUR SECTIONS	FIVE SECTIONS	
	I Military (i) Naval Forces (ii) Land Forces (iii) Air Forces (iv) Prisoners of War (v) War Material Factories (vi) Material Disposal	I Military (i) Naval Forces (ii) Land Forces (iii) Air Forces (iv) Prisoners of War (v) War Material Factories (vi) Material Disposal	
	II Economic * Financial	II Economic * Financial	
Finance	(iii) Finance	(i) Finance & Foreign exchange control.	Mi
Economic & Supply	(iv) Foreign Trade	(ii) Foreign Trade	I Mi Fo Fo
Economic and Supply	(v) Industry and Commerce	(iii) Industry and Commerce	Mi
Utilities Fuel & Power	(vi) Public Works & Utilities	(iv) Public Works & Utilities	Mi
Utilities Fuel and Power	(vii) Fuel	(v) Fuel	Mi
Agriculture	(ix) Agriculture, Forest and Fisheries	(vi) Agriculture, Forest and Fisheries	Mi
Labour	(xi) Labour	(vii) Labour	Mi
		III Administrative Services	
Legal	(i) Interior (ii) Justice, Law, Order, Police & Prison	(i) Interior Administration	Mi
		(ii) Legal	Mi
Public Safety		(iii) Public Safety	Mi In
Property Control	----------	(iv) Property Control	??

SECRET
Equals British MOST SECRET

CAB 63

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

SECRET
Equals British MOST SECRET

COMPARISON OF A.C.A. PRESENT PLAN WITH
FORM SUGGESTED BY JOINT CHIEFS OF STAFF SHOWING ITALIAN GOVT. CO-RELATION.

B	C	D
Combined Chief of Staffs. Suggestions. (FAN 217)	Sub. Committee Suggestions	Italian Govt. Co-relations
FOUR SECTIONS	FIVE SECTIONS	
I Military	I Military	
(i) Naval Forces	(i) Naval Forces	
(ii) Land Forces	(ii) Land Forces	
(iii) Air Forces	(iii) Air Forces	
(iv) Prisoners of War	(iv) Prisoners of War	
(v) War Material Factories	(v) War Material Factories	
(vi) Material Disposal	(vi) Material Disposal	
II Economic * Financial	II Economic * Financial	
(iii) Finance	(i) Finance & Foreign exchange control.	Ministries of Finance and Foreign Exchange.
(iv) Foreign Trade	(ii) Foreign Trade	Ministries of Corporations, Foreign Exchange and Foreign Affairs
(v) Industry and Commerce	(iii) Industry and Commerce	Ministry of Corporations
(vi) Public Works & Utilities	(iv) Public Works & Utilities	Ministry of Public Works
(vii) Fuel	(v) Fuel	Ministry of Corporations
(ix) Agriculture, Forest and Fisheries	(vi) Agriculture, Forest and Fisheries	Ministry of Agriculture
(xi) Labour	(vii) Labour	Ministry of Corporation
	III Administrative Services	
(i) Interior	(i) Interior Administration	Ministry of Interior
(ii) Justice, Law, Order, Police & Prison	(ii) Legal	Ministry of Justice
	(iii) Public Safety	Ministries of Justice & Interior
	(iv) Property Control	??

693

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

A ACA Present Structure	B Combined Chiefs of Staffs Suggestions. (F/N 217)	C SUB Committee Suggestions	It
Economics and Supply	(viii) Food	(v) Food Distribution and rationing.	?
Public Health	(x) Public Health	(vi) Public Health	?
		(vii) Education & Fine Arts (viii) Information	
Transportation & Communications	III Political	IV Communications (i) Shipping (ii) Transportation (iii) Telecommunications	
	IV Transportation or INFORMATION	V *	
		* Political not covered by above proposals.	

NOTES:
1. Considered essential that Combined Chiefs of Staff Section II be split - as shown above in Section II
2. Considered that items now shown under Section IV (column C) be a separate section with sub-commission
3. Considered that title of sub-commission (i) of Section II be extended to include Foreign Exchange Con
4. Doubtful as to exact meaning of "Food" but on assumption it means distribution of food a separate sub in Section III.
5. Considered that Public Safety should be a separate sub-commission and that Legal is better term than
6. Considered that Education & Fine Arts should be sub-commission under Administrative Services as shown (vii) (column C).

SECRET
Equals British MOST SECRET

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

	B Combined Chiefs of Staffs Suggestions. (F/N 217)	C SUB Committee Suggestions	D Italian Govt Co-relations
	(viii) Food	(v) Food Distribution and rationing.	? Ministry of Interior
	(x) Public Health	(vi) Public Health	? Ministry of Agriculture
		(vii) Education & Fine Arts	Ministry of Interior (Director of Public Health
	III Political	(viii) Information	Ministry of National Education
ons		IV Communications	
		(i) Shipping	Ministry of Communication
	IV Transportation or INFORMATION	(ii) Transportation	
		(iii) Telecommunications	
		V *	Ministry of Popular Culture
		* Political not covered by above proposals.	

SECRET
Equals British MOST SECRET

ential that Combined Chiefs of Staff Section II be split - as shown above in Section II and III (column C).

items now shown under Section IV (column C) be a separate section with sub-commissions as shown.

title of sub-commission (i) of Section II be extended to include Foreign Exchange Control.

exact meaning of "Food" but on assumption it means distribution of food a separate sub-commission required as above

Public Safety should be a separate sub-commission and that Legal is better term than Justice.

Education & Fine Arts should be sub-commission under Administrative Services as shown in above table - Section III

).

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

1583 2y.

TO: MGS, AFHQ

FROM: Armistice C.C. Planning Staff.

SUBJECT: Armistice C.C. - Reorganisation.

REFERENCE: ACC/ 1016

DATE: 17 Sep 43.

Reference:- This Hq. teletype No. ACC/1016 dated 11 Sep 43.
Your teletype No. 10 dated 11 Sep 43 in reply thereto.
MGS draft Planning Directive dated 13 Sep 43.
This Hq. letter No. ACC/1018 dated 13 Sep 43.
Armistice C.C. Planning Directive No. 4 dated 18 Sep 43

1. General. We have had under consideration various points arising out of the proposed new Sections and sub-commissions. Throughout this paper it is assumed that at least Sections 2, 3 and 4 of the Commission will be located together, though not necessarily, of course in one building. (See para 3(c)(i))

2. Outline Organisation

(a) In the absence of more information about the organisation at the top, it is difficult to put forward firm recommendations, but our conception of what the outline organisation should be is given in App. A hereto. An alternative plan is given in App. B (See para 3(c) (i) below). It will be observed that one of the main features is the three separate channels of communication shown, viz:-

(i) General Policy and Administration.
(ii) Technical and Departmental.
(iii) Internal Military Administration.
(see (b) and (c) below.

(b) The distinction between (i) and (ii) is the well-known and reasonably clear-cut distinction between Staff and Service channels.

(c) (iii) is the channel for the administration, in its widest sense, of the Officers, E.M. and O.Rs who will form the personnel of Sections 2, 3 and 4 of the Armistice Commission - and of Regions under its control - i.e. the personnel authorized in Paper No. 7. Promotions, transfers, etc., of Officers will loom large in this sphere, and it is emphasised that the Military Administrative Staff will deal with the personnel of Regions under Armistice Control as well as with the personnel of Armistice C.C. itself.

308

3. Internal Military Administration.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

DATE: 17 Sep 43.

Reference:- This Hq. teletype No. ACC/1016 dated 11 Sep 43.
Your teletype No. 10 dated 11 Sep 43 in reply thereto.
MGS draft Planning Directive dated 13 Sep 43.
This Hq. letter No. ACC/1018 dated 13 Sep 43.
Armistice C.C. Planning Directive No. 4 dated 18 Sep 43

1. General. We have had under consideration various points arising out of the proposed new Sections and sub-commissions. Throughout this paper it is assumed that at least Sections 2, 3 and 4 of the Commission will be located together, though not necessarily, of course in one building. (See para 3(c)(i))

2. Outline Organisation

(a) In the absence of more information about the organisation at the top, it is difficult to put forward firm recommendations, but our conception of what the outline organisation should be is given in App. A hereto. An alternative plan is given in App. B (See para 3(c) (i) below). It will be observed that one of the main features is the three separate channels of communication shown, viz:-

(i) General Policy and Administration.
(ii) Technical and Departmental.
(iii) Internal Military Administration.
(see (b) and (c) below.

(b) The distinction between (i) and (ii) is the well-known and reasonably clear-cut distinction between Staff and Service channels.

(c) (iii) is the channel for the administration, in its widest sense, of the Officers, E.M. and O.Rs who will form the personnel of Sections 2, 3 and 4 of the Armistice Commission - and of Regions under its control - i.e. the personnel authorized in Paper No. 7. Promotions, transfers, etc., of Officers will loom large in this sphere, and it is emphasised that the Military Administrative Staff will deal with the personnel of Regions under Armistice Control as well as with the personnel of Armistice C.C. itself.

368

3. Internal Military Administration.

(a) It is obvious from para. 2 above that the Military Administrative Staff should be outside the Sectional organisation, as shown in App. A. Heads of Branches should report direct to a military officer of high rank on the staff of the Hq of the Commission itself. There would, in fact, be need of two such officers, one British and one American. A possible alternative would be for the Deputy President to depute two such officers at the Hqs of Sections, but this is not considered a

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

satisfactory solution, if only because certain questions affecting assignments and discipline, particularly in the case of senior officers, would have to be referred in any case to the high st military authorities, British and American, at the Hq of the Commission. This is a point - i.e. the final disposal of questions affecting officers (or to put it in a simpler way, the function of Command) is one on which very clear directions will be required. The relationship between Hq. Armistice C.C. and AFHQ appears to be involved.

(b) If the recommendation in (a) above cannot be approved, an alternative scheme whereby the Military Administrative Staff is placed at the Hq of No. 3 Section, is shown in App. B This organisation is more cumbrous than the other, but we consider that it could be made to function.

(c) In both plans - Apps. A and B - it will be noted that No.1 (the Military) Section is shown as included in the network for the purposes of internal military administration only. This is recommended on the grounds of economy, simplicity, and clarity, but only subject to the following provisos:-

(i) It is assumed that the Military Section will be located in the same place as Sections 2, 3 and 4 (see para. 1 above).

(ii) The Military Administrative Staff cannot undertake any administration duties in connection with the Naval and Air Portions of the Military Section. If it is decided that the Military Section should be independent for internal administration purposes, the resultant position would be shown in the case of App. A by deleting the horizontal line X - Y immediately below "Political and Military Staff" and in the case of App. B by deleting the line marked with small circles leading from the Military Section.

4. Personnel of previous Information and Education Special Divisions.

(a) An early ruling is required as to the position of these Officers. It is understood (see para 2 (b) and footnote of your Directive referred to above) that Information and Fine Arts certainly, and Education probably, are to be the responsibility of the Political Section.

(b) In this connection it is strongly recommended that if Fine Arts and Monuments are to be transferred, so also should Education. Apart from the general principle that, under Armistice Control conditions, control of Education must necessarily be somewhat loose, and exercised chiefly with the Central Italian Government, serious, if minor, administrative difficulties and complications regarding personnel will otherwise ensue.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

(b) If the recommendation in (a) above cannot be approved, an alternative scheme whereby the Military Administrative Staff is placed at the Hq of No. 3 Section, is shown in App. B This organisation is more cumbrous than the other, but we consider that it could be made to function.

(c) In both plans - Apps A and B - it will be noted that No.1 (the Military) Section is shown as included in the network for the purposes of internal military administration only. This is recommended on the grounds of economy, simplicity, and clarity, but only subject to the following provisos:-

(i) It is assumed that the Military Section will be located in the same place as Sections 2, 3 and 4 (see para. 1 above).

(ii) The Military Administrative Staff cannot undertake any administration duties in connection with the Naval and Air Portions of the Military Section. If it is decided that the Military Section should be independent for internal administration purposes, the resultant position would be shown in the case of App. A by deleting the horizontal line X - Y immediately below "Political and Military Staff" and in the case of App. B by deleting the line marked with small circles leading from the Military Section.

4. Personnel of previous Information and Education Special Divisions.

(a) An early ruling is required as to the position of these Officers. It is understood (see para 2 (b) and footnote of your Directive referred to above) that Information and Fine Arts certainly, and Education probably, are to be the resposnsibility of the Political Section.

(b) In this connection it is strongly recommended that if Fine Arts and Monuments are to be transferred, so also should Education. Apart from the general principle that, under Armistice Control conditions, control of Education must necessarily be somewhat loose, and exercised chiefly with the Central Italian Government, serious, if minor, administrative difficulties and complications regarding personnel will otherwise ensue.

(c) The following points accordingly require clarification:-

(i) Is it accepted that Education will be a Political responsibility.

(ii) Will the number of officers authorized in Paper 7 for the Education and Information Divisions still

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

be available for Sections 2, 3 and 4, and for Regions under Armistice Control, for assignment to other sub-commissions or Regional Divisions, or will they be deleted from the overall total authorized?

(iii) Whatever be the ruling on (ii) above, which concerns numbers and not individuals, what will be the position of Officers with special Education, Fine Arts, and Information qualifications, some of whom have already arrived and been posted to Armistice C.C. and Regions? Will those in Armistice C.C. be transferred to the Political Section, and if so, by what machinery? A list of such Officers, with their qualifications and present assignments is given in App. C hereto.

(iv) Presuming they are to be transferred, will they remain soldiers, or will they become civilians? It is represented that serious difficulties are likely to arise in the field of Internal Military Administration (see para 3 above) if they remain soldiers, while the rest of the personnel in the Political Section are civilian. Apart from such difficulties, the position would be anomalous in the extreme, and [illegible] indefensible logically.

5. Shipping Sub-Commission of Section 4.

(a) Guidance is required as to the functions of this Sub-Commission. Opinions at this Hq vary. Some consider thatit will be quite a small sub-commission with liaison duties only, whose main function will be to act as a link between the department of Mercantile Marine of the Italian Ministry of Communications and the shipping organisations of the United Nations.

(b) A perusal of the Armistice draft terms, however, would suggest that the listing, organisation, collection, allocation and disposal of Italian craft of all kinds (excluding warships) will be a very large and complex question, and if such are to be the responsibility of Armistice C.C. we are of opinion that a strong sub-commission will be required, composed of officers trained in shipping (as opposed to Transportation and Port) questions. It will have to work in close co-operation both with the Transportation Sub-Commission and the Naval Sub-Commission of the Military Section.

567

(c) If the conception in (b) above be correct, the officers should, in our opinion, be provided by the Ministry of War Transport and the U.S. War Shipping Administration. They should, however, hold military commissions, otherwise the same type of difficulty will arise as explained in para. 4(c) (iv) above.

(d) Whether or not the functions of the sub-commission will be as indicated, it is not considered that the required number of personnel can be found from the overall total in Paper No. 7, unless the number

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

arrived and been posted to Armistice C.C. and Regions? Will those in Armistice C.C. be transferred to the Political Section, and if so, by what machinery? A list of such Officers, with their qualifications and present assignments is given in App. C hereto.

(iv) Presuming they are to be transferred, will they remain soldiers, or will they become civilians? It is represented that serious difficulties are likely to arise in the field of Internal Military Administration (see para 3 above) if they remain soldiers, while the rest of the personnel in the Political Section are civilian. Apart from such difficulties, the position would be anomalous in the extreme, and indefensible logically.

5. Shipping Sub-Commission of Section 4.

(a) Guidance is required as to the functions of this Sub-Commission. Opinions at this Hq vary. Some consider that it will be quite a small sub-commission with liaison duties only, whose main function will be to act as a link between the department of Mercantile Marine of the Italian Ministry of Communications and the shipping organisations of the United Nations.

(b) A perusal of the Armistice draft terms, however, would suggest that the listing, organisation, collection, allocation and disposal of Italian craft of all kinds (excluding warships) will be a very large and complex question, and if such are to be the responsibility of Armistice C.C. we are of opinion that a strong sub-commission will be required, composed of officers trained in shipping (as opposed to Transportation and Port) questions. It will have to work in close co-operation both with the Transportation Sub-Commission and the Naval Sub-Commission of the Military Section.

567

(c) If the conception in (b) above be correct, the officers should, in our opinion, be provided by the Ministry of War Transport and the U.S. War Shipping Administration. They should, however, hold military commissions, otherwise the same type of difficulty will arise as explained in para. 4(c) (iv) above.

(d) Whether or not the functions of the sub-commission will be as indicated, it is not considered that the required number of personnel can be found from the overall total in Paper No. 7, unless the number now allotted for Information and Education can be retained (see para 4 (c) (ii) above), and in the latter case personnel with suitable qualifications will not be forthcoming unless the necessary arrangements are made forthwith with London and Washington.

May the position please be clarified?

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

6. Other Sub-Commissions.

Guidance is also required as to the functions of the Food Distribution, Foreign Trade, Fuel, and (if retained in No. 3 Section) Education Sub-Commissions in that order of priority.

7. Liaison between Armistice C.C. and Hq. A.M.G.

This is not dealt with in this paper as it is assumed that the necessity for the closest liaison is fully appreciated. Not only is there the question of Regions being successively removed from A.M.G. to Armistice C.C. control, but there will be many questions of common concern, for example, transportation, communications, and prisoners of war.

8. Conclusion.

It is realised that in all probability the information asked for cannot be provided for some time. You will appreciate, however, that it is difficult to make progress in organisation in its absence. It is therefore requested that every effort be made to obtain it as quickly as possible. Even a tentative directive, or guidance on one or two of the points only, would be of value.

RBR/rgy

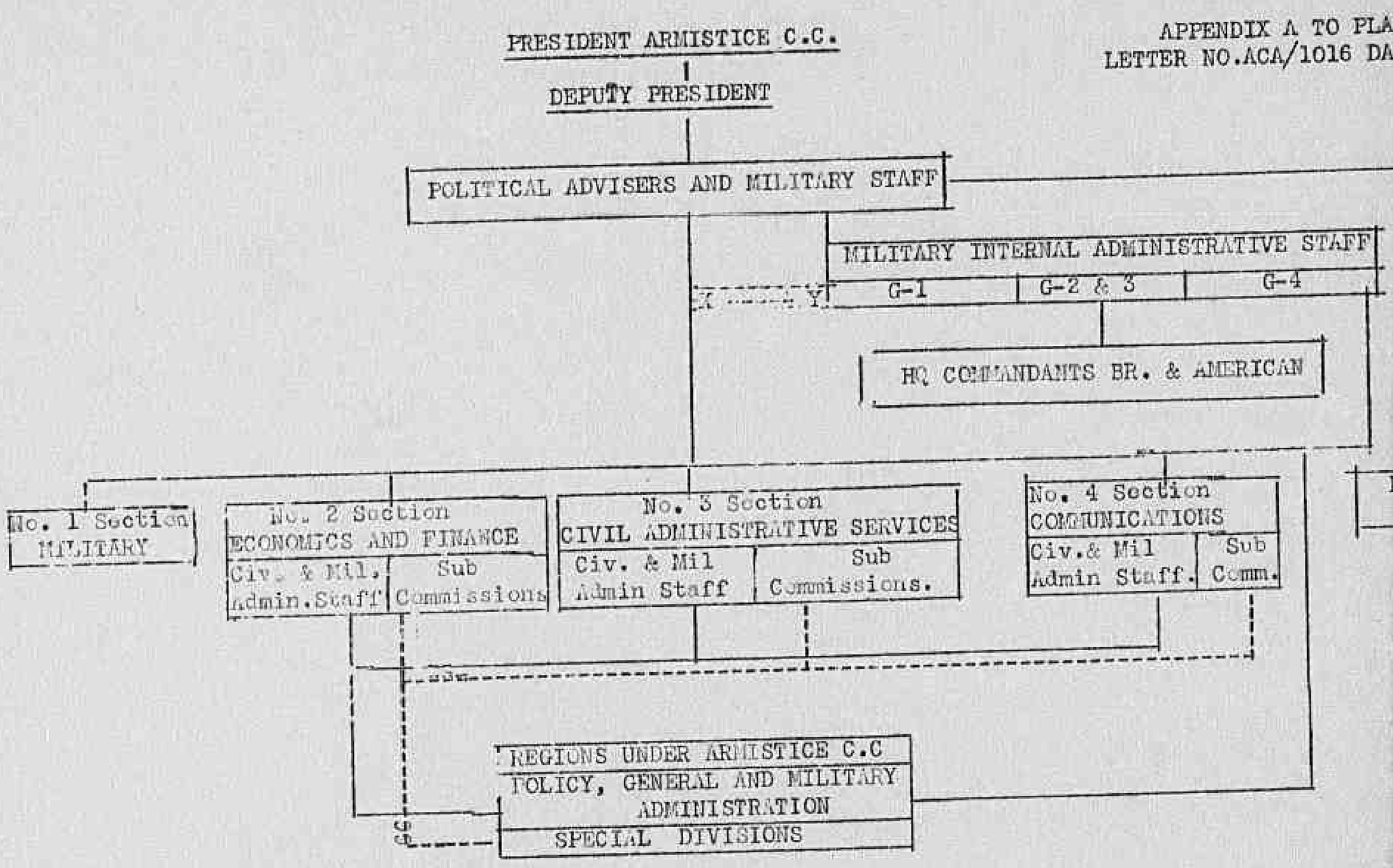
Colonel.
R.B. RATHBONE
Lieut.Colonel.
H. PARKMAN.
Joint Assistant Chiefs of Staff,
Armistice C.C.

Copies to:
C.S. (C)
C.S. (X)
C.S. (Y)
G-1
Inf.
Educ.
Transp.
File No. 1016/2
War Diary (2)

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

APPENDIX A TO PLAN
LETTER NO.ACA/1016 DAT



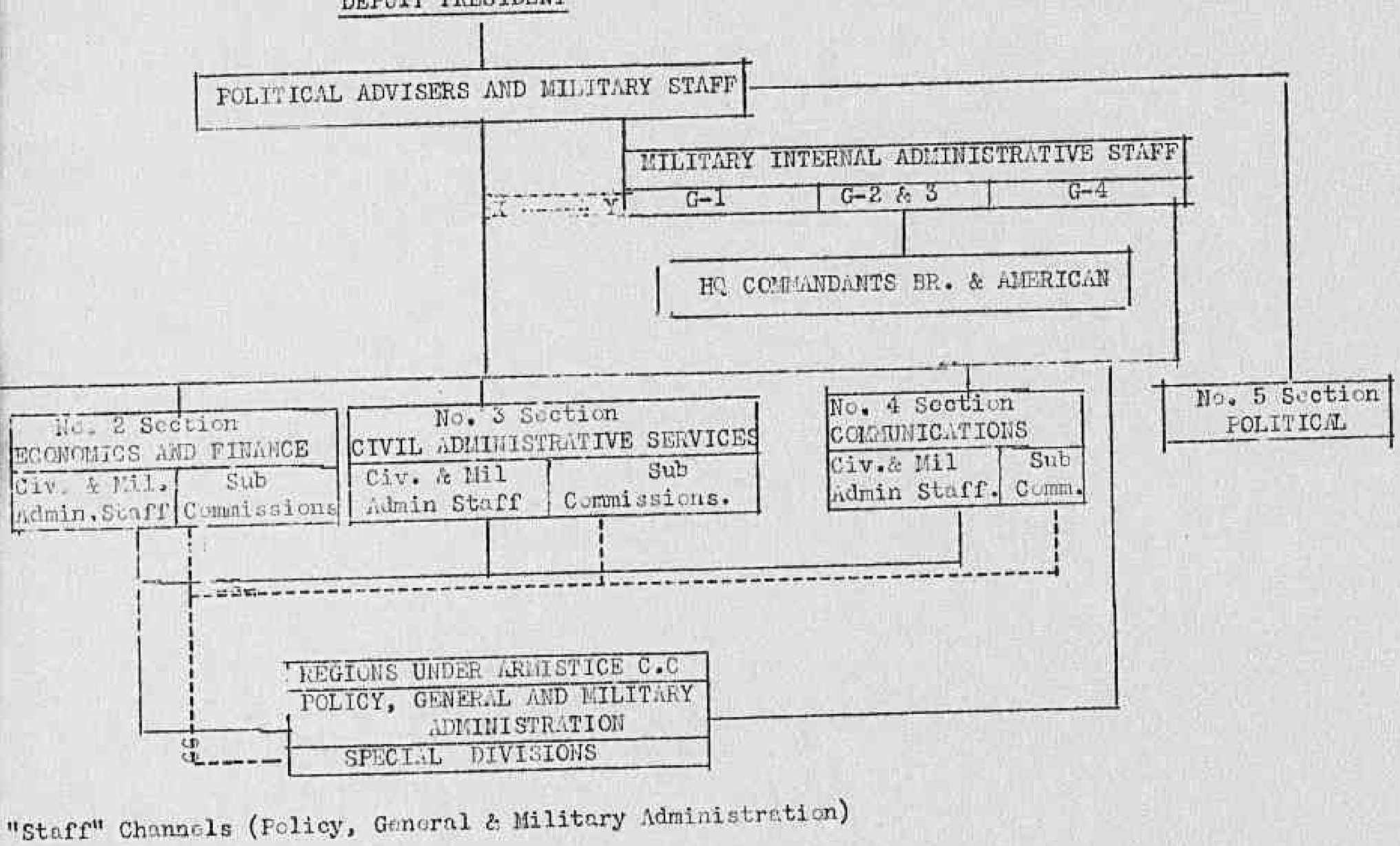
_____ "Staff" Channels (Policy, General & Military Administration)

---------- Technical and Depertmental Channels.

X-------Y Line showing connecting channel from No. 1 Section to Military Adm. Staff (Not applicab
and Air pers
No. 1 Sectio

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

APPENDIX A TO PLANNING STAFF
LETTER NO.ACA/1016 DATED 17 SEP 43.



"Staff" Channels (Policy, General & Military Administration)

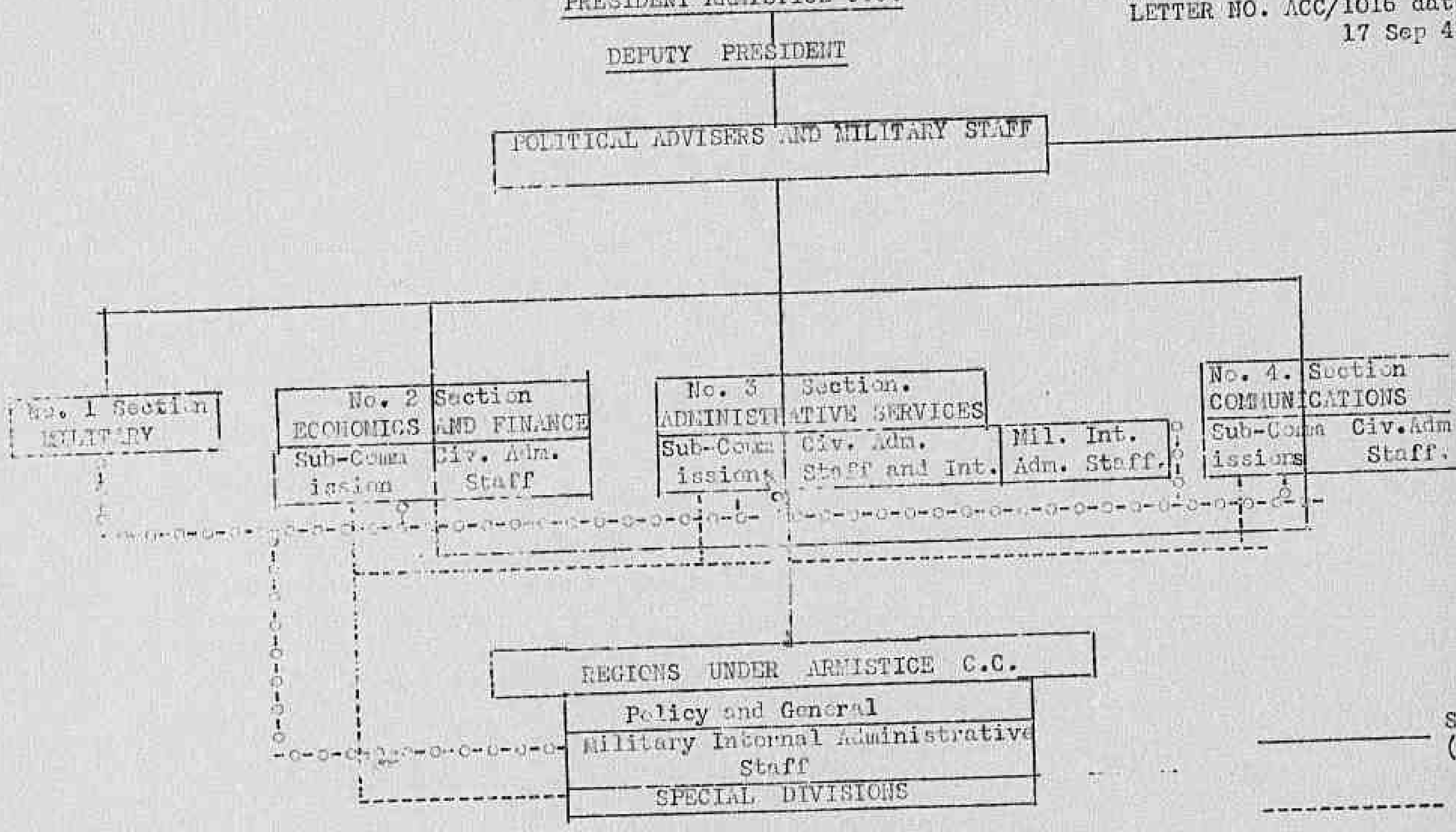
Technical and Departmental Channels.

ine showing connecting channel from No. 1 Section to Military Adm. Staff (Not applicable to Naval and Air personnel of No. 1 Section)

CS
95

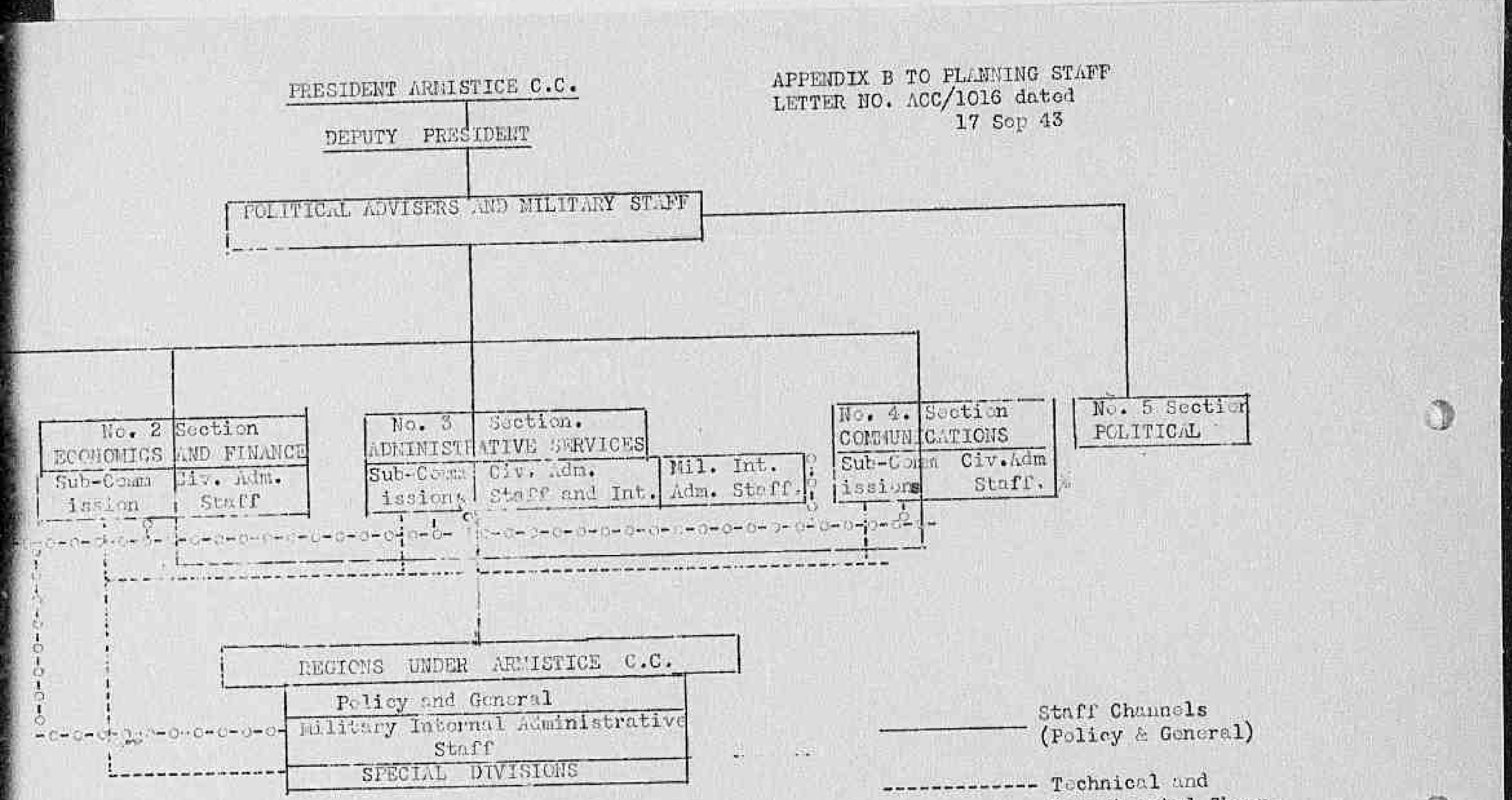
Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

APPENDIX B TO PLANNING ST
LETTER NO. ACC/1016 dated
17 Sep 43



Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

APPENDIX B TO PLANNING STAFF
LETTER NO. ACC/1016 dated
17 Sep 43



APPENDIX C TO PLANNING STAFF
LETTER NO. ACC/1016 dated
17 Sep 43.

LIST OF OFFICERS AT PRESENT ASSIGNED
TO THE INFORMATION AND EDUCATION
DEPARTMENTS.

Rank and Name.	Brit or American.	Assignment	Qualifications
Major Meservy	A	Inf. A.C.C.	Advertising and Propaganda.
Captain Scotten.	A	Inf. A.C.C.	Diplomatic, Consular and Intelligence.
Lt.Col. T.V.Smith.	A	Educ. A.C.C.	Educational.
2 Lt. H. Coker.	A	Educ. A.C.C.	Educational.
Major T. Sizer.	A	Fine Arts A.C.C.	Fine Arts and Monuments.
Major P. Reynolds.	B	" "	" "
Major E. De Wald.	A	Fine Arts Reg. 4.	" "

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

Information
Maj. Hanrahan
Maj. Massey

PLANNING DIRECTIVE NO. 3

(SECRET - equals British Most Secret)

Copy No. 12

SCOPE

1. General.

(a) This Directive is issued in continuation (and where it conflicts, in supersession) of Planning Directives Nos. 1 and 2.

(b) The abbreviation "PD" will be used in future for "Planning Directive."

2. References.

References in brackets after paragraph headings are mostly to PD's No. 1 or 2.

3. Purport.

It deals principally with the organisation of Special Divisions and with Office Organisation.

ORGANISATION - SPECIAL DIVISIONS. (See Apps. to Paper No. 7 and Minutes of Meeting No. 5(a))

4. Transportation Division.

(a) This Division has, in the case of AC., been split into two separate Divisions - "Utilities, Fuel and Power", and "Transportation and Communications", and this 'split' will be adopted and worked to for record, organisation, and all other purposes. In the case of Regions, Transportation remains a single Division and includes Utilities, Fuel, Power and Communications.

(b) It is possible that at a later date the new "Transportation and Communications" Division (AC.) may be split into "Transportation" (Railways, Highways and Docks), and "Communications" (P.T.T., Cables, and Radio). In any case, both in AC and Regions, a "P.T.T., Cables and Radio" Sub-Division will be required.

5. Property Control.

563

The absorption of this Division into either the Legal or the Financial Division is under consideration in the case of

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

2. References.

References in brackets after paragraph headings are mostly to PD's No. 1 or 2.

3. Purport.

It deals principally with the organisation of Special Divisions and with Office Organisation.

ORGANISATION - SPECIAL DIVISIONS. (See Apps. to Paper No. 7 and Minutes of Meeting No. 5(a))

4. Transportation Division.

(a) This Division has, in the case of SCA, been split into two separate Divisions - "Utilities, Fuel and Power", and "Transportation and Communications", and this 'split' will be adopted and worked to for record, organisation, and all other purposes. In the case of Regions, Transportation remains a single Division and includes Utilities, Fuel, Power and Communications.

(b) It is possible that at a later date the new "Transportation and Communications" Division (SCA) may be split into "Transportation" (Railways, Highways and Docks), and "Communications" (P.T.T., Cables, and Radio). In any case, both in SCA and Regions, a "P.T.T., Cables and Radio" Sub-Division will be required.

563

5. Property Control.

The absorption of this Division into either the Legal or the Financial Division is under consideration in the case of SCA ONLY - it remains a separate Division in the case of SMC.

6. Welfare.

This is no more the concern of the Public Health Division than many others - e.g., Finance and Economics.

7. Further Changes.

Further re-organisation is under consideration - decisions will be communicated as soon as required.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

STAFF DUTIES AND OFFICE ORGANISATION.

8. General.

(a) It has been decided that generally speaking the American Staff Duties and Office Organisation system will be adopted, but subject to the following important exceptions, and such other minor modifications as appear from the ensuing paragraphs.

(i) There will be no Adjutant-General's Department. The function normally undertaken by this department will be the responsibility either of G-1 or of the Branch concerned. (See para. 10(c) below and App. B-2).

(ii) In view of the novel character of the organisation of AMG and ACA, there will be no stereotyped file headings laid down in advance.

(iii) The British "minuting" system and system of initial reference of file to the appropriate branch will continue. (See Planning Directive No. 1, para. II).

(b) The co-operation of all officers is earnestly requested in enforcing compliance with the system in operation and in preventing departures from it.

(c) In no circumstances will any instructions, letters, memoranda, etc. be officially issued or distributed otherwise than on an official file bearing a registered number. Any system of "private" files (as distinct from covers in which to keep spare copies, personal papers etc.) is strongly to be deprecated.

(d) It must be perfectly clear from the file copy of a letter who were the recipients of that letter. The address or distribution "To all concerned" will therefore NOT be used.

9. Heading of Letters.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

from the ensuing paragraphs.

(i) There will be no Adjutant-General's Department. The function normally undertaken by this department will be the responsibility either of G-1 or of the Branch concerned. (See para. 10(c) below and App. B-2).

(ii) In view of the novel character of the organisation of AMG and ACA, there will be no stereotyped file headings laid down in advance.

(iii) The British "minuting" system and system of initial reference of file to the appropriate branch will continue. (See Planning Directive No. 1, para. II).

(b) The co-operation of all officers is earnestly requested in enforcing compliance with the system in operation and in preventing departures from it.

(c) In no circumstances will any instructions, letters, memoranda, etc. be officially issued or distributed otherwise than on an official file bearing a registered number. Any system of "private" files (as distinct from covers in which to keep spare copies, personal papers etc.) is strongly to be deprecated.

(d) It must be perfectly clear from the file copy of a letter who were the recipients of that letter. The address or distribution "To all concerned" will therefore NOT be used.

9. Heading of Letters.

Letters will be headed as shown in App. 'A' hereto.

10. Channels of Communication, and Duties.

(a) Revised organisation charts are attached as App. B-1 and B-2 hereto.

(b) App. B-1 shows the channels of communication between ACA and the following :

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

(i) Regions 4, 5, 6, 8 and 9) Under Command
(ii) HQ Comdt., ACA) for all
(iii) MG School and Holding Centre.) purposes.
(Under ACA only for purposes as shown).

(c) App. B-2 shows the detailed organisation of ACA, and the duties in brief of the Military Administrative Staff and Liaison Section. It replaces App. 'A' to PD No. 1, all copies of which (i.e. the App only) will be destroyed.

Names of Officers have been omitted, as provision for up to date lists has now been made under ACA/1074 dated 4 Sep 43.

11. Initial Reference of Files. (See PD No. 1 para. II)

(a) It will be observed from App. B-2 that apart from the Special Divisions, there are seven "branches", viz:-

Military Adm. G-1, G-2 and S, G-4.

Policy and Civil Affairs. Co-ordinating Staff 'C', 'X' 'Y'; and Liaison.

(b) (i) All letters not addressed specifically to Heads of Special Divisions, and coming within the terms of IIIC of PD No. 1, will be referred in the first instance to one of the seven Branches detailed in (a) above.

(ii) If a letter appears to the Supervising Officer to affect Special Divisions from both 'X' and 'Y' Groups, or the Legal or the Financial Division, it will be referred in the first instance to Co-ordinating Staff 'C' (Central).

(iii) A memorandum on the duties of Co-ordinating Staffs is attached as App. 'C' hereto.

562

12. Designations of Branches.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

brief of the Military Administrative Staff and Liaison Section. It replaces App. 'A' to PD No. 1, all copies of which (i.e. the App only) will be destroyed.

Names of Officers have been omitted, as provision for up to date lists has now been made under ACA/1074 dated 4 Sep 43.

11. Initial Reference of Files. (See PD No. 1 para. II)

(a) It will be observed from App. B-2 that apart from the Special Divisions, there are seven "branches", viz:-

Military Adm. G-1, G-2 and S, G-4.

Policy and Civil Affairs. Co-ordinating Staff 'C', 'X' 'Y'; and Liaison.

(b) (i) All letters not addressed specifically to Heads of Special Divisions, and coming within the terms of IIIC of PD No. 1, will be referred in the first instance to one of the seven Branches detailed in (a) above.

(ii) If a letter appears to the Supervising Officer to affect Special Divisions from both 'X' and 'Y' Groups, or the Legal or the Financial Division, it will be referred in the first instance to Co-ordinating Staff 'C' (Central).

(iii) A memorandum on the duties of Co-ordinating Staffs is attached as App. 'C' hereto.

562

12. Designations of Branches.

For the purposes of the "Referred to" column on files, and for minuting, the following abbreviated designations will be used. (See also para. 17 (d) below).

(i) Co-ordinating Staffs.

Central	CS(C)
'X'	CS(X)
'Y'	CS(Y)

(ii) Lisison Section L

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

(iii) Special Divisions.

Legal	Leg
Financial	F
Public Health	PH
Public Safety	PS
Agriculture	Agric
Utilities, Fuel & Power	UFP
Transportation, Communications	Transp
Economics	Econ
Labour	Lab
Education	Educ
Information	Inf
Property Control	Prop

Regions will use the designation "Transp" for the combined division (See para. 4 (e) above). If at a later date, a separate "Communications" Division is formed, the designation, "Coms" will be used.

(iv) Military Administrative Staff.

Normal designations - G-1, G-2, G-3 and G-4. Unless and until a separate G-3 branch is formed, "G-2" will be used for the present combined G-2 and G-3 branches.

13. Reference numbers of Letters.

(a) The following procedure will be adopted:

(i) Letters emanating from HQ, CA: Prefix "HCA", followed by the file number, followed by the abbreviated designation of the branch concerned. (Para. 12). Examples:

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

Public Safety	PS
Agriculture	Agric
Utilities, Fuel & Power	UFP
Transportation, Communications	Transp
Economics	Econ
Labour	Lab
Education	Educ
Information	Inf
Property Control	Prop

Regions will use the designation "Transp" for the combined division (See para. 4 (e) above). If at a later date, a separate "Communications" Division is formed, the designation, "Coms" will be used.

(iv) Military Administrative Staff.

Normal designations - G-1, G-2, G-3 and G-4. Unless and until a separate G-3 branch is formed, "G-2" will be used for the present combined G-2 and G-3 branches.

13. Reference numbers of Letters.

(a) The following procedure will be adopted:

(i) Letters emanating from HQ, ACA: Prefix "ACA", followed by the file number, followed by the abbreviated designation of the branch concerned. (Para. 12). Examples:

ACA/1056/3(GS(C))

ACA/1092/1(G-1)

ACA/1072/4(L)

ACA/1142/1(Agric) (In the case of a policy, not a departmental letter on Agriculture-no other Division concerned).

(ii) Letters emanating from HQ Regions: Prefix "R", followed by the number of the Region, followed by the file number, followed by the branch concerned. The suffix will depend upon the organization of Regional HQ, except in the case of policy letters concerning only

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

one Special Division. Examples:

R4/1029/3(Adm)

R5/2091/(F) (Policy letter on Finance).

(iii) Technical letters emanating from Heads of Special Divisions, whether at ACA or Regions, addressed to their "opposite numbers" will be numbered as in (i) and (ii) above. Examples:

ACA/1072/4(leg) (From Chief Legal Officer ACA to Chief Legal Officer of a Region).

R6/1001/2(PS) (From Chief Public Safety Officer, Region 6, to Chief Public Safety Officer, ACA).

14. Signature of Letters. (No. I, III (a) and (b)).

(a) Letters from ACA to outside authorities will be prepared for the signature of both Assistant Chiefs of Staff and their names and ranks will be typed underneath. If a Staff Officer signs "for" them, it is NOT necessary that his name and rank should be typed. He will sign legibly his name, rank and assignment. Example:

H. Pergold, Major,

Colonel,
R. B. RATHBONE
Lieut. Colonel,
H. PARKIN, R.
for Joint Assistant Chiefs of Staff, ACA

(b) Letters from ACA to Regions, Special Divisions and HQ Commandant will be prepared for signature as follows: "Joint Assistant Chiefs of Staff." The officer signing, whether one of the Assistant Chiefs or not, will sign legibly above this line with his name and rank. Example:

J. E. Bullock, Major
for Joint Assistant Chiefs of Staff, ACA

15. Use of Abbreviations.

Abbreviations other than as laid down in this Directive will not normally be used in correspondence or minutes. The use of abbreviations in the type of correspondence appropriate in ACA and Regions is not suitable,

561

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

ACA/1072/4(leg) (From Chief Legal Officer ACA to Chief Legal Officer of a Region).

R6/1001/2(PS) (From Chief Public Safety Officer, Region 6, to Chief Public Safety Officer, ACA).

14. Signature of Letters. (No. I, III (a) and (b)).

(a) Letters from ACA to outside authorities will be prepared for the signature of both Assistant Chiefs of Staff and their names and ranks will be typed underneath. If a Staff Officer signs "for" them, it is NOT necessary that his name and rank should be typed. He will sign legibly his name, rank and assignment. Example:

H. Perrold, Major,

Colonel,
R. B. RATHBONE

Lieut. Colonel,
H. [redacted] K.
for Joint Assistant Chiefs of Staff, ACA

(b) Letters from ACA to Regions, Special Divisions and HQ Commandant will be prepared for signature as follows: "Joint Assistant Chiefs of Staff." The officer signing, whether one of the Assistant Chiefs or not, will sign legibly above this line with his name and rank. Example:

J. E. Bullock, Major
for Joint Assistant Chiefs of Staff, ACA

15. Use of Abbreviations.

Abbreviations other than as laid down in this Directive will not normally be used in correspondence or minutes. The use of abbreviations in the type of correspondence appropriate in CA and Regions is not suitable, and in any case is liable to cause misunderstanding as the same abbreviations are not standard in British and American parlance. If, therefore, an officer uses an abbreviation, he is personally responsible that it will be understood beyond possibility of doubt by officers of both Nationalities.

361

16. Distribution Lists.

(a) Distribution lists 'A', 'B', and 'C' are attached as App. 'D' hereto

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

and will be taken into use forthwith.

(b) There is no objection to addressing a letter "Distribution 'C' plus.....", or "Distribution 'A' less....." e.g. "Distribution 'A' less all MG copies and all School, AFHQ" or "Distribution B less all Regions plus G-1 and G-4."

(c) It would also be in order to address a letter, "Distribution (List)B" and put at the end (e.g.) "Copy to:- MCS, AFHQ
G-1 for action, para. 6
G-4

(d) In the case of a copy-numbered document, the addrress or distribution should read "Distribution A (Copy-numbered)". This is the reason for the inclusion in Distribution 'A' (App. D) of Copy Nos. It does NOT mean that when Distribution 'A' is used, Copy numbers will be the invariable rule.

17. Branch Registration and Filing.

(a) The number of typewriters at present available does not admit of any departure from the Central Registry System now in operation. At a date to be notified later, however, it is proposed to institute Branch Registration and Filing as it will otherwise be impossible to deal with the volume of correspondence adequately and with sufficient promptitude. The main features of the Branch System are set forth in the ensuing sub-paragraph. Plans will be made now and the necessary registers prepared so as to be able to put the system into operation without delay or friction as soon as orders to do so are issued.

(b) (i) A Supervising Officer with the necessary clerical assistants will be appointed for the whole of ACA. His duties will include the reception of 'in' correspondence and its distribution to branches, and the dispatch of 'out' correspondence for all branches.

(ii) He will open all mail addressed to ACA, Chief of Staff, Comm-

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

B" and put at the end (e.g.) "Copy to:- HQS. ARHQ
C-1 for action, para. 6
C-4

(d) In the case of a copy-numbered document, the address or distribution should read "Distribution A (Copy-numbered)". This is the reason for the inclusion in Distribution 'A' (App. D) of Copy Nos. It does NOT mean that when Distribution 'A' is used, Copy numbers will be the invariable rule.

17. Branch Registration and Filing.

(a) The number of typewriters at present available does not admit of any departure from the Central Registry System now in operation. At a date to be notified later, however, it is proposed to institute Branch Registration and Filing as it will otherwise be impossible to deal with the volume of correspondence adequately and with sufficient promptitude. The main features of the Branch System are set forth in the ensuing sub-paragraph. Plans will be made now and the necessary registers prepared so as to be able to put the system into operation without delay or friction as soon as orders to do so are issued.

(b) (i) A Supervising Officer with the necessary clerical assistants will be appointed for the whole of ACA. His duties will include the reception of 'in' correspondence and its distribution to branches, and the dispatch of 'out' correspondence for all branches.

(ii) He will open all mail addressed to ACA, Chief of Staff, Commanding General, or any other address denoting the HQ of ACA, or to Heads of Special Divisions; and maintain a register in which only the following particulars will be recorded:

Serial No.

Ref. No. of letter.

Office of origin.

Date of letter.

Subject (Main heading only).

Branch to which passed.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

He will then pass the letters at once to the branches concerned.

(iii) He will pass all letters addressed to individual officers by name (as distinct from by assignment) direct to officers concerned unopened. If in doubt, he will open the letter and then act according to its contents.

(c) The receiving branch will register the correspondence so received and file it. The file No. in which the letter is placed will be recorded in the Register. The file will then be referred to the appropriate Officer of the Branch, and the procedure already laid down in PD No. 1 and para. 11 above generally followed.

(d) The actual details of the filing system to be adopted, including a list and definition of "Branches", and the method of allotting file Nos. to Branches (whether by block allotment of numbers or otherwise) will be notified later.

(e) The system of minuting files from one branch to another is in no way affected by each branch being responsible for its own files - on the contrary, as the danger of the Branch system lies in each Branch becoming a water-tight compartment, it is essential that Branches should keep each other informed on all matters of interest. The fact that each Branch has its own files, however, enables one Branch to write a letter to another (not possible under the Central Registry System) and this will frequently be more expeditious than minuting; moreover, it has the advantage that it does not involve parting with the file.

560

PERSONNEL

18. Assignment of Officers - Composition of Board.

Paragraph 6 (b) of PD No. 1 is hereby cancelled and the following

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

to its contents.

(c) The receiving branch will register the correspondence so received and file it. The file No. in which the letter is placed will be recorded in the Register. The file will then be referred to the appropriate Officer of the Branch, and the procedure already laid down in PD No. 1 and para. 11 above generally followed.

(d) The actual details of the filing system to be adopted, including a list and definition of "Branches", and the method of alloting file Nos. to Branches (whether by block allotment of numbers or otherwise) will be notified later.

(e) The system of minuting files from one branch to another is in no way affected by each branch being responsible for its own files - on the contrary, as the danger of the Branch system lies in each Branch becoming a water-tight compartment, it is essential that Branches should keep each other informed on all matters of interest. The fact that each Branch has its own files, however, enables one Branch to write a letter to another (not possible under the Central Registry System) and this will frequently be more expeditious than minuting; moreover, it has the advantage that it does not involve parting with the file.

560

PERSONNEL

18. Assignment of Officers - Composition of Board.

Paragraph 6 (b) of PD No. 1 is hereby cancelled and the following substituted:

"The Board will consist of two Assistant Chiefs of Staff, the Director of Studies and such other officers as they may coopt. When officers appear before the Board either earmarked for special divisions or whose papers indicate that they have special qualifications appropriate to one of the divisions, the Acting Head of the Division in question will also become, ex officio, a member of the Selection Board."

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

19. Priority of Allotment of Officers. (PD No. 2, Para. 2)

(a) Region 4 has a first and urgent priority.

(b) Priority thereafter is as follows:

Regions 5 and 6 (Equal)

Region 8

Region 9

20. Allotment of EM/OR. No. 2, Para. 8)

Priority is the same as for officers. Director of Studies is ~~requested~~ to insure that the priority operates generally as regards ~~quantity~~ only- NOT quality.

ACKNOWLEDGE RECEIPT

Colonel,
R. B. RATHBONE
Lieut. Colonel,
H. PARKMAN
Joint Assistant Chiefs of Staff, ..CA

No.

10 Sept 43

DISTRIBUTION: 'A' (Copy numbered) (Plus 6 spares)
(See App. D)

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

Anp. 'A' to Planning
Directive No. 3
Dated - 10 Sep 1943

TO: Military Government Section AFHQ

FROM: Planning Staff, ACA

SUBJECT: Assignments - Officers

REFERENCE: ACA/1074/4(G-1)

DATE: 1st September 1943

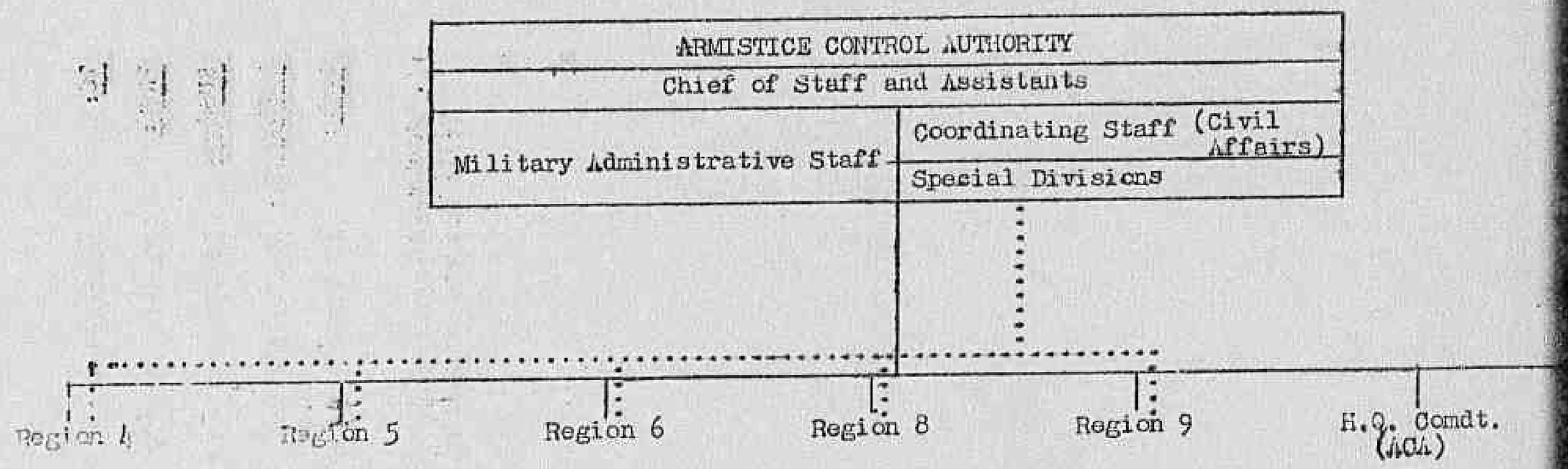
1. Reference your letter WGS/1145 dated 1 September 1943. It is not the intention.....

2.

3.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

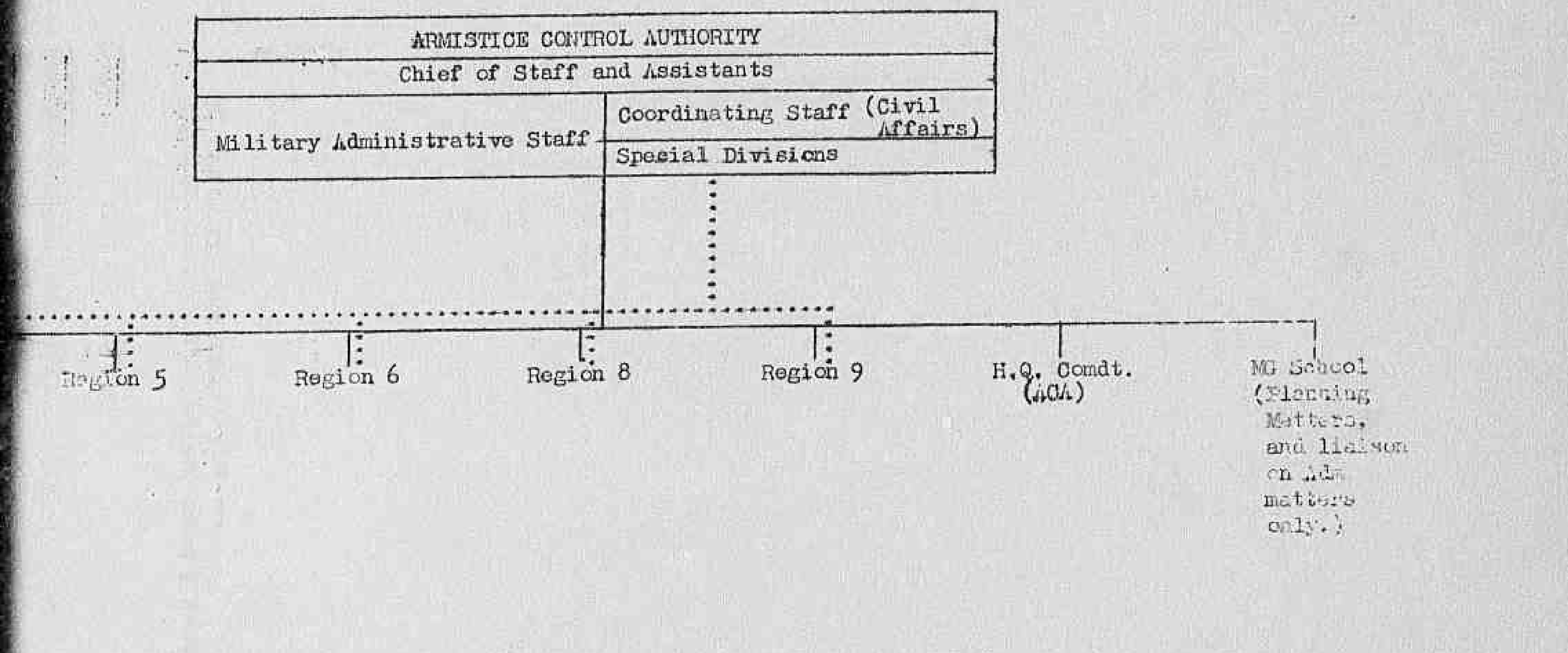
Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016



——— Staff Channels (Policy, General, and Military Adm. matters)

.....Technical and Departmental Channels.

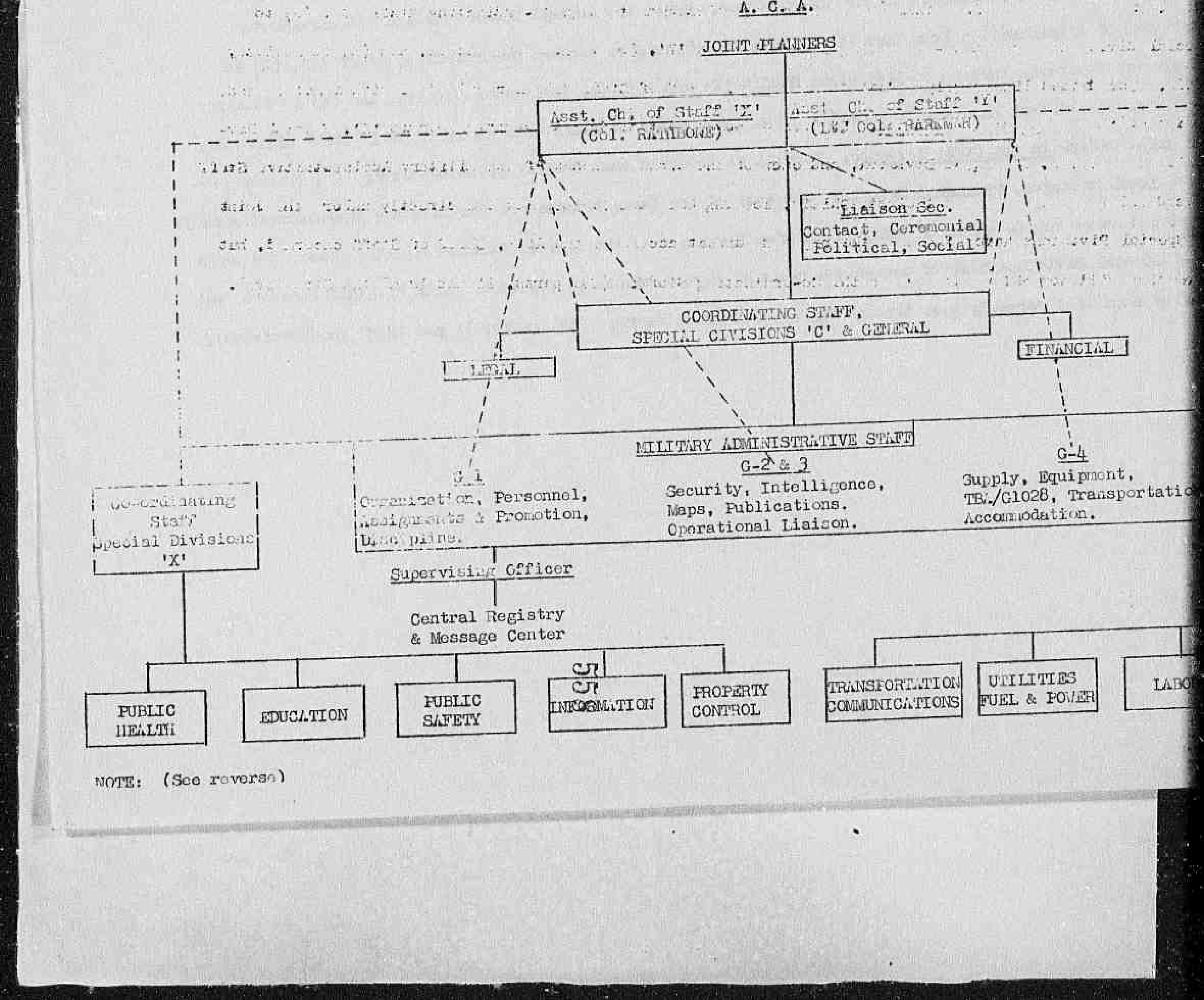
Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016



——— Staff Channels (Policy, General, and Military Adm. matters)

.....Technical and Departmental Channels.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

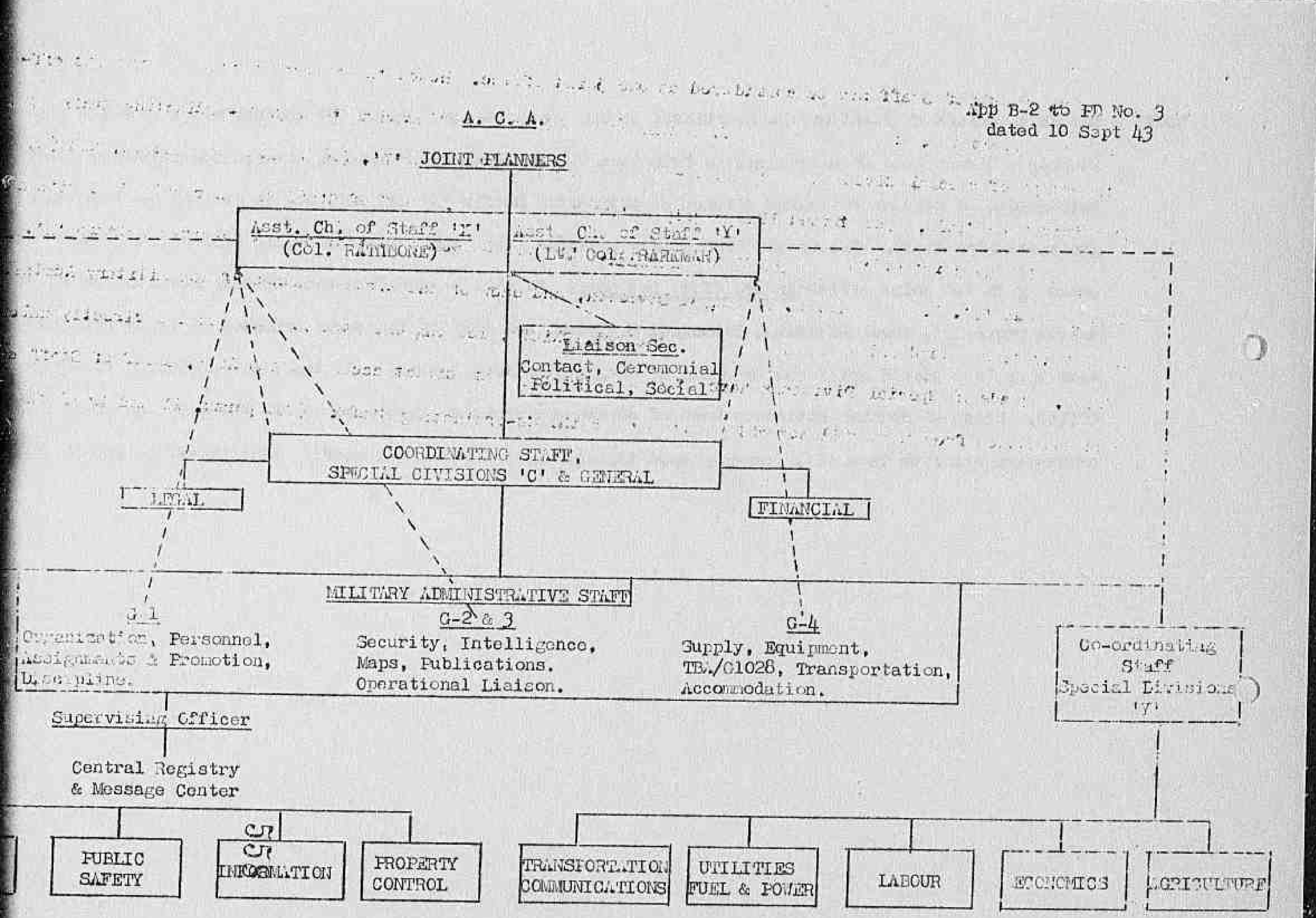


NOTE: (See reverse)

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

A. C. A.

App B-2 to FD No. 3
dated 10 Sept 43



Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

NOTE: The asst. Chiefs of Staff may be considered as one joint office. Hence the central black line and its showing a direct line of communication from them (a) to Legal and Financial through Co-ordinating Staf both groups of special divisions through co-ordinating Staffs 'X' and 'Y', (c) to Liaison Section, and Administrative Staff. The dotted line merely indoates which Asst. Chief of Staff will normally deal w comes up to the joint office in the first instance. It will be observed that Special Divisions Group isions Group 'Y', Legal Division, Finanqial Division, and each of the three branches of the Military A have thus been placed under one or other of theAsst. Chiefs, leaving only the Liaison Section directly Office. Heads of Special Divisions have of course the right of direct access to the Asst. Chief of St correspondence from them will normally pass through the Co-ordinating Staff. (See paras. 11 and 12 of

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

fs of Staff may be considered as one joint office. Hence the central black line and its off-shoots

ct line of communication from them (a) to Legal and Financial through Co-ordinating Staff 'C', (b) to special divisions through co-ordinating Staffs 'X' and 'Y', (c) to Liaison Section, and (d) to Military Staff. The dotted line merely indicates which Asst. Chief of Staff will normally deal with a matter which e joint office <u>in the first instance</u>. It will be observed that Special Divisions Group 'X', Special Div- 'Y', Legal Division, Finanqial Division, and each of the three branches of the Military Administrative Staff placed under one or other of the Asst. Chiefs, leaving only the Liaison Section directly under the Joint of Special Divisions have of course the right of direct access to the Asst. Chief of Staff concerned, but from them will normally pass through the Co-ordinating Staff. (See paras. 11 and 12 of the Directive).

APPENDIX 'C' TO PD NO. 3
Dated - 10 September 43

MEMORANDUM - DUTIES OF CO - ORDINATING STAFF (C.S.)

1. Co-ordinating Staff is appointed to the three groups of Special Divisions. (See App. B-2).

Group C	Legal and Finance
Group Y	Labour. Agriculture Transportation and Communications Utilities, Fuel and Power Economics
Group X	Public Health Public Safety Education Information Property Control

2. These officers will, as the name implies, co-ordinate the activities and plans of the Divisions within their groups, will deal with general and policy questions within these spheres, and will also act as liaison officers between the groups.

3. To achieve this CS officers must have -

(a) Personal knowledge of all the Staff Officers employed in Divisions both within their own and in the other Groups. They should keep themselves up to date in postings and assignments.

(b) Knowledge of the office locations (and billet locations) of all officers in their group.

4. C.S. Officers should see all plans made by his divisions and keep himself up to date with additions to, and modifications of such plans.

As sub-divisions within Divisions are formed, C.S. will learn what they are, their functions and the officer (if any) specially charged with dealing with problems, etc., of the sub-division.

(NOTE. The normal approach to any sub-divisional officer will be

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

557

Group Y	Labour. Agriculture Transportation and Communications Utilities, Fuel and Power Economics
Group X	Public Health Public Safety Education Information Property Control

2. These officers will, as the name implies, co-ordinate the activities and plans of the Divisions within their groups, will deal with general and policy questions within these spheres, and will also act as liaison officers between the groups.

3. To achieve this CS officers must have -

(a) Personal knowledge of all the Staff Officers employed in Divisions both within their own and in the other Groups. They should keep themselves up to date in postings and assignments.

(b) Knowledge of the office locations (and billet locations) of all officers in their group.

4. C.S. Officers should see all plans made by his divisions and keep himself up to date with additions to, and modifications of such plans.

As sub-divisions within Divisions are formed, C.S. will learn what they are, their functions and the officer (if any) specially charged with dealing with problems, etc., of the sub-division.

(NOTE: The normal approach to any sub-divisional officer will be through the Head of the Division.)

5. (a) New proposals and directives by Chief Planners should be examined by C.S. staff for possible repercussions and to ensure that all divisions concerned are advised that action is required.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

(b) C.S. will, within their respective spheres, draft all letters on policy matters required to be transmitted to Regions from Asst. Chiefs of Staff.

(c) C.S. will draft Administrative and Executive instructions for Special Divisions within Groups.

6. C.S. will ensure that all matters in respect of Divisions within the Group which may affect the Military Administrative Staff (e.g. the transfer of personnel, sickness, absence from station on leave or duty, accommodation, transport, etc.) are made known to the appropriate military branch.

7. C.S. will be represented at all conferences or planning that affect their groups and all other conferences and meetings as directed by the Asst. Chiefs of Staff.

C.S. will be responsible for notifying heads of Divisions within their groups of the time, date and place of conferences at which their attendance is necessary. Circulation of agenda and minutes (where issued) will follow automatically.

8. C.S. will, either at request of Heads of Divisions, or under instructions of the Asst. Chiefs of Staff, or in special cases, on their own initiative, call conferences for the purpose of carrying out their coordinating functions.

They will be responsible for accomodation, etc., required for such meetings and will arrange through the appropriate channel.

Minutes of such meetings will be kept by C.S. Staff.

SPECIAL NOTE: Care must be taken to ensure that there is no bottleneck

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

(c) Will draft Administrative and Executive instructions for Special Divisions within Groups.

6. C.S. will ensure that all matters in respect of Divisions within the group which may affect the Military Administrative Staff (e.g. the transfer of personnel, sickness, absence from station on leave or duty, accommodation, transport, etc.) are made known to the appropriate military branch.

7. C.S. will be represented at all conferences or planning that affect their groups and all other conferences and meetings as directed by the Asst. Chiefs of Staff.

C.S. will be responsible for notifying heads of Divisions within their groups of the time, date and place of conferences at which their attendance is necessary. Circulation of agenda and minutes (where issued) will follow automatically.

8. C.S. will, either at request of Heads of Divisions, or under instructions of the Asst. Chiefs of Staff, or in special cases, on their own initiative, call conferences for the purpose of carrying out their coordinating functions.

They will be responsible for accomodation, etc., required for such meetings and will arrange through the appropriate channel.

Minutes of such meetings will be kept by C.S. Staff.

SPECIAL NOTE: Care must be taken to ensure that there is no bottleneck created by the application of paras. 6, 7 and 8 above.

9. In the event of Branch Registries being set up, Co-ordinating Staff will be responsible for the proper working, under the rules issued, of these registries.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

Ann. D to PD No. 3
Dated - 10 Sept 43

DISTRIBUTION LISTS

Distribution 'A'

Copy No.	1	Region 4
" "	2	" 5
" "	3	" 6
" "	4	" 8
" "	5	" 9
" "	6	Legal
" "	7	Finance
" "	8	Public Health
" "	9	Public Safety
" "	10	Property Control
" "	11	Education
" "	12	Information
" "	13	Agriculture
" "	14	Labour
" "	15	Transportation and Communications
" "	16	Economics
" "	17	Utilities, Fuel and Power
" "	18)	HQ Commandant, ACA (2 copies)
	19)	
" "	20	Asst. Chiefs of Staff
" "	21	CS(C)
" "	22	CS(X)
" "	23	CS(Y)
" "	24	G-1
" "	25	G-2
" "	26	G-4
" "	27)	Central Registry (2 Copies)
	28)	
" "	29	MG School - Director of Studies) All three copies to be
" "	30	MG School - Executive Officer) delivered to Executive
" "	31	MG School - Camp Commandant) Officer.
" "	32)	
	33)	MG Sec., AFHQ (3 Copies)
	34)	

556

Distribution 'B'

Region 4
" 5
" 6
" 8
" 9
HQ Commandant, ACA
Legal
Finance
Public Health
Public Safety
Property Control

Distribution 'C'

Region 4
" 5
" 6
" 8
" 9
HQ Commandant, ACA

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

"	"	6	Legal	
"	"	7	Finance	
"	"	8	Public Health	
"	"	9	Public Safety	
"	"	10	Property Control	
"	"	11	Education	
"	"	12	Information	
"	"	13	Agriculture	
"	"	14	Labour	
"	"	15	Transportation and Communications	
"	"	16	Economics	
"	"	17	Utilities, Fuel and Power	
"	"	18) 19)	HQ Commandant, ACA (2 copies)	
"	"	20	Asst. Chiefs of Staff	
"	"	21	CS(C)	
"	"	22	CS(X)	
"	"	23	CS(Y)	
"	"	24	G-1	
"	"	25	G-2	
"	"	26	G-4	
"	"	27) 28)	Central Registry (2 Copies)	
"	"	29	MG School - Director of Studies)	All three copies to be
"	"	30	MG School - Executive Officer)	delivered to Executive
"	"	31	MG School - Corp Commandant)	Officer.
"	"	32) 33) 34)	MG Sec., AFHQ (3 Copies)	

556

Distribution 'B'

Region 4
" 5
" 6
" 8
" 9
HQ Commandant, ACA
Legal
Finance
Public Health
Public Safety
Property Control
Education
Information
Agriculture
Labour
Transportation and Communications
Economics
Utilities, Fuel and Power
CS(C)
CS(X)
CS(Y)
Central Registry
MG School - Executive Officer (2 Copies)

Distribution 'C'

Region 4
" 5
" 6
" 8
" 9
HQ Commandant, ACA

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

563/4. 2

PLANNING STAFF A.C.A.

CONFIDENTIAL

Subject :- Appointments, Officers - Promotions & Transfers.

9 Sept. 1943
File No:- ACA/1074/2

To :-

Regions III
IV
V
VI
VIII
IX
H.Q.Commandant
Public Health
Finance
Legal
Public Safety
Property Control
Education
Labour
Agriculture
Transportation
Utilities
Economics
Information ✓
File

Reference P.D. No. 2, para 6.

1. As soon as any Region or A.C.A. is activated, a list will have to be submitted to the authorities concerned recommending Officers for appointment/assignment to specific posts.

2.(a) It will be realised that in many cases the military rank held by Officers bears little relation to either the length or quality of their experience in their civil careers and employment.

555

2.(b) On the other hand, the importance and degree of responsibility of assignments as detailed in Papers Nos. 5 & 7 is regulated entirely by the military rank authorised. It is therefore of the greatest importance, both from the point of view of efficiency and in the interests of individual Officers themselves, that the final posting of Officers should be in accordance with their experience and abilities and not with their present rank. It may well be, for example, that a Captain is fully capable of filling an appointment for which the authorised rank is Lt. Colonel or even Colonel.

There is also the possibility that Officers have not in all cases been assigned to suitable appointments - e.g. an officer assigned as C.A.O. in a Region might be more suitably placed in a post at H.Q., A.C.A. or an officer assigned to the Staff of a Region may prove to be more suitable as a C.A.O.

3. Once a Region or A.C.A. is activated and assignments made, the

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

IX

H.Q.Commandant
Public Health
Finance
Legal
Public Safety
Property Control
Education
Labour
Agriculture
Transportation
Utilities
Economics
Information ✓
File

Reference P.D. No. 2, para 6.

1. As soon as any Region or A.C.A. is activated, a list will have to be submitted to the authorities concerned recommending Officers for appointment/assignment to specific posts.

2.(a) It will be realised that in many cases the military rank held by Officers bears little relation to either the length or quality of their experience in their civil careers and employment.

555

2.(b) On the other hand, the importance and degree of responsibility of assignments as detailed in Papers Nos. 5 & 7 is regulated entirely by the military rank authorised. It is therefore of the greatest importance both from the point of view of efficiency and in the interests of individual Officers themselves, that the final posting of Officers should be in accordance with their experience and abilities and not with their present rank. It may well be, for example, that a Captain is fully capable of filling an appointment for which the authorised rank is Lt. Colonel or even Colonel.

3. There is also the possibility that Officers have not in all cases been assigned to suitable appointments - e.g. an officer assigned as C.A.O. in a Region might be more suitably placed in a post at H.Q., A.C.A. or an officer assigned to the Staff of a Region may prove to be more suitable as a C.A.O.

3. Once a Region or a C.A. is activated and assignments made, the normal system of Confidential reports (A.F. B196/D, E, & F in the case of British, confidential letters in the case of American Officers) will operate, but it will then be much more difficult to make adjustments, as these will be dependent entirely upon vacancies

4. Will you therefore please consider carefully the questions raised in paras 2 & 3 above, both now, and as and when Officers are posted to you, and be prepared to submit recommendations for promotions, transfers, or transfers with promotion, at short notice. Lists and Records should be prepared now, and kept up to date.

(Contd. P.2)

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

5. Transfers within a Region (e.g. Adm.Staff to C.A.O., or from one Special Division to another) may be made at any time without reference to ACA, but will be reported to A.C.A(G.I) for record purposes. Transfers in all other cases require the sanction of A.C.A. in writing.

[redacted]
[redacted]
[redacted] Lieut.Colonel,
[redacted]
Joint Assistant Chief of Staff ACA.

Copies to :-
CS(C)
CS(X)
CS(Y)
G2
G4
Asst. Cs of S.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

1525 Informative

Copy 21

1

SECRET equals
BRITISH MOST SECRET

PLANNING DIRECTIVE NO. 2

INTRODUCTORY

1. Planning Data.

The basic document on which all planning will proceed is MGS Paper No. 7 - "Outline Plan for Control of Italy," of which a fairly wide distribution has already been made. This paper is further elaborated in the Minutes of Meeting No. 3 held on 22 Aug 43 (File ACA/1005) and further directions from M.G. Sec. AFHQ will be issued as and when received either as Minutes of Conferences or otherwise.

2. Organization

(a) It will be observed from Paper No. 7 and its Appendices that the number of Officers required is less under "Armistice Control" (A.C.) than under "Military Government," (MG). Both eventualities have to be planned for, with priority to MG in the case of all Regions and to A.C. only in the case of National HQ.
(b) App. I to Paper No. 7 is incorrect - classification and nomenclature of Special Divisions is as in Apps. 8-12, and further amendments are under consideration. (See Minutes of Meeting No. 4 held on 27 Aug 43).
(c) To meet the situation given in (a) above, planners at ACA and Regions will prepare an organization chart for AC, from which can be calculated the numbers by ranks which will have to be "skimmed" if and when conversion from MG to AC takes place.
(d) The question of TOs/WEs is dealt with in paragraphs 11, 12, 13 below.

METHOD OF PROVIDING AND SELECTING PERSONNEL

3. General

For the most part, the source of supply from now on is Officers and Enl/Os 554 arriving from U.S.A. and U.K. Application for individuals serving in units in N. Africa is in general to be deprecated unless in exceptional circumstances.

4. Officers

Officers arriving at the MGS from U.S.A. and U.K. have usually been provisionally assigned to appointments by the competent authorities in Washington and London. MG Sec. AFHQ have directed that such assignments will be followed as far as possible, particularly in the case of Senior Officers, but that they are in no way absolutely binding.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

1. Planning Data.

The basic document on which all planning will proceed is MGS Paper No. 7 - "Outline Plan for Control of Italy," of which a fairly wide distribution has already been made. This paper is further elaborated in the Minutes of Meeting No. 3 held on 22 Aug 43 (File ACA/1005) and further directions from M.G. Sec. AFHQ will be issued as and when received either as Minutes of Conferences or otherwise.

2. Organization

(a) It will be observed from Paper No. 7 and its Appendices that the number of Officers required is less under "Armistice Control" (A.C.) than under "Military Government," (MG). Both eventualities have to be planned for, with priority to MG in the case of all Regions and to A.C. only in the case of National HQ.
(b) App. I to Paper No. 7 is incorrect - classification and nomenclature of Special Divisions is as in Apps. 8-12, and further amendments are under consideration. (See Minutes of Meeting No. 4 held on 27 Aug 43).
(c) To meet the situation given in (a) above, planners at ACA and Regions will prepare an organization chart for AC, from which can be calculated the numbers by ranks which will have to be "skimmed" if and when conversion from MG to AC takes place.
(d) The question of TOs/WEs is dealt with in paragraphs 11, 12, 13 below.

METHOD OF PROVIDING AND SELECTING PERSONNEL

3. General

For the most part, the source of supply from now on is Officers and Em/Or arriving from U.S.A. and U.K. Application for individuals serving in units in N. Africa is in general to be deprecated unless in exceptional circumstances.

4. Officers

Officers arriving at the MGS from U.S.A. and U.K. have usually been provisionally assigned to appointments by the competent authorities in Washington and London. MG Sec. AFHQ have directed that such assignments will be followed as far as possible, particularly in the case of Senior Officers, but that they are in no way absolutely binding.

5. EM and O.R. Personnel

These are similarly dispatched from U.S.A. and U.K. classified as clerks, interpreters, etc.

6. Procedure for Assigning Officers

(a) G-1 ACA will ascertain daily from [illegible] School whether any fresh batch of Officers has arrived.
(b) A Planning Staff Selection Board will be held daily, or as necessary at 1430 hours, at HOLLYWOOD. The Board will consist of the two A/st. Chiefs of

554

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

Staff, the Director of Studies, and such other Officers as they may adopt. Two G-1 Staff Officers (one British and one American) will act as joint Secretaries to the Board.

(c) The board will have before it the arrival pro-formas of Officers, the code cards denoting the assignment for which they have been provisionally selected and any other relevant documents.

(d) The Board is empowered to allocate provisionally to assignments all Officers of the rank of Major and below, and to make recommendations in respect of Officers above that rank to MG Sec. AFHQ, who will confirm or otherwise. Such assignments need not be specific - e.g. "Adm. Staff Region VI" or "Legal Division, A.C.A." will suffice.

(e) All provisional assignments made by the Board of whatever rank, will be reported in writing by Planning Staff to Mil. Govt. Sec. AFHQ, copies being sent to the M.G. School (U.S. and British Sections) and Regions and ACA specia divisions concerned.

(f) It must be understood that no assignment, whatever the rank, is legally valid until it forms part of a T/O or W/E, approved by the competent authority at AFHQ and confirmed by Washington or London.

7. Assumption by Officers of Planning Work

(a) Officers will be informed verbally by the Board of their provisional assignment and will be instructed, in the case of ACA assignments to report at 1030 hours the following morning to the head of their Special Division or Staff branch, and in the case of Regional assignments to the acting head of th Region.

(b) Heads of ACA divisions, Staff Branches, and Regions having interviewed under (a) above the Officers assigned to them, will inform G-1:

(i) whether they require them to start full-time planning, remaining at the School for language study only, or

(ii) whether they may continue full time study at the School for the time being.

G -1 will then inform the Director of Studies accordingly, in writing.

(c) Heads of Regions and ACA Special divisions and Staff Branches will apply to G-1 when they require the full time services of officers temporarily released to the School under (b) (ii) above and G-1 will again inform the Director of Studies accordingly.

(d) G-1 will consult the Asst. Chiefs of Staff as necessary.

8. Provision of Personnel for Regions.

(a) Regions will apply for Staff in writing to Planning Staff, A.C.A. (G-1), giving the following information:

(i) Officers:- Assignments for which required (See para. 6 (d)) and order of priority. In special cases an Officer may be asked for by name, to express a preference.

(ii) EM/OR:-
Numbers, ranks, and class of man required, (e.g. drivers, clerks, et

(b) ACA Planning Staff will then take action as regards Officers as in para. above, and as regards EM/OR will apply in writing to M.G. School.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

Division, A.C.A." will suffice.
(c) All provisional assignments made by the Board of whatever rank, will be reported in writing by Planning Staff to Mil. Govt. Sec. AFHQ, copies being sent to the M.G. School (U.S. and British Sections) and Regions and ACA specis divisions concerned.
(f) It must be understood that no assignment, whatever the rank, is legally valid until it forms part of a T/O or W/E, approved by the competent authority at AFHQ and confirmed by Washington or London.

7. Assumption by Officers of Planning Work

(a) Officers will be informed verbally by the Board of their provisional assignment and will be instructed, in the case of ACA assignments to report at 1030 hours the following morning to the head of their Special Division or Staff branch, and in the case of Regional assignments to the acting head of th Region.
(b) Heads of ACA divisions, Staff Branches, and Regions having interviewed under (a) above the Officers assigned to them, will inform G-1:

(i) whether they require them to start full-time planning, remaining at the School for language study only, or
(ii) whether they may continue full time study at the School for the time being.

G -1 will then inform the Director of Studies accordingly, in writing.
(c) Heads of Regions and ACA Special divisions and Staff Branches will apply to G-1 when they require the full time services of officers temporarily released to the School under (b) (ii) above and G-1 will again inform the Director of Studies accordingly.
(d) G-1 will consult the Asst. Chiefs of Staff as necessary.

8. Provision of Personnel for Regions.

(a) Regions will apply for Staff in writing to Planning Staff, A.C.A. (G-1), giving the following information:

(i) Officers:- Assignments for which required (See para. 6 (d)) and order of priority. In special cases an Officer may be asked for by name, to express a preference.
(ii) EM/OR:-
Numbers, ranks, and class of man required, (e.g. drivers, clerks, et

(b) ACA Planning Staff will then take action as regards Officers as in para. above, and as regards EM/OR will apply in writing to M.G. School.

9. Casualties

Permanent casualties occurring in personnel provisionally assigned under paragraphs 6 and 7 to Regions will be reported in writing to ACA Planning Staff (

10. Priority

Priority of allotment will be made as follows, subject to exceptions in speci cases:-

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

Region 3
A.C.A.
Region 4
Region 5
Region 6
Region 9
Region 6

(See Paper No. 7 Paragraphs 22-24)

COMPILATION OF TOs/WEs.

11. Requirements.

Regions as and when formed and G-1, A.C.A. (in conjunction with HQ Commandant when appointed) will compile as soon as possible a draft TO/WE for submission to Planning Staff. Three separate documents will be required.

(i) Combined Tables showing Officers by ranks, assignments, and Sections and EM/OR by ranks and types and Sections to which allotted; and vehicles.
(ii) As above, U.S.A. personnel only.
(iii) As above, British Personnel only.

12. References.

The figures given in the papers noted below will be used as a guide, and total must not be exceeded without reference to ACA.

(i)	Officers	M.G. S.c. Paper No. 7 apps. 5-11.
		" Paper No. 8
(ii)	EM/OR	App. "A" hereto) Already issued on limited distribution
(iii)	Vehicles.	App. "B" hereto) under ACA/1007 dated 28 Aug 43.

It is pointed out that figures are not at all firm, but War Office has approved the total of 493 ORs by trades as indicated. Whereas, therefore, alterations as between Regions can be made, no alterations resulting in the increase of the overall total can be contemplated unless considered vital.

13. Reports.

553

Regions, Staff, and Special Divisions will report (verbally or by means of pencil notes if lack of time requires) by Tuesday 31 Aug whether or not they consider the proposed TOs/WE generally satisfactory.

COMPILATION OF T/E's/AF GLOSS.

14. Requirements.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

COMPILATION OF TOs/WEs.

11. Requirements.

Regions as and when formed and G-1, A.C.A. (in conjunction with HQ Commandant when appointed) will compile as soon as possible a draft TO/WE for submission to Planning Staff. Three separate documents will be required.

(i) Combined Tables showing Officers by ranks, assignments, and Sections and EM/CR by ranks and types and Sections to which allotted; and vehicles.
(ii) As above, U.S.A. personnel only.
(iii) As above, British Personnel only.

12. References.

The figures given in the papers noted below will be used as a guide, and total must not be exceeded without reference to ACA.

(i)	Officers	M.G. Sec. Paper No. 7 Appx. 5-11.	
		" Paper No. 5	
(ii)	EM/CR	App. "A" hereto)	Already issued on limited distribution
(iii)	Vehicles.	App. "B" hereto)	under ACA/1007 dated 28 Aug 43.

It is pointed out that figures are not at all firm, but War Office has approved the total of 493 ORs by trades as indicated. Whereas, therefore, alterations as between Regions can be made, no alterations resulting in the increase of the overall total can be contemplated unless considered vital.

553

13. Reports.

Regions, Staff, and Special Divisions will report (verbally or by means of pencil notes if lack of time requires) by Tuesday 31 Aug whether or not they consider the proposed TOs/WE generally satisfactory.

T/E's

COMPILATION OF TBAs/AF G1098.

14. Requirements.

Regions and G-4 (in conjunction with HQ Comdt when appointed) will prepare as soon as possible draft Tables of Basic Allowances/AF G1098 for submission to Planning Staff.

15. Form & Guide

(a) Two documents will be required - one American and one British. The former will follow generally the lines of the American Army T of E, the latter that of the British Army G1098. A guide based on an approved (American) table for Regi 3 will be issued shortly, and such other guidance as proves possible.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

(b) Special and miscellaneous requirements - e.g. armbands, torches, printed matter for use overseas, office stationery, etc. will not be included, but requirements will be computed and submitted to G-4, who will arrange to purchase such items as cannot be supplied from military sources locally in Algiers, and submit bills for payment, to G-4 Section, AFHQ. (See "Notes on Future Planning for Civil Affairs," - 3B in ACA file 1014.)

PLANNING - GENERAL LINES

16. Priority.

Priority in planning should be as follows:-
(a) Organization, including TOs and TBAs (See paragraphs 2, and 11-15.)
(b) Planning of Military Accommodation overseas - Offices, Messes, & sleeping quarters for Officers and EM/OR.
(c) Planning on the Civil Government side. This will include the compilation of data and notes, the prediction of requirements in the way of supply and imports, and so forth. Shipping space will be very limited; the priority of work in this direction should therefore be the calculation and breakdown of commodities which it is considered it will be necessary to import for the essential needs of Italy in the way of supplies of all kinds, including Medical. (See Attachment CR 1 and 3 to Paper No. 5.)

17. References and Assistance.

(a) The Library, Maps, and Publications department is in charge of the G-2 Section. A list of all documents and reference books available is kept in the Central Registry, and additions thereto are notified as and when received on a fairly wide distribution. A copy will also be placed on the Notice Board outside the Central Registry. Regions and Special Divisions requiring maps will apply in writing to G-2.
(b) From time to time Officers of AMGOT from Sicily visit the School and are available for help and discussion. It will be the duty of G-2 to insure that an up to date list of such Officers with their designations is always posted on the Notice Board.

18. Visits to Sicily.

Any officer of the Planning Staffs wishing to visit Sicily will apply in writing to G-2, giving the Officer or Department of AMGOT whom he wishes to see his reasons, and a definite list of questions he wishes answered. The Asst. Chiefs of Staff will then, in approved cases, apply for permission to Mil. Govt. Sec. AFHQ.

19. Use of Military Organization Overseas.

It should be borne in mind that the personnel of ACA or Mil. Govt. will use thethen existing Military Organization in Italy - i.e. the formations, i.e. of C., Area, and Sub-Area organization to the fullest extent possible for all matters connected with the internal administration of the MG or ACA personnel i.e. Supply, rations, equipment, clothing, transportation, postal, medical, casualties, pay, cash, and so forth. Special Division "Specialists" - e.g. doctors, will not be available for this. Owing to the large distances to be expected, Regions should therefore consider whether any specialist Military personnel should be included in TOs/WE but these must be kept to a minimum and taken out of the numbers shown against "Adm. Staff."

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

quarters for Officers and Es/OR.
(c) Planning on the Civil Government side. This will include the compilation of data and notes, the prediction of requirements in the way of supply and imports, and so forth. Shipping space will be very limited; the priority of work in this direction should therefore be the calculation and breakdown of commodities which it is considered it will be necessary to import for the essential needs of Italy in the way of supplies of all kinds, including Medical. (See Attachment CR 1 and 3 to Paper No. 5.)

17. References and Assistance.

(a) The Library, Maps, and Publications department is in charge of the G-2 Section. A list of all documents and reference books available is kept in the Central Registry, and additions thereto are notified as and when received on a fairly wide distribution. A copy will also be placed on the Notice Board outside the Central Registry. Regions and Special Divisions requiring maps will apply in writing to G-2.
(b) From time to time Officers of AMGOT from Sicily visit the School and are available for help and discussion. It will be the duty of G-2 to insure that an up to date list of such Officers with their designations is always posted on the Notice Board.

18. Visits to Sicily.

Any officer of the Planning Staffs wishing to visit Sicily will apply in writing to G-2, giving the Officer or Department of AMGOT whom he wishes to see his reasons, and a definite list of questions he wishes answered. The Asst. Chiefs of Staff will then, in approved cases, apply for permission to Mil. Govt. Sec. AFHQ.

19. Use of Military Organization Overseas.

It should be borne in mind that the personnel of ACA or Mil. Govt. will use thether existing Military Organization in Italy - i.e. the formations i.e. of C., Area, and Sub-Area organization to the fullest extent possible for all matters connected with the internal administration of the MG or ACA personnel i.e. Supply, rations, equipment, clothing, transportation, postal, medical, casualties, pay, cash, and so forth. Special Division "Specialists" - e.g. doctors, will not be available for this. Owing to the large distances to be expected, Regions should therefore consider whether any specialist Military personnel should be included in TOs/WE but these must be kept to a minimum and come out of the numbers shown against "Adm. Staff."

PLANNING - MILITARY GOVT. SCHOOL AND HOLDING CENTER.

20. Relation of School to ACA Planning Staff.

The School is in no sense under the command of ACA, but ACA is empowered to issue directives on the subject of planning, move overseas, etc. (See para. 8 (b) of Minutes of Special Meeting held at 1530 hours 22 Aug 43.)

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

21. Move of School

It is the present intention that the School will move overseas in due course and continue to function there, in the vicinity of HQ, A.C.A., and probably under direct command of AFHQ, M. G. Sec., as at present.

22. Plans for Move.

The Commandant of the School is therefore requested to prepare as soon as possible a plan providing for the move and for accommodation overseas. (See para 16 (b)). As it is impossible to forecast what will be the numbers of students unalloted to ACA or Regions at the date of the move, transport and accommodation should be calculated on a per capita, or per given number basis, plus provision for the existing headquarter permanent staff. A draft plan should be submitted as soon as possible to Planning Staff, A.C.A.

PLANNING DIRECTIVE NO. 1.

23. App. 'A' to P.D. No. 1 will be amended to place the Legal Division directly under the Asst. Chiefs of Staff, outside and separate from both Divisional groups.

C.H.M. Lee Colonel
Asst. Chief of Staff, A.C.A.

ACKNOWLEDGE

No. ACA/1008
23 Aug 43

Distribution:

Copy No.		
	1	Region 4
	2	Region 5
	3	" 6
	4	" 7
	5	" 8
	6	" 9
	7	M.G. School - Director of Studies
	8	" " - Executive Officer
	9	" " - Camp Comdt.
	10	Mil. Govt. Sec. AFHQ
	11	Asst. Chiefs of Staff
	12	G-1
	13	G-2
	14	G-4
15-17		Message Center and Central Registry
	18	Legal
	19	Agriculture
	20	Economics
	21	Finance
	22	Transportation
	23	File

552

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

commodation should be calculated on a per capita, or per given number basis, plus provision for the existing headquarter permanent staff. A draft plan should be submitted as soon as possible to Planning Staff, A.C.A.

PLANNING DIRECTIVE NO. 1.

23. App. 'A' to P.D. No. 1 will be amended to place the Legal Division directly under the Asst. Chiefs of Staff, outside and separate from both Divisional groups.

Colonel
Asst. Chief of Staff, A.C.A.

ACKNOWLEDGE

No. ACA/1008
28 Aug 43

Distribution:

Copy No.		
	1	Region 4
	2	Region 5
	3	" 6
	4	" 7
	5	" 8
	6	" 9
	7	R.C. School - Director of Studies
	8	" " - Executive Officer
	9	" " - Camp Comdt.
	10	Mil. Govt. Sec. AFHQ
	11	Asst. Chiefs of Staff
	12	G-1
	13	G-2
	14	G-4
15-17		Message Center and Central Registry
	18	Legal
	19	Agriculture
	20	Economics
	21	Finance
	22	Transportation
	23	File
24-25		War Diary
26-35		Spare

552

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

App. 'A' to
No. 2 dated

SUGGESTED TO/WE - ENLISTED MEN & OTHER RANKS

A. U.K.	W.O. I	W.O. II		S/SGT.		Sgt.			R & F		
	Clerk	Clerk	Gen. Duty	Clerk	Gen. Duty	Clerk	M.T.	Gen. Duty	Clerk	M.T.	Gen. Duty
Region 3	1	2	-	2	-	2	1	2	21	29	15
Region 4	1	2	-	1	-	3	1	1	31	39	21
Region 5	1	2	-	1	-	2	1	1	19	26	15
Region 6	1	2	-	1	-	1	1	1	14	20	9
Region 7	2	3	1	6	1	6	2	2	75	77	25 (a)
TOTAL	6	11	1	11	1	14	6	7	160	191	85

(a) includes 10 cooks.

B. U.S.

Region 3	150
" 4	200
" 5	136
" 6	100
" 7	400
Total	986

No further suggested breakdown by ranks has been made: U.S. E.M. will b
in a two thirds U.S./ one third U.K. basis by equivalent ranks and trades.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

SUGGESTED TO/WE - ENLISTED MEN & OTHER RANKS

A. U.K.	W.O. I	W.O. II		S/SGT.		Sgt.			R & F			Total
	Clerk	Clerk	Gen. Duty	Clerk	Gen. Duty	Clerk	M.T.	Gen. Duty	Clerk	M.T.	Gen. Duty	
Region 3	1	2	-	2	-	2	1	2	21	29	15	75
Region 4	1	2	-	1	-	3	1	1	31	39	21	100
Region 5	1	2	-	1	-	2	1	1	19	26	15	68
Region 6	1	2	-	1	-	1	1	1	14	20	9	50
Region 7	2	3	1	6	1	6	2	2	75	77	25	200
TOTAL	6	11	1	11	1	14	6	7	160	191	85 (a)	493

(a) includes 10 cooks.

B. U.S.		
	Region 3	150
	" 4	200
	" 5	136
	" 6	100
	" 7	400
Total		986

No further suggested breakdown by ranks has been made: U.S. E.M. will be provided in a two thirds U.S./ one third U.K. basis by equivalent ranks and trades.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

SUGGESTED TBA/WE - VEHICLES 557

U.S. VEHICLES	Region 3	Region 4	Region 5	Region 6
Jeeps	26	36	26	22
Staff Car	-	-	-	-
3/4 Ton	14	16	12	8
2½ Ton	14	18	10	6
C & R	2	4	2	2
Motor Cycles	(5)	(6)	(5)	(2)
Total (excluding M.Cs)	56	74	50	38
U.K. VEHICLES.				
Staff Car	1	1	1	1
Jeeps or strs.	13	19	13	11
15 Cwt.	7	8	6	4
3 Tonners	7	9	5	3
Motor Cycles	(5)	(6)	(5)	(2)
Total (excluding M.Cs)	28	37	25	19
Grand Total	84	111	75	57

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

App. 'B' to Planning Directive
No. 2 dated 29 Aug 43.

SUGGESTED TBA/WE - VEHICLES 551

U.S. VEHICLES	Region 3	Region 4	Region 5	Region 6	Region 7
Jeeps	26	36	26	22	60
Staff Car	-	-	-	-	20
3/4 Ton	14	16	12	8	60
2½ Ton	14	18	10	6	30
C & R	2	4	2	2	6
Motor Cycles	(5)	(6)	(5)	(2)	(10)
Total (excluding M.Cs)	56	74	50	38	176

U.K. VEHICLES.

Staff Car	1	1	1	1	10
Jeeps or strs.	13	19	13	11	23
16 Cwt.	7	8	6	4	15
3 Tonners	7	9	5	3	15
Motor Cycles	(5)	(6)	(5)	(2)	(10)
Total (excluding M.Cs)	28	37	25	19	63
Grand Total	84	111	75	57	239

Information

(1522)

SECRET

EQUALS BRITISH

MOST SECRET

Copy No. 37

PLANNING DIRECTIVE NO.I

(Provisional)

CORRESPONDENCE AND OFFICE PROCEDURE

(See "Central Registry & Office Procedure, Standing Orders" dated 31 Aug 43)

I. ADDRESSING OF CORRESPONDENCE

a) It has been arranged with M.G.Sec. A.F.H.Q. that correspondence for for Planning Staff will be kept separate from that for the M.G.School, and that the term "Planning Staff" will be used to indicate National H.Q., or, as it has now become, Armistice Control Authority (A.C.A.). All correspondence will therefore be addressed "Planning Staff, A.C.A.", and NOT to individual officers.

b) Correspondence may be addressed by or to A.C.A. to or by,

Outside Authorities (incl.M.G.Sec.A.F.H.Q.)

H.Q.s Regions

H.Q. Commandant, A.C.A.

H.Q. M.G. School.

II. FILES

a) Regions will maintain their own files. Numbers will be prefixed with the letter "R". For the present, pending the allotment of clerks to Regions, Regional files will be kept in the Central Registry.

b) Special Divisions of A.C.A. are "in the Central Registry", and will therefore use Central Registry files. If the head of a Special Division wishes to address a written note to the Planning Staff, he will therefore obtain the appropriate file or cause a new one to be opened, insert his note in original only, and cause the file to be referred to the appropriate Planning Staff Officer. Special Divisions should use the "Inter-Office Minute" system as much as possible (see "e" below).

c) The left hand side of files will be used for inter-office minutes, which will be numbered consecutively and show clearly to what branch they are addressed, from what branch or division they emanate, and the date. Notwithstanding that Regions, and the H.Q. Commandant are not, strictly speaking, "in the Central Registry", files may be minuted to and from them.

d) Letters, cables, etc. in files will be numbered [illegible] 1 A, 2 A, 3 A" etc. and enclosures [illegible]

550

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

CORRESPONDENCE AND OFFICE PROCEDURE

(See "Central Registry & Office Procedure, Standing Orders" dated 21 Aug 43)

I. ADDRESSING OF CORRESPONDENCE

a) It has been arranged with M.G.Sec. A.F.H.Q. that correspondence for for Planning Staff will be kept separate from that for the M.G.School, and that the term "Planning Staff" will be used to indicate National H.Q., or, as it has now become, Armistice Control Authority (A.C.A.). All correspondence will therefore be addressed "Planning Staff, A.C.A.", and NOT to individual officers.

b) Correspondence may be addressed by or to A.C.A. to or by,

Outside Authorities (incl.M.G.Sec.A.F.H.Q.)

H.Q.s Regions

H.Q. Commandant, A.C.A.

H.Q. M.G. School.

II. FILES

a) Regions will maintain their own files. Numbers will be prefixed with the letter "R". For the present, pending the allotment of clerks to Regions, Regional files will be kept in the Central Registry.

b) Special Divisions of A.C.A. are "in the Central Registry", and will therefore use Central Registry files. If the head of a Special Division wishes to address a written note to the Planning Staff, he will therefore obtain the appropriate file or cause a new one to be opened, insert his note in original only, and cause the file to be referred to the appropriate Planning Staff Officer. Special Divisions should use the "Inter-Office Minute" system as much as possible (see "e" below).

550

c) The left hand side of files will be used for inter-office minutes, which will be numbered consecutively and show clearly to what branch they are addressed, from what branch or division they emanate, and the date. Notwithstanding that Regions, and the H.Q. Commandant are not, strictly speaking, "in the Central Registry", files may be minuted to and from them.

d) Letters, cables, etc. in files will be numbered consecutively 1 A, 2 A, 3 A" etc. and enclosures "1 B, 2 B, 3 B" etc., further enclosures being lettered "C", "D" etc.

e) Incoming mail having been placed in the appropriate file, - the file will be referred to the Branch or Section principally concerned, (See App. 'A') - not necessarily to G1. If the chief clerk is in

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

doubt as to the branch to which a letter should be initially referred, he will consult the Officer i/c Central Registry.

f) (i) The officer to whom a letter is referred in the first instance will be entirely responsible for deciding the distribuition of additional copies, if any (see Standing Orders, above referred to, para. 4(e) (iii) and for minuting the file to such other branches and sections as require to see the letter. He will of course consult his superior if in doubt.

(ii) Owing to the increasing number of officers, distribuition slips will no longer be used. The file will be minuted as far as possible to branches, not to individual officers. Action on the letter, if required, will be taken before or after other branches have seen it according to urgency and other circumstances.

(iii)Initiating officers will pay particular attention to the order in which branches "to see" are listed, and will bear in mind that the more branches to whom a file is marked "to see", the longer will be the time in circulation, and the greater the diffieulty in retrieving the file for action. Officers to whom correspondence is passed "to see" will make a point of passing on the file quickly.

(iv) In no circumstances will files be passed by hand from officer to officer. They MUST pass through the Central Registry which is responsible for onward transmission and recording the whereabouts of files. An officer may, however, take a file to another branch to discuss a matter, provided that he then returns it to the C.R. even if the officer with whom he held the discussion is the next officially to receive the file.

g) Para. 2(b),(3), and para. (5) of"Standing Orders"dated 21 August 43, will be considered as modified as required by (e) and (f) above.

III.SIGNATURE OF LETTERS

a) All letters to the Mil.Govt.Sec. or other branches of A.F.H.Q. or to other outside authorities will be prepared for the signature of, and will be signed by or for one of the Asst.Chiefs of Staff, i.e.

"..... Colonel,
Asst. Chief of Staff, A.C.A."

b) Letters to Regions, to the H.Q. of the School, or to the H.Q. Commandant may be signed by any Staff Officer "for" Asst. Chief of Staff, but letters of importance will be signed by one of the Asst. Chiefs.

c) Heads of Special Divisions A.C.A. may correspond directly with their "opposite numbers" at Regional H.Q., but on technical matters ONLY.

IV. RECEPTION AND DISPATCH OF CORRESPONDENCE

a) The Planning Staff, A.C.A. will open its own Message Center shortly. This will adjoin the Central Registry. When established, Dispatch Riders will bring and take correspondence to and from this Message Center direct. Meanwhile the School Message Center will be used

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

slips will no longer be used. The file will be minuted as far as possible to branches, not to individual officers. Action on the letter, if required, will be taken before or after other branches have seen it according to urgency and other circumstances.

(iii) Initiating officers will pay particular attention to the order in which branches "to see" are listed, and will bear in mind that the more branches to whom a file is marked "to see", the longer will be the time in circulation, and the greater the difficulty in retrieving the file for action. Officers to whom correspondence is passed "to see" will make a point of passing on the file quickly.

(iv) In no circumstances will files be passed by hand from officer to officer. They MUST pass through the Central Registry which is responsible for onward transmission and recording the whereabouts of files. An officer may, however, take a file to another branch to discuss a matter, provided that he then returns it to the C.R. even if the officer with whom he held the discussion is the next officially to receive the file.

g) Para. 2(b),(3), and para. (5) of "Standing Orders" dated 21 August 43, will be considered as modified as required by (e) and (f) above.

III. SIGNATURE OF LETTERS

a) All letters to the Mil.Govt.Sec. or other branches of A.F.H.Q. or to other outside authorities will be prepared for the signature of, and will be signed by or for one of the Asst.Chiefs of Staff, i.e.,

"..... Colonel,
Asst. Chief of Staff, A.C.A."

b) Letters to Regions, to the H.Q. of the School, or to the H.Q. Commandant may be signed by any Staff Officer "for" Asst. Chief of Staff, but letters of importance will be signed by one of the Asst. Chiefs.

c) Heads of Special Divisions A.C.A. may correspond direct with their "opposite numbers" at Regional H.Q., but on technical matters ONLY.

IV. RECEPTION AND DISPATCH OF CORRESPONDENCE

a) The Planning Staff, A.C.A. will open its own Message Center shortly. This will adjoin the Central Registry. When established, Dispatch Riders will bring and take correspondence to and from this Message Center direct. Meanwhile the School Message Center will be used, as also the School teletype and switchboard. Teletype messages may be sent between the hours 1000 to 1300 and 1400 to 1800.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

V. CHAIN OF RESPONSIBILITY AND DUTIES OF PLANNING STAFF, A.C.A.

An outline Table showing the approximate present position is attached as App. 'A' hereto. It is emphasised that this is provisional and refers only to the Planning phase. It is liable to radical alteration in the light of experience, and does not necessarily bear any relation to the final Control set up.

VI. "Standing Orders" dated 21 Aug 43 - Errata.

a. Para. 4 (f) (i). Second sentence should read ".....will be placed loose in the file, ..."

b. Para. 7. Line 8. For "attended" substitute "altered."

ACA/1008
26 Aug 43

Colonel,
Asst. Chief of Staff, A.C.A.

Distribution

Copy No. 1 Region III
2 Region IV
3 M. G. School -Director of Studies
4 " " -Executive Officer
5 " " -Camp Comdt.
6 Asst. Chiefs of Staff
7 G I
8 G II
9 G IV
10-13 Message Center and Central Registry
14 Legal
15 Agric[illegible]
16 Economics
17 Finance
18 File ACA/1001

549

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

a. Para. 4 (f) (i). Second sentence should read ".....will be placed loose in the file, ..."
b. Para. 7. Line 8. For "attended" substitute "altered."

ACA/1008
26 Aug 43

Colonel,
Asst. Chief of Staff, .A.C.A.

Distribution

Copy No. 1 Region III
2 Region IV
3 M. G. School -Director of Studies
4 " " -Executive Officer
5 " " -Camp Comdt.
6 Asst. Chiefs of Staff
7 G I
8 G II
9 G IV
10-13 Message Center and Central Registry
14 Legal
15 Agric[illegible]
16 Economics
17 Finance
18 File ACA/1001
19 File
20-21 War Diary
22-34 Spare

549

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

V. CHAIN OF RESPONSIBILITY AND [illegible] OF PLANNING STAFF, A.C.A.

An outline Table showing [illegible] present position is attached as App. 'A' hereto. It is emphasized that this is provisional and refers only to the Planning phase [illegible] to radical alteration if the light of experience, [illegible] bear any relation to the final Control set up.

VI. "Standing Orders" dated 21 Aug 43:

a. Para. 4 (f) (i). Second sentence should read "....will be placed loose in the file, ..."
b. Para. 7. Line 3. for "[illegible]" substitute "duties."

ACA/1008
26 Aug 43

[illegible] Colonel,
Asst Chief of Staff, A.C.A.

Distribution

Copy No. 1 Region III
2 Region IV
3 K. G. School -Director of Studies
4 " " -Executive Officer
5 " " -Camp Comdt.
6 Asst. Chiefs of Staff
7 G I
8 G II
9 G IV
10-13 Message Center and Central Registry
14 Legal
15 Agriculture
16 Economics
17 Finance
18 File ACA/1001
19 File

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

a. Para. 4 (f) (i). Second sentence should read ".....will be placed loose in the file, ..."

b. Para. 7. Line 3. For "...." substitute "Stores."

ACA/1008
26 Aug 43

Colonel,
Asst. Chief of Staff, A.C.A.

Distribution:

Copy No. 1 Region III
2 Region IV
3 N. G. School -Director of Studies
4 " " -Executive Officer
5 " " -Camp Commdt.
6 Asst. Chiefs of Staff
7 G I
8 G II
9 G IV
10-13 Message Center and Central Registry
14 Legal
15 Agric. Advr.
16 Economics
17 Finance
18 File ACA/1001
19 File
20-21 War Diary
22-31 Spare

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

875

JOINT PLANNERS

Asst. Chief of Staff - Col. Rathbone

Asst. Chief of Staff - Lt. Col. Parkman

Personal Asst. - Lt. Macyntyre

Col. Rathbone
Special Divisions
Staff:- Capt. Campbell

Legal — Co. Earl

Public Health — Brig. Parkington

Public Safety

Property Control — Maj. Ruttledge

Education — Lt. Col. Smith

Information — Maj. Hanrahan

Labour

Agriculture — Maj. Kennedy

Transport — Lt. Col. [illegible]

Lt. [illegible]
Spec
St

MILITARY AFFAIRS

G-1
Major Purgold
Major Carrilio
Organisation, Personnel
Assignments, Discipline

Message Center &
Central Registry
Major Patterson
Lt. Desiderio
Lt. Hartley

G-2 & G-3
Captain Gillett
Security
Intelligence
Maps
Publications
Liaison for Operations

G-4
Maj. Hickenbotham
(Supply Equipment
TM's/G1098 Tra
Accomodation)

M.G. Sch

Region III — Col. [illegible]

Region IV — Brig. Carr

Region V — Lt. Col. Lord Ch[illegible]ster

Region VI — Lt. Col. Kincaid

Region VIII — Lt. Col. Glenn

Region IX — Lt. Col. Mayhew

Legal
Public Health
Public Safety
Education
Financial
Labour
Agriculture
Economics
Transportation

Major Collins
Lt. Col. Birchett

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

JOINT PLANNERS

Directive No. 1 dated
26 Aug 43.

Asst. Chief of Staff - Col. Rathbone

Asst. Chief of Staff - Lt. Col. Parkman
Personal Asst. - Lt. Macyntyre

Lt. Col. Parkman
Special Divisions

Staff:- Capt. Pomeroy

bone
visions

pt. Campbell
Property Control
j.Ruttledge

Education
Lt.Col.Smith

Information
Maj.Hanrahan

Labour

Agriculture
Maj.Kennedy

Transportation
Lt.Col.Kraege

Economics
Maj.Straus

Financial
Maj.Hamblyn

MILITARY ADVI.

G-1
Major Purgold
Major Carrillo
Organisation, Personnel
Assignments. Discipline

Message Center &
Central Registry
Major Patterson
Lt. Desiderio
Lt. Hartley

G-2 & G-3
Captain Gillett
Security
Intelligence
Maps
Publications
Liaison for Operations

G-4
Maj.Hickenbotham
(Supply Equipment, Stores
TBA's/G1098 Transportation
Accomodation)

n III
Region IV
Erie-Cerr

Region V

Region VI

Region VIII

Region IX

M.G.School

HQ. Comdt.

Lt. Col. Glenn

Lt. Col. Mayhew

Major Collins
Lt.Col.Birchett

~~SECRET~~
Equals British ~~MOST SECRET~~ Confidential
Equals Br. SECRET

COPY NO. 67

CR. 412

OUTLINE PLAN FOR CONTROL OF ITALY

M.G.S. PAPER NO. 7

21 August 1943.

547

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

OUTLINE PLAN FOR CONTROL OF ITALY

M.G.S. PAPER NO. 7

21 August 1943.

547

SECRET

SECRET
Equals British MOST SECRET

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

SECRET

~~SECRET~~ REVISED DRAFT

Equals British MOST SECRET

SECRET

ALLIED FORCE HEADQUARTERS

MILITARY GOVERNMENT SECTION

August 21, 1943.

OUTLINE PLAN FOR OCCUPATION OF ITALY.

A. ASSUMED SITUATION

1. Further provision must be made for a quick occupation of a major part or all of Italy as a consequence of an armistice. It is assumed herein that the Italian Government and armed forces make a complete submission to the Allied Nations and that Italian territory is to be occupied by Allied Forces. The administrative system and the economy of Italy are to be brought under an Armistice Control Authority as rapidly as may be. In areas where active operations against German forces are still in progress, Allied Military Government will be established. The following plan establishes the scheme for both Military Government and post-armistice control which this situation would require, and prescribes the formations of personnel which the execution of the scheme would involve.

2. An Armistice Control Authority operates in a different situation from a Military Government. The latter takes the place of a government which has been expelled, while the former operates upon a government which, after submission, has been kept in operation. The function of the Armistice Control Authority will be to maintain conditions favorable to the use of Italy as a base of operations, to enforce the conditions of the armistice, and to carry out such other policies as may be prescribed by higher authority. Whereas the powers belonging to a Military Government flow from general principles of international law, the activities of an Armistice Control Authority are restricted by the terms of the armistice. If, however, the Allied Nations reserve for themselves all the powers of an occupying power, they will have even under an armistice the same plenary authority they would have had if they had simply driven out the Italian Government. Still, in post-armistice conditions even more than during Military Government, it will be desirable to control the administration and economy of Italy by indirect methods, through the Italian Government, so long as adequate results are produced. Until further directives are given as to the organization and methods of the post-armistice control, the Armistice Control Authority will do all that may be necessary to safeguard the interests of the United Nations, but will refrain from any avoidable anticipation of questions of major policy.

546

3. It is assumed that the disarmament of military, naval and air formations, the collection of surrendered material, the demobilization of the Italian armed forces, and like service matters involved in administering an armistice will be assigned to appropriate Military, Naval and Air Control Sections to be established by [illegible] Section AFHQ locks

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

1. Further provision must be made for a quick occupation of a major part or all of Italy as a consequence of an armistice. It is assumed herein that the Italian Government and armed forces make a complete submission to the Allied Nations and that Italian territory is to be occupied by Allied Forces. The administrative system and the economy of Italy are to be brought under an Armistice Control Authority as rapidly as may be. In areas where active operations against German forces are still in progress, Allied Military Government will be established. The following plan establishes the scheme for both Military Government and post-armistice control which this situation would require, and prescribes the formations of personnel which the execution of the scheme would involve.

2. An Armistice Control Authority operates in a different situation from a Military Government. The latter takes the place of a government which has been expelled, while the former operates upon a government which, after submission, has been kept in operation. The function of the Armistice Control Authority will be to maintain conditions favorable to the use of Italy as a base of operations, to enforce the conditions of the armistice, and to carry out such other policies as may be prescribed by higher authority. Whereas the powers belonging to a Military Government flow from general principles of international law, the activities of an Armistice Control Authority are restricted by the terms of the armistice. If, however, the Allied Nations reserve for themselves all the powers of an occupying power, they will have even under an armistice the same plenary authority they would have had if they had simply driven out the Italian Government. Still, in post-armistice conditions even more than during Military Government, it will be desirable to control the administration and economy of Italy by indirect methods, through the Italian Government, so long as adequate results are produced. Until further directives are given as to the organization and methods of the post-armistice control, the Armistice Control Authority will do all that may be necessary to safeguard the interests of the United Nations, but will refrain from any avoidable anticipation of questions of major policy.

546

3. It is assumed that the disarmament of military, naval and air formations, the collection of surrendered material, the demobilization of the Italian armed forces, and like service matters involved in administering an armistice will be assigned to appropriate Military, Naval and Air Control Sections to be established by the Commander in Chief. Military Government Section AFHQ looks to the Assistant Chief of Staff, G-3, to prepare detailed plans for these aspects of armistice control. Accordingly the chart showing the post-armistice structure set out in Appendix 1 merely reflects the necessity of such units in the organization, but implies nothing as to their internal structure. Similarly it is to be expected that Civilian Agencies will be brought into Italy to perform various functions - relief, rehabilitation, supply, and the like. It may be that some functions which at the outset are performed by military personnel will later be transferred to the Civilian Agencies. The Chart, therefore, tentatively assigns a place to these Agencies, but does not prejudge their organization or the range of their activities.

CF 21 Aug. 43.

SECRET

Equals British MOST SECRET

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

Equals British MOST SECRET
SECRET

B. PLAN OF ACTION TO BE TAKEN.

4. In the assumed situation, Italian forces offer no resistance and so far as the Italian government is concerned Allied control may be established over the government and territory as rapidly as the formations of personnel arrive on the ground. This will be the work of the Armistice Control Authority to be established in the name of the Allied Nations by the Allied Commander in Chief.

5. German forces, however, will be present in Italy and it is to be expected that at some point they will have dug themselves into positions which they are endeavoring to hold. To drive them from that line and to exclude them from Italy will be the function of certain combat formations. It is assumed that the 15th Army Group would be charged with this mission. Allied Military Government would then be established in the immediate rear of the 15th Army Group, performing the same function as AMG in Sicily performed during the operation Husky. The Chief Civil Affairs Officer would be responsible directly to the General Officer Commanding 15th Army Group, just as in Sicily.

6. The present plan, therefore, must cover two distinct operations: An Allied Military Government forming part of the 15th Army Group and following its progress in clearing the ground, and the Armistice Control Authority which extends its control over Italian territory as rapidly as the tactical developments permit. As the 15th Army Group advances the Allied Military Government will turn over the areas it has been governing, to be thereafter administered by the Italian Government under the supervision and direction of the Armistice Control Authority. It is to be expected that events will develop rapidly, so that in execution the plan will have to be modified to meet changing conditions.

7. ALLIED MILITARY GOVERNMENT: The organization of the Allied Military Government will follow the pattern already established for the operation Husky.

8. ARMISTICE CONTROL AUTHORITY: The organization of the Armistice Control Authority will consist at the outset of a National Headquarters, Regional Organizations, and Control Officers located in the provincial capitals and elsewhere as may be found convenient. The National Headquarters to move into Rome as promptly as may be and establish itself there as an agency for the control of the Italian National administration. It will, under the Allied Commander in Chief, direct that administration as may be necessary in the interest of the United Nations and will see to it that the conditions laid down in the armistice are fulfilled. It will be divided into special staff sections (Legal, Financial, Public Health, etc.), whose duties would include the control of the respective ministries and agencies of the Italian Government.

9. Regional organizations of the Armistice Control Authority will be progressively established as rapidly as the occupation of the Italian territory is effected. These organizations will serve only a temporary purpose. (See paragraph 11 below.) At the outset the Regional Headquarters

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

into positions which they are endeavoring to hold. To drive them from that line and to exclude them freely will be the function of certain combat formations. It is assumed that the 15th Army Group would be charged with this mission. Allied military Government would be separately established in the immediate rear of the 15th Army Group, performing the same function as AMG in Sicily performed during the operation itself. The chief civil affairs officer would be responsible directly to the General Officer Commanding 15th Army Group, just as in Sicily.

6. The present plan, therefore, must cover two distinct operations: An Allied Military Government covering rear of the 15th Army Group and following the progress in clearing the ground, and one Antistice Control Authority which extends the control over Italian territory as rapidly as the tactical developments permit. As the 15th Army Group advances the Allied Military Government will turn over the area it has been governing, to be thereafter administered by the Italian Government under the supervision and direction of the Antistice Control Authority. It is to be expected that events will develop rapidly, so that an execution of the plan will have to be modified to meet changing conditions.

7. ALLIED MILITARY GOVERNMENT: The organization of the Allied military Government will follow the pattern already established for the operation itself.

8. ARMISTICE CONTROL AUTHORITY: The organization of the Armistice Control Authority will consist of the nucleus of a National Headquarters, Regional Organizations, and Control Officers located in the provincial capitals and elsewhere as may be found convenient. The National headquarters to move into Rome as promptly as may be and establish itself there for the control of the Italian National administration. It will, under the Commander in Chief, direct that administration as may be necessary in the interest of the tactical operations and will be the channel through which the Armistice Control Authority and the National Headquarters keeps itself in constant touch with local conditions. Control Officers will execute the instructions and policies as they receive from above.

9. National organizations of the Armistice Control Authority will be progressively established as rapidly as the occupation of the Italian territory is effected. These organizations will serve only a temporary purpose. (See paragraph 11 below.) At the outset the Regional Headquarters will be in direct control of the area assigned to it, subject to such orders as it receives from Headquarters of the Armistice Control Authority. Presumably some Regions will be organized before the National Headquarters can be in effective operation.

10. Control Officers will be assigned within each Region, to provincial capitals and elsewhere as may be needed for the supervision of public administration and for other purposes. They will be the local representatives of the Armistice Control Authority and the means by which the Regional Headquarters keeps itself in constant touch with local conditions. Control Officers will execute the instructions and policies as they receive from above

11. It is to be anticipated that at the outset in at least some of the Regions local dislocations and disorders will be encountered which must be handled on the spot. Therefore the Regional Headquarters, with its local Control Officers, must have authority, in the early days of the occupation, to cope with situations on its own responsibility, subject to such directions as it may receive from National Headquarters at Rome. As soon, however, as it becomes practicable to do so, the Regional Headquarters will be eliminated from the chain of command. The Armistice Control Authority will thereafter deal directly with the local Control Officers. Thus as rapidly as may be the Armistice Control Authority will be operating on the sound principle that its structure should correspond to the governmental system it is controlling. It would have its units of authority in juxtaposition to those units of the Italian Government: A Headquarters supervising the National administration at Rome, and a Provincial Control Officer supervising each provincial prefect. Additional Control Officers will be assigned to assist the Provincial Control Officer and to supervise other local matters, such such as the operation of harbors and docks, transportation and communication centers, and banks. The Fascist Party has been so deeply involved in Italian public administration that the eradication of the former will leave the latter in a somewhat paralyzed condition. Hence the Headquarters of Armistice Control Authority at Rome will require the support of a number of Control Officers throughout the country.

12. When the Regional Headquarters have been eliminated from the chain of command it will still be desirable to make such a disposition of personnel that there will be some supporting element between the National Headquarters at the top and the local Control Officers at the bottom. In each Region there will be a group of qualified officers, who will act as a "trouble shooting" staff for the various divisions of the National Headquarters. The Regional Control Officer will be responsible for the administration of his group and will keep the National Headquarters advised on their activities. It is important that each Regional group be kept at the minimum number consistent with efficiency. The functions of the Regional staff officers will be:

a. To inspect the working of Armistice Control activities within the Area;

b. to make recommendations on administration and policy to the Armistice Control Authority;

c. to submit situation reports to Armistice Control Authority.

545

The Regional special staff would not have representatives of every one of the divisions at Armistice Control Authority Headquarters, but only such as seemed necessary and appropriate to the Area. The Area comprising the industrial North would be stiffened with specialists on utilities, production and labor, but would perhaps not need a specialist on agriculture, whereas in the South of Italy a different allotment of staff representatives would be

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

governmental system it is controlling. It would have its units of authority in juxtaposition to those units of the Italian Government: A Headquarters supervising the National administration at Rome, and a Provincial Control Officer supervising each provincial prefect. Additional Control Officers will be assigned to assist the Provincial Control Officer and to supervise other local matters, such as the operation of harbors and docks, transportation and communication centers, and banks. The Fascist Party has been so deeply involved in Italian public administration that the eradication of the former will leave the latter in a somewhat paralyzed condition. Hence the Headquarters of Armistice Control Authority at Rome will require the support of a number of Control Officers throughout the country.

12. When the Regional Headquarters have been eliminated from the chain of command it will still be desirable to make such a disposition of personnel that there will be some supporting element between the National Headquarters at the top and the local Control Officers at the bottom. In each Region there will be a group of qualified officers, who will act as a "trouble shooting" staff for the various divisions of the National Headquarters. The Regional Control Officer will be responsible for the administration of his group and will keep the National Headquarters advised on their activities. It is important that each Regional group be kept at the minimum number consistent with efficiency. The functions of the Regional staff officers will be:

a. To inspect the working of Armistice Control activities within the Area;

b. to make recommendations on administration and policy to the Armistice Control Authority;

c. to submit situation reports to Armistice Control Authority.

545

The Regional special staff would not have representatives of every one of the divisions at Armistice Control Authority Headquarters, but only such as seemed necessary and appropriate to the Area. The Area comprising the industrial North would be stiffened with specialists on utilities, production and labor, but would perhaps not need a specialist on agriculture, whereas in the South of Italy a different allotment of staff representatives would be made. Special staff officers will be reallocated as needs arise; the system must be kept adaptable and mobile.

13. It may later be found desirable to do away with the Regional organization and to substitute an Area of two Regions as the unit within which the "trouble shooting" group is to operate.

14. For Sardinia there will be one Senior Control Officer, who will communicate directly with Headquarters of the Armistice Control Authority. He will have under him a Provincial Control Officer, with staff, for each of the three provinces in the island.

15. At an appropriate time Sicily will be brought into the system of the Armistice Control Authority.

16. The extension of control over Italian territory will inevitably take some time, depending upon the tactical situation.

SECRET

Equis Primus MOST SECRET

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

SECRET
Equals British MOST SECRET

Provision must therefore be made for holding personnel at a suitable point where Regional teams may be formed, to be despatched to their respective Regions as soon as the ground is cleared. The Military Government School and Holding Center now at Tizi Ouzou will accordingly be moved to the mainland, and as near to Rome as is practicable, to receive personnel from the United Kingdom, the United States, and elsewhere, and to carry on the indoctrinating and organizing essential to the scheme.

C. EXECUTION OF THE PLAN.

17. An Allied Military Government for Region 2, comprising Calabria, Lucania and Apulia, is already provided for in the operation Baytown. It is now being formed in Sicily with personnel there present. In the event of a post-armistice occupation this group will establish itself as the Regional Armistice Control Authority for Region 2.

18. An Allied Military Government for Region 3, comprising Campania, is already provided for in operation Avalanche. It is now being formed at Tizi Ouzou. In the event of an armistice this group will establish itself at Naples as the Regional Armistice Control Authority for Region 3.

19. The Allied Military Government Headquarters now formed at Palermo for the purpose of becoming the governing authority over Regions 1 (Sicily), 2, and 3 in connection with operations Baytown and Avalanche will continue as a part of 15th Army Group and will follow it in its movement of clearing German forces from Italian territory. This AMG Headquarters will organize Military Government behind the line held by 15th Army Group, and for that purpose will be furnished the necessary personnel from the Military Government School and Holding Center. As rapidly as conditions permit the Allied Military Government will turn over territory occupied to the Armistice Control Authority and go on with the 15th Army Group.

20. The Headquarters group contemplated in the Memorandum on Preparation for Post-Husky operations, now being formed at Tizi Ouzou, will be prepared to become the Armistice Control Authority for the post-armistice period. While continuing, therefore, to organize for the mission already assigned to it, it will also plan for the alternative that is has to take over the control of the Italian National Government and Italian economy pursuant to an armistice. This would involve some adaptation of its structure to the requirements of the new situation. Planning for the Armistice Control Authority will have first priority.

21. It is to be expected that the British and American Governments will decide upon directives as to the structure and methods of post-armistice control in Italy. What the superstructure of this control will be cannot be foreseen now. But it seems reasonable to expect that the special staff divisions, Legal, Financial, Public Health, etc., will have to be perpetuated in any system of post-armistice control. In any event, the Allied Commander in Chief must be prepared, if an armistice should be made, promptly to establish some suitable form of

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

operation Baytown. It is now being formed in Sicily with personnel there present. In the event of a post-armistice occupation this group will establish itself as the Regional Armistice Control Authority for Region 2.

18. An Allied Military Government for Region 3, comprising Campania, is already provided for in operation Avalanche. It is now being formed at Tizi Ouzou. In the event of an armistice this group will establish itself at Naples as the Regional Armistice Control Authority for Region 3.

19. The Allied Military Government Headquarters now formed at Palermo for the purpose of becoming the governing authority over Regions 1 (Sicily), 2, and 3 in connection with operations Baytown and Avalanche will continue as a part of 15th Army Group and will follow it in its movement of clearing German forces from Italian territory. This AMG Headquarters will organize Military Government behind the line held by 15th Army Group, and for that purpose will be furnished the necessary personnel from the Military Government School and Holding Center. As rapidly as conditions permit the Allied Military Government will turn over territory occupied to the Armistice Control Authority and go on with the 15th Army Group.

20. The Headquarters group contemplated in the memorandum on Preparation for Post-Husky operations, now being formed at Tizi Ouzou, will be prepared to become the Armistice Control Authority for the post-armistice period. While continuing, therefore, to organize for the mission already assigned to it, it will also plan for the alternative that is has to take over the control of the Italian National Government and Italian economy pursuant to an armistice. This would involve some adaptation of its structure to the requirements of the new situation. Planning for the Armistice Control Authority will have first priority.

21. It is to be expected that the British and American Governments will decide upon directives as to the structure and methods of post-armistice control in Italy. What the superstructure of this control will be cannot be foreseen now. But it seems reasonable to expect that the special staff divisions, Legal, Financial, Public Health, etc., will have to be perpetuated in any system of post-armistice control. In any event, the Allied Commander in Chief must be prepared, if an armistice should be made, promptly to establish some suitable form of control over the Italian Government and economy pending further directives from the Allied Governments. It will be the duty, therefore, of the National Headquarters to take such immediate steps as may be necessary for military ~~[illegible]~~ reasons and to secure the enforcement of the conditions of armistice; it will await further instructions before it commits itself to long-range objectives.

22. Allied Military Governments for Region 4, comprising Abruzzi and Lazio, and for Region 5, Umbria and the Marches, will be formed at Tizi Ouzou as rapidly as personnel become available. They will plan for both alternatives:--

the establishment of the Regional Headquarter of the Armistice Control Authority (in first priority) and the occupation of its assigned area as a unit of the Allied Military Government in the wake of the 15th Army Group.

Equate Entries MOST SECRET

SECRET

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

23. Similarly an Allied Military Government for Region 6, Sardinia, will be formed at TIZI OUZOU as soon as may be. It will plan for the two alternatives. This group will have personnel selected to meet the additional qualification that they will have to operate with a French [illegible], and will thus have special problems of liaison.

24. Tuscany is designated as Region 8, and Emilia as Region 9, in the present plan. [The number 7 has already been referred to as the National Headquarters] For each Region a skeleton organization will be formed at TIZI OUZOU, to be somewhat strengthened as additional personnel becomes available. It is expected, however, that most of the strength for these Regional organizations will be found by withdrawing officers from the Regions earlier to be occupied. In every Region, once it has its territory under control, personnel will be taken out and made available, through the Holding Centre, for later Regional teams.

25. The School and Holding Center will be moved to the vicinity of Rome at the earliest practicable moment, in order that it may be accessible to the National Headquarters and in the most advantageous position for assembling teams to take over additional Regions as they may be cleared. The extension of the Armistice Control Authority as new areas are cleared will involve constant shifting of personnel; it will be the function of the Center to receive this personnel as well as any additional strength which may be made available, and to organize new units.

26. The initial estimates of personnel for the several Regions and for the Headquarters of the Armistice Control Authority are set out in Appendices. This strength will subsequently be reduced as the situation permits and as the needs for extending control to the north require. The maximum utilization of personnel requires that no rigid schedule be prescribed at this time. Similarly, the system of alternating British and American personnel in the several headquarters and special staff divisions may have to be somewhat departed from in the interest of the rapid formation of mobile, effective, and well-rounded teams. The proportion of total American to total British personnel has been agreed upon by the two Governments. It will suffice, therefore, if in any team a fair distribution prevails between the two nationalities.

D. ORGANIZATION OF THE ARMISTICE CONTROL AUTHORITY. 544

27. The Armistice Control Authority will have the structure indicated in Appendix 1. There will be a Chief, assisted by a Deputy Chief. The Executive, under their direction, has general administrative supervision over all activities of the Authority, both in the staff divisions and in the field. Directly attached to the office of the Executive is a Supervisory Section whose duty it will be to study the organization and procedures of the various elements in the system, to obtain information as to the progress of work and the efficiency of operations, and to recommend such corrective measures as may be found desirable.

28. The special staff divisions are grouped for convenience of supervision into an Administrative Section and an Economic Section, each under a Chief. The [illegible] divisions will perform functions which, for present purposes, are adequately indicated by their respective names. The details of their organization and duties will depend upon the conditions imposed in the armistice.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

made available, through the Holding Centre, for later Regional teams.

25. The School and Holding Center will be removed to the vicinity of Rome at the earliest practicable moment, in order that it may be accessible to the National Headquarters and in the most advantageous position for assembling teams to take over additional Regions as they may be cleared. The extension of the Armistice Control Authority as new areas are cleared will involve constant shifting of personnel; it will be the function of the Center to receive this personnel as well as any additional strength which may be made available, and to organize new units.

26. The initial estimates of personnel for the several Regions and for the Headquarters of the Armistice Control Authority are set out in Appendices. This strength will subsequently be reduced as the situation permits and as the needs for extending control to the north require. The maximum utilization of personnel requires that no rigid schedule be prescribed at this time. Similarly, the system of alternating British and American personnel in the several headquarters and special staff divisions may have to be somewhat departed from in the interest of the rapid formation of mobile, effective, and well-rounded teams. The proportion of total American to total British personnel has been agreed upon by the two Governments. It will suffice, therefore, if in any team a fair distribution prevails between the two nationalities.

D. ORGANIZATION OF THE ARMISTICE CONTROL AUTHORITY.

544

27. The Armistice Control Authority will have the structure indicated in Appendix 1. There will be a Chief, assisted by a Deputy Chief. The Executive, under their direction, has general administrative supervision over all activities of the Authority, both in the staff divisions and in the field. Directly attached to the office of the Executive is a Supervisory Section whose duty it will be to study the organization and procedures of the various elements in the system, to obtain information as to the progress of work and the efficiency of operations, and to recommend such corrective measures as may be found desirable.

28. The special staff divisions are grouped for convenience of supervision into an Administrative Section and an Economic Section, each under a Chief. The several divisions will perform functions which, for present purposes, are adequately indicated by their respective names. The details of their organization and duties will depend upon the conditions imposed in the armistice.

29. It is to be anticipated that the situation which finally presents itself will have features which can not be accurately foreseen. Hence this scheme will have to be fitted to the special circumstances when the time arrives. All personnel drawn into military government work must, therefore, be prepared for hasty readjustment in plans. For example, it might become necessary to establish restricted areas subject to special military control approaching the intensity of a Military Government.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

The principles here laid down will, therefore, be applied flexibly to whatever eventualities arise.

SECRET
Equals British MOST SECRET

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

SECRET
Equals British MOST SECRET

LIST OF APPENDICES

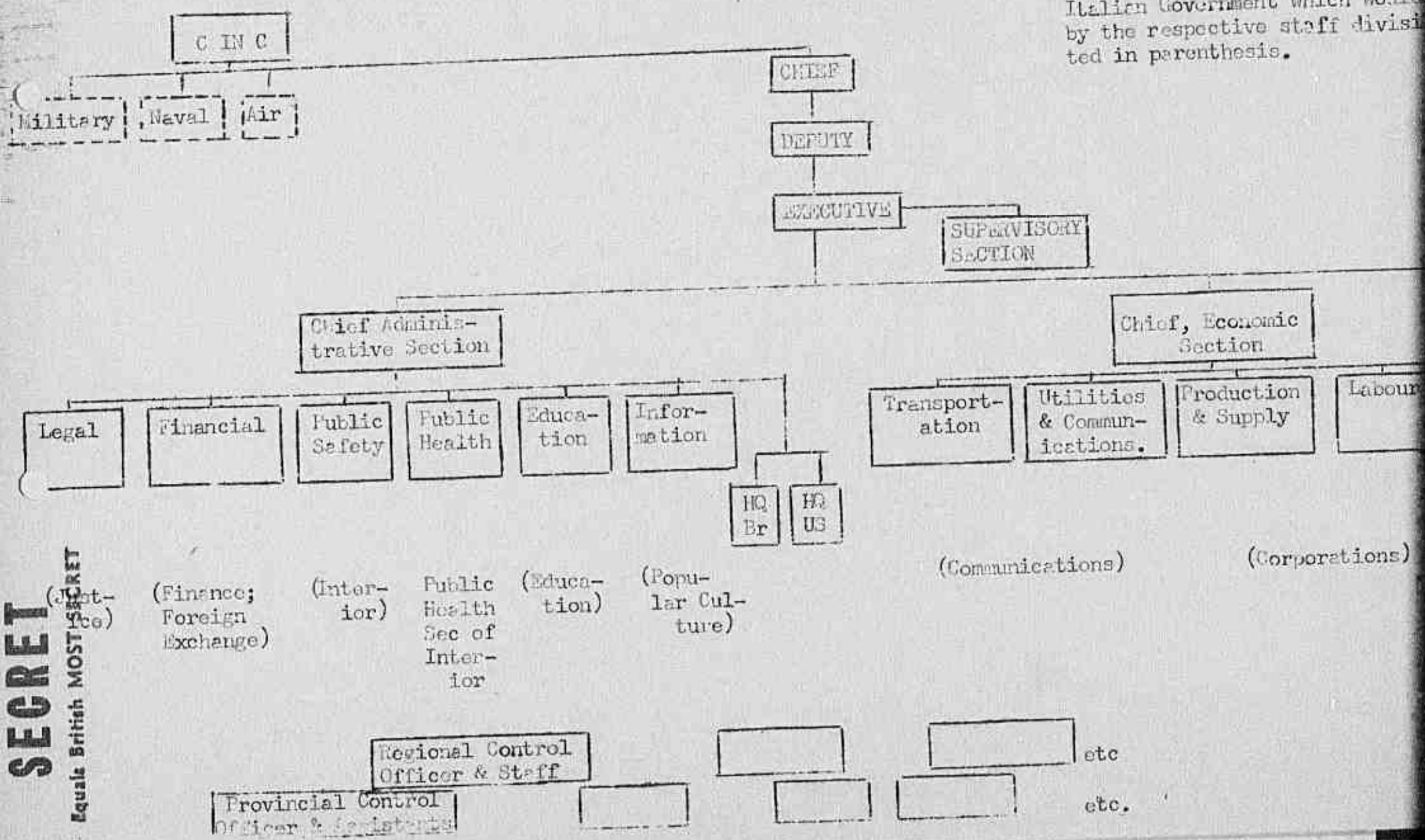
1. Chart of Armistice Control Authority.
2. Summary of officers for regions Military Government and Armistice control and differences made available by conversion from Government to control.
3. Comparative table of Military Government to Armistice Control (Estimated) Region 1.
4. Comparative table of Military Government to Armistice Control (Estimated) Region 2.
5. Comparative table of Military Government to Armistice Control (Estimated) Region 3.
6. Comparative table of Military Government to Armistice Control (Estimated) Region 4.
7. Comparative table of Military Government to Armistice Control (Estimated) Region 5.
8. Comparative table of Military Government to Armistice Control (Estimated) Region 6.
9. Comparative table of Military Government to Armistice Control (Estimated) Region 8.
10. Comparative table of Military Government to Armistice Control (Estimated) Region 9.
11. Comparative table of Military Government to Armistice Control (Estimated) Region 7 (National Headquarters).
12. Estimate of Personnel of Region 7 (National Headquarters) for Military Government and Armistice Control including civilian agencies.

SECRET
Equals British MOST SECRET

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

APPENDIX 1

CHART OF ARMISTICE CONTROL AUTHORITY



NOTE: The ministries and ... Italian Government which would ... by the respective staff divisi... ted in parenthesis.

SECRET

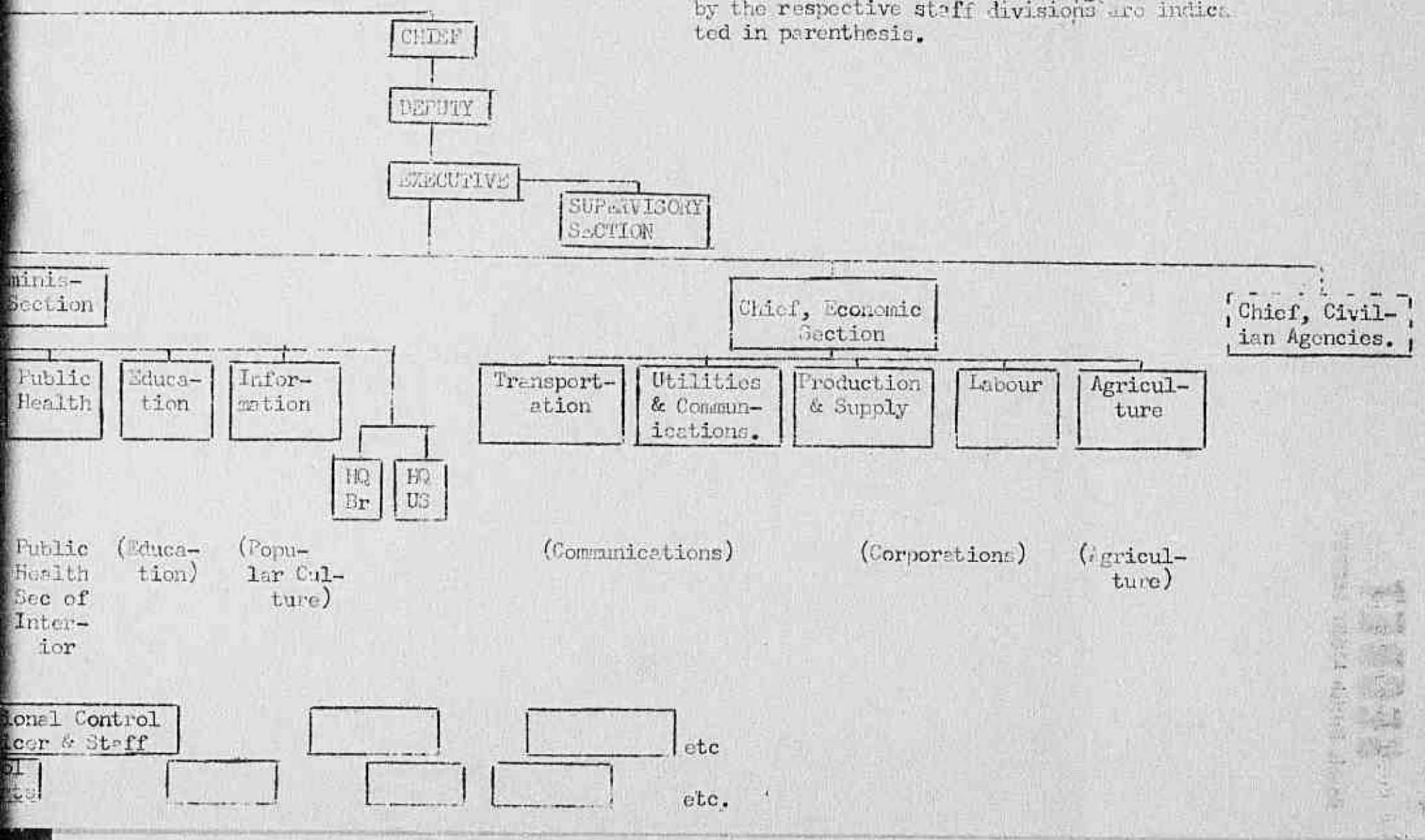
Equals British MOST SECRET

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

SECRET
Equals British MOST SECRET

CHART OF ARMISTICE CONTROL AUTHORITY

NOTE: The ministries and agencies of the Italian Government which would be controlled by the respective staff divisions are indicated in parenthesis.



Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

SECRET
Equals British MOST SECRET

APPENDIX 2. SECRET
MOST SECRET

SUMMARY OF OFFICERS FOR REGIONS MILITARY GOVERNMENT AND ARMISTICE CONTROL AND DIFFERENCES MADE AVAILABLE BY CONVERSION FROM GOVERNMENT TO CONTROL

REGION	OFFICERS MIL. GOVT.	OFFICERS ARMISTICE CONTROL	OFFICERS DIFFERENCE
1	210) Includes 80) at present 195) AMG HQ	62	- 148
2	152	101	- 94
3	200	76	- 76
4	135	101	- 99
5	100	76	- 59
6	417	26	- 74
7 (Nat HQ)	150	374	- 43
8	200	76	- 74
9		101	- 99
AMG HQ		80	+ 80
TOTAL	1759	1073	- 686

NOTES:- 1. Not more than 1395 officers can be deployed at any time. However it is not envisaged that Regions 1 - 9 will all require to be under Military Government at the same time.

2. Personnel are only "available" for Military Government of Regions 1 to 7. Before personnel can be produced for Military Government of Regions 8 and 9, Regions 1 to 6 will have to be wholly or partially converted to Military Control.

3. AMG HQ is required to control and administer Military Government set up in the wake of the advancing combat troops. Personnel for AMG HQ will mostly be obtained from Officers in Regions 1 and 2.

SECRET
Equals British MOST SECRET

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

SECRET
Equals British MOST SECRET

APPENDIX 3

Comparative table of Military Government

to Armistice Control

Region 1

	Mil. Govt.							Armistice Control						Differences					
	Brig. Gen.	Cols.	Lt. Cols.	Majors	Capt.	Lts.	TOTAL	Cols.	Lt. Cols.	Majors	Capts.	Lieuts.	TOTAL	Cols.	Lt. Cols.	Majors	Capts.	Lieuts.	TOTAL
Administration	1	1	1	2	4	6	15	1*	1	1	2	2	7	1		1	2	4	8
Legal		1	1	2	3	1	8	1	1	1	1		4			1	2	1	4
Financial		1	2	3	6	3	15		1	1	3	2	7	1	1	2	3	1	8
Public Health		1	3	2	3		9		1	1	1		3	1	2	1	2		6
Public Safety		1	1	1	2		5	1			1		2		1	1	1		3
Agriculture		1	1	2	3	3	10			1	1	1	3	1	1	1	2	2	7
Transportation		1	2	2			5		1	1			2	1	1	1			3
Economics		1	2	2			5	1		1			2		2	1			3
Labor				1	1		2			1			1				1		1
Education				1			1			1			1						
Information				1	1		2			1	1		2						
Property Controller			1	1	2	1	5			1	1		2		1		1	1	3
C.A.Os.		3	13	28	10	9	63		3	6	4	3	16	3	10	22	6	6	47
C.A.F.Os.			7	21	20	17	65		2	3	2	3	10		5	18	18	14	55
Total	1	11	34	69	55	40	210	4*	10	20	17	11	62	8	24	49	38	29	148

* Includes 1 Brigadier or Brig. Gen.

540

SECRET
Equals British MOST SECRET

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

APPENDIX 4

COMPARATIVE TABLE OF MILITARY GOVERNMENT

TO ARMISTICE CONTROL

REGION 2

	MILITARY GOVERNMENT						ARMISTICE CONTROL						DIFFERENCES					
	Colonels	Lt.Cols.	Majors	Captains	Lieuts.	Totals	Colonels	Lt.Col.s	Majors	Captains	Lieuts.	Total	Colonels	Lt.Cols.	Majors	Captains	Lieuts.	Total
Administration	2*	1	4	5	7	19	1*	1	2	4	3	11	1		2	1	4	8
Legal	1	1	2	3	1	8		1	1	1		3	1		1	2	1	5
Financial	1	2	3	6	5	17	1	1	1	2	2	7		1	2	4	3	10
Public Health	1	3	2	2		8		1	1	1		3	1		1	1		5
Public Safety	1	1	1	2	2	7		1		1	1	3	1		1	1	1	4
Agriculture	1	1	2	2	1	7		1	1	1		3	1		1	1	1	4
Transportation	1	2	2			5	1	1	1			3		1	1			2
Economics	1	2	2			5		1	1			2	1	1	1			3
Labor		1	1			2		1	1			2						
Education			1			1			1			1						
Information			1	1		2			1	1		2						
Property Controller		1	2	3		6		1	1	1		3			1	2		3
C.A.Os.	3	13	25	8	7	56	3	7	13	4	4	31		6	12	4	3	25
C.A.P.Os.		8	15	15	14	52		4	8	8	7	27		4	7	7	7	25
TOTAL	12	36	63	47	37	195	6	21	33	24	17	101	6	15	30	23	20	94

* Includes. 1 Brig.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

APPENDIX 5

COMPARATIVE TABLE OF MILITARY GOVERNMENT

TO ARMISTICE CONTROL

REGION 3

	Military Govt.						Armistice Control						Difference					
	Colonels	Lt. Cols.	Majors	Captains	Lieuts.	Total	Colonels	Lt. Cols.	Majors	Captains	Lieuts.	Total	Colonels	Lt.Cols.	Majors	Captains	Lieuts.	Total
Administration	2*		2	4	5	13	1*		2	1	2	6	1			3	3	7
Legal	1	1	1	1	1	5		1	1		1	3	1			1		2
Financial	1	2	3	2	2	10	1	1	2			4		1	1	3	3	6
Public Health	1	2	2	3		8		1	1	2		4	1	1	1	1		4
Public Safety	1	1	2	3		7	1		1			2		1	1	3		5
Agriculture		1	1	2		4		1		1		2		1	1			2
Transportation		1	2	2		5		1	1	1		3			1	1		2
Economics		2	2	3	2	9		1	1	2	2	6		1	1	1		3
Labor		1	1	2		4			1	1		2		1		1		2
Education			1			1			1			1						
Information			1	1		2			1	1		2						
Property Controller		1	1	2		4			1	1		2		1		1		2
C. A. Os.	1	6	17	21	5	50		2	9	10	3	24	1	4	8	11	2	26
C. A. P. Os.		3	9	10	8	30		2	5	5	3	15		1	4	5	5	15
TOTALS	7	21	45	56	23	152	3	10	27	25	11	76	4	11	18	31	12	76

* Incl. 1 Brig.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

SECRET

Equals British MOST SECRET

COMPARATIVE TABLE OF MILITARY GOVERNMENT TO ARMISTICE CONTROL

REGION 4

APPENDIX 6

	MIL. GOV. SEC.						ARMISTICE CONTROL						[illegible]RENCE					
	Colonels	Lt Cols.	Majors	Captains	Lieuts.	Total	Colonels	Lt Cols.	Majors	Captains	Lieuts.	Total	Colonels	Lt Cols.	Majors	Captains	Lieuts.	Total
Administration	*	1	2	4	5	14	1*	1	1	2	3	8	1		1	2	2	6
Legal	1	2	2	3		8	1	1	1	1		4		1	1	2		4
Financial	1	2	3	5	1	13	1	1	1	3		6		1	2	2	1	6
Public Health	1	2	3	2		8		1	1	1		3	1	1	2	1		5
Public Safety	1	1	2	3		7	1		1	1		3		1	1	2		4
Agriculture		1	1	2		4			1	1		2		1		1		2
Transportation	1	2	3			6		1	2			3	1	1	1			3
Economics		1	2	2		5		1	1	1		3			1	1		2
Labor		1	1	2		4			1	1		2		1		1		2
Education		1	1	1		3		1		1		2			1			1
Information			1	1		2			1	1		2						
Property Controller		1	2	3	2	8			1	2	1	4		1	1	1	1	4
C.A.Os.	1	17	19	15	10	62	1	9	9	8	5	32		8	10	7	5	30
C.A.P.Os.		6	18	18	15	57		2	9	9	7	27		4	9	9	8	30
Total	8	38	60	61	33	200	5	18	30	32	16	101	3	20	30	29	17	99

* incl. 1 Brig.

537

SECRET

Equals British MOST SECRET

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

APPENDIX 7

COMPARATIVE TABLE OF MILITARY GOVERNMENT

TO ARMISTICE CONTROL

REGION 5

	MILITARY GOVT.						ARMISTICE CONTROL						DIFFERENCE					
	Cols.	Lt. Cols.	Majors	Capts.	Lieuts.	Total	Cols.	Lt. Cols	Majors	Capts.	Licut.	Total	Cols.	Lt.Cols.	Majors	Capts.	Lieuts.	Total
Administration	2*		3	3	2	10	1*		2	1	1	5	1		1	2	1	5
Legal	1	1	2	2		6		1	1	1		3	1		1	1		3
Financial	1	2	3	5		11	1	1	2	2		6		1	1	3		5
Public Health	1	1	3	1		6		1	1	1		3	1		2			3
Public Safety	1	1	1	1		4		1	1			2	1			1		2
Agriculture		1	1	2		4		1		1		2			1	1		2
Transportation		1	2			3		1	2			3						
Economics		1	2			3		1	1			2			1			1
Labor			1			1			1			1						
Education			1			1			1			1						
Information			1	1		2			1	1		2						
Property Controller		1	1	2		4			1			1		1		2		3
C.A.Os.		6	18	10	6	40		4	11	6	4	25		2	7	4	2	15
C.A.P.Os.		3	12	14	11	40		1	6	7	6	20		2	6	7	5	20
TOTALS	6	18	67	41	19	135	2	12	31	20	11	76	4	6	20	21	8	59

* Incl. 1 Brig.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

SECRET
Equals British MOST SECRET

APPENDIX 8

COMPARATIVE TABLE OF MILITARY GOVERNMENT TO ARMISTICE CONTROL

Region 6

	MILITARY GOVT.						ARMISTICE CONTROL						DIFFERENCE					
	Cols.	Lt. Cols.	Majors	Captains	Lieuts.	Total	Cols.	Lt. Cols.	Majors	Captains	Lieuts.	Total	Cols.	Lt. Col.	Majors	Captains	Lieuts.	Totals
Administration	2*		2	3		7	1*		1	1		2	1		1	2		4
Legal		1	1			2			1			1		1				1
Financial		1	1			2		1				1			1			1
Public Health		1	1			2			1			1		1				1
Public Safety		1	1			2			1			1		1				1
Agriculture																		
Transportation																		
Economics		2	3	2		7		1	1	1		3		1	2	1		4
Labor																		
Education																		
Information			1			1			1			1						
Property Controller		1	1			2			1			1		1				1
C.A.P.Os.			3	11	15	29			1	2	2	5			2	9	13	24
C.A.Os.		3	18	25		46		3	3	3		9			15	22		37
TOTAL	2	10	32	41	15	100	1	5	11	7	2	26	1	5	21	34	13	74

* Incl. 1 Brig.

SECRET
Equals British MOST SECRET

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NSD No. 785016

SECRET
Equals British MOST SECRET

APPENDIX 9

COMPARATIVE TABLE OF MILITARY GOVERNMENT

TO ARMISTICE CONTROL

REGION 8

	Military Govt.						Armistice Control						Difference					
	Colonels	Lt Cols	Majors	Captains	Lieuts.	Total	Colonels	Lt Cols.	Majors	Captains	Lieuts.	Total	Colonels	Lt Cols	Majors	Captains	Lieuts.	Total
Administration	2*		2	4	5	13	1*		2	1	2	6	1			3	3	7
Legal	1	1	1	1	1	5		1	1		1	3	1			1		2
Financial	1	2	3	2	2	10	1	1	2			4		1	1	3	3	6
Public Health	1	2	2	3		8		1	1	2		4	1	1	1	1		4
Public Safety	1	1	2	3		7	1		1			2		1	1	3		5
Agriculture		1	1	2		4		1		1		2			1	1		2
Transportation		1	2	2		5		1	1	1		3			1	1		2
Economics		2	2	3	2	9		1	1	2	2	6		1	1	1		3
Labor		1	1	2		4			1	1		2		1		1		2
Education			1			1			1			1						
Information			1	1		2			1	1		2						
Property Controller		1	1	2		4			1	1		2		1		1		2
C.A.Os.	1	6	17	21	5	50		2	9	10	3	24	1	4	8	11	2	26
C.A.P.Os.		3	9	9	7	28		2	5	5	3	15		1	4	4	4	13
TOTALS	7	21	45	55	22	150	3	10	27	25	11	76	4	11	18	30	11	74

534

* Incl. 1 Brig.

SECRET
Equals British MOST SECRET

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

SECRET
Equals British MOST SECRET

APPENDIX 10

COMPARATIVE TABLE OF MILITARY GOVERNMENT

TO ARMISTICE CONTROL

REGION 9

	MIL. GOVT. SEC						ARMISTICE CONTROL						DIFFERENCE					
	Colonels	Lt Cols.	Majors	Captains	Lieuts.	Total	Colonels	Lt. Cols.	Majors	Captains	Lieuts.	Total	Colonels	Lt. Cols.	Majors	Capts.	Lieuts.	Total
Administration	2*	1	2	4	5	14	1*	1	1	2	3	8	1		1	2	2	6
Legal	1	2	2	3		8	1	1	1	1		4		1	1	2		4
Financial	1	2	3	5	1	13	1	1	1	3		6		1	2	2	1	6
Public Health	1	2	3	2		8		1	1	1		3	1	1	2	1		5
Public Safety	1	1	2	3		7	1		1	1		3		1	1	2		4
Agriculture		1	1	2		4			1	1		2		1		1		2
Transportation	1	2	3			6		1	2			3	1	1	1			3
Economics		1	2	2		5		1	1	1		3			1	1		2
Labor		1	1	2		4			1	1		2		1		1		2
Education		1	1	1		3		1		1		2			1			1
Information			1	1		2			1	1		2						
Property Controller		1	2	3	2	8			1	2	1	4		1	1	1	1	4
C.A.Os.	1	17	19	15	10	62	1	9	9	8	5	32		8	10	7	5	30
C.A.P.Os.		6	18	18	15	57		2	9	9	7	27		4	9	9	8	30
	8	38	60	61	33	201	5	18	30	32	16	101	3	20	30	29	17	99

* incl 1 Brig.

SECRET
Equals British MOST SECRET

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

SECRET
Equals British MOST SECRET

APPENDIX 11

COLLECTIVE T/L OF MILITARY GOVERNMENT
AND FINANCIAL CONTROL
SECTION 7

	MILITARY GOVT.							FINANCE CONTROL							DIFFERENCE				
	Ad. Gen.	Brig Gen.	Colonel	Lt. Col	Major	Capt.	Lieut.	TOTAL	Ad. Gen.	Brig. Gen.	Colonel	Lt. Col.	Major	Capt.	Lieut.	TOTAL	Colonel	Lt. Col.	Major	Capt.	Lieut.
Administration	2	3	2	5	9	9	10	40	2	3	2	5	9	9	10	40					
Legal		1	4	5	3	4	8	25		1	4	6	9	5		25					
Financial	1	6	14	25	24		70		1	6	12	23	23		65		2	2	1		
Public Health	1	3	7	9	15		40		1	3	5	13	14		36		2	1	1		
Public Safety	1	6	6	10	12		35		1	6	6	10	12		35						
Agriculture		2	3	2	6	5	24			2	3	8	5	4	22			1	1	1	
Transportation	1	4	9	15	15	2	46		1	4	9	15	13	2	43						
Economics		4	4	7	10		25			4	3	6	9		22		1	1	1		
Labour		2	2	6	5		14			2	2	6	5		15						
Education		1	3	3	2	1	10			1	3	3	2	1	10						
Information*		2	10	13	14	2	41				2	5	6		13	3	8	3	8	2	
Property Controller		1	3	6	5		15			1	3	6	5		15						
HQ Staff Mil. Admin			2	4	8	16	30				2	4	8	16	30						
C.A.P.Os.																					
	2	8	37	71	130	130	364	172	2	8	3	61	117	118	3	32	2	13	13	12	3

* Included 3 officers for It Min Foreign Relations
3 " " " Colonial Affairs.
Total 6

532

SECRET
Equals British MOST SECRET

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

APPENDIX 12.

ESTIMATE OF PERSONNEL OF REGION 7 (NAT HQ) FOR MILITARY GOVERNMENT AND ARMISTICE CONTROL INCLUDING CIVILIAN AGENCIES

	AMG	CONTROL	CIVILIAN AGENCIES	TOTAL
National (Govt. or Control) Hqs. Secretariat	70	50	10	60
Legal	25	15	5	20
Financial	70	50 (1)	20 (2)	70
Public Health	40	10	20	30
Public Safety	35	15		15
Agriculture	25	10	15	25
Transportation	46	46		46
Economics & Supply	25	10	30) 30)	70
Labor	15	15		15
Education	10	5		5
Information	41	13	(3)	13
Property Control	15	5		5
Total	417	244	130	374

(1) Exchange Control 20
Currency Dept. 15
Customs & Revenue 5
Bank Control 10
50

(2) Lend Lease 10
Accountants 10

(3) Subject to PWE & Censorship Plans.

(4) Civilian Agency Estimates on initial Basis.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

SECRET
Equals British MOST SECRET

DISTRIBUTION LIST

COPY NO.	1	– Chief of Staff
" "	2	– CAO
" "	3	– G-3 (Plans)
" "	4	– Mr. Murphy
" "	5	– Mr. MacMillan
" "	6	– Brig. Gen. Holmes
" "	7	– Colonel Maxwell
" "	8	– Lt. Colonel Dalrymple
" "	9	– Lt. Colonel Fairman
" "	10	– Major Jackman
" "	11	– Major Barratt
" "	12	– Captain Todd
" "	13	– Captain de Knoop
" "	14 - 25	– Planning Staffs Tizi Ouzou
" "	26 - 29	– AFG School Tizi Ouzou
" "	30	– War Diary
" "	31	– File
" "	32 - 50	– Spare

530

SECRET
Equals British MOST SECRET